



Digitized by the Internet Archive  
in 2009 with funding from  
Lyrasis Members and Sloan Foundation





**1989-1990**  
***Undergraduate Catalog***



This bulletin contains announcements of courses for the academic year 1989-90. IUP reserves the right to repeal, change, or amend the rules, regulations, and courses contained in this bulletin at any time. Tuition and fees are also subject to change.

IUP is committed to providing leadership in taking affirmative action to attain equal educational and employment rights to all persons without regard to race, religion, national origin, ancestry, sex, physical handicap, or affectional or lifestyle preference. This policy is placed in this document in accordance with state and federal laws including Titles VI and VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, Title IX of the Educational Amendments of 1972, and Sections 503 and 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 as well as federal and state executive orders. This policy extends to disabled veterans and veterans of the Vietnam era. Please direct inquiries concerning equal opportunity and affirmative action to the following administrators:

Management and University Concerns:

Ms. M. Karen Deichert  
Director, Human Resources  
G-30 Sutton Hall, IUP, Indiana, PA 15705

Faculty Concerns:

Ms. Sharon Brown-McGowan  
Assistant Provost  
204 Sutton Hall, IUP, Indiana, PA 15705

Student Concerns:

Ms. Linda Hall  
Assistant Vice President for Student Affairs  
215-A Sutton Hall, IUP, Indiana, PA 15705

# Indiana University of Pennsylvania

1989-90

## Undergraduate Catalog

IUP  
Indiana, Pennsylvania 15705



## *Table of Contents*

University Calendar .....	3
The University .....	4
The Branch Campuses .....	6
Admission and Registration .....	7
Finances .....	10
Student Programs and Services .....	20
Academic Policies .....	24
Requirements for Graduation .....	32
The College of Business .....	35
The College of Education .....	41
The College of Fine Arts .....	49
The College of Human Ecology and Health Sciences .....	54
The College of Humanities and Social Sciences .....	64
The College of Natural Sciences and Mathematics .....	85
Military Science .....	98
The School of Continuing Education .....	99
Course Descriptions .....	101
Directory .....	169

*Photography: John Bender and IUP file photos*



# University Calendar

## Fall Semester, 1989

- Registration
- Classes begin
- Thanksgiving recess begins at close of night classes
- Classes resume (8:00 a.m.)
- Final exams

- Sept 5
- Sept 6
- Nov 21
- Nov 27
- Dec 16-21

## Summer Sessions, 1990 (tentative)

- First session registration
- First session classes begin
- Holiday
- First session ends
- Second session registration
- Second session classes begin
- Second session ends

- June 11
- June 12
- July 4
- July 13
- July 16
- July 17
- Aug 16

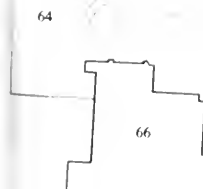
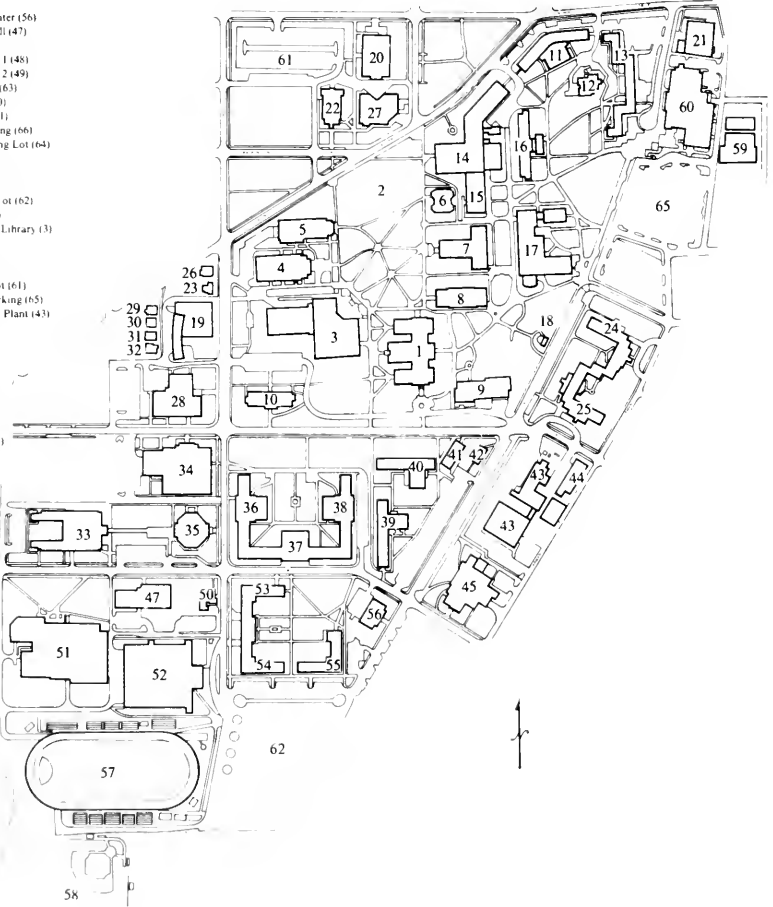
## Spring Semester, 1990

- Registration
- Classes start
- Spring vacation starts/p.m.
- Classes resume (8:00 a.m.)
- Easter
- No classes
- Monday classes held
- Reading Day
- Final exams
- Commencement

- Jan 22
- Jan 23
- Mar 10
- Mar 19
- Apr 15
- Apr 16
- Apr 17
- May 9
- May 10-11, 14-17
- May 19

## Map Key

- Ackerman Hall (9)
- Administrative Annex (41)
- Athletic Fields (58)
- Breeddale (12)
- Clark Hall (10)
- Cogswell Hall (19)
- Co-op Recreation Building (59)
- Davis Hall (35)
- Ecker Building (44)
- Elkun Hall (11)
- Esch Hall (24)
- Fisher Auditorium (4)
- Flagstone Theater (18)
- Folger Hall (45)
- Foster Hall (34)
- Gordon Hall (16)
- Greenhouse (42)
- Hadley Union Building (60)
- Hill House (26)
- Hosac House (30)
- Johnson Hall (27)
- John Sutton Hall (11)
- Keith Hall (17)
- Langham Hall (39)
- Lawrence Hall (54)
- Leonard Hall (7)
- Lewis House (29)
- Mack Hall (36)
- McElhany Hall (8)
- McFarland House (23)
- Memorial Field House (52)
- Miller Stadium (57)
- Oak Grove (2)
- Pechan Health Center (56)
- Pierce Military Hall (47)
- Pratt Hall (21)
- R&P Building No 1 (48)
- R&P Building No 2 (49)
- R&P Parking Lot (63)
- Reschmi House (50)
- Richards House (31)
- Roberts Building (66)
- Roberts Building Parking Lot (64)
- Scranton Hall (53)
- Shafter Hall (55)
- Sprows Hall (28)
- Stadium Parking Lot (62)
- Stanley House (32)
- Stapleton Stable Library (3)
- Stewart Hall (37)
- Stouffer Hall (33)
- Stright Hall (20)
- Stright Parking Lot (61)
- Student Union Parking (65)
- Jack Cogeneration Plant (43)
- Tennis Courts (46)
- Turnbull Hall (38)
- Usher Hall (22)
- Wahr Hall (40)
- Wallace Hall (25)
- Waller Hall (5)
- Walsh Hall (15)
- Weyandt Hall (14)
- Whitmyre Hall (13)
- Wilson Hall (6)
- Zink Hall (51)



# The University

## A University Education

As an institution of higher learning, IUP is a community of scholars of both faculty and students, committed to discover, preserve, and impart truth in all its forms. Our primary concern is with the intellectual, moral, cultural, physical, social, and aesthetic development and maturation of our students. To this end we are charged with providing a liberal education of both general and specialized studies which will allow our students to liberate themselves from narrow interests and prejudices, to broaden their intellectual horizons by increased cultural perspective, to develop the ability to think logically, critically, and creatively, and to communicate their judgments clearly and forcefully. The curriculum involves a body of knowledge about the universe and about people, their nature, behavior, and values. It also provides an opportunity to gain specialized knowledge as a preparation for graduate study and entry into professional life. Beyond this breadth and depth of knowledge, the university recognizes that such an education is only a beginning and hopes to stimulate its students to pursue continuous development in the areas of human knowledge, to seek wisdom, to challenge the mysteries of life and examine its ultimate meaning, and to become useful members of society by embracing careers which will touch the whole community.

Approved by the University Senate in May, 1979.

## History of the University

IUP has witnessed a history rich in accomplishment. Since 1875, when it served only 225 students in a single building, it has experienced continuous growth, becoming Pennsylvania's fifth largest university. The current enrollment is over 13,000, with students from thirty-six states and over fifty-five countries.

The first building, named John Sutton Hall in honor of the first president of the Board of Trustees, was opened for students on May 17, 1875.

In April, 1920, control and ownership of the school passed to the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania. In May, 1927, by authority of the General Assembly, the State Normal School became a college, with the right to grant degrees. The name was then changed to the State Teachers College at Indiana, Pennsylvania. In 1959, the legislature approved a change of name to Indiana State College; in the 1960s there followed a rapid growth in the liberal arts program.

In December, 1965, Indiana was redesignated Indiana University of Pennsylvania and given the authority to expand its curriculum and to grant degrees at the master's level. At this time the first doctoral program was initiated.

IUP has been nationally acclaimed as among the academic best. *Barron's Guide to the Most Prestigious Colleges*, Fourth Edition, 1986, listed IUP among the 283 most academically competitive colleges and universities in the nation. In 1982, the consumer magazine *Changing Times* identified IUP as one of only fifty U.S. colleges and universities with high academic standards but tuition and fees below the national average. In 1985, the education editor of the *New York Times* included IUP as one of 221 "Best Buy" colleges and universities in the nation in *The Best Buys in College Education*. Only twelve Pennsylvania schools were chosen. IUP's internship program is the largest in Pennsylvania.

## Accreditation

IUP is a state-owned and state-controlled institution for higher education. It is an approved and fully accredited member of the Middle States Association of Colleges and Schools, the National Council of Accreditation of Teacher Education, the American Home Economics Association, the American Chemical Society, the National League for Nursing, the American Society of Safety Engineers, the Committee on Allied Health Education and Accreditation, the National Association of Schools of Music, the National Association of School Psychologists, and the National Accrediting Agency for Clinical Sciences.

## Buildings and Grounds

The main campus, originally consisting of twelve acres and one building, is now composed of a total of 200 acres on which are located seventy-five major buildings owned by the state and seven athletic fields. The University Lodge, located a few miles from Indiana and surrounded by 280 acres of

wooded hillside, offers opportunity for nature study and such recreational activities as hiking and skiing.

## The Center for Community Affairs

The Center for Community Affairs was established in 1976 to meet community needs through the use of IUP resources and technical services. The center is organizationally located in the Institute for Applied Research and Policy Studies of the Graduate School.

The purpose of the center is to forge a strong link between community planning and problem-solving efforts and the analytical capabilities of the university. The center serves officials and agencies through training, technical assistance, applied research, and computerized information systems.

The staff of the center includes two full-time members, eight graduate and undergraduate students, and ten faculty associates.

## Information Systems and Communications Center

The Information Systems and Communications Center, established in 1963, is located on the ground floor of Stright Hall. The center provides computational support for undergraduate and graduate courses, faculty and student research, and the administrative requirements of the university. The computing capacity of the center is provided by a large-scale disk-oriented central processor which supports both time-sharing and batch processing services for the university community. Computer terminals, located both in the center and in various departments on campus, permit the use of the computer on a time-sharing basis. Aid in use of the computer and facilities may be obtained from user assistants on duty at the center and from the center's professional staff.

The center plays an active part in the daily functioning of the university. It is the principal laboratory facility for computer-oriented courses and is used as a teaching aid in many classes involving statistical and numerical analyses and computer simulations.

## Library and Media Services

Patrick J. Stapleton, Jr., Library, the central library for IUP, was completed and dedicated in 1981. It adjoins Rhodes R. Stabley Library, which results in a combined structure of 156,000 square feet. The Cogswell Music Library, the University School Library, and the branch campus libraries at Armstrong Center in Kittanning and in Punxsutawney are the other components of the IUP library system. Twenty library faculty, 27 support and technical staff, and over 160 students are employed in the Libraries and Media Resources Division of the university. The book collection contains in excess of 570,000 volumes; there are 4,285 periodical subscriptions, 1.7 million items of microforms, 79,000 bound periodicals, and in excess of 24,000 volumes of governmental publications. (IUP is a designated Select Depository for federal and state publications.) The libraries' media holdings in all formats are extensive. Resources are supplemented through membership in OCLC for interlibrary loan, the Health Sciences Consortium (North Carolina), and the Laurel Highlands Consortium and associate membership in the Center for Research Libraries. The central library is open ninety-six hours a week during regular terms. The recently renovated Cogswell Music Library, located on the top floor of Cogswell Hall, contains approximately 6,000 books, 70,000 scores, and 10,000 recordings. Holdings of monumental editions are substantial. Sound recordings circulate only to faculty, but listening stations are available for use by all patrons. The University School Library's 6,500 volumes support the curriculum of grades K-6 at the University School. The Armstrong County campus library has more than 22,000 volumes, and the recently renovated Punxsutawney library contains more than 13,000 books as well as 150 periodicals and recordings of music, poetry, and drama.

## University Senate

### Purpose

The purpose of the University Senate is to provide a formal means through which the student body, faculty, and administration, working as a unified group, shall share in the governance of the university through the establishment of university policy.

Nothing relating to the organization and administration of the University Senate shall be construed so as to limit the authority of the Council of Trustees or the president of the university with respect to the administration of the university as prescribed by law.

### Composition and Elective Procedures

The University Senate shall consist of a number of faculty double the number of departments of the university, an administrative segment one-third the size of the faculty segment, and a student segment one-half the size of the faculty segment. Faculty and administrative members must hold full-time contracts at the time of election or appointment, and students must be full-time and in good standing. "Student" refers to both the undergraduate and graduate student bodies. The student segment shall consist of ten times as many undergraduate students as graduate students, each delegation to be elected by its representative student body. Undergraduate students shall be elected under the auspices of the Student Congress and graduate students through elections arranged by their comparable body. In both cases, the officiating body shall call for and accept such voluntary nominations for election to the Senate as shall be made to it.

Student members of the University Senate serve on most of the Senate committees.

### The Foundation for IUP

The Foundation for IUP is a nonprofit agency established in 1967 to develop and maintain private support for IUP. It is governed by a twenty-four-member Board of Directors. The offices are located on campus in John Sutton Hall.

Funds raised through contributions from alumni, friends, faculty and staff, corporations, and foundations are used to support scholarships, academic and athletic enrichment, departmental programs, and other priority needs of the university. In 1988-89 contributions received totaled over \$1.5 million and the foundation's endowments are valued at over \$2 million.



## The Branch Campuses

**Robert H. Doerr, Director, Armstrong Branch**  
**Norman T. Storm, Director, Punxsutawney Branch**

IUP operates two branch campuses, one in Punxsutawney, twenty-eight miles north of the Indiana campus, and one in Kittanning, twenty-eight miles west of the Indiana campus. The first branch campus was established in 1962 in Punxsutawney. The following year the Armstrong campus in Kittanning was opened. Over 200 students are enrolled at the Punxsutawney campus and 550 students at the Armstrong campus.

Both campuses have university faculty members who teach full time at the branch campuses. To meet additional curriculum needs, other faculty from the Indiana campus travel to the branch campuses. The branches provide one to two full years of college work which, if satisfactory, is transferable to the main campus of IUP or to other accredited colleges.

Control of the branch campuses is directly vested with the IUP administration and Council of Trustees. Advisory boards from the respective areas identify local needs. Both branch campuses carry full accreditation as integral parts of the undergraduate programs of IUP. This means that courses offered at the branch campuses are of the same quality as those offered at the Indiana campus.

### Programs of Study

The branch campuses of IUP offer basic liberal studies courses in most majors in the various undergraduate schools of the university. Thus, students may schedule a full program for the freshman and sophomore years by pursuing work that will fulfill these liberal studies requirements. In addition to these required courses, a number of electives are offered in many fields.

In some majors, the student will be able to complete only one year's work at a branch campus instead of the two years which would qualify him/her for junior status; hence, it will be necessary to continue studies at the Indiana campus after the first year. This is true of students majoring in highly specialized fields. In any event, no student accepted at either of the branch campuses is eligible for transfer to the Indiana campus until he/she has completed two semesters and has achieved the necessary grade-point average.

Faculty advisers and administrators at the branch campuses are available to advise students on their instructional programs and the proper time for continuing at the Indiana campus, whether it be after two, three, or four semesters.

### Business Associate Degree Program

The two-year Associate of Arts degree in Business is based upon a broad liberal arts program as well as professional competencies needed in the field of business. The program is offered at the Armstrong campus and the Punxsutawney campus. A student accepted for this program may concentrate in accounting or computer and office information systems. Some of the credits earned in the two-year program may apply toward a four-year degree program in business.

### Criminology Associate Degree Program

This special two-year program in criminology is offered only at the Punxsutawney branch campus and is not offered at the Indiana campus of IUP. When a student is accepted for admission into this, it is understood that he/she will remain in the particular program at the branch campus until it is completed. It is further understood that the student in this special two-year program may not transfer into any other major offered by the university until completion of this program. At that time, the student may apply for admission to a four-year baccalaureate degree program according to the availability of openings on the main campus of IUP. Admission is not guaranteed. If accepted, however, the credits earned in the two-year program will apply toward the four-year degree program in criminology.

### Admission

Any prospective student who wishes to attend either of the branch campuses instead of the Indiana campus may apply for admission by requesting an application from the Admissions Office or from the director of either branch campus. The same standards and requirements used for admission at the Indiana campus are applied at both university branch campuses. The mailing addresses for the respective branch campuses follow:

Armstrong County Branch Campus  
 IUP  
 Kittanning, PA 16201

Punxsutawney Branch Campus  
 IUP  
 Punxsutawney, PA 15767

### Housing

The Punxsutawney branch campus has privately owned residence halls for students living beyond commuting distance, while the Armstrong County branch campus operates university-owned residence halls. Students are free to choose their housing from all available sources, which include the residence halls and private homes or apartments in the community. A list of rooms and apartments is available in each campus director's office.

### Food Service

Each branch campus has its own dining hall within the residence hall. Meals are served seven days a week during the time the university is in session. Residence hall students as well as students living in private homes and apartments may make arrangements to take meals in the dining halls. The dining service is operated by the same food service contractor as on the main campus.

### Rules and Regulations Concerning Student Behavior

Students at the branch campuses are subject to the same rules and regulations as students on the Indiana campus.

### Fees

Branch campus students pay the same basic fees as Indiana campus students except for the health fee. The health fee at the Armstrong campus is \$48 per semester, while Punxsutawney campus students do not pay a health fee.

### Continuing Education

The School of Continuing Education plays a significant role in programming community-university studies classes (noncredit), academic workshops, and institutes in the Punxsutawney and Kittanning areas. The school is also responsive to the needs of the local community through credit and noncredit activities.

# Admission and Registration

## Admissions Policy

Any graduate of an accredited four-year high school or holder of a GED equivalency diploma is qualified to apply for admission to IUP. Prospective students who have completed the third year of high school may file an application beginning the following July 1. Applications filed before completion of the junior year will be returned to the sender.

Requests for application papers and catalogs should be addressed to

The Admissions Office  
IUP  
Indiana, PA 15705

Admission will be based on college quotas at IUP, taking into consideration restrictions in some curriculums. The Admissions Committee, in reviewing the applications, will take the following into consideration: academic excellence, giving equal opportunity to all students, needs and welfare of the students, high school grades, SAT/ACT scores, achievement tests, guidance counselors' recommendations, faculty recommendations, extracurricular activities, and other pertinent information that would help the Admissions Committee.

Although the university does not require a specific number of high school credits in certain subject matter fields, it does strongly urge all applicants to take the usual college preparatory program in high school. Applicants should also take all available work offered in the field in which they plan to major.

Applicants are expected to name their major field upon application, but a change in major can be made during the freshman year without loss of credit. A change of major after the freshman year (restricted areas are excluded) usually entails a loss of credit and results in a program of more than four years to satisfy graduation requirements.

Applicants to the departments of Art and Music will be admitted to the university by the Admissions Office, subject to the acceptance by the Department of Art after the portfolio review and by the Department of Music after the audition. It is the responsibility of the student to contact the department chairperson and make the necessary arrangements.

## Application Fee

A check or money order (cash will not be accepted) for \$15, payable to Indiana University of Pennsylvania, must accompany each application. This fee is nonrefundable and will be used to meet the cost of filing and processing applications.

The application form, the \$15 application fee, and the official high school transcript must be mailed to the Accounts Receivable Office, IUP, Indiana, PA 15705.

## Freshman Applicants

### The Scholastic Aptitude Test

All persons expecting to apply for admission as freshmen should plan to take the Scholastic Aptitude Test ("College Boards") on or before the December test date of the senior year of high school. The Admissions Committee recommends that the applicant first take the test in the spring of the junior year, because the application, if complete, may receive early consideration in the fall of the senior year. If the applicant has an excellent high school record and high College Board scores, the application for admission may be approved by November 30 of the senior year.

Whether or not the applicant takes the College Boards in the junior year, it is recommended that the College Boards also be taken no later than the December testing date of the senior year. The Admissions Committee gives the applicant the benefit of the highest total board scores from all test dates. It is, therefore, in many instances, to the applicant's advantage to take the boards in the senior year. However, the committee will use the boards completed in the junior year if the senior boards are not available at the time admissions decisions are being made.

The applicant should arrange to take the College Boards through the high school principal or guidance counselor or by writing to the College En-

trance Examination Board, Box 592, Princeton, NJ 08540, for an information pamphlet and test application. IUP will accept the test battery of the American College Testing Program (ACT) in lieu of College Boards (SAT).

When the applicant receives the information and test application, he/she should fill out the test application and designate IUP as one of the schools he/she desires to receive a copy of the test scores. The test application is to be returned to the Princeton, New Jersey, address.

### The Admission Application

Applications for admission will be available after June 1 following the student's junior year of high school.

The applicant may fill out and submit the application and accompanying forms to the guidance counselor after July 1 of the summer following completion of the junior year. The deadline for applications for early consideration is October 15.

The application deadline depends on the number of available vacancies in the freshman class and the number of applications received. Students are encouraged to submit an application and the required supportive information by December 31. Students who have an outstanding high school record and apply to the main campus after December 31, therefore, may run the risk of not being awarded admission to the Indiana campus fall program. Deadlines for the branch campuses vary from year to year, depending on the number of applications received and the academic quality of the students who apply. The university reserves the right to close admissions when it feels that it has offered a sufficient number of acceptances to academically qualified students.

The applicant should give the completed application form and the \$15 application fee to his/her high school principal or guidance counselor for completion of the high school record portion of the application. The principal or counselor must then mail the complete packet of admissions materials to the Accounts Receivable Office, IUP, Indiana, PA 15705.

The student's application is complete when the Admissions Committee receives the junior College Board and/or senior College Board or ACT test results, the high school record, the completed application form, and the application fee. In some cases the committee may request additional information, such as a list of senior year subjects or a senior grade report.

This university uses the Social Security Number (SSN) as the basis for all student recordkeeping. Although disclosure of the SSN is not mandatory, its use will facilitate the coordination of national test results, financial aid awards, and the maintenance of accurate records. The SSN will be used solely for identification and/or record keeping purposes.

### Processing the Application

- (1) The Admissions Committee reviews, with care and understanding, each of the several thousand applications that are submitted each year.
- (2) Those persons who, in the committee's judgment, satisfy the standards for early decision will receive notification by November 30 of their senior year. Decisions on most applications are deferred until later in the year. Final action on a completed application takes from eight to sixteen weeks, depending on the number of applications that must be processed. This delay is necessary if each application is to be examined carefully. Applicants who are not given early decision can expect a decision by January 31 of their senior year.
- (3) The applicant who is admitted to an entering class is required to visit the campus on an appointed date to discuss his/her academic and career plans with the college dean and other advisers. The date of this appointment for the orientation interview accompanies the notice of acceptance.
- (4) A medical examination is required of every applicant after the student is admitted.
- (5) Attendance at the orientation interview and payment of the \$25 orientation fee signifies the applicant's interest but not commitment to attend IUP.
- (6) Around April 15, a \$100 advance payment is required of all incoming freshmen. This advance payment will be credited to the applicant's housing charges and basic fees. Fifty percent of the \$100 is refundable

if the applicant cancels admission before July 1. Exceptions to the refund policy may be made by application to the Admissions Committee in cases of unusual circumstances.

### Early Admissions Program

The Early Admissions Program permits students to enroll as college freshmen after completing the junior year in high school. Student applications for acceptance must originate with the student's high school guidance counselor and principal. Admission consideration will be given to those applications which contain a statement indicating explicit approval by the high school principal. The applicant must rank in approximately the top fifth of his/her class and have a combined SAT score of approximately 1000. The university Admissions Committee will exercise the final judgment as to university acceptance after a personal interview with the applicant. The university strongly recommends prior summer school attendance by all students admitted through the Early Admissions Program.

### Transfer Students

A student who has been attending another institution of higher education and wishes to transfer to IUP must submit an application and official transcripts of all postsecondary educational work. Transfer students are not required to submit their high school transcript or SAT/ACT scores.

Applications will be accepted for consideration for the fall and spring semesters after July 1 of the preceding year. The application deadline depends on the number of available vacancies in the transfer program and the number of applications received. Students are encouraged to submit an application, \$15 application fee, and the required supportive information by February 1 for the fall semester and November 1 for the spring semester. Students who have an outstanding college academic record but who apply after the above designated dates risk not being awarded admission to the university because of space limitations.

A nonrefundable orientation fee of \$25 is required of all accepted students. Attendance at a Transfer Orientation Day in July/August is highly recommended. If a waiver of attendance at summer orientation is approved by the Admissions Office, the student will schedule courses as available in late registration the day before the start of classes.

The evaluation of credits from other institutions of higher education is the responsibility of the Admissions Office and the academic college dean who has jurisdiction over the student's desired major. Normally, courses considered for transfer are only those taken from institutions which are accredited by the six regional accrediting agencies. Each course is usually evaluated separately. The evaluation normally includes a review of the description, semester hours, and grade of each course along with the applicability of the course to the student's major at IUP. However, only credits transfer, not grade-point average. It has been the policy of the university that only courses with a "C" or higher grade will be accepted, except for two-year associate degree graduates of state-supported community colleges in Pennsylvania. No matter how many credits are transferable, the student must satisfy all of the degree requirements falling into the categories of (1) university requirements, (2) college requirements, and (3) department requirements.

University requirements: Since all students are obliged to fulfill a basic program in Liberal Studies consisting of 53-58 semester credit hours and there is a reasonable degree of flexibility in the Liberal Studies requirements, the Admissions Office and the college deans will look to this area first for applicable credits for transfer. Most introductory courses are generally equivalent.

Residency requirements: The university requires that at least forty-five credits, generally including the last thirty credits in a student's curriculum, must be earned by enrollment in courses at IUP. It should also be noted that for community college graduates a maximum of sixty credit hours is transferable to this institution for the purpose of fulfilling a specific program of study. Excess credits, if any, may be transferred but cannot be used for fulfilling the minimum requirements for the degree.

Transfer students, to remain in good academic standing, must meet the same quality-point average requirements as those specified for all other undergraduate students. See section entitled "Criteria Governing Continuance at IUP."

The university accepts credits associated with "D" grades only when they are part of a completed Associate Degree earned at a publicly owned com-

munity college in Pennsylvania. These "D" grades will be treated in the same manner as those earned at IUP. This articulation policy was adopted by the Board of State College and University Directors in 1973.

### Part-Time Study (Nondegree)

#### Part-Time Studies Program—Undergraduate

Part-time undergraduate study is available through the School of Continuing Education to any high school graduate, holder of a GED Equivalency Diploma, or adult over twenty-five years of age. No SAT scores are required. Note: A TOEFL score is required as part of the application for an individual whose native language is other than English. Those who are not U.S. citizens must submit a notarized copy of their current visa and I-94 card or alien resident card.

Applications are available from the Part-time Studies Program and must be submitted with documentation directly to the School of Continuing Education by August 15 for the fall semester and December 15 for the spring semester. A \$15 application fee is required. Applications submitted after established dates are not guaranteed consideration.

Transfer students may also apply to the School of Continuing Education for part-time study and must submit official transcripts for all previous college work attempted. An overall 2.0 GPA is required.

A student in the Part-time Studies Program is limited to a semester enrollment of no more than 11 credits and must apply for formal admission to a degree program before 30 IUP credits have been earned. Applications for degree candidacy must be filed by the midterm point of the fall or spring semester preceding candidacy. Specific requirements for grade-point average and IUP credit vary by degree program. The minimum credit criteria to apply for consideration for degree candidacy are as follows:

High School Diploma or GED	2.0 GPA	15 IUP Credits
Veteran (DD-214 required)	2.0 GPA	15 IUP Credits
Transfer (with 12 or more credits)	2.0 GPA	15 IUP Credits
Transfer (with 11 or less credits)	2.0 GPA	15 IUP Credits

Note: A student who has applied and has been admitted by the Office of Admissions to a branch campus is not eligible to apply to the School of Continuing Education.

### Program for Visiting High School Students

IUP permits the exceptional high school student to visit university life and earn regular college credit on a limited nondegree basis. The student must have completed the sophomore year with a minimum of a "B" average and have the written support of the high school principal or guidance counselor. The parameters of the student's enrollment are defined in consultation with appropriate high school official and are limited to a maximum of nine credits per semester. For further information, contact the School of Continuing Education.

### Post Baccalaureate Study (Undergraduate)

The Post Baccalaureate Program provides access to undergraduate credit courses to individuals who have an earned baccalaureate degree. Students may be seeking a second bachelor's degree, teacher certification, or personal enrichment. Applications are available from the School of Continuing Education. Application and official transcripts of all previous undergraduate coursework must be submitted by August 15 for fall semester and December 15 for spring semester. Applications submitted after established dates are not guaranteed consideration. A post baccalaureate student may enroll on a full or part-time basis. A \$15 application fee is required. The fee is waived for graduates of IUP.

### Teacher Certification

A student with an earned baccalaureate degree and a 2.5 GPA who wishes to complete the requirements for Instructional Level I Certification must submit an application and official undergraduate transcripts indicating degree(s) awarded to the School of Continuing Education. As a prerequisite to student teaching, a student must be enrolled for one semester. To earn Instructional Level I Certification, the student must satisfactorily complete the prescribed courses in an approved IUP certification program and successfully pass the Pennsylvania Teacher Certification Test.

### Second Baccalaureate Degree

A student with an earned baccalaureate degree who wishes to complete the requirements for a second or subsequent bachelor's degree must submit an

application and official transcripts indicating degree(s) awarded. The student must complete a minimum of 30 additional IUP credits and meet the requirements for graduation established by the department and college in which the new degree is to be earned.

### Readmission Policy for Students Who Withdraw From the University Voluntarily

A student who withdraw from the university on a voluntary basis for reasons of health, financial difficulty, etc., and who wishes to reenter must notify, in writing, the dean of the college in which the student was enrolled at the time of his/her withdrawal, before July 1 for the fall semester (starting in September) or before November 1 for the spring semester (starting in January).

### The Summer Sessions

The summer school program at IUP is designed to meet the needs of many students. Courses, workshops, and seminars are offered in the liberal arts, in teacher education, and in other fields of study.

Continuing university students, including newly admitted freshmen, who wish to accelerate their program of studies will find both liberal studies and special courses in all fields of study. Students from other colleges and universities may take courses at IUP; however, they are advised to first ensure that their home institution will transfer such credits earned at IUP.

Teachers-in-service will find courses in the summer program to serve a variety of needs. They may enroll to qualify for permanent certification, take refresher courses in their field of specialization, or take courses for the purpose of extending their certification to a new field.

The Summer Sessions Schedule, which contains information regarding courses and activities offered during the summer sessions, is usually avail-

able after March 1 and can be obtained by contacting the Registrar's Office, Room G5, Sutton Hall (412-357-2217), or the Graduate School, Room 128, Stright Hall (412-357-2222).

Attendance at summer sessions is open to all students but does not constitute admission or readmission for continuing registration in the fall and/or spring semesters. Students in good standing who desire admission must obtain an application through the Office of Admissions or the School of Continuing Education, as appropriate. Students who desire readmission for a fall semester must apply to the office of their college dean by the preceding July 1.

### American Language Institute (ALI)

The American Language Institute offers intensive programs in English for international students and visitors from beginning through advanced levels each semester.

The English for Academic Purposes Program (EAP) is for applicants seeking to prepare themselves for study at any U.S. college or university. Depending on proficiency, enrollment is for ten weeks of intensive study, beginning first summer session, including twenty-five hours per week of classroom instruction. Students completing this program may earn three semester hours of university credit. Students may apply to IUP for conditional admission, pending completion of this program. The ALI also offers two shorter programs: English for Specific Purposes (ESP) for graduate students entering specialized fields and English for International Visitors (EIV) for visiting professionals who seek improvement in English proficiency while experiencing life in the U.S.

For further information about the ALI programs, contact Dr. Cyrus Rowshan, Assistant Director, American Language Institute, 212 Eicher Hall, IUP, Indiana, PA 15705 USA; (412) 357-2402.



## Finances

### \*Basic Fees (as of March, 1989)

The fees set forth in this section were those in effect in March, 1989. The fee schedule is subject to change; these figures are to be considered simply as an estimate. You may request a current fee schedule by writing to the Admissions Office, IUP, or by phoning (412) 357-2230.

The basic fee for all full-time in-state students is \$1,039 per semester. This fee covers registration and the keeping of student records, use of the library, student welfare, and laboratory facilities. An additional \$87 per credit will be charged for credits scheduled in excess of eighteen.

Out-of-state full-time students pay a basic fee of \$1,776 per semester. An additional \$148 per credit will be charged for credits in excess of eighteen. The basic fee for part-time in-state undergraduate students is \$87 per semester hour. A part-time undergraduate student is one taking eleven or fewer semester hours. See the sections on Admission and Registration and on University Policies for further information concerning part-time students.

The basic fee for part-time out-of-state students is \$148 per semester hour. An in-state student is defined as one who is a bona fide resident of and domiciled within the state of Pennsylvania for a reasonable period, not less than one year, immediately preceding his or her registration for a term or semester in any state-supported college or university in the state of Pennsylvania. A minor will generally be presumed to be a resident of the place of his/her parents' or guardian's domicile.

The establishment of domicile is primarily a matter of continued residence and intention. Generally, Pennsylvania domicile is considered to be established upon the completion of at least twelve months of continuous residence within the state at the time of registration for courses. For special cases, the university has a committee to review individual circumstances.

\*The university reserves the right to change its fees without notice.

### \*Other Fees

**Audit Fee** - Full standard fees will be assessed for each course audited, exception being persons on Social Security or equivalent retirement benefit, who will be given remission of basic fees for such classes where space is available.

**Orientation Fee** - A nonrefundable fee of \$25 must be paid by each student accepted for enrollment. This fee will be used to cover the cost incurred by the university on the students' behalf during Freshman Orientation Day on campus and Fall Freshman Orientation. Payment of this fee signifies the student's interest but not commitment to attend IUP.

**Testing Fee** - Each entering freshman must participate in placement testing during the summer immediately preceding the student's matriculation on campus. A fee of \$40 is assessed for this overnight, two-day experience for students admitted to the main campus. Parents pay a nominal fee for their participation in the accompanying parent orientation program. Branch campus and Summer/January students participate in a summer one-day diagnostic testing experience only with a fee of \$20. Students receive information about the summer testing program prior to the testing date(s). Fees are included in the tuition bill and are nonrefundable. Please see the Catalog section on Orientation for further information about this Orientation Phase II program.

**Health Fee** - The student health fee of \$48 per semester is assessed for each full-time undergraduate or graduate student at the main campus. All students enrolled in summer sessions will be assessed a student health fee of \$16 for each of the two sessions. This fee covers most services provided by the IUP Health Center. Students will be assessed an additional amount, upon use, for certain medications and laboratory tests. In-patient cost for meals in the Health Center will be charged at the usual meal rate per night if the student does not have a valid meal card. No charge for in-patient care at the IUP Health Center will be assessed for students with valid meal cards covering the meals provided. Part-time undergraduate students taking six to eleven credit hours will be assessed \$24 per semester health service fee which will provide limited service. Part-time students have the option of paying the \$48 per semester fee, or they may choose the Fee-for-Service

schedule available at the IUP Health Center. Students attending the Armstrong campus of IUP will be assessed a health fee of \$48 per semester. There is no health fee for students attending the Punxsutawney campus of IUP.

**Housing Fee** - The room fee for students living in university residence halls for the 1989-90 academic year is \$622 per semester for a double-occupancy room and \$936 per semester for a single-occupancy room. Resident students are required to take meals in university dining halls and can select from either Plan A or Plan B.

**Meal Fee** - Meal fees that went into effect May, 1989, are as follows:

Plan A - 20 meals per week (breakfast, lunch, and dinner, Monday through Saturday, brunch and dinner on Sunday)	\$553/sem
Plan B - 15 meals per week (breakfast, lunch, and dinner, Monday through Friday)	\$497/sem
Plan C - 10 meals per week (lunch and dinner, Monday through Friday)	\$414/sem
Plan D - 5 meals per week (lunch only, Monday through Friday)	\$204/sem

**Student Activity Fee** - An activity fee is collected from all students and administered through the Student Cooperative Association under regulations approved by the Council of Trustees. This fee of \$80 per semester covers the cost of student activities in athletics, lectures, entertainment, student publications, etc., and is payable in one sum for the semester. The Student Activity Fee is \$30 for part-time students. (These fees are subject to change without notice during the academic year.)

**Late Registration Fee** - Each student registering after the last date officially set for registration is required to pay \$25 for each day thereafter to a maximum of \$50 (except when permission for late registration has been secured in advance because of illness or other unavoidable causes).

**Bad Check Charge** - Students making checks payable to "Indiana University of Pennsylvania" which are not acceptable to the bank for any reason will be charged \$10 for each bad check in the amount of \$.01 to \$49.99 and \$20 for bad checks written for \$50 or more.

**Military Science Fee** - An activity fee of \$5 is required for ROTC cadets to cover the cost of Cadet Corps functions. This fee is payable directly to the military science department.

**Students Studying Abroad** - Students enrolled in the studies abroad program will pay a program fee per semester to the university. All other fees assessed by the foreign institution will be paid directly to the foreign institution by the student.

**Med-Tech Students** - During the clinical year a fee may be levied and collected by the participating hospital. The only other cost to these students shall be an administrative fee of \$150 to be collected by the university. Room and board shall be the responsibility of the student.

**Financial Delinquency Policy** - Registration is not in fact complete until a student pays the fee for such registration, and the university reserves for itself the right to bar such a student from classes. When it has been determined during the course of a semester that a student's account has become delinquent from accrued charges, the Registrar's Office will be notified of this delinquency and advised to refrain from reporting the student's grades and from issuing any transcripts for that student's work until the delinquent account has been satisfied. Faculty members will continue to submit a grade for the financially delinquent student; however, requests from students will be honored and official reports will be released by the Registrar's Office only after the student has cleared his or her account or established a payment plan satisfactory to the Accounts Receivable Office.

**Miscellaneous Costs** - In some courses students are required to obtain supplies and materials to complete course projects. In many courses, a student may make a voluntary contribution to a cooperative fund established for the purpose of obtaining these supplies and/or services at a lower cost. Examples are art courses, field trips, etc.

**Music** - For each Applied Music course, the fee is \$50 per semester for a half-hour lesson once a week. This charge is in addition to credit hours costs.



**Estimated Expenses Per Semester**

	In-State	Out-of-State
Instructional Fee	\$ 1,039.00	\$ 1,776.00
Housing	622.00	622.00
Meals	553.00	553.00
Student Activity Fee	80.00	80.00
Health Fee	48.00	48.00
Books and Supplies	300.00	300.00
	\$ 2,642.00	\$ 3,379.00

Miscellaneous and travel expenses would be in addition to the above.

\*Cost of books and supplies may vary depending on major and class enrollment.

**Summer Sessions Fees**

**Basic Fee** - The basic fee for students enrolled for any of the regular summer sessions is \$87 per semester hour for undergraduate students.

**Housing Fee** - Room rates for the 1989 summer sessions are

- Double occupancy - \$40 per week (without phone)
- Single occupancy - \$60 per week (without phone)

Students are charged for each session according to the number of weeks they will require housing. Resident students are required to take meals in university dining halls and can select from Plan A or Plan B. Meal Fee:

Estimated meal rates for 1989 summer sessions are	
Plan A - 20 meals per week	\$36 per week
Plan B - 15 meals per week	\$32 per week
Plan C - 10 meals per week	\$27 per week
Plan D - 5 meals per week	\$13 per week

**Student Activity Fee** - For the two summer sessions, this fee is \$38, payable at time of registration.

**Student Health Fee** - Each undergraduate and graduate student enrolled in IUP summer sessions will be assessed \$16 for each session for Student Health Services.

**Special Fees**

**Degree Fee** - A fee of \$20 will be charged each candidate for a degree at the time of approval of application for graduation. This fee is to cover costs of preparing diplomas and the graduation ceremony.

**Transcript Fees** - Applications for transcripts must be made only in writing to the registrar, either by U.S. mail or on forms available at the transcript window in Sutton Hall-Ground Floor. Such requests must include

- (1) Your full name and Social Security number as of your graduation or termination of enrollment at IUP. (Please note any name changes since graduation).
- (2) Your present address.
- (3) Whether you are requesting a transcript of your undergraduate and/or graduate work.
- (4) Whether you graduated or, if not, when you were enrolled.
- (5) The full and clearly stated name(s) and address(es) of person(s) to whom you wish the transcript(s) sent.

The transcript fee is \$3 for each copy requested. (Checks or money orders should be made out to Indiana University of Pennsylvania.) A charge of \$6 will be assessed for express transcript service.

Any requests which are not accompanied by the proper fees or information will be returned to the senders for inclusion of them. No transcript requests will be processed without the payment of transcript fees.

Official transcripts (containing signature and university seal) will not be issued to students directly. The university will attempt to mail official transcripts within a reasonable time. However, in the event of its failure to do so, damages will be limited to the fee, if any, paid by the student for the

copy or copies of the transcript. In no case is the university responsible for consequential damages.

**Damage Fee** - Students are responsible for damages, breakage, loss, or delayed return of university property.

**Billing and Payments**

All bills, including basic fee and housing fee, are payable as specified on the billing notice for at least the first seven weeks. Checks or money orders, in the exact amount of the billing notice, should be made payable to IUP unless otherwise specified. Book Store purchases are on a cash basis.

It is desired that payments for the entire semester be made in August for the first semester and in December for the second semester; however, for a nominal charge an installment plan is available.

**Delinquent Accounts**

Students will not be permitted to enroll for any semester nor to graduate until all bills previously incurred have been paid; nor will credit be conferred to any other institution or the Department of Education until all overdue accounts have been paid. A late payment fee of \$10 for each day past the due date will be assessed for delinquent accounts up to a maximum of \$50.

Undergraduate students desiring to leave school before the close of a semester must report to the Advising and Testing Center and to the Accounts Receivable Office to settle all unpaid accounts. Graduate students report to the Graduate School dean.

**IUP Refund Policy**

The university must engage its faculty, assign residence hall space, and arrange for meal contracts in advance of each term in accordance with the number of students who expressed their intent to be enrolled. When students withdraw from the university, they create vacancies which cannot be filled, and financial commitments for salaries and services by the university must be honored. The refund policy at IUP applies to all students enrolled in credit-producing programs at the university either full-time or part-time.

**Cancellation**

Students who have made prepayments to the university, are unable to attend classes, and notify IUP five days prior to the start of classes or earlier are entitled to full refund of all fees paid, less applicable advance payment deposits. To be eligible for such a refund, the student must notify the university treasurer in writing five days prior to the start of classes. The university treasurer will forward to the registrar copies of cancellation notices and the registrar will cancel the student's registration and notify the appropriate university offices. Students who use university residence halls and/or food service the week prior to the start of classes and cancel will forfeit an amount equal to one week's fee for such services plus the full amount of any advance deposit payment.

**Total Withdrawal from the University**

Students who register for classes and then withdraw from the university on or after the fourth day preceding the start of classes are subject to the following:

- A. Undergraduate students withdrawing from the university must process such withdrawal through the Advising and Testing Center, 107 Pratt Hall. Graduate students must withdraw through the Graduate School Office, Stright Hall. The official withdrawal date will be established by the Advising and Testing Center (undergraduate) or the Graduate School Office (graduate).
- B. Students totally withdrawing from courses, upon receiving approval from the applicable office (Advising and Testing Center or Graduate School), will forfeit a portion of the semester charges in accordance with the following schedule:

Withdrawal on Calendar Day Basis	Percentage of Student's Total Semester Charges to be Forfeited
4 days prior to the start of classes through 14	20%
15 through 21	30%
22 through 28	40%
29 through 35	50%
36 or beyond	100% (no refund)

The start of calendar days is defined as the first day of classes as scheduled on the university calendar.

Refunds for students receiving financial assistance from scholarships, loans, and/or grants will be returned to the source of aid in accordance with the provisions prescribed by the funding source.

During summer sessions, students totally withdrawing from the university, upon receiving approval from the applicable office (Advising and Testing Center or Graduate School), will forfeit a portion of the total session charges in accordance with the following schedule:

Calendar Day of Withdrawal	Percentage of Student's Total Session Charges to be Forfeited
First class day through fourth calendar day	50%
Fifth calendar day and beyond	100%

The associate provost will determine the official start of classes for each semester or session. Students enrolled in credit-bearing summer conferences, institutes, workshops, or tours of less than three weeks' duration will be granted a fifty percent refund through the first day of the class (unless a no-refund policy is required by the sponsor).

### Individual Course Withdrawal

A student may cancel an individual course(s) up to four days prior to the first day of classes by notifying the registrar in writing. If a student cancels a course(s) prior to the fourth day preceding the start of classes, no penalty will be charged and the student will receive 100 percent refund for the course(s) cancelled. No refunds will be made to full-time students who withdraw from individual courses after the fourth day preceding the first day of classes.

Individual course withdrawal is defined as a reduction in class load but not total withdrawal from the university. Example: a student who registers for three courses and then withdraws from one or two classes but continues with the other class or classes.

Part-time students (undergraduate students who register for less than twelve credits and graduate students who register for less than nine credit hours) will forfeit a portion of the credit-hour fee in accordance with the following schedule:

Calendar Day of Individual Course Withdrawal	Percentage of Student's Instructional Fee to be Forfeited
Fourth day prior to the first class day through 35	50%
36 and beyond	100%

Refunds will be granted only for instructional fee. No refund will be granted to students who drop and add like number of credit hours. Refunds will be granted to students for individual course withdrawals during summer sessions under the same basis as outlined under the heading Total Withdrawal.

### Termination of Residence Hall or Dining Service Contract

#### A. Academic Year (Fall and Spring Semesters)

##### 1. Residence Hall Termination

Release from a residence hall contract is on a replacement basis except under those conditions outlined in the contract. Students who request in writing and are released from their residence hall contract by the Office of Housing and Residence Life prior to the fourth day preceding the start of classes will be assessed no forfeiture, and the student will receive a 100 percent refund of the residence hall fee, less applicable advance deposits. Students who request in writing to terminate their university residence hall contract on or after the fourth day preceding the first day of classes and are granted a contract release from the Office of Housing and Residence Life will forfeit one week's residence hall rental for each week or portion thereof the student is assigned to a university residence hall. A week's rental charge is determined by dividing the semester's fee by the number of weeks in the semester. The specific date of release will be determined by the Office of Housing and Residence Life.

##### 2. Dining Service Termination

Students who are released from their dining service contract by the Office of Housing and Residence Life prior to the fourth day preceding the start of classes will be assessed no forfeiture, and the student will receive a 100 percent refund of the dining service fee, less applicable advance deposit. Students who request in writing to terminate their university dining service contract on or after the fourth day preceding the first day of classes and are granted a contract release from the Office of Housing and Residence Life will forfeit a portion of the semester charges in accordance with the following schedule:

Date of Termination From Dining Service Contract	Percentage of Semester Fee to be Forfeited
Fourth day prior to the first class day through 35th calendar day	50%
36th calendar day and beyond	100%

#### B. Summer Sessions

Once a student signs a contract for housing and/or dining services, he or she must request in writing and obtain a release from that contract from the Office of Housing and Residence Life in order to be eligible for a refund in accordance with the following schedule:

Date of Termination from Residence Halls and/or Dining Service	Percentage of Session Charges to be Forfeited
Check-in date* through fourth calendar day of classes	50%
Fifth calendar day and beyond	100%

\*The Office of Housing and Residence Life will publish the date students are to check into the residence halls for each summer session. The check-in date is the effective date of the student's contract.

### Other Provisions

No refunds will be granted unless formal withdrawal procedure has been initiated through the Advising and Testing Center by the student at the point of withdrawal. Written and dated notice is required by the student or the student's family in special circumstances, such as sickness, within thirty days of the student's withdrawal.

No refunds will be granted by the university to students who are suspended or expelled from classes, residence halls, and/or dining service.

### Financial Aid

The Financial Aid Office, located at 308 Pratt Hall, offers financial information and counseling to all students attending IUP. The types of financial assistance offered by the Financial Aid Office include student employment, loans, grants, and scholarships. In most cases, a Pennsylvania State Grant and Federal Student Aid Application is used to determine eligibility for these programs.

The Financial Aid Office of IUP is providing the following information in compliance with federal guidelines for the dissemination of financial aid information.

In order to be considered for financial aid administered through the university, a Pennsylvania State Grant and Federal Student Aid Application must be submitted to PHEAA in Harrisburg. Students will be awarded assistance based on demonstrated financial need. In order to be eligible for continued funding, the applicant must remain in satisfactory academic standing at the university, as defined in the Academic Standards Policy, and meet the standards of the Financial Aid Sufficient Progress Policy.

Title IV Financial Assistance Programs include the following: Pell Grant, Federal College Work Study Program, Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant, Perkins Loan, Guaranteed Student Loan, Parent Loan for Undergraduate Students, Supplemental Loan for Students. Maintaining satisfactory academic progress at IUP for Title IV assistance purposes is defined as being in compliance with both the university's Academic Standards Policy and the Financial Aid Sufficient Progress Policy. Inability to meet the guidelines of these two policies will result in a loss of funding from all Title IV programs.

## Financial Aid Sufficient Progress Policy

The Financial Aid Sufficient Progress Policy applies to all undergraduate students enrolled in the university.

### A. Sufficient Progress

To be in good standing on a sufficient progress basis, a student must have earned at least 75 percent of the cumulative number of registered credits at IUP.

1. "Registered credits" is the number of credits for which a student is enrolled at the end of the Drop/Add period (for a student who was originally registered and charged at full-time status, and who reduces during Drop/Add to part-time status, the registered credits will be calculated as twelve).

Each student will be measured for sufficient progress annually in January after fall grade processing. This evaluation will determine if the student has a sufficient percentage of credits earned in order to be eligible for Title IV funding for the next financial aid award year (July 1 through June 30).

### B. Financial Aid Eligibility Warning

For a student who has not earned at least 75 percent of the cumulative number of registered credits at IUP, a one-time Financial Aid Eligibility Warning Period will be extended in order for deficiencies to be corrected. This extension period will permit the student to receive Title IV funding for the next financial aid award year (July 1 through June 30).

### C. Financial Aid Suspension

If a student does not meet the sufficient percent of progress evaluation after the Financial Aid Eligibility Warning Period, then all Title IV aid for that student will be suspended in the next financial aid award year (July 1 through June 30).

A student who is in this financial aid suspension status, however, will also be reviewed at the end of the spring semester and summer terms in order to evaluate whether or not the percentage of progress has been met through additional coursework. If this improvement to 75 percent in the percentage of progress is achieved, then the student's Title IV financial aid suspension will be rescinded beginning with the next term of enrollment.

### D. Appeal Process

For students who have experienced unusual circumstances which have led to a lack of sufficient percentage of progress, such as medical emergencies or death of a family member, a written appeal may be submitted to the Financial Aid Appeals Committee for consideration of reinstatement of Title IV aid eligibility.

A student who is notified during the annual January review period that their Title IV aid will be suspended in the next financial aid award year must submit a written appeal to the Financial Aid Appeals Committee before June 30. This written appeal must specifically outline the reason(s) for the percentage of progress deficiency and how the student will make up this deficiency. For students who miss the June 30 deadline, an appeal for reinstatement of Title IV aid for the spring term of the next award year will be accepted for review if received before November 30.

After reviewing the written appeal of a student in financial aid suspension, the Financial Aid Appeals Committee may decide to reinstate Title IV financial aid eligibility for specific periods of the next financial aid award year if the student had justifiable reasons for the lack of sufficient progress. All appeal letters will be answered in writing by the Financial Aid Appeals Committee as to the approval or denial of the requested financial aid reinstatement and the semesters which are involved with the decision.

### E. Reinstatement of Title IV Aid Eligibility

For a student who has satisfactory academic progress deficiencies, one of the following must occur in order for that student to receive Title IV assistance:

1. The student can reestablish eligibility for Title IV assistance by meeting the minimum requirements for satisfactory academic progress.
2. A student who is on academic probation and/or financial aid eligibility warning will be eligible to receive Title IV funding while classified in one or both of these categories.

3. In the case of a student who has not met the minimum criteria for satisfactory academic progress due to unusual or mitigating circumstances and has filed an appeal(s) which has granted the student continuance of financial aid eligibility, Title IV aid funds may be reinstated.

### F. Summer Sessions

Summer session attendance may permit the student to enhance satisfactory academic progress through additional coursework. For this reason, all students will be permitted to receive Title IV financial aid funds during this period of enrollment.

### G. Time Frame for Degree Completion

All students must complete their degree requirements within an established time frame. Since enrollment status may vary from semester to semester, the maximum time frame for degree completion is measured in terms of credits attempted at IUP.

Under normal circumstances, an undergraduate student should complete the requirements for a bachelor's degree at the point of having 165 registered credits at IUP. Since 75 percent of the registered credits must be earned in order to be maintaining satisfactory academic progress, 124 credits (the number generally required for graduation) would be earned at the point of having 165 registered credits.

For majors with graduation requirements in excess of 124 credits, the maximum number of registered credits would increase proportionally. For example, for degrees that require 130 credits, the maximum number of registered credits at IUP is 173 credits.

Students who exceed these credit guidelines due to loss of transfer credits, change of major, or double majors will be screened by the Financial Aid Eligibility Review board for continuance.

### H. Treatment of Audits, Incompletes, and Other Grades

In order that a student fully understands how various grades and enrollments impact upon the calculation of satisfactory academic progress, the following information is provided:

1. Audits, "S," and "U" Grades  
Because course audits, "S," and "U" grades carry no credits, they are not reviewed or counted for sufficient progress purposes.
2. Incompletes  
Grades of "I," "R," and "\*" are treated as credits attempted/zero credits earned/no effect on QPA. However, these grades are treated as noncompleted credits and have an impact in the calculation of the percent of progress measure. (Note: The "\*" is an administrative symbol indicating that a grade was not submitted at the time of grade processing.)
3. "F" Repeat with Replacement  
An "F" repeat with replacement is treated as credits attempted/credits earned/with the quality points of the new grade replacing the 0.00 QP of the original "F" grade. An "F" repeat has a positive effect on the QPA but represents an additional number of credits attempted in regard to the percent of progress measure.
4. "D" Repeat with Replacement  
Repeated classes that are "D" replacements to a student's record are treated as credits attempted/zero credits earned/with the quality points of the new grade replacing the 1.00 QP of the D grade. A "D" repeated with replacement may improve a student's QPA but represents an additional number of credits attempted in regard to the percent of progress measure.
5. Repeats with Averaging  
Courses that are repeated with averaging count as credits attempted/credits earned/with the quality points for the class averaged into the QPA. The maximum time frame for degree completion may be impacted by repeat with averaging classes.
6. Withdrawals  
Grades of "W," "WP," or "WF" are treated as credits attempted/zero credits earned/no effect on QPA. Any type of "W" grade is treated as noncompleted credits in the calculation of the student's percent of progress standing.
7. Pass/Fail Grades  
Pass grades are treated as registered credits/credits earned/no effect on QPA. Fail grades are treated as registered credits/zero credits earned/with zero QP averaged into the calculation of QPA.
8. Noncredit Courses  
Noncredit classes, such as those with Continuing Education Units (CEUs), are not used in measuring sufficient progress since these

classes cannot be applied towards degree requirements and no financial aid may be received for enrollment.

#### 9. Institutional Credits

Institutional credits are counted as registered credits/credits completed. The QP for the course is not averaged into the student's overall QPA.

#### 10. Cancelled Semester

All registered credits/credits completed are calculated in the determination of percent of progress. The QPA for a cancelled semester is not averaged into the overall QPA of the student.

The appeal process regarding financial aid decisions is through the vice president for Student Affairs.

Payment of financial aid awards is done on a semester basis. All financial aid, with the exception of private scholarships, work-study, and the guaranteed student loans, is credited to the student's bill in advance. The cost of attending IUP and the university's refund policy are listed in this catalog. Please refer to the index for further information. A financial aid fact sheet containing specific information about financial aid may be obtained at the Financial Aid Office. In addition, the director and assistant directors of Financial Aid are available for student consultation from 8:00 to 11:45 a.m. and 1:00 to 4:15 p.m., Monday through Friday. The Financial Aid Office recommends that students with questions contact the office at (412)357-2218.

## Forms of Financial Assistance

Employment provides an opportunity for students to earn money to help finance their educational expenses. Students may be employed on campus for up to twenty (20) hours per week. The university encourages students to participate in the on-campus student employment program, since studies have demonstrated that part-time employment provides a positive stimulus to students in their adjustment to campus life and the maintenance of their academic averages. All campus employment is administered by the Financial Aid Office.

Loans are a form of aid for which repayment must begin upon termination of the student's university education.

Grants are funds which carry no obligation for repayment. These funds are awarded to the student on the basis of financial need.

Scholarships are funds which carry no obligation for repayment. They are gifts awarded to the student on the basis of ability.

Federal aid administered through the university is available for both the regular academic year and the summer sessions. The application deadline for upperclassmen for these federal aid programs is normally May 1 for the following academic year. Freshmen may apply for aid upon acceptance to the university. For the summer sessions, the application deadline is also May 1.

## Employment

Employment programs provide an opportunity for students to earn money to help finance their educational expenses. Students may be employed at minimum wage on campus for up to twenty hours per week when classes are in session and forty hours per week during vacation periods.

The Financial Aid Office, 308 Pratt Hall, posts known available jobs on the glass-enclosed bulletin board outside the office. Students are responsible for finding their own jobs, whether under the Federal College Work-Study Program (CWSP) or University Employment (UE).

College Work-Study (CWSP) - The College Work-Study Program is a form of federal aid awarded on the basis of need as measured by the Pennsylvania State Grant and Federal Student Aid application. A CWSP award is not a guarantee of employment. CWSP is a nonrepayable source of aid that allows students to work and earn money performing on-campus jobs. Money earned from CWSP jobs is to be used to help meet educational costs. Students are eligible to work until they have earned the amount listed on their award letter.

REAL (Relating Experience to Academic Learning) - Students who have internships with off-campus, nonprofit, public service agencies may be eligible to be paid under CWSP during the internship. Students must have applied for aid through a Pennsylvania State Grant and Federal Student Aid

Application and be eligible for CWSP. The REAL application and University Internship Approval form must be submitted to the Office of Experiential Education no later than July 15 for fall, October 15 for spring, and April 1 for summer. For further information, contact the Office of Experiential Education, 137 Stouffer Hall, IUP, Indiana, PA 15705.

University Employment (UE) - Many students who are not eligible for CWSP find on-campus employment through IUP's University Employment Program. UE does not require an application and is not based on financial need.

ARA Food Service Employment - Students interested in working in the dining halls (Folger and Foster), the Foster Hall Coffee Shop, or ARA Catering should inquire about jobs from the managers of these dining facilities.

## Loans

### Government-Sponsored Loan Programs

Perkins Loan Program - The application for the Perkins Loan Program is the Pennsylvania State Grant and Federal Student Aid Application. The loan is awarded to students on the basis of financial need. It is interest-free and nonrepayable until six months after termination of education, at which time it becomes repayable at five percent interest with a minimum \$30 payment per month and up to ten years to repay.

Stafford Loan (formerly known as the Guaranteed Student Loan Program) - Applications for the Stafford Loan are obtainable from lending institutions. These include banks, savings and loan associations, credit unions, etc. Through this program, freshmen and sophomores may borrow up to \$2,625 per year. Juniors and seniors may borrow up to \$4,000 per year. The loan is interest-free until six months after termination of education and is then repayable directly to the lending institution at eight percent simple interest.

Parent Loans for Undergraduate Students (PLUS) are obtained from lending institutions such as banks and credit unions and administered in conjunction with the federal government. Up to \$4,000 per academic level may be borrowed by parents with a total limit of \$20,000 for the undergraduate years. Up to \$4,000 per academic level may be borrowed by independent students with a total of \$20,000 for the undergraduate years. For all borrowers, repayment at 9 to 14 percent interest per year starts sixty days after the check is issued. Applications are available at participating lending institutions.

PHEAA-HELP Loans - To assist students who are ineligible for GSL or who need additional financing to pay educational costs, PHEAA has established the PHEAA-HELP loan program. A maximum of \$10,000 (up to the cost of education) per academic year may be borrowed by qualified students and their parents. The PHEAA-HELP Loan is available to Pennsylvania residents and families of students attending Pennsylvania institutions of higher education. For further information, write or call toll-free: PHEAA, P.O. Box 2165, Harrisburg, PA 17105-2165; 1-800-692-7392.

### University-Sponsored Loan Programs

The Financial Aid Office, in conjunction with the Student Cooperative Association, administers the University Loan Fund in behalf of IUP students. Loans are available to assist students who are in financial need and have a financial aid refund coming to them. The maximum loan available will be \$200 with repayment to be made in sixty days. No interest will be charged for these loans. Loans will be made to meet educational expenses only. Applications for the University Loan and additional information may be obtained at the Financial Aid Office.

The University Loan Fund encompasses the following individual loan accounts:

Jennie E. Ackerman Loan Fund - The Jennie E. Ackerman Loan Fund was established in 1962 in memory of Jennie E. Ackerman, who served as supervisor of student teachers at IUP for many years.

Robert Bellis Loan Fund - This loan fund has been established at IUP by friends and relatives of Robert G. Bellis, a graduate of Indiana State College.

Mary Edna Flegal Loan Fund - A loan fund has been established by Alpha Chapter of Delta Kappa Gamma Society International in memory of Mary Edna Flegal, who graduated from Indiana Normal School in 1899 and served as Director of Art. Upperclass students enrolled in the College of Education are eligible to receive these funds.

**Colette Cromer Gershman Loan Fund** - Family and friends of Colette Cromer Gershman established this fund in memory of Colette Cromer Gershman, a home economics education graduate. Upperclass students enrolled in the College of Human Ecology and Health Sciences are eligible for the loan.

**Margaret Flegal Harte Loan Fund** - The primary purpose of this fund is to aid students who are in temporary need of assistance.

**Suzanne Marshall Hartman Loan Fund** - A loan fund has been established by family and friends of Suzanne M. Hartman, a home economics graduate of IUP. This loan is granted to deserving students in their sophomore, junior, and senior years.

**John Hays Memorial Fund** - This loan fund is in memory of Dr. John Hays of IUP's educational psychology department. Dr. Hays was a faculty member at IUP for twenty-one years.

**Oliver W. Helmrich Memorial Loan Fund** - The Helmrich Memorial Loan Fund was established by family and friends in memory of Oliver W. Helmrich, an IUP faculty member. Eligibility is limited to seniors and graduate students enrolled in the College of Education.

**William Henzelmann Memorial Fund** - This loan provides assistance to junior and senior students enrolled in German or Russian in the Department of Foreign Languages. It was established in memory of William J. Henzelmann, a faculty member in German.

**Mary Anne Koessler Loan Fund** - Established in memory of Mary Anne Koessler, a consumer services student at IUP, the fund aids students majoring in consumer services who are in temporary need of funds.

**Jane E. Leonard Memorial Loan Fund** - The loan honors Jane E. Leonard, a faculty member at Indiana Normal School from 1875 to 1921.

**Mack Loan Fund** - Established by the Mack family, the fund provides assistance to worthy students with financial need.

**Rusty Preisendefer Memorial Loan Fund** - This fund was established by Suzanne Preisendefer Brickner in memory of her husband, Lt. Harold A. Preisendefer, who was killed in action in Vietnam.

**Flossie Wagner Sanford Student Loan Fund** - The Pennsylvania Federation of Women's Clubs established this loan fund in honor of Flossie Wagner Sanford, past president of the club and former member of the faculty.

**Varsity 1 Loan Fund** - Established by the Men's Varsity 1 Club, this loan is available for use by all IUP students. Preference is given to freshmen.

**Norah Zink Loan Fund** - The Zink Loan honors Dr. Norah E. Zink, a former geography professor at IUP. Foreign students in their sophomore, junior, or senior year are eligible to receive these funds.

## Grants

**Pell Grants** are available for eligible students. Applications for and information on deadlines for this program are available from the Financial Aid Office or high school counselors. All students are urged to apply for this grant.

**Pennsylvania Higher Education Assistance Agency Grants (PHEAA)** are available for both the regular academic year and the summer sessions. Contact the Financial Aid Office to determine the application deadlines for the PHEAA Grant Program.

**Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grants (SEOG)** are available to eligible students who demonstrate exceptional financial need as determined by the analysis of the Pennsylvania State Grant and Federal Student Aid Application.

## Scholarships

The Financial Aid Office administers various scholarship programs in behalf of the university. These scholarships have been established through the Foundation for IUP and the university by alumni and friends of the university to recognize outstanding students and assist them in financing their educational expenses. Unless otherwise noted, no application is required for consideration.

**Aetna Life and Casualty Scholarship** - A \$100 award is presented each semester to a safety management major under this scholarship established by the Aetna Life and Casualty Insurance Company. The award is to be given for academic excellence with strong consideration for women and minority students. Applications should be made to the chairperson, safety sciences department.

**AFS Scholarship** - One full-tuition scholarship will be offered to an AFS student for one year. Letters of application should include a brief description of the student's AFS experience.

**ALCOA Scholarship** - A \$1,000 scholarship is awarded each year to a senior majoring in management information systems. The recipient is selected by the MIS faculty.

**Grace Johnson Allman Safety Science Scholarship** - The Allman scholarship is awarded to a student chosen by the chairperson of the safety sciences department who is worthy, deserving, and a tribute to the scholarship.

**APSCUF Scholarships** - The IUP APSCUF Scholarships are awarded to students who have earned between 29 and 46 credits and who have shown involvement in IUP and community activities.

**ARA Scholarship** - Ten \$1,000 scholarships and seventeen meal waivers are awarded each year to sophomores who have attained at least a 3.5 grade-point average and who demonstrate need as determined by the Pennsylvania State Grant Application. Meal waivers are awarded to students living on campus; cash scholarships are presented to students living off campus.

**J. Donald Bartolomucci Scholarship** - This fund awards scholarships to upperclass students in the College of Business who are deemed worthy by the Scholarship Committee.

**Ella C. Bendix Home Economics Scholarships** - Bendix Scholarships are awarded to worthy students with financial need who are juniors, seniors, or first-year graduate students. Selection is made by the Home Economics Scholarship Committee.

**Board of Governors Scholarship** - Up to thirty-five full-tuition scholarships are awarded each year to academically talented minority students who have scored approximately 1000 on SATs and who are in the top twenty-five percent of their high school class. The BOG scholarships are renewable for a maximum of eight fall/spring semesters for recipients who maintain a satisfactory grade-point average.

**Jemima S. Boyd Scholarship** - This scholarship was established from the estate of Grace Noble Lacock. Each year, the interest from the account is awarded to female students who intend to teach in schools in Pennsylvania. The scholarships, ranging from \$200 to full tuition, are granted to students who will be entering their freshman year at IUP. Eligible applicants will be invited to apply.

**Braman Music Scholarship Fund** - Interest, up to an amount of \$100, will be granted as a single scholarship to an eligible prospective freshman music major whose performing area is one of the following: violin, viola, cello, or double bass. Selection of grantee is made by the string area music department faculty and awarded for the second semester. Application and information are available from the music department.

**Israel and Birdye Brody Scholarship** - Scholarships are awarded each year to juniors who are permanent residents of Indiana County.

**Edward N. Brown Memorial Scholarship** - The scholarship is awarded to an IUP chemistry major who has completed at least four semesters of chemistry. Selection is made by the Brown Scholarship Steering Committee.

**George M. Burke Memorial Scholarship** - A four-year scholarship is awarded to a freshman enrolled in the College of Business on a full-time basis who demonstrates financial need and who is a permanent resident of Pennsylvania.

**M. Vashiti Burr Memorial Award** - A scholarship is awarded annually to an entering student who is deemed by the faculty to be most deserving, having in mind his or her economic need and the excellence of his or her industry and scholarship. This award is given through the generosity of William V. Whittington. Eligible applicants will be invited to apply.

Howard B. Buterbaugh Scholarship Fund - A gift to the university from Dr. Howard Buterbaugh's estate, the scholarship is to be given to upperclass students based on their academic performance.

Clark Scholarship - The Lt. Alpheus Bell Clark Memorial Scholarship was established by Mr. and Mrs. Steele Clark in memory of their son. Scholarships are awarded each year to young men or women who are seniors in the university, who, in the opinion of a committee chosen by the president, best qualify for the honor in terms of academic ability, leadership, and service to the university, with preference going to veterans or sons or daughters of veterans.

Continuing Education Part-time Scholarship - The scholarships are awarded to part-time nontraditional students admitted to or enrolled in degree-seeking programs in the School of Continuing Education. Applications are available in the Financial Aid Office and the Part-time Studies Program Office two months before the beginning of each semester.

Dr. Charles L. Cooper Accounting Scholarship - In honor of a retired professor, accounting firms and friends of Dr. Cooper have established a scholarship to be awarded to a senior accounting major. To be eligible, a student must complete ninety credits (at least seventy-five credits completed at IUP) by the end of the preceding spring semester including fifteen credits in accounting and, specifically, intermediate accounting II and cost accounting. Students must have an overall 3.5 average and complete an application that includes a narrative description of their plans for the future. The scholarship will not exceed the amount of tuition, fees, room, and board.

Jack Crossan Memorial Scholarship Fund - Established by fellow athletes, classmates, and friends, this scholarship shall be awarded at the discretion and good judgment of the head basketball coach to a basketball player of good character and sound academic standing.

Roy A. Daugherty Scholarship - Scholarships will be given to worthy first-year students with preference given to sons and daughters of members of Sigma Phi Epsilon fraternity who attended IUP with Mr. Daugherty. Eligible applicants will be invited to apply.

Charles Davis Scholarship - This scholarship is awarded each year to a music major who has shown outstanding ability. The amount of the award will be determined by the funds available from Phi Mu Alpha, the professional music fraternity at IUP.

Eberly Family Scholarships - The Eberly family supports the Foundation Distinguished Achiever Scholarship Program by funding a recipient from Fayette, Greene, Washington, or Westmoreland counties. The Foundation Distinguished Achiever Scholarship application must be on file in the Admissions Office by February 1.

Alexa J. Boyer Emerick Nursing Scholarship - Scholarships are awarded to outstanding and deserving junior and/or senior students enrolled in the nursing curriculum at IUP. Eligible recipients will be invited to apply.

Foundation Distinguished Achiever Scholarships - The IUP Foundation Distinguished Achiever Scholarships were established to honor outstanding students who rank in the top tenth of their high school classes and/or who score at least 1100 on the junior SATs. Consideration is given to school and community leadership, entrepreneurship, music, art, theater, forensics, and other special accomplishments. The scholarships are valued at \$1,000 per year for four years. Applications and further information are available through the IUP Admissions Office.

Thomas V. Frazier Memorial Scholarship - A senior student interested in the theater arts is the recipient of this award. The student may be a drama student or just active in off-stage roles. Financial need will be a consideration, with the chairperson of the theater department and members of the Financial Aid Office selecting the recipient.

Michael Gendich Scholarships for Athletes - The scholarships are awarded to worthy and deserving student athletes by the Director of Athletics.

Dr. F. Philip Gorman Scholarship - The Gorman Scholarship is awarded to a junior in a major relating to the health profession. The recipient must have a minimum QPA of 3.0 and be involved in university activities. Eligible candidates will be invited to apply.

Gorell Education Fund - Established by the Gorell family, these scholarships are awarded to music students with exceptional need.

Margaret Flegal Harte Scholarship - Margaret Flegal Harte Scholarships ranging from \$200 to full tuition are awarded to top students of each freshman class for the first year. Eligibility is based on academic achievement and financial need. Scholastic achievement is measured by the computation of high school rank and College Entrance Examination Board scores. Financial need is determined through the Pennsylvania State (PHEAA) Grant Application. Eligible applicants will be invited to apply.

Ann Moon Hayward Scholarship - Scholarships will be awarded to incoming music majors with superior vocal potential for their first year.

William Heard Scholarship - Established as a memorial by friends and colleagues of William Heard, formerly a professor at IUP, the William Heard Scholarship is awarded each year to a junior chemistry major for his/her senior year. The recipient is selected by the chemistry department steering committee on the basis of contributions to the department and the university, financial need, academic record, and interview. Applications are available each spring in the chemistry department office.

Dr. Willard W. Henneman, Jr. Memorial Scholarship - Scholarships are awarded to deserving and worthy undergraduate and/or graduate students with a strong commitment in the field of mathematics education at the elementary or middle school level. Recipients are selected by a committee of members of the mathematics department.

Isolde A. Henninger Endowment for Achievement - Friends and family members have established the endowment to provide support for foreign language students and the Critical Language Program. Foreign language majors who have demonstrated significant improvement in their studies are welcome to apply in the German department to Dr. Harold Sommer.

Robert L. Hite Scholarship - The Hite scholarship is awarded to a full-time freshman majoring in accounting, finance, or management from specified counties in Pennsylvania and New York.

H. Eugene Hulbert Scholarship - The H. Eugene Hulbert scholarship is awarded to junior music majors each year on the basis of academic excellence and financial need. The recipient is selected by a scholarship committee. Applications are available in the music department office during the second week of classes in the fall.

Patti Hurley Scholarship - A four-year scholarship of \$150 per year is awarded to a female graduate of Indiana Area High School attending the university, based upon academic achievement, participation in school activities, and economic need. This memorial scholarship was established by the family and friends of Patti Hurley, a 1971 graduate of Indiana Area High School who was killed in an automobile accident two weeks after high school graduation.

Gloria Bryan Johnson Memorial Endowment - In memory of wife and mother, Gloria Bryan Johnson, Dr. Hugh Johnson and his family have established a memorial scholarship endowment for music students. The scholarship committee of the department of music will make the yearly selection of the student.

Sally Johnson Memorial Scholarship Fund - This scholarship will go to a female junior student, based upon her outstanding athletic abilities. Information and applications are available through the physical education department.

Junior Miss Scholarship - A \$500 scholarship is awarded to the winner of the Indiana County Junior Miss Pageant if the winner applies and is accepted to IUP on a full-time basis.

Dr. Yu-Chen Liu Memorial Endowment - An endowment has been established in Dr. Liu's memory by friends and family. The interest earned on the endowment will be used to sponsor scholarships for Chinese-American students. The Asian Studies Committee will make the selection of the scholarship awardees.

Joel L. Logan Memorial Scholarship - This \$500 scholarship is awarded each year to a senior male nursing student who demonstrates financial need. Preference is given to a student who exhibits an interest in psychiatric nursing. "Need" is measured by the Pennsylvania State Grant Application. The scholarship is donated by Joan and Homer Logan in memory of their son, a 1977 IUP graduate.

**Mary Helen Krouse MacDonald Memorial Scholarship** - The MacDonald scholarship fund was established to encourage and reward exceptionally gifted students enrolled at IUP who are majoring in art. The scholarships are awarded to winners of the student entries in the juried art exhibitions held in the Community Arts Center of Cambria County in Johnstown, Pennsylvania.

**Mathematics Contest Scholarship** - Each year the IUP mathematics department sponsors a contest involving students from area high schools. A \$200 scholarship is awarded to the winning school to be used by a student from that school attending IUP as a math major.

**McFarland Scholarships** - McFarland scholarships are awarded each year to honor upperclassmen who have earned more than forty-five but less than seventy-five credits at IUP, who have grade-point averages of at least 3.80, and who have made special contributions to the university and community. The \$500 scholarships are awarded in the spring for use in the fall and spring of the junior year. No application is required.

**Victor D. McGuire Memorial Scholarship** - Established by Paula McGuire, students, faculty, and friends to continue Victor D. McGuire's dedication to the criminology profession and students, awards are made at May graduation to graduating criminology seniors.

**Regis McKnight Scholarship Fund** - The Regis McKnight scholarship is awarded to male high school graduates excelling in athletics as a tribute to Regis "Peck" McKnight, who for many years was head basketball coach. Selection of recipients will be made by the athletic director and the head basketball coach.

**Arveta DeGaetano McNaughton Scholarship** - A scholarship is awarded each year to a graduate of the Business Department of Indiana Area Senior High School who enrolls in the IUP College of Business as a full-time freshman.

**John W. McNaul Scholarship** - The McNaul memorial scholarship is awarded to a graduating senior from Somerset High School who will attend IUP as a full-time student and who demonstrates financial need.

**Alan P. Mewha Memorial Fund** - This scholarship is for students in the geography and regional planning department; grant selection will be made by a three-member geography and regional planning scholarship committee. The scholarships are unrestricted as to use or purpose and flexible in the amount awarded and time presented. For further information, contact the geography and regional planning department.

**Benjamin T. Miller Drawing Award** - To memorialize Benjamin T. Miller, colleagues, students, and friends have established the Drawing Award.

**Arthur G. Morrell Memorial Scholarship** - The Arthur G. Morrell Memorial Scholarship is a cash award given to a mathematics major completing his/her junior year at IUP who best reflects the character and interests of Capt. Arthur G. Morrell, a graduate in mathematics, United States Marine pilot, and IUP football captain. The recipient is selected by the Morrell Scholarship Committee. Students may apply for the award (applications are available at the mathematics department office) or be nominated by a mathematics faculty member.

**Morris Scholarship** - The Helen Wood Morris scholarship was established by Lt. Col. L. M. Morris in memory of his wife, a graduate of the university. The scholarship is awarded annually to a student selected by a committee named by the university. The student chosen must be in the highest quarter of his/her class, must be in need of financial assistance, and must have demonstrated worthiness in terms of character, personality, leadership, and American citizenship.

**Mary Muldowney Scholarship** - A scholarship in the amount of \$100 for any junior or senior student majoring in music with an emphasis on voice, this award is governed in amount and number of scholarships given by the music department.

**G. William Musser Scholarship** - The Musser scholarship is awarded to an incoming freshman majoring in pre-law. It is renewable for four years if the recipient maintains a 3.0 average.

**Natural Sciences and Mathematics Scholarship** - Established by an anonymous donor, the Natural Sciences and Mathematics scholarship is awarded

each year to a freshman who has graduated from Indiana Area High School and enrolls in the College of Natural Sciences and Mathematics. Eligible applicants to IUP will be invited to apply.

**Jeannette Nelson Scholarship** - The scholarship is awarded to an Alpha Phi student selected by at least three members of the alumnae chapter.

**Russel C. Nelson Scholarship** - This scholarship is awarded each year to an upperclass music education major deemed worthy by the Music Scholarship Committee. Further information is available in the music department office.

**Louis J. Nocco Scholarships** - These are awarded to deserving and talented members of the football team.

**Tom Norman Scholarship** - This award is available to a soccer player in financial need. All disbursements will be controlled by the soccer coach in the amount he or she feels necessary.

**Ethyl V. Oxley, Opal T. Rhodes, and Helen C. Merriman Scholarships** - Each year the Home Economics Alumni Association honors three former faculty by awarding \$200 scholarships. The Opal T. Rhodes scholarship is awarded to a home economics education major, the Ethyl V. Oxley scholarship to a food and nutrition major, and the Helen C. Merriman scholarship to a consumer services major. Announcements concerning applying for these scholarships are made in the College of Human Ecology and Health Sciences during the fall semester.

**Carl E. Patchin Scholarship** - The Patchin scholarship supports the Foundation Distinguished Achiever Scholarship program by funding a recipient who will enroll in the College of Business. Foundation Distinguished Achiever Scholarship applications must be on file in the Admissions Office by February 1.

**Margaret M. Patton Foundation Scholarship** - This scholarship has been established at IUP to assist students attending the university who are worthy and in need of such assistance. Preference will be given to students attending the Armstrong campus.

**Albert Pechan Scholarship** - This is a scholarship for a science major. The amount of the award depends on the money available in the scholarship fund. Selection of a recipient is made by the science department faculty.

**Lenora Pechan Scholarship** - The Lenora Pechan scholarship was established by the late Dr. Albert R. Pechan, a former member of the Senate of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania and of the Board of Trustees of IUP, to provide funds for students who are members of the Reserve Officer Training Corps, who have been outstanding students in the ROTC, and whose other academic work is satisfactory. First priority will be given to students from Armstrong County, selected by the officers of the ROTC and the Faculty Scholarship and Loan Committee.

**Everett and Lavina Peterman Scholarship** - A four-year scholarship is awarded every four years to a business education or management information systems major who has graduated from an Indiana County high school.

**Edna B. Pierce Memorial Fund** - An Indiana High Area School student, accepted at IUP and enrolled in a teacher education curriculum, will be awarded a one-year scholarship.

**William E. Pierce Scholarship** - This scholarship has been established to award a one-year grant to the junior ROTC cadet having the highest standing in his/her sophomore ROTC class.

**Pittsburgh Home Economics Teachers Scholarship Fund** - An award of approximately \$500 annually may be given to an undergraduate student majoring in a program in the College of Human Ecology and Health Sciences who graduated from one of the Pittsburgh public schools. Preference is given to students majoring in home economics education and seniors, but the award may be given to a junior or a sophomore student enrolled in any human ecology major who is deserving both scholastically and financially. Eligible students should apply for this scholarship through the dean of the college.

**Ruth Podbielski Scholarships** - These are awarded to worthy women athletes at IUP.

**Shelly G. Portman Memorial Scholarship** - The Shelly G. Portman memorial scholarship, established by her family, will be awarded each year to

juniors excelling in concert dance. Selection will be made by the director of concert dance.

**Willis E. Pratt Award** - The Savings and Trust Company of Pennsylvania has established an athletic scholarship in the name of Dr. Willis E. Pratt, chancellor emeritus and president of IUP from 1948 to 1968. It will be awarded to athletes chosen on the basis of scholastic and athletic ability and financial need.

**Frank Ross Memorial Scholarship** - Frank Ross memorial scholarships are awarded each year to upperclass students of ceramics who are deemed worthy by the Scholarship Committee. The awards are presented in memory of a former ceramics faculty member.

**David Schwartz Memorial Journalism Scholarship** - The David Schwartz memorial scholarship is established in memory of David Schwartz, a graduate of IUP, by his parents, the Indiana Gazette, the journalism department, and friends at IUP. The scholarship is available to outstanding students majoring in journalism. Contact the journalism department for further information.

**Senior Class Scholarship** - The Senior Class scholarship is awarded to a student who has earned 75 to 90 credits at the end of the first semester of the junior year, has a QPA of at least 3.5, and is involved with campus affairs, organizations, and activities. Eligible students will be invited to apply.

**Ethel Seavey Simpson Scholarship** - The Ethel Seavey Simpson scholarships are awarded to academically talented freshmen at IUP who demonstrate financial need. Eligible applicants will be invited to apply.

**Sam Smith Football Scholarship Fund** - The solicited funds are to be used for football scholarships. All the funds are to be distributed as scholarships in accordance with the rules and regulations of the university.

**Sons of Italy Recreative Club, Inc., Scholarships** - Scholarships of \$400 are awarded to graduates of Indiana Area High School and Blairsville/Saltsburg High School who enroll as full-time students at IUP.

**Spadafora Family Endowment** - Cecil and Ann Spadafora of Indiana and their entire family have established a scholarship to be awarded to one football player each year who has graduated from an Indiana County high school, a Mt. Pleasant high school, or a Bentworth high school. The student will be selected by a committee consisting of the IUP athletic director, head football coach, and a representative of the family. The recipient will be a high school graduate excelling in athletics and a credit to the fund.

**Gregory Spinelli Memorial Fund** - This fund provides a meaningful award and recognition for students with exceptional promise and commitment to a career in the criminal justice system. An award of \$100 will be made annually to a second-semester senior enrolled in the IUP criminology department. Greg Spinelli was an F.B.I. agent killed in the line of duty.

**Gerald E. Stossel Football Scholarship** - Stossel scholarships are awarded to deserving and needy student athletes.

**Student Art Scholarship** - Students of the department of art and art education contribute art works to be sold. Funds thus received permit awards of \$50 to be made periodically. Applications for these awards are received and screened and awards are made by a committee of art students. This award is confined to students of the art department.

**Michael J. Supinka, Jr. Memorial Scholarship** - Two scholarships are awarded to graduates of Homer-Center High School who have demonstrated academic excellence and leadership qualities and enroll at IUP as full-time freshmen.

**Howard E. Tompkins Computer Science Scholarship** - The Tompkins scholarship is awarded to a computer science major entering the junior year who has completed at least nine credits of computer science.

**Murray M. Varner Scholarship** - Murray M. Varner was an alumnus and professor at IUP. This scholarship has been established by his friends and family as a fitting memorial to a dynamic educator. The scholarship is awarded each year to an upperclass (at least twenty-seven credits at IUP) student in the College of Business who is a permanent resident of Indiana County. The recipient must be academically stable, personable, enthusiastic, and motivated. Applications are to be submitted to the Financial Aid

Office by October 30. Winners will be announced during the fall.

**Vaughn Foundation Scholarships** - Two \$500 scholarships are awarded each year. One recipient is selected by athletics; the other is awarded to a junior or senior business major with above-average grades who demonstrates personal need. A letter of application to Charles B. Stevenson in the College of Business initiates consideration for the second scholarship.

**Corrine Menk Wahr Scholarship** - Awarded to the top students of each incoming freshman class, this scholarship ranges from \$200 to full tuition for the first year without regard to financial need. Scholarship achievement is established by the computation of high school rank and SAT scores. Eligible applicants will be invited to apply.

**Saul and Louise Waxler Memorial Scholarships** - These provide funding for football grants-in-aid.

**Zucchelli Scholarship Fund** - This \$100 scholarship will be awarded to a female IUP student majoring in physical education. Information and applications are available through the health and physical education department.

## Other Resources

**Athletic Grants-in-Aid** - IUP participates in intercollegiate athletics as a Division II institution and awards Athletic Grants-in-Aid in accordance with NCAA rules and regulations. Interested students should contact the Athletic Director, Memorial Field House, IUP, Indiana, PA 15705.

**Hall Counselors** - Upperclass students and freshmen at the end of their first year may apply to become hall counselors at IUP. Students earn a room and board waiver, as well as a small stipend, by working as hall counselors in IUP residence halls. Application timetables and deadlines are advertised in the Penn and posted in the residence halls and other spots around campus. The application process requires references and individual and group interviews. Hall counselors are selected on the basis of leadership and interpersonal skills and the willingness and ability to perform as role models. Hall counselors must have and maintain a 2.2 quality-point average. For further information, please contact present hall counselors or residence directors or the Office of Housing and Residence Life, G14 Sutton Hall, IUP, Indiana, PA 15705.

**Paul Douglas Teacher Scholarship** - Scholarships of up to \$5,000 per year are awarded to superior students who will pursue teaching careers. Recipients must teach for two years for each year they receive the scholarship. Applications are available in the Office of Professional Laboratory Experiences and must be submitted by May 1 for the following year.

**Scholars in Education Award (SEA)** - SEA scholarships are available to Pennsylvania residents who intend to teach mathematics or a science in Pennsylvania high schools. Awards are \$1,500 per year at IUP and are renewable for those students who meet established renewal criteria. For each year that a student receives an SEA scholarship, he or she agrees to teach in the Pennsylvania public school system. Failure to meet the teaching commitment results in the award becoming a loan that must be repaid at twice percent interest. High school seniors must have a combined SAT score of 1000 or better (the math score must be at least 550) and a B (3.0) average in science and math and must rank in the top fifth of their high school classes. Applications are available from Pennsylvania high school guidance counselors and must be filed before May 1 of the senior year.

**Private Scholarships** - Various service clubs, organizations, churches, schools, and industries offer scholarships to students. High school guidance offices and hometown newspapers are often excellent sources for information concerning private scholarships.

**ROTC Scholarships** - One-, two-, and three-year scholarships are available to both male and female students who are enrolled in the Reserve Officer Training Corps program. The scholarships pay for tuition, fees, and books, plus \$100 per month for ten months per school year. Interested students may obtain applications and criteria information by contacting the ROTC department in Pierce Hall at IUP.

## Loan Forgiveness Programs

**SEA** - Teachers who earned a degree in 1983 or later with mathematics or science certification, who will or are teaching such subjects full-time in a Pennsylvania secondary school (grades 7-12), and who borrowed through a student loan program, may receive forgiveness of a portion of their student loan debt for each year they fulfill the teaching commitment. For further



information, contact Mr. Sam Sobczak, Coordinator for Teacher Training Programs, PHEAA, P.O. Box 8114, Harrisburg, PA 17105-8114, telephone (717) 975-5380.

Act 115 - The Urban and Rural Teacher Loan Forgiveness Act provides new teachers in approved school districts with the opportunity to apply for loan forgiveness of up to \$2,500 per year of teaching to a maximum of \$10,000 of guaranteed student loans obtained through PHEAA. Further information is available from PHEAA, Attn: Urban and Rural Loan Forgiveness Program, P.O. Box 8114, Harrisburg, PA 17105-8114.

IUP students majoring in mathematics or science education may apply for an SEA scholarship if they have at least a 3.0 grade-point average in their major and at least a 2.5 overall grade-point average. Applications are available from the Office of Professional Laboratory Experiences, 104A Stouffer

Hall, IUP, Indiana, PA 15705, and must be filed before May 1 for the next academic year.

Veterans Benefits - In addition to regular sources of financial aid, veterans and dependents of veterans may be eligible for V.A. benefits. For further information, veterans are urged to contact the Veterans Counselor, 304 Pratt Hall, IUP, Indiana, PA 15705.

Office of Vocational Rehabilitation Assistance (OVR) - Students who have physical or learning handicaps may receive educational benefits through the Office of Vocational Rehabilitation. In order to be eligible, students must satisfy the physical and financial requirements of the agency. For further information regarding OVR, students should contact their County Office of Vocational Rehabilitation.

## Student Programs and Services

The Student Affairs Division primarily promotes and supports the emotional, social, career, and physical growth of individual students.

### Orientation

IUP offers a three-phase orientation program for all new students. Freshmen are expected to participate in each of the three programs, as they are intended to provide information and programs which are designed to insure a successful first-year experience.

**Orientation Phase I: Interview/Orientation Day** occurs during the late fall or spring prior to students' matriculation on campus. During this day-long experience, accepted students and their parents visit the main or branch campuses, participate in major presentations describing academic and student life, and discuss academic program offerings with college deans and departmental representatives. This is an opportunity to assist students as they make informed choices regarding the appropriateness of IUP as their undergraduate college of choice.

**Orientation Phase II: Summer Preregistration Placement Testing/Advising Course Selection Program** occurs during the summer immediately preceding students' matriculation on campus. This experience is designed to diagnostically assess academic readiness for courses integral to the IUP curriculums, including English, mathematics, and foreign languages. Students admitted to either the main campus or the Learning Center program participate in an overnight, two-day experience which includes testing, advising, requesting of courses, and orientation to university curricular requirements and curricular opportunities. Students who are admitted as branch campus or Summer/January freshmen participate in a one-day program. Concurrent parent orientation programs are offered for the parents of fall main, Learning Center, and branch campus students.

**Orientation Phase III: Fall Orientation** occurs as students move on to campus immediately prior to the beginning of fall classes. Phase Three is designed to assure a smooth transition from the home environment to IUP's campus community.

IUP views this three-phase orientation as unique and extremely important to freshman retention and satisfaction with the university. The freshman year is critical in regard to academic success. During this time, students must simultaneously develop academic competence in the college curriculum and adjust to the personal decision making process college life affords. Each of the three programs is designed to assist in this important college adjustment process. Freshmen are expected to participate fully in these three programs.

### Residence Life

IUP is a residential campus. Its thirteen residence halls are structured on a geographical basis into four "quads." Each quad is supervised by a full-time student affairs professional with a background in student development and counseling. In addition, each residence hall has a residence director to handle the management functions of the building with responsibilities for programming and staff development. Each building also has undergraduate hall counselors who are responsible for counseling students, planning programs, carrying out administrative tasks, and maintaining a community atmosphere among the approximately thirty students living in their individual section of the residence hall.

Housing available to students includes

- University-owned residence halls
- Fraternity houses
- Private apartments and houses
- Privately owned residence halls

It is the policy of IUP to offer full, equal, and nondiscriminatory assistance to all students without regard to their race, color, religion, national origin, sex, ancestry, affectional or sexual orientation, or handicap in both the placement in university housing and in the furnishing of facilities and services in connection with that housing.

Rooms will be available to undergraduate students enrolled at IUP. Each year the university reviews its housing policies and revises them according to its needs for the coming year. The Office of Housing and Residence Life is responsible for all room assignments, dining service, providing information and services related to off-campus housing, and collecting local address and telephone data for the Student Directory. The Office of Housing and Residence Life is located in G14 Sutton Hall, ext. 2696.

### University Residence Halls

The Office of Housing and Residence Life at IUP believes valuable learning experiences exist in the residence halls. The specific programs and services provided within the residence halls are aimed at fostering the total development of individuals and student groups. Respect for the learning process as well as respect for self, others, and property are strongly emphasized. Students are encouraged to question and explore increasingly complex intellectual and personal challenges in their efforts to give meaning and direction to their lives. Staff members actively provide support and challenge students as they assume ownership and accept responsibility for their actions and important life decisions. The residence halls represent and reflect the daily challenges of what it is like to live in any community. It is the intention of the Office of Housing and Residence Life to teach students skills which prepare them to be responsible community members so that when they leave the university, they will be contributing and productive citizens in the larger community in which they live.

Because residence hall living is seen as a positive educational experience, freshmen are encouraged to live in residence halls unless they are commuting from home. In an effort to make residence hall living more responsive to individual needs, the university offers two separate living arrangements: single sex and coed. Students are encouraged to consider these options carefully and to select the one in which they would feel most comfortable.

Student accommodations are based on double occupancy. Furnishings include beds, mattresses, mattress covers, desks, chairs, mirrors, and dressers. Students should bring their own blankets, bedspreads, towels, study lamps, and pillows.

All IUP residence halls are equipped with study lounges, recreational equipment, laundry facilities, and locked mailboxes. In addition, computer terminals, self-correcting electric typewriters, and other specialized equipment are located in each quad for student use. Each student has a card key for his/her building which provides entry after the closing hours.

### Application for Housing

Incoming freshmen who have been accepted by the Admissions Office as residence students will be billed for a \$100 advance deposit in April, one-half of which serves as a housing prepayment. A "Residence Hall Contract for Housing and Dining Service" will accompany that mailing and must be returned to IUP with the deposit payment.

Continuing students may apply for university housing for each year in accordance with the procedure published and posted in January by the Office of Housing and Residence Life.

Readmitted students and those transferring from other universities should contact the Office of Housing and Residence Life directly for housing applications and/or information.

### Dining Services

Dining service is available to all students. Students residing in university residence halls are required to take dining services and may choose from two meal plans—Plan A or Plan B. Students residing off campus, in addition to Plans A and B, may also choose Plans C or D. Dining service is contracted each year with the Office of Housing and Residence Life.

- Plan A - 20 meals per week  
(breakfast, lunch, and dinner Monday through Saturday, brunch and dinner on Sunday)
- Plan B - 15 meals per week  
(breakfast, lunch, and dinner Monday through Friday)
- Plan C - 10 meals per week  
(lunch and dinner Monday through Friday)
- Plan D - 5 meals per week  
(lunch only Monday through Friday)

Students and guests may purchase individual meals in either of the dining halls at the current transient rate. Meals can also be purchased at the Oak Room, an on-campus restaurant, in the Junction located on the lower level of Foster Hall, Itza Pizza located in the Junction, and the HUB Rock Cafe, located on the lower level of the HUB.

### Insurance for Personal Belongings

Students are encouraged to carry insurance covering the loss or theft of money or property while residing in a residence hall. Students are encouraged to determine coverage available through their parents' homeowners policies and consider a rider if necessary to provide the appropriate coverage while at college.

## Student Room Refrigerators

Student room refrigerators are rented on a one- or two-semester basis from the Office of Housing and Residence Life. These refrigerators are UL listed, 2.1 cubic foot refrigerators requiring a maximum of .5 amps. Privately owned refrigerators which meet these specifications may be used in university residence halls.

## Student Room Telephone Service

Touch-tone line service is provided for each permanent student room. Students, however, are responsible for providing their own telephone instruments. A touch-tone telephone is strongly recommended in order that students will be able to use expanded services such as the telephone class registration. Rotary or simulated touch-tone telephones will permit standard services only.

Telephone bills are mailed directly to residence hall rooms each month. Toll calls and telegram charges only appear on the bill. Both/all occupants of a room are responsible for all charges made to their Centrex extension. Payment is made directly to Bell Telephone of Pennsylvania.

## Automobiles

Each student, faculty, or staff member who parks an automobile in campus parking areas must register his or her auto each year with the Campus Police. Resident students are not permitted to park on campus without a decal. Parking rules and regulations may be obtained at the Campus Police Office, John Sutton Hall.

## Counseling and Student Development Center

Counselors, psychologists, and student development specialists offer services and programs which facilitate the personal and emotional growth of students. Confidential counseling is available on an individual and small-group basis. The opportunity to develop skills for lifelong learning is provided through individual programs, workshops, ongoing groups, and computer-based instructional packages. Career exploration and planning services, new student orientation, women's programs, student satisfaction research, and individualized programs for special populations are provided.

The center is open from 8:00 a.m. through 4:30 p.m., Monday through Friday. Students may call 357-2621 to arrange for an appointment. After hours, staff may be contacted for emergencies by calling the Health Center at 357-2550.

## Learning Center/Act 101

The Learning Center provides educational support services for all IUP students in the areas of reading, writing, mathematics, biological and physical sciences, foreign languages, social sciences, study skills, and related areas. These services are provided by both professional and undergraduate paraprofessional staff. Students are encouraged to participate in a broad array of program services including one-to-one and group tutorials, workshops, and formal classes. The main LC office is located in 203 Pratt Hall. Further information can be obtained by calling 357-2729.

The Act 101 program, created as a result of the Pennsylvania Higher Education Equal Opportunity Act 101 in 1971 by the legislature of the commonwealth, focuses on servicing IUP students in order to make the ideal of "equal educational opportunity" a reality for all qualified students. Students matriculating through the LC/Act 101 program are provided assistance in the areas of academic tutoring, career counseling, financial aid information, personal counseling, academic advising related to curriculum concerns, the selection of an appropriate major, and course scheduling. The main Act 101 office is located in 203 Pratt Hall. Further information can be obtained by calling 357-2729.

## Health Services

The Pechan Health Center provides routine health care to students while classes are in session. The outpatient clinic is staffed with physicians, nurse practitioners and registered nurses. It is located at the corner of Maple Street and Pratt Drive. For emergency care of students when the Health Center is closed, students can call the Health Center (2550) for information or the Indiana Hospital emergency room (357-7121). The university has a contract to cover the cost of transporting a student to the hospital for an emergency, if the student's health insurance policy does not include coverage for ambulance services.

In addition to primary medical care, the Pechan Health Center offers a self-care clinic and programs in chemical health, nutrition counseling, health edu-

cation, and wellness. The chemical health program provides assessment, counseling, and educational programs related to alcohol and drug use. The health education and wellness program provides a resource center, individual and group presentations on AIDS, CPR, sexuality-related topics, and stress management and other health-enhancement topics.

Completion of the Student Health Form and record of immunizations are required before the student arrives on campus.

## Disabled Student Services

Disabled Student Services (a unit of the Advising and Testing Center) is the primary agent for the provision of access for physically and learning disabled students at IUP. Students with disabilities are urged to register with the office. Services provided include early registration; assistance in locating accessible housing; equipment loan; test proctoring and reading; NCR paper; liaison with faculty, OVR, and BVS; and general advising and counseling. Further information may be obtained in 107 Pratt Hall or by calling (412) 357-4067.

## Speech and Hearing Clinic

The Speech and Hearing Clinic, located in Davis Hall, offers diagnosis of speech problems, hearing tests and evaluations, and a regular program of therapy. The clinic also administers the speech clearance for teacher education programs.

These services are made available without charge to students regularly enrolled at the university to give the necessary assistance to alleviate deficiencies which would interfere with successful performance and progress in the university and in future work. Students are encouraged to use the facilities provided for them and may of their own initiative come to the clinic for help, or they may be referred by any faculty member or university official.

## Career Services

Career services are available to students who are graduating, students who are enrolled to obtain teacher certification, students who have been accepted as candidates for degrees in the Graduate School, and alumni. Occupational counseling is provided to students of all class levels as well as alumni. In addition to career counseling, the primary functions of the office are to transmit credentials to prospective employers, arrange for campus interviews, prepare a current file of job opportunities, maintain an extensive library of occupational information, make follow-up studies of the graduates, conduct group counseling and orientation meetings, and provide general assistance in the career planning and job-seeking process.

The Office of Career Services also receives and makes available to graduates and undergraduates information concerning summer employment.

Positions are not guaranteed by the university, but IUP's record of placement is one of the very best in Pennsylvania.

## Veterans

A prospective veteran student should contact the veterans counselor and submit to the counselor the veteran's certificate for Program of Education.

Veterans eligible for the G.I. Bill should report to the office of the veterans counselor in Pratt Hall prior to registration for a semester or for summer sessions to be entered or continued in training for Veterans Administration benefits purposes.

No veteran receiving G.I. benefits may change curriculum without clearance from the veterans counselor. All veterans must maintain normal class progression and report any change in course load to the veterans counselor.

Any undergraduate receiving benefits from the Veterans Administration must carry at least twelve credit hours during a regular semester in order to be considered a full-time student by the Veterans Administration. The minimum full-time requirement for a graduate student is nine credit hours.

Children of a deceased or disabled veteran whose death or injury was due to service-related causes may be eligible for educational assistance from the federal government under Public Law 634 (Dependents Educational Assistance Act). Immediately upon acceptance to IUP, men and women who qualify for such assistance should contact the veterans counselor to process their application for payment.

## Guidelines for Student Conduct

IUP is an academic community within the society at large. As a community, it has formulated a code of standards and expectations which the university considers to be consistent with its purpose as an educational institution. IUP reaffirms the principle of students' freedom coupled with an acceptance of full responsibility for one's behavior and the consequences of such behavior. As a member of the academic community and of the larger society, a student retains the rights, protections, guarantees, and responsibilities which are held by all citizens.

The judicial system of IUP exists to review all alleged academic violations as well as violations of university regulations and/or federal, state, and local ordinances. The primary intent of this educational system is to create a positive behavioral change in the students while also protecting the rights of the members of the university community. The system will hold the student accountable for his/her actions when regulations or statutes have been violated. A complete statement of regulations is available in the student handbook.

## Post Office

The University Post Office is located on the ground floor of Folger Hall, at the corner of Pratt Drive and Maple Street. All United States and campus mail is picked up and delivered daily to administrative offices and residence halls from this location. As it is a contract station of the Indiana, Pennsylvania, post office, the University Post Office also provides a window service for university personnel for all postal services including box rentals.

## Student Cooperative Association

The Student Cooperative Association has played an extremely broad role in the cocurricular life of the university for more than fifty years. All students, faculty, and staff, by virtue of paying the Activity Fee, are members of the association. Virtually all campus-wide activities outside the instructional program are sponsored wholly or in part by the association.

The Activity Fee is the chief source of income for the association's programs. The student's "I-Card" will admit him/her free of charge or at a reduced fee to university social, cultural, and athletic events. Other income for the association comes from the profits of the Co-op Store and income from events sponsored by the association.

The Student Cooperative Association operates the Hadley Union Building, which houses the Co-op Store, and the Co-op Recreational Park. The Hadley Union Building, built by association members through the Activity Fee, offers many facilities for use by the university community.

The Co-op Recreational Park comprises 270 acres of wooded hillsides and fields. Included are a lodge building which will accommodate groups of up to 200 people, a ski facility with two rope tows, toboggan run, cross-country skiing and nature trails, picnic shelter, and garden plots.

## Cocurricular Activities/Student Organizations

As participating members of the IUP community, students occupy a responsible role in governance of the campus. Since a valuable part of education lies in participation in groups where experience in leadership, social and community responsibility, intellectual curiosity, and religious interests can be met, voluntary participation in a number of varied organizations is available and encouraged.

There are currently more than 180 active student organizations at IUP advised by faculty or staff selected by the students. Students are also encouraged to initiate and support new groups which reflect interests not represented by existing organizations.

## Governance

### Student Congress

The Student Congress is the representative and recognized voice of IUP's student body. The SC was created in the spring of 1989 to be a unified student voice in a bicameral (two-house) arrangement. Seats are reserved in the House of Representatives for each of the eight students elected to the Student Cooperative Association's Board of Directors. The Congress is led by a president elected at-large in a spring general election who is neither a member of the House or Senate. The sixty-four member House is led by an internally elected vice-president. Its primary responsibility lies with the student members of the Co-op Board of Directors and with their internal appointments to the Co-op Finance Committee in allocating the \$300,000 supporting recognized organizations and activities on campus. The forty-two

member Senate is also led by an internally elected vice-president. This vice-president becomes the student nominee for the position of Vice Chair of the University Senate. Each student senator serves as a member of the University Senate, which is also comprised of faculty and administration. The primary responsibilities of the student senators lie with their seats on University Senate committees, which address IUP policy. The SC meets twice monthly as an assembly. Every student enrolled at IUP is considered a member of the SC, and input is always sought and valued.

## Residence Hall Association

The Residence Hall Association (RHA) is made up of all students living in university residence halls. The executive body of RHA is composed of elected representatives from each residence hall. The purpose of RHA is to provide educational, social, and community service programs for residents; to collect information on various aspects of residence hall life; and to assist in formulating housing policies and procedures.

## Activities

Under the supervision of the Office of Student Activities and Organizations and funded for the most part by the Student Cooperative Association, IUP has many activities which are orchestrated by students and which offer entertainment and cultural programs for the entire university community. These activities provide a significant opportunity for students to become more involved with their campus as well as to experience the growth and personal development which involvement provides.

Organizations and activities sponsoring the majority of IUP events include Activities Board, Artists Series, Black Cultural Center, Black Emphasis Committee, Ideas and Issues Series, Summer Activities, and the University Concert Committee. Participation in these and other groups is strongly encouraged.

## Student Publications

*The Penn*, IUP's campus newspaper, is published three times a week during the fall and spring semesters by students wishing to gain practical newspaper experience. Interested students are advised to attend organizational meetings held in the beginning of each semester.

*The Oak* is the university yearbook, a pictorial and written review of the year's activities. Subscriptions may be purchased in the fall or early in the Spring Semester. The Penn will carry notices of subscription drives. Applications for staff positions may be obtained from the Oak office or from the adviser.

The *University Directory* is distributed early in the fall term to students and faculty. It contains a listing of all properly registered students and of staff, faculty, and university offices.

The student handbook is distributed to all students free of charge. It includes rules and regulations, the extracurricular program, and general information of interest to students.

## Athletics

**Frank Cignetti, Director; Herm Sledzik, Associate Director; Vivian Fuller, Associate Director**

**Head Coaches: To be appointed, Baseball; Kurt Kanaskie, Men's Basketball; Jan Kiger, Women's Basketball; Ed Fry, Men's and Women's Cross Country; Kofie Montgomery, Field Hockey; Frank Cignetti, Jack Henry (Associate), Football; Don White, Golf; Dan Kendig, Gymnastics; Tom Campisano, Rifle; Vince Celtnieks, Soccer; Joyce Maudie, Softball; Frances Nee, Men's and Women's Swimming and Diving; Vince Celtnieks, Men's Tennis; Jackie Albenze, Women's Tennis; Ed Fry, Men's and Women's Track and Field; Kim Johnson, Women's Volleyball.**

The university's men's and women's athletic teams compete at the Division II level of the National Collegiate Athletic Association and in the Pennsylvania State Athletic Conference.

Men's sports offered in the fall include cross country, football, and soccer. The winter sports include basketball, swimming and diving, and rifle. The spring sports are track and field, golf, baseball, and tennis.

Women's fall sports are tennis, cross country, field hockey, and volleyball. In the winter, the sports of basketball, gymnastics, and swimming and diving are offered. Spring sports include softball and track and field.

#### **Intramurals: Royden P. Grove, Director**

A well-organized and varied program of intramural sports and athletic activities is conducted for both men and women and on a coeducational basis. Intramural handbooks are available from the intramural director, Room 101, Memorial Field House.

#### **Religious Life**

The religious life of students is cared for through the activities of some twelve organizations. Three of these, the Newman Center, the United Cam-

pus Ministry, and the Lutheran Center, maintain private facilities near the campus. Others affiliate with and meet in local churches for worship and meetings.

#### **The Advising and Testing Center**

The Advising and Testing Center is available to provide assistance to both students and faculty. Among its functions are running the summer pre-registration testing program; offering a career planning class or computer-assisted career search to undecided majors; co-conducting registration for Summer-January, transfer, January freshman, and branch campus students; processing total university withdrawals; serving the needs of students with disabilities; and assisting in providing advising information to students and advisers.

The Advising and Testing Center may be contacted at 357-4067 (107 Pratt Hall) for further information.



## Academic Policies

### Classification of Students

In order to be classified as full-time, undergraduate students attending any regular academic year semester must be currently enrolled in at least twelve semester hours of credit.

In the IUP summer sessions, a student must be currently enrolled in at least six semester hours during either session in order to be certified as a full-time enrollee for either of those scheduled instructional periods.

Full-time certification for students enrolled in instructional periods which do not conform to the regularly scheduled academic sessions will be based upon the number of enrolled semester hours during that period of enrollment (e.g., one semester hour in one week of instruction would equal the minimum full-time certification standard).

For purposes of designating students by class, the following credit-hour classification ranges are used:

Freshmen	28 semester hours or less
Sophomores	29-56 semester hours
Juniors	57-90 semester hours
Seniors	91 semester hours or more

Class designations are based on credits earned rather than credits attempted. Persons holding a degree and working for a second baccalaureate degree may be classified as seniors.

### Normal Semester Hour Loads

A normal semester hour load is 15-17 semester hours. A student who wishes to schedule more than 17.5 semester hours must obtain approval from the dean of the college in which he/she is registered; approval will be predicated upon various criteria such as the student's demonstrated competencies, total courses, and specific conditions. The signed approval form must be submitted at registration or drop/add to schedule the credit(s) beyond 17.5. When taking nineteen or more credits, a student is responsible for paying a per-credit fee at the current rate for each credit beyond eighteen.

### Grades and Quality Points

In the grading system, the following grades are used in reporting the standing of students at the end of each semester or summer term: A, excellent; B, good; C, average; D, passed; F, failed; I, incomplete; R, deferred; P, pass/fail (option). Regarding the option of pass/fail courses, if a student fails the course, he/she will be awarded an F and the terms of "failing" a course will prevail. The grade of R is used to indicate deferred status for certain types of continuing study courses. It must be converted within one calendar year after issuance.

The grade of I is used to record work which, so far as covered, is of passing grade but is incomplete because of personal illness or other unavoidable reason. It must be made up within 180 calendar days after issuance of the grade. The grades of W, WP, and WF are used to designate that the student has voluntarily withdrawn from a course within a specified period after the beginning of any regular semester. The W, WP, and WF grades carry no credits or quality points for the courses in which they are reported but do appear on the student's record.

Shortly after each semester or summer session, a full grade report is mailed to each student at his or her home address.

Quality points are assigned as follows: Grade A, four quality points per semester hour; B, three quality points per semester hour; C, two quality points per semester hour; D, one quality points per semester hour; and F, no quality points.

Quality points are not counted on grades from other schools, and a student transferring from another school is held responsible for quality points only on work taken in this university.

Cumulative Quality-Point Average is determined by multiplying the credit hours per course by the grade in quality points received for that course, repeating this procedure for each course attempted, totaling the credit hour quality points thus obtained, and dividing by the total number of credit hours attempted.

### Course Repeats

The semester hours for a course repeated after January 1, 1974, shall be counted only once for all attempts; it is this number of hours that will be used in quality-point average (QPA) computation. (In the case where a course is repeated for a different number of hours of credit than when taken initially, the number of hours corresponding to the highest grade will be used in the QPA computations.) It should be noted that the transcript continues to carry the full, unabridged record, with no deletion of repeated courses from the visual record.

The total quality points for all attempts of the repeated course will be the number assigned for the highest grade earned.

The QPA for the repeated course will be determined by dividing the number of quality points by the number of semester hours earned. Only courses with a D or F grade may be repeated and then only with the approval of the student's adviser. Only six repeat attempts may be made subsequent to the adoption of this policy during a baccalaureate degree program.

A course taken at another university will not be applicable to IUP's D/F Repeat Policy, and if credits are transferred they will block repeat of the course at IUP.

To repeat a course in which a grade of 'D' or 'F' was received, a student must file a D/F repeat form prior to repeating a course. The D/F Repeat forms, available in departmental offices, must be filed by the specified deadline by validation in the Scheduling Center, G-8C Sutton.

### Pass-Fail Policy

The purpose of pass-fail is to permit a student to take an elective course in a field of personal interest where he/she may be competing with major students in the department in which the course is offered. When scheduled, such a course shall be included in the student's normal course load for the semester.

A student may take courses on a pass-fail basis to a total of fifteen semester hours throughout his/her university career. The student is limited to one pass-fail course in any given semester during the sophomore, junior, and senior years. All courses in the student's Liberal Studies program and in his/her major and minor fields are excluded from this prerogative.

The student must declare his/her intent to choose pass-fail in a specific course no later than six weeks after the beginning of the semester or the equivalent timespan in a summer session. Instructors will not be notified of the identity of pass-fail students in their courses; identification will be handled by the Computer Center through an appropriate coded control.

A student shall be given academic credit without quality points for a course taken pass-fail upon receiving a passing mark in the course. The semester hours successfully completed under pass-fail ("passed"), within the overall fifteen semester hour limitation, shall be recorded as counting towards the total semester hours earned for graduation but not towards the semester-hours-attempted data used in calculation of the cumulative quality-point average. However, if a student fails a pass/fail course, he/she will receive the "F" grade and the corresponding quality-point average. An F earned under the pass/fail option may be repeated only under the graded option to provide the quality points to correspond to the "hours attempted" incurred with the F.

The summer sessions, collectively or in any combination, shall be considered a unit similar to a spring or fall semester for pass-fail purposes. Hence, a student is permitted to take only one course during the summer on a pass-fail basis.

### Cancelled Semester Policy

This policy shall apply only to students who have attended IUP and have not been enrolled for at least two consecutive calendar years. Upon application for readmission (or within one year after readmission) the student may request that one particular semester completed before readmission be cancelled from his/her Cumulative Quality-Point Average (CQPA). Any semester (full or part time, with the summer sessions altogether counting as one semester) may be cancelled from the CQPA; however, all grades received in that semester (good or bad) must be cancelled from the CQPA. All grades remain on the record, and credit toward graduation for courses passed remains on the record. A student may never cancel more than one semester from his/her CQPA under this policy.

## Audit Policy

To audit an undergraduate course, a person must be admitted to the university and have met course prerequisites. Students wishing to audit a course for which they registered at registration should obtain a Course Audit Form from the department chairperson of the course. To audit a course not previously registered for at registration, students must first process an "add" for the course before filing a course audit form. All audit processing, including revocation of previously requested audit classification, must be completed during the regular drop/add period. Copies of the completed form are returned to the Scheduling Center, to the department chairperson, and to the student. Audit students have the same privileges as other students in all coursework. There is no limit on the number of courses which may be audited.

All audited courses will be identified as such on the student's grade report and transcript. Work taken on an audit basis will not be graded and will not count toward the fulfillment of requirements for a degree to be awarded by IUP. Since credit hours attempted and quality points will not be awarded for audited courses, they will not affect the student's quality-point average in any way whatsoever.

Auditors will pay normal tuition and such other fees as may be required for the course.

## Advanced Placement and Exemption Examinations

Courses taken by students prior to admission to college under the Advanced Placement Program of the College Entrance Examination Board may be recognized by the award of college credit or by exemption from required subjects. Those who earn a grade of 3, 4, or 5 in the Advanced Placement Examination will be granted credit toward the number of credit hours required for graduation.

For students who have had other unusual opportunities for instruction or have advanced in a given field, an opportunity to gain exemption from a course is afforded through exemption examinations, given at the discretion of each department. Departments offering such options will publicize through the University Testing Services their availability campus-wide every year. A student who passes an exemption examination will be exempt from taking that course in his/her academic program. When a student receives credit for a course by examination, the credit will be applied to graduation requirements just as though the course had been taken. If a student is granted exemption only from a course, he/she will be permitted to take a free elective in place of that course.

This enables the student to further specialize, to correct weaknesses outside his/her major field, to build his/her knowledge in an ancillary area, or to introduce himself/herself to an entirely different area.

Courses for which credit or exemption are awarded by examination will not be used in the determination of quality-point averages.

## Drop/Add

All changes to a student's schedule after registration utilize the drop/add procedure. Drop/add takes place at the beginning of each semester and is the procedure which allows students to drop a course without its appearing on their permanent record. A change from one section to another of the same course involves both the drop and add phases. Dates of drop/add are specified for each session. After receiving approval to either drop or add a course section from the department chairperson, the student reports to G-2 Sutton Hall with a copy of his/her original schedule to validate the drop/add form. The student will then present the validated drop/add slips to the course instructor(s). Instructors can make no additions or deletions to class lists without validated drop/add slips. Therefore, a student who attends a class and completes course requirements without processing an "add" slip will receive no credit. Likewise, a student who does not process a "drop" slip and does not fulfill course requirements will be issued a failing grade for the course.

## Individual Course Withdrawal Policy

During the fall, spring, and summer sessions, students are permitted to withdraw from a course with a grade of "W" up to the midpoint of the course. Faculty are required to inform students of their standing in class prior to the midpoint of the course.

For all individual course withdrawals, the student must complete a course withdrawal form, available in department offices. This form must be signed by both the student and the instructor.

After the close of the prescribed withdrawal period, a student may withdraw from a course only with the approval of his/her adviser, department chairperson, and college dean (in that order), for such reasons as illness, accident, or extreme personal problems. Such withdrawal may occur no later than one week before the beginning of final examinations.

If a student fails to complete the requirements for a course but has not formally processed a withdrawal as described above, and if the instructor does not receive notice of withdrawal from the university, the instructor shall note in his/her course records the student's last attendance date and/or other student activity and assign an "F" for the course.

## Withdrawals from the University

An undergraduate student who does not register for the succeeding semester or, having registered, does not appear for classes at the beginning of the succeeding semester, is considered to have withdrawn from the university. Thereafter, he/she must apply for readmission as prescribed under "Admission and Registration."

Any undergraduate student withdrawing from the university during a semester or a summer session must secure a Withdrawal Form from the Advising and Testing Center, 107 Pratt Hall (357-4067). The student will clear the form with the appropriate offices listed in the form, securing their signatures as evidence of clearance. (Students seeking medical withdrawal must also provide the Advising and Testing Center with a physician's corroboration of a medical need to withdraw.) The Withdrawal Form will then be returned to the Advising and Testing Center, which will notify the appropriate college dean, campus agencies, and instructors that an official withdrawal has been processed. No person shall be considered withdrawn from the university within a semester or summer session unless such notice is received. Based upon the date of withdrawal, W, WP, WF, or F grades will be assigned to those courses from which the student is withdrawing.

## Class Attendance

Class attendance and class participation beyond mere physical presence are essential for maximum educational advantage and are strongly encouraged. Responsibility for all course material rests entirely with the student, whether or not he/she attends each class. Class attendance, per se, shall not be used as a basis for awarding or altering a grade in a course. This applies to freshman through senior class levels. The exceptions to this policy apply to students enrolled in LC courses, EN 100, MA 100, and elementary foreign languages (levels I and II). These students are permitted a maximum of three unexcused absences during the semester. At the discretion of the individual instructor, more than three unexcused absences could result in a grade penalty, up to and including failure in the course. Also excluded from optional class attendance are students in the advanced courses of the ROTC program.

Course grade will be based on such factors as class preparation, class participation, skill development, effectiveness of oral presentations and/or written reports, quiz grades, and test and final examination scores. It is the prerogative of the instructor to administer unannounced quizzes as part of the student evaluation process and to pass judgment on the merits of all cases involving late class submissions and class requirements missed by the students.

All students are required to attend class during the first week of the semester in order to stabilize enrollments and class rosters.

## Anticipated Class Absence for University Representation and Participation

The university community recognizes the values of student participation in cocurricular and extra-curricular activities of the university. IUP has fostered this participation with an informal policy of good faith accommodation to meet the overlapping demands of the curricular and extracurricular commitments.

The underlying spirit of good faith accommodation ultimately is set in the faculty member's unbridged right to determine the terms of variance, if

any, from the established course syllabus—tests, quizzes, due dates for papers or other assignments, projects, presentations and all other course operations.

In seeking variance, the student must take the initiative to make all arrangements including validation of participation as needed. The student should generally assume that papers and such assignments should be completed and submitted before the anticipated class absence. Alternate arrangements for tests, quizzes, labs, or class participation activity (panels, simulations, presentations) should be sought sufficiently in advance to permit faculty/student agreement on the plan for completion, whether the actual completion is rescheduled to be prior to or subsequent to the anticipated absence.

This was approved by University Senate April 26, 1988, and Council of Trustees May 13, 1988.

### Criteria Governing Continuance at IUP

Continuance at IUP is determined according to the university's Academic Standards Policy as approved by University Senate December, 1987, and Council of Trustees in February, 1988. This policy became effective July 1, 1988.

### Academic Standards Policy

The Academic Standards Policy applies to all undergraduate degree candidates of the university. Academic standards for students enrolled in graduate courses and programs will be defined and administered through the Graduate School. Academic standards for participants in nondegree programs will be defined separately.

Authority to administer the Academic Standards Policy is vested in the dean of the college which has jurisdiction for the student's primary major. That responsibility may be assigned to an appropriate designee. Students officially advised by the Learning Center are reviewed by the assistant vice president for Student Affairs.

### Academic Good Standing:

Every undergraduate student must maintain a cumulative 2.00 GPA to be in academic good standing. There are two review periods: January and May. Continuation of enrollment is permitted under defined circumstances.

#### 1. January Review Period:

The academic standing of each student is reviewed. A student whose cumulative GPA is below 2.00 is considered to be in a Probation status.

#### 2. May Review Period:

The academic standing of each student is reviewed. A student must have a cumulative GPA of 2.00 to be in good academic standing.

a. For a student who matriculated during the preceding summer or September, the following criteria apply:

—if the cumulative GPA is between 1.80 and 1.99, the student is continued on probation.

—if the cumulative GPA is below 1.80, the student is dismissed.

b. For a student who matriculated through the Learning Center/Act 101 during the preceding summer or September, the following criteria apply:

—if the cumulative GPA is between 1.80 and 1.99, the student is continued on probation.

—if the cumulative GPA is below 1.80, and the student is in compliance with the participation requirements of the Learning Center program, the student is continued on probation.

—if the cumulative GPA is below 1.80, and the student is not in compliance with the participation requirements of the Learning Center program, the student is dismissed.

c. For a student who matriculated in the immediately preceding semester, the following criteria apply:

—if the cumulative GPA is below 2.00, the student is continued on probation.

d. For all other continuing students, the following criteria apply:

—if the cumulative GPA is below 2.00, the student is dismissed.

### Probation:

1. Definition: Probation status is that status of any student who has a cumulative GPA less than 2.00 and who has permission to enroll in the university.

#### 2. Student responsibilities:

A student who is in Probation status is expected to meet with his/her

adviser prior to or within the first week of each semester to review current course load and to establish a plan of contact for the semester. It is generally anticipated that a probation student will develop personal change strategies utilizing appropriate professional resources such as adviser, faculty, Counseling Center, Learning Center, Career Services, workshops, tutoring programs, and other support systems.

#### 3. Additional conditions:

As a condition of deferral of dismissal, a dean (or designee) may include specific conditions designed to promote improved academic performance.

### Dismissal:

1. A student who does not meet minimum academic standards is subject to automatic dismissal in May. Dismissal is the normal consequence of cumulative performance below the academic standards as published; the office of the dean provides confirmation of dismissal status and additional information.

2. Dismissal in May includes the cancellation of previously scheduled fall classes and the elimination of guarantees associated with fall housing and dining contracts.

3. Appeal for deferral of dismissal: In certain cases extenuating circumstances may exist which in the professional judgment of the college dean or designee will warrant a brief extension of enrollment privilege at IUP. A student should understand that it is the student's responsibility to anticipate, to initiate, and to fully document and cooperate in all aspects of the process of appeal in a timely manner. The student must file in the office of the dean (or designee) the completed application for appeal with all supporting documentation pertinent to review of the appeal. All material must be filed by 4:00 p.m., June 15, to be considered for the fall semester.

### Readmission:

1. All dismissed students seeking readmission must make application for readmission through the appropriate college office. A student who has been dismissed may use summer sessions at IUP in support of the application for readmission. The application will detail procedures including deadlines and information needed for consideration of readmission plan.

### Sufficient progress:

The IUP Financial Aid Satisfactory Academic Progress Policy requires sufficient academic progress toward a degree on both academic good standing (GPA) and sufficient progress (percent of progress) bases. The standard of academic good standing is defined within the university's Academic Standards Policy. The standard of sufficient progress for financial aid eligibility is the successful completion of seventy-five percent (75 percent) of the cumulative number of registered credits at IUP. "Registered credits" are the number of credits for which a student is enrolled at the end of the Drop/Add period. (For a student who was originally registered and charged at full-time status and who reduced during Drop/Add to part-time status, the registered credits will be calculated as twelve.)

A student who meets the standard of academic good standing of the Academic Standards Policy but who does not meet the standard of sufficient quantitative progress may continue in university registration but without financial aid eligibility for the federal Title IV aid programs.

A full statement of requirements for Satisfactory Academic Progress for Title IV Federal Student Assistance is available through the Financial Aid Office.

All courses taken at IUP become a part of the student's permanent academic record. The record shall show hours attempted, hours earned, and quality points earned.

The academic standing of all students is computed on the basis of courses attempted at this university only. Credit is granted for work completed in other institutions in accordance with the stipulations set forth under "Admission and Registration."

### Academic Honors

Bachelor degree candidates with appropriate academic records may be graduated with one of the following distinctions:

Summa cum laude

3.75-4.00 cumulative quality-point average



Magna cum laude  
3.50-3.74 cumulative quality-point average

Cum laude  
3.25-3.49 cumulative quality-point average

These honors are calculated using all undergraduate credits and quality points earned at IUP. Honors are not granted for subsequent degrees.

Dean's List - To be eligible for the Dean's List, which is compiled after each semester, an undergraduate student must be carrying a minimum of twelve semester hours and have a minimum quality-point average of 3.25 (exclusive of P/F courses).

### Advisory Program

A group of selected faculty members act as freshman advisers for entering freshmen in their departments. In some curriculums the advisers continue with the same group of advisees from year to year. In other curriculums the freshman advisers remain with their advisee groups only for the students' first year; under this program, the student is then assigned an academic adviser for the remaining years through to his/her degree in his/her chosen field.

Faculty advisers counsel the students on academic achievement, dropping courses, changing curriculum, student activities, study schedules, and personal problems. The adviser receives a copy of the student's permanent record at the beginning of the academic year.

### Changes of Curriculum

A student must indicate his/her desire to change to a new curriculum in the office of the dean of the college in which the student is registered if the curriculum change desired is from one department to another within the same college (for example, change from a mathematics major to a biology major) or in the office of the dean of the college to which the student wishes to transfer if the curriculum change is from one college to another (for example, secondary education major to biology major). In either case, the student will complete an application form that is available in the dean's office. Before seeking a curriculum change, it is advisable that the student consult with the chairpersons of both the "old" and "new" departments.

When a student changes colleges, the dean of the college (or dean's agent) into which the transfer is sought will evaluate the student's credits before approving the transfer. A copy of the evaluation will be made available to the student and his/her new adviser if a change in curriculum is effected.

In cases involving students who are veterans, the dean of the college into which transfer is sought (or dean's agent) shall give the veteran a statement of prospective approval and the effective date of the proposed changes. This statement shall also indicate the amount of extended training time the change of curriculum will entail and the amount of credit loss, if any. The veteran shall take this statement to the veteran's counselor at least one month prior to the effective date of the change. No transfer of curriculum shall be made by veterans until V.A. approval has been assured.

### Sophomore Screening for Junior Status Approval

General policy at IUP permits each college to determine its own scheme for evaluating the development and progress of its major students. However, each college is expected to employ some effective procedure for such evaluation.

Several of the colleges use a procedure called "Sophomore Screening for Junior Status Approval" with the following required: All students (in such college) enrolled in their fourth semester or who will complete fifty-seven semester hours attempted by the end of the current semester must apply for Junior Status approval by filling out an application form by the deadline date designated and announced.

All students should check with their faculty advisers to determine which colleges use "Junior Status" screening procedure and the criteria for Junior Status Approval.

### Admission to Teacher Education

To improve the quality of teacher education, there is an evaluation and advisement of each student at four stages:

#### A. Admission to the Certification Program

##### Procedure

By the early registration period of the student's second semester in teacher education, he or she must file an application and personal goals essay with the major academic adviser\* who will review and provide recommendation to the office of the dean of the College of Education.

##### Requirement

1. A 2.5 overall grade-point average on at least 29 semester hours.
2. An affirmative recommendation from the major academic adviser.\*

##### Results

If the requirements are met, the dean of the College of Education will send the student a letter admitting that student to the teacher certification program and authorizing that student to take ED 242 (Pre-Student Teaching Clinical Experience I), FE 202 (American Education in Theory and Practice, formerly FE 302: History and Philosophy of Education), EP 302 (Educational Psychology) and suggesting that the student take the basic skills section of the Pennsylvania Teacher Certification Test. The results of this test would be used at this point in the program for advisory purposes only. However, all of the scores on each of the four parts of this test would be used, finally, to verify the student's passing of that part of the standard for teacher certification in Pennsylvania.

If the requirements are not met, the student would not be permitted to continue work in professional education and would be administratively removed from those courses in professional education that were registered for during the early registration process. The student may reapply, if desired, for admission to teacher education at any point in his or her academic career that the 2.5 overall grade point average and an affirmative departmental recommendation are attained.

#### B. Admission to Junior Standing

##### Procedure

The student must complete an application with the Office of the Dean of the College of Education for Junior Standing in the semester in which he or she expects to complete the fifty-seventh credit hour.

##### Requirements\*\*

##### Completion of:

1. 57 credit hours and a grade point average of 2.5 overall or higher.
2. English I or equivalency with a grade of C or higher.
3. A second writing course (English II or another writing course consistent with the Liberal Studies requirement) with a grade of C or higher.
4. ED 242, Pre-Student Teaching I, with a grade of C or higher.
5. FE 202 with a grade of C or higher.
6. Pass Speech and Hearing test.

##### Results

If the requirements are met, the student will receive a letter during early June from the dean of the College of Education granting Junior Standing, enabling him or her to take the junior-level professional educational courses including ED 342 (Pre-Student Teaching Clinical Experience II), EP 377 (Educational Tests and Measurements), CM 301 (Instructional Media), and Methods of Teaching courses. Students will be authorized to take the general knowledge section of the Pennsylvania Teacher Certification Test.

Students will also file, by October 15, in the Professional Laboratory Experiences Office, a formal plan of study developed in consultation with their major departmental adviser showing their plans for completing the teacher education program of their registration. Included in this plan will be a preliminary reservation for a student teaching opportunity. If the requirements are not met, the student will receive a letter during early June from the Office of the Dean of the College of Education indicating that he/she has not achieved Junior Standing and may not take the junior level professional education courses, including ED 342, EP 377, and CM 301. Students may reapply for Junior Standing, however, when they believe the deficiencies indicated in the denial of Junior Standing have been removed. Any of these junior-level professional education courses scheduled in the early registration process will be administratively removed.

### C. Admission to Student Teaching

#### Requirements

1. Completion of 91 semester hours with a cumulative grade-point average of 2.5 or higher.
2. Completion of the science requirement of the Liberal Studies program with grades of C or higher.
3. Completion of the mathematics requirement of the Liberal Studies program with grades of C or higher.
4. Completion of EP 302, Educational Psychology, with a grade of C or higher.
5. Affirmative recommendation by the student's major departmental adviser\* to the director of Professional Laboratory Experiences including a review of the requirements above, completion of, or current registration for all departmental prerequisites to student teaching.

6. Completion of Special Education Requirements (pass Special Education competency exam or take and pass EX 300, Education of the Exceptional in the Regular Classroom).

#### Results

If the requirements are met, the director of Professional Laboratory Experiences will inform the student by letter of approval to register for student teaching during the early registration process.

If the requirements are not met, the student will be informed by letter by the director of Professional Laboratory Experiences of the denial of the opportunity to register for student teaching until deficiencies are removed and the student is recommended by the major adviser.\*

### D. Recommendation for Certification

#### Procedure

Complete application for the Pennsylvania Department of Education Certification and file with the Office of Professional Laboratory Experiences by the listed dates appropriate to the anticipated date of graduation.

#### Requirements

1. Grade of C or higher in all professional education courses and overall grade-point average of 2.5.
2. Recommendation and review by the major academic adviser\* indicating completion of all departmental teacher education requirements and confirmation by the Office of Professional Laboratory Experiences of successful completion of student teaching.
3. Completion of all sections of the Pennsylvania Teacher Certification Test with scores above the minimum set by the Pennsylvania Secretary of Education.

#### Appeal Provision

A student who believes that any requirement of this policy has been inequitably applied or has believed that he/she merits special consideration

may appeal through the usual channels: academic adviser and chairperson.

Every effort should be made to resolve the appeal through the process so described. If, at the conclusion, the student still is in disagreement with the findings, the student may request review before a special Teacher Education Appeals Committee. The committee will be composed of three voting members elected each year by the Committee on Education from among its membership. To initiate an appeal the student must file an appeal form with the Office of the Dean of the College of Education. Appeals will be heard only during the regular academic semester. The student will be expected to submit written documentation of his/her complaint about the process of reviewing for continuation or eligibility in the teacher education program. The committee will review the student's case and make a recommendation to the dean of the College of Education, who will make a final decision.

#### End Notes

\*In all cases where adviser action is required, a department may choose to use a committee or other departmentally approved process. In cases where recommendations are supplied by someone other than the academic adviser, the department needs to place a copy of its policy and procedures on file with the dean of the College of Education.

\*\*Some departments have additional Junior Standing requirements in place. Departments may continue to apply those requirements but need to keep a current copy of these requirements on file with the dean of the College of Education.

### Internship/Cooperative Education

Many departments of the university have developed internship/cooperative education programs which allow a student to participate in university-supervised work experiences for variable academic credit. Internships/co-ops are viewed as an integral part of a student's academic preparation. An internship/co-op gives the student an opportunity to apply theoretical and philosophical tenets of a discipline in a practical job experience related to the student's academic program.

Students may apply for an internship if they have completed 57 semester hours and have at least a 2.0 QPA. Internship sites are normally located within a 500-mile radius of the campus. Overseas placements are located near an IUP center. Internships are available in state and federal offices; businesses at the local, state, and national level; state-related agencies; corporations; and foundations.

Students may apply for a co-op if they have completed 30 semester hours and have at least a 2.0 QPA. Two experiences are required. Sites are national and international. Placements parallel those of the internship program.

Students who are eligible for financial aid may receive federal and state funding while participating in an internship. Students must apply to the Relating Experience to Academic Learning Program (REAL).

Because internships are viewed as an integral part of the student's academic program, students who are interested in specific internship programs should consult with the internship adviser in the department of their major.

For general information about university internships, placement options, and REAL and WCLA experiences, the student should consult the director of Experiential Education and the Employment section of the Financial Aid information in this catalog.

### Reserve Officers Training Corps

The United States Army established a unit of the Reserve Officers Training Corps at the university in 1950. In fulfilling the university's Liberal Studies requirement for graduation, students may take four credits of Military Science in place of the Health and Wellness requirement. Enrollment in the four-credit ROTC option incurs no military obligation whatsoever and allows the student the option of competing for a three-year ROTC Scholarship.

Upon graduation from the university and successful completion of the Advanced Course ROTC program, the student will receive a commission as a second lieutenant and serve from three months to three years on active

duty, depending on active Army requirements. As an alternative to active duty, the individual may either be chosen or volunteer to complete his/her service obligation with the Army Reserve or National Guard.

Students seeking advanced degrees can be granted an educational delay by the Army following completion of their baccalaureate degrees. Upon completion of the advanced degree, students then enter active duty or Army Reserve/National Guard duty.

### Prior Learning Assessment Programs

IUP offers several methods for earning university credit for college-level learning gained through work and life experience. Through the Office of Career Services, the College Level Examination Program (CLEP) offers standardized examinations in general and specific subjects. In addition, departmental examinations are also available in specific areas on a limited basis.

Where examinations are not available, portfolio assessment may provide the student with the opportunity to present evidence of learning for evaluation by a university faculty member. Through portfolio assessment, work and life experiences are evaluated to determine their appropriateness and applicability for university credit. Credits earned through prior learning assessment may not be applied towards university residency requirements. In addition, no more than one-half of a major may be earned by CLEP, departmental examination, and portfolio assessment. Contact the School of Continuing Education for specific details.

### Policy on Prior Learning Assessment

IUP has authorized a policy for assessment of prior learning that took place outside traditional classrooms in a procedure known as Portfolio Assessment. It is particularly designed for adults with extensive documentable knowledge from work experience, travel, independent study, or other out-of-class experiences.

### Portfolio Evaluation: Principles

1. Credit awarded through portfolio evaluation must conform to specific course titles listed in the IUP catalog. Credit awards for general broad areas (block credit) will not be permitted.
2. In order to request a portfolio evaluation, the student must be currently enrolled at IUP. Credit awarded must be intended for use as part of a degree or certification program.
3. Each department will determine the maximum number of credits to be awarded for prior learning for its major. In no case will more than one-half of the major be earned through CLEP, challenge examinations, and other forms of prior learning assessment.
4. Credits earned through portfolio assessment may not apply as residency credit.
5. Credit earned through portfolio assessment may either be awarded as regular course credit or as internship credit.
6. If a related examination is available through CLEP or if a challenge examination has previously been established for the course, a portfolio assessment of those credits will not be accepted.
7. Acceptance of portfolio assessment credits by the department will be indicated by the signature of the chairperson of the department offering the course. The dean of the appropriate IUP college and the dean of the School of Continuing Education must also indicate approval.
8. Students may qualify solely for undergraduate credit—not graduate credit.
9. The title of the course, the semester hours, as well as the indication that credit was earned through Assessment of Prior Learning, will be recorded on the academic record. An appropriate code to reflect a satisfactory(S) grade will be assigned if the portfolio is acceptable.

### Academic Violations Policy

IUP is an academic community within the society at large. The following policies and procedures are established to preserve the academic integrity of the university community and to provide a process which assures the necessary rights and protections for the student who allegedly violates these policies.

### Violations:

- a. Cheating by those who give as well as receive aid in course or lab work.
- b. Intentional evading of academic policies or procedures.
- c. Plagiarizing.
- d. Possessing or obtaining an examination without the instructor's authority or prior knowledge.

### Procedure:

If an instructor believes that a student has violated an academic policy, he/she may recommend a sanction ranging from failure in the course up to and including suspension or expulsion from the university. Recommended sanctions may include but are not limited to the following: reduction of grade in the course, failure in the course, disciplinary probation, campus community service/educational experience, suspension, and expulsion. A combination of sanctions may be recommended. The instructor must file a written report of the violation with the vice president for Student Affairs within five (5) class or work days of the violation. The instructor should also send a copy to the student. The report should be submitted on a form available in each departmental office and must include the following: name of student involved; course; instructor; date and time; circumstances; and supportive data and sanction recommended.

In instances involving a violation of academic policy, or where final action on civil or criminal charges is pending, the vice president for Student Affairs or the president may summarily suspend a student consistent with the procedures outlined in the student handbook.

The vice president for Student Affairs or designee will formally notify the student of the allegation and the recommended sanction.

If the student disagrees with the sanction recommended, the following procedure will be followed:

1. Within six (6) class or work days of receipt of the vice president's notification, the student must request a conference with the chairperson of the department. The student and instructor involved will meet with the chairperson and conduct a hearing on the allegation. The chairperson may uphold the sanction imposed by the instructor or reduce it. Within five (5) class or work days of the hearing, the chairperson must forward a written report of his/her decision concerning the case to the student, the instructor involved, and the vice president for Student Affairs. Failure to forward a written report within the time period indicates the chairperson's affirmation of the sanction recommended by the instructor.
2. Within six (6) class or work days of the receipt of the chairperson's report, the student may appeal to the vice president for Student Affairs in writing.
3. If the chairperson decreases the sanction originally recommended by the instructor, the instructor may appeal the chairperson's ruling to the vice president for Student Affairs within six (6) class or work days of the receipt of the chairperson's report.
4. If an appeal is filed, the vice president for Student Affairs or his/her designee shall convene the university Judicial Board to hear the appeal. The UJB may accept the instructor's sanction; accept the chairperson's ruling; reduce or nullify the sanction so far recommended; or send the case back to the chairperson for reconsideration along with recommendations.

The UJB may not increase the sanction originally recommended by the instructor. Within five (5) class or work days of the hearing, the UJB must send a written report of its decision to the student and the instructor involved. The decision is deemed final and will be implemented by the vice president for Student Affairs.

If the student does not appeal the instructor's recommended sanction within six (6) class or work days, it shall be automatically invoked. Failure to appeal the decision constitutes a waiver of the right to a hearing.

Appeal of the deadlines established above may be made by either party to the vice president for Student Affairs.

If a faculty member chooses not to file a formal academic violation report, it is recommended that he/she complete a statement that summarizes the conference which led to resolution and agreement of sanction with signatures by both parties and copies for both the student and faculty records. No

academic violation report is then made, but if a student appeals at a later time, the faculty member may then file the formal academic violation report.

## IUP Student Grade Appeal Policy

### Grade Review Policy

If a student disagrees with the evaluation of his/her work by the instructor, but has no basis for a charge of "discrimination" or "capricious evaluation," the student should discuss the matter directly with the instructor, and if unsatisfied, with the department chairperson, and if still unsatisfied, with the dean of the college in which the course was offered. In such cases, the decision of the instructor shall be final.

If a student believes that an improper grade has been assigned, an appeal may be filed on the following grounds:

1. **Discrimination:** On the basis of race, religion, national origin, sex, age, ancestry, handicapped status, affectional or lifestyle preference, or political affiliation.
2. **Capricious Evaluation:** Significant and unwarranted deviation from grading procedures and course outlines set at the beginning of the course (ordinarily in a written statement during the first week of the course) or grade assigned arbitrarily on the basis of whim or impulse. The student may not claim capriciousness if he disagrees with the subjective professional evaluation of the instructor.

### Procedures of Appeal

#### Level I: Informal Resolution

Every effort should be made to resolve the disagreement at Level I. The student must first seek a resolution to the disagreement with the instructor either in person or in writing. If the student is not satisfied with the results, the student must then speak with the chairperson of the department that offers the course. If still unsatisfied, the student must discuss the matter with the dean of the college in which the course is offered. A Student Congress (SC) member may accompany and advise the student during the Level I procedures. Only after all attempts for resolution at Level I have been exhausted may the student initiate Level II.

#### Level II: Appeal Screening

A. **Composition:** Each year there shall be appointed a Grade Appeals Committee to determine the existence of the substantive basis for appeal. The committee will be composed of seven voting members: three faculty members appointed by APSCUF, three members elected by and from the Senate Academic Committee (one faculty, one administrator, one student), and one student appointed by the Student Congress. A quorum consists of a majority of the committee. To take action, a majority of those present must be faculty.

B. **Procedure to Initiate Appeal:** To initiate Level II of the appeal, the student must file an appeal form with the Provost's Office. This form must be filed within sixty (60) calendar days of the beginning of the semester immediately following the semester in which the grade was received. [Note: Grade appeals will not generally be processed during the summer. Therefore, the appeal of any grade received in the spring or summer sessions normally will be processed in the fall. A review will be scheduled in the summer only when the student's academic eligibility is jeopardized by the grade in question or when the student is a graduating senior.] The Provost's Office will notify the appropriate dean, department chairperson, faculty member, and the Student Congress president of the student's initiation of the Level II process.

C. **Procedure to Process Appeal:** The student will be expected to submit written documentation of his/her complaint and the faculty member will be expected to submit in writing the course grading procedure and any other pertinent information. Appeals based on discrimination will be reviewed according to current standards of nondiscriminatory action. Appeals based on capriciousness will be reviewed in light of the faculty member's announced evaluation and grading system. The committee will review the materials to deny or confirm appeal continuance. Denial of appeal continuance must be by a negative vote of four members of the committee. This committee will inform the Provost's Office of its findings. Within five (5) class days of the committee's report, the provost or designee will notify the student and the faculty member of

the findings. If the basis for appeal is determined to be substantive, the provost or designee will schedule a Grade Review Panel within fifteen (15) class days to be convened prior to the conclusion of the semester.

#### Level III: Appeal Review

A. **Composition:** The Grade Review Panel will consist of five voting members: one academic dean or associate dean and four faculty members. Four-fifths of the voting members will be a quorum. The Student Congress Academic Affairs Committee chairperson may advise as requested by the student. The affirmative action officer will advise in appeals based on discrimination. The panel will be constituted from the Grade Review Pool by random selection. The panel chairperson will be elected by and from the panel before each review.

B. **Membership:** The Grade Review Pool will be established in the spring term to serve for the following academic year. The pool and rotational order within the pool will be established by the Provost's Office. A pool of three deans or associate deans and twelve full-time faculty members will be maintained. In establishing the membership for each review panel, prior to each review the names of those designated as primary members of the specific panel and available as alternates will be supplied to all parties involved. A panel member may request (to the provost or designee) disqualification due to a conflict of interest. The student and the faculty member may eliminate names in proportion to the composition of the panel. Each may eliminate only one dean/associate dean and four faculty. The instructor and the student will be supplied a list of all primary and secondary pool members. If through self-disqualification and challenges a panel cannot be constituted from the pool, then the Office of the Provost will supplement the pool using appropriate random selection methods.

C. **Procedure:**

1. Both the student and the instructor will have the right to appear before the panel, present witnesses, and offer evidence. In addition to those specified in Level III, Section A, each may also bring one observer with whom they may consult but who may not participate in the review.
2. The panel shall determine its rules of order for internal operation. After hearing the evidence brought forth, the panel will privately deliberate and render a decision. If the grade appeal is upheld, the panel will constitute a committee of three appropriate faculty (ordinarily faculty from the department in which the course is offered) who will review the student's work and determine the appropriate grade or suitable remedy. The panel will incorporate this information in the determination which they then forward to the Provost's Office for implementation. (The panel may recommend or the department may deem it appropriate that the grades of other students in the class also be reviewed.)
3. The written report sent to the Provost's Office will state whether the student's appeal is upheld or denied; if upheld, the committee's evaluation and remedy will be included. All documents supporting the report will be sealed and kept only as long as necessary to insure the appropriate action is taken (normally one year) before being destroyed or returned to the individual presenting the evidence.

#### Implementation

- A. **Faculty Compensation:** If a Review Panel (hearing) is scheduled at a time in the summer when any faculty member involved is not under contract, the faculty member will be compensated under terms mutually agreed upon at Meet-and-Discuss.
- B. **Continuing Rights:** This appeal does not supplant any legal rights afforded by the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania and/or the Government of the United States. Nothing in this policy abrogates or modifies any provisions of or rights under the Collective Bargaining Agreement.
- C. **Intended Purpose:** The grade appeal procedures are designed simply as a means to resolve differences between students and faculty related to grading. Under no circumstances should the results of a grade appeal be used for disciplinary action or personnel decision.
- D. **\*Amendment:** Amendments may be implemented upon concurrence by University Senate, APSCUF Representative Council, and Meet-and-Discuss.

\*Note: In the amendment process above, specification of University Senate implies the Council of Trustees' role in approving Senate actions and recognizes the Council of Trustees' final action to change policy.

This policy replaces the policy originally effective at the beginning of the Spring Semester, 1986. Approved: University Senate, May 2, 1989; Council of Trustees, May 19, 1989.

### Course Numbers and Abbreviations

Course Numbers - Courses for freshmen are numbered in the 100s, for sophomores in the 200s, for juniors in the 300s, and for seniors in the 400s.

Required courses usually are numbered from 1 to 50 and elective courses are numbered from 51 to 100, within each 100.

### Departmental Course Abbreviations

The departmental abbreviations used in the undergraduate catalog and the corresponding transcript number codes (OO) used to identify courses are as follows:

AC 85 Adult/Community Education  
 AD 26 Administrative Services  
 AG 28 Accounting  
 AH 88 Art History  
 AL 05 Allied Health Professions  
 AM 56 Applied Music  
 AN 02 Anthropology  
 AR 01 Art  
 AT 89 Art Education  
 AY 03 Astronomy  
 BA 08 Business Administration  
 BE 09 Business Education  
 BI 04 Biology  
 BU 07 Business  
 CE 13 Counselor Education  
 CH 10 Chemistry  
 CI 12 Chinese  
 CL 33 Critical Language  
 CM 45 Communications Media  
 CN 86 Continuing Education  
 CO 18 Computer Science  
 CR 46 Criminology  
 CS 11 Consumer Services  
 DE 06 Distributive Education  
 EA 41 Educational Administration  
 EC 15 Economics  
 ED 16 Education  
 EE 21 Early Elementary  
 EH 27 Education of Hearing Impaired  
 EL 19 Elementary Education  
 EM 24 Elementary Mathematics  
 EN 22 English  
 EP 71 Educational Psychology  
 ES 20 Elementary Science

EX 50 Education of Exceptional Children  
 FA 91 Fine Arts  
 FE 17 Foundations of Education  
 FI 69 Finance  
 FL 23 Foreign Languages  
 FN 44 Food and Nutrition  
 FR 25 French  
 GE 31 Geography  
 GK 35 Greek  
 GL 32 Geology  
 GM 34 German  
 GR 90 Graduate School  
 GS 14 Geoscience  
 HE 43 Home Economics Education  
 HI 40 History  
 HP 37 Health and Physical Education  
 HU 92 Humanities  
 IM 97 Information Management  
 IS 83 International Studies  
 JN 36 Journalism  
 LA 48 Latin  
 LB 59 Library  
 LI 47 Linguistics  
 LR 84 Labor Relations  
 MA 49 Mathematics  
 MG 38 Management  
 MI 54 Marine Science  
 MK 39 Marketing  
 MS 52 Military Science  
 MT 62 Medical Technology  
 MU 55 Music  
 MH 87 Music History  
 NS 93 Natural Sciences  
 NU 58 Nursing  
 PC 70 Psychology  
 PH 60 Philosophy  
 PN 73 Public School Nursing  
 PS 67 Political Science  
 PY 64 Physics  
 QB 68 Quantitative Business  
 RH 53 Rehabilitation  
 RS 72 Religious Studies  
 RT 63 Respiratory Therapy  
 RU 74 Russian  
 SA 76 Safety Sciences  
 SC 75 Science  
 SH 51 Speech and Hearing  
 SO 78 Sociology  
 SP 82 Spanish  
 SS 79 Social Sciences  
 ST 80 Student Personnel  
 SW 77 Social Work  
 TH 81 Theater  
 VO 29 Vocational Education  
 XX 94 General Electives

## Requirements For Graduation

Undergraduate students at IUP may pursue programs of study in any one of the six undergraduate colleges: the College of Business, the College of Education, the College of Fine Arts, the College of Human Ecology and Health Sciences, the College of Humanities and Social Sciences, or the College of Natural Sciences and Mathematics. A student may earn the degree of Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Science, Bachelor of Fine Arts, or the Bachelor of Science in Education. To do so, the student must satisfy all of the degree requirements, which fall into three categories: 1) university requirements; 2) college requirements; 3) department requirements. Requirements of the latter two categories may be found under the college and the department in which the student is pursuing a program of study.

University requirements for graduation in all curriculums consist of Liberal Studies requirements, residency requirements, and the semester hour and cumulative quality-point average requirements.

Exception: Students who enrolled in a degree program prior to June 1, 1989, are not subject to Liberal Studies requirements; they will complete degree requirements including the General Education components outlined in earlier editions of the Undergraduate Catalog. Transfer students entering the university after June 1, 1989, will be assigned either to General Education or Liberal Studies at the time their transcripts are evaluated.

### Academic Life during the Freshman Year

During the Summer Orientation (Phase II, as described in the section on Orientation), students meet with faculty advisers to plan a program of courses for their first year. This careful planning considers students' individual preferences, the results of placement testing, and degree program requirements.

With a typical freshman academic schedule, students progress both in the university wide Liberal Studies program and in their intended majors.

Three Liberal Studies courses are designed especially for freshmen, and all students are expected to complete these courses during their first year. The three are EN 101 College Writing, HI 195 History: The Modern Era, and one course from a list of Fine Arts selections.

College Writing enhances skills in written expression that are essential to success at the university. History: The Modern Era builds critical thinking skills and provides a foundation of knowledge for subsequent courses. Whichever fine arts course is chosen encourages an appreciative participation in campus cultural life.

Professors teaching these courses work cooperatively with each other and with Student Affairs Division staff to integrate class work with campus lectures and arts events. Study skills development and tutoring services are also provided as necessary.

### Liberal Studies

All students must fulfill the requirements of the university's Liberal Studies program. This involves a minimum of 53 semester hours divided among Learning Skills, Knowledge Areas, and Synthesis. The number of semester hours may rise slightly depending on student choices. Different colleges and sometimes departments within colleges may have specific variations as to how these Liberal Studies requirements are to be met.

Liberal Studies provides the broad vision and understanding that enable individuals to enjoy full, rich lives and to play constructive roles in their communities. The goals for Liberal Studies include (1) the development of important modes of thinking and intellectual skills: critical thinking, literacy, understanding numerical data, historical consciousness, scientific inquiry, ethical perception, and aesthetic sensitivity; (2) the acquisition of a body of knowledge or understanding essential to an educated person; and (3) an understanding of the physical, as well as the intellectual, nature of human beings.

Because the internal approval process for Liberal Studies courses was unfinished when this edition of the catalog was printed, some of the lists of courses are incomplete or are pending final approval by the University Senate and Council of Trustees. Students and faculty advisers should consult their department offices for updated information.

### Liberal Studies Requirements

Note: Specific courses may be required or recommended by colleges or major departments; see degree program outlines for specifications.

<b>Learning Skills: English Composition</b>		<b>Two Courses</b>	<b>7sh</b>
EN	101	College Writing	4
EN	202	Research Writing	3

<b>Learning Skills: Mathematics</b>		<b>One Course from List</b>	<b>3-4sh</b>
MA	101	Foundations of Mathematics	3
MA	102	Finite Mathematics	3
MA	110	Elementary Functions	3
MA	121	Calculus I for Natural and Social Sciences and Business	4
MA	123	Calculus I for Physics and Chemistry	4
MA	127	Calculus I	4
MA	151	Math for Elementary Teachers (restricted to designated majors)	3
MA	217	Probability and Statistics	3
BE	111	Business Mathematics (restricted to designated majors)	3

### Humanities **Three Courses\*** **9sh**

\*One course in history, one in literature, and one in philosophy or religious studies.

<b>History:</b>			
HI	195	History: The Modern Era	3
<b>Literature:</b>			
EN	121	Introduction to Literature	3
FL	121	Introduction to Literature (taught in English)	3
EN	210	Literary Analysis (English and Communication majors)	3

<b>Philosophy or Religious Studies:</b>			
PH	101	General Logic	3
PH	120	Introduction to Philosophy	3
PH	221	Introduction to Symbolic Logic	3
PH	222	Ethics	3
RS	100	Introduction to Religion	3
RS	250	Biblical Interpretations	3
RS	290	Christianity	3

<b>Fine Arts</b>		<b>One Course from List</b>	<b>3sh</b>
AH	101	Introduction to Art	3
MH	101	Introduction to Music	3
TH	101	Introduction to Theater	3

### Natural Science **One Option** **8-10sh**

Option I: Two-semester Laboratory Course Sequence  
Two courses with laboratories (4sh each), paired together in a sequence, from the natural science laboratory course list.

<b>Natural Science Laboratory Sequences:</b>			
BI	103 and 104	General Biology I and II	8
CH	101 and 102	College Chemistry I and II	8
CH	111 and 112	General Chemistry I and II	8
CH	113 and 114	Concepts in Chemistry I and II	8
GS	101/102-103/104	Earth Science I and II with labs (either order)	8
GS	121/122 or 123	Physical Geology with lab and	8
GS	131/132 or 133	Historical Geology with lab	8
PY	111/121 and 112/122	Physics I and II with labs	8
PY	131/141 and 132/142	Physics I and II with labs (calculus)	8
SC	105 and 106	Physical Science I and II (either order)	8

Option II: One Laboratory plus Two Nonlaboratory Courses  
One course with laboratory (4sh) from the natural science laboratory course list followed by two courses (3sh each) from natural science nonlaboratory course list. One of the non-laboratory courses may be counted again among the Liberal Studies Electives.

**Natural Science Laboratory Courses:**

BI 103	General Biology I	4
CH 101	College Chemistry I	4
CH 111	General Chemistry I	4
CH 113	Concepts in Chemistry I	4
GS 101/102	Earth Science I with lab	4
GS 103/104	Earth Science II with lab	4
GS 121/122 or 123	Physical Geology with lab	4
PY 111/121	Physics I	4
PY 131/141	Physics I (calculus)	4
PY 151/161	Medical Physics	4
SC 105	Physical Science I	4
SC 106	Physical Science II	4

**Natural Science Nonlaboratory Courses:**

GS 101	Earth Science I	3
GS 103	Earth Science II	3
GS 121	Physical Geology	3
GS 131	Historical Geology	3
GS 110	General Astronomy	3
PY 111	Physics I	3
PY 112	Physics II	3
PY 131	Physics I (calculus)	3
PY 132	Physics II (calculus)	3
PY 151	Medical Physics	3

Note: Additional courses will be approved and added to this list during the 1989-90 academic year.

**Social Sciences Three Courses from List\* 9sh**

\*No course prefix may be used more than once

AN 110	Introduction to Anthropology (1)	3
AN 211	Cultural Anthropology (1)	3
AN 213	World Archaeology	3
CR 101	Crime and Justice Systems	3
EC 101	Basic Economics	3
EC 121	Principles of Economics I	3
GE 101	Intro to Geography: Human Environment Interaction	3
GE 102	Geography of US and Canada	3
GE 103	Introduction to Human Geography	3
GE 104	Geography of Non-Western World (1)	3
PS 111	American Politics	3
PC 101	General Psychology	3
SO 151	Principles of Sociology	3
SO 231	Social Problems	3

(1) Also fulfills requirement for non-Western course

**Health and Wellness One Pair of Courses\* 3sh**

\*One pair of HP courses (either order) or one pair of FN courses (either order), but not an HP-FN combination

HP 140 and 141	Health and Wellness, Parts A and B	1.5 each
FN 140 and 141	Nutrition and Wellness, Parts A and B	1.5 each

An alternate method of fulfilling this requirement is the completion of one year of Military Science/ROTC: MS 101 World Military History and Lab (2sh) and MS 102 American Military History and Lab (2sh). Veterans are given four credits toward these requirements by validating two years active duty via form DD214.

**Liberal Studies Electives Three Courses from List\* 9sh**

\*At least one course must be numbered 200 or higher

\*No course carrying the student's major prefix may be used

\*No course prefix may be used more than once, except for intermediate-level foreign language prefixes (FR, GM, SP, LA and GK) which may be used twice.

When this catalog was printed, an extensive list of Liberal Studies Electives was still being compiled. A complete list of approved courses will be published in future editions of this catalog and in each semester's Schedule of Undergraduate Course Offerings. Liberal Studies Electives allow students to explore individual interests and to deepen their knowledge.

**Synthesis One Course 3sh**

LS 499	Senior Synthesis (required of all students)	3
--------	---------------------------------------------	---

This course will help students understand and handle complex intellectual and social issues from multiple perspectives. A selection of topics will be available each semester. Students should schedule the course during the senior year, or at least no earlier than the last half of the junior year.

**Non-Western Cultures One Course from List 3sh\***

\*Students must fulfill this requirement by completing one course from the list; most of these courses will at the same time fulfill other requirements set by Liberal Studies or in some cases by a college or department.

AN 110	Introduction to Anthropology (1)	3
AN 211	Cultural Anthropology (1)	3
AN 271 or SO 271	Cultural Area Studies: Africa (2)	3
AN 272 or SO 272	Cultural Area Studies: China (2)	3
FR 261	West Africa in Literature [taught in English] (2)	3
GE 104	Geography of Non-Western World (1)	3
GE 252	Geography of Latin America (2)	3
GE 255	Geography of Sub-Saharan Africa (2)	3
GE 256	Geography of East Asia (2)	3
GE 257	Geography of South and Southeast Asia (2)	3
RS 311	Eastern Philosophy (2)	3
RS 370	Religions of China and Japan (2)	3
RS 375	Religions of India (2)	3
RS 380	Islam (2)	3
SP 364	Spanish-Amer Lit and Culture [taught in Spanish] (2)	3

Note: Additional courses will be approved and added to this list during the 1989-90 academic year.

(1) also fulfills Liberal Studies Social Science requirement

(2) also fulfills Liberal Studies Elective requirement

**Writing Across the Curriculum Minimum of Two "W" Courses**

All students must include among the total courses required for graduation a minimum of two designated writing-intensive courses. One of these courses must be in the student's major; the other(s) may be in Liberal Studies, college or major requirements, or free electives. Such courses, which involve extensive use of writing as part of the learning experience, are identified with a "W" in each semester's Schedule of Undergraduate Course Offerings.

**Residency Requirement**

All students receiving an initial IUP baccalaureate degree are required to complete forty-five semester hours in IUP courses. At least fifteen semester hours in IUP courses are required to fulfill an IUP major and a minimum of six semester hours for a minor. Normally, the student will complete the final thirty semester hours in residence in IUP courses, unless specific approval has been secured from the dean of the student's college. Exception to the above requirements for courses to be earned in residence at IUP may be granted by the college deans based upon the appropriateness and academic integrity of the courses in question. This approval is generally sought as part of the process for prior approval of off-campus coursework.

**Pre-Approval for Transfer Coursework**

Students enrolled at IUP who wish to take coursework at another institution (either during the summer or regular semesters) must complete an Application for Coursework Outside IUP prior to taking the course(s). Only the credits from the course(s) transfer, not the grade; therefore, students cannot use outside coursework for IUP's repeat policy. Only the credits for which students receive the grade of A, B, or C will transfer. If P/F is the only grading option available, there must be a narrative evaluation from the faculty member certifying that the work was of C level or better. No more than sixty credits total may be earned at a junior or community college for application toward an IUP degree. If the courses are being taken within the student's last thirty credits, the courses must be taken at IUP unless the student's residency requirement is waived by the college dean. Courses without prior approval are taken at the risk of the student; there is no obligation on the part of any officer of this university to accept or transfer such credit.

Forms for approval of off-campus coursework are available in the Registrar's Office, G-5 Sutton Hall. Full directions on the form outline the steps involving the registrar, student's adviser, and college dean. After completing off-campus coursework, students should have the institution at which the work was taken send a final official transcript directly to Transfer Evaluation Services, G-5 Sutton Hall, IUP, Indiana, PA 15705. Copies of transcripts issued to or hand carried by students will not be accepted.

### **Semester Hour and Cumulative Quality-Point Average Requirement**

Each student must complete a minimum of 124 semester hours to graduate, including 53 hours in Liberal Studies (all on a passing basis), and must have a 2.0 ("C" grade) cumulative quality-point average and a 2.0 ("C") average in his/her major and/or minor field.

### **Eligibility and Application for Graduation**

Commencement ceremonies are held annually at IUP at the conclusion of the spring semester during the month of May. Only students who have completed all requirements for graduation by the end of the spring semester are eligible to participate in the commencement exercises. Students who have withdrawn from courses or have elected to take incompletes or have failed courses during the spring semester and thus have not met the requirements for graduation may not participate in commencement exercises until those requirements have been fulfilled. Students completing requirements in August or December are included on the graduation list the following May and may participate in commencement at that time.

It is the student's responsibility to complete an application-for-graduation form in the office of the dean of his/her college early in the term prior to graduation. Students are responsible for knowing and fulfilling the requirements for graduation in their degree program.

Certification for graduation is not final until approved by the dean of the college in which the student is enrolled. Diplomas will not be issued until all bills and obligations have been satisfied, including the degree fee, and final certification for graduation has been issued by the student's college dean.

### **Non-Native Students: English Language Requirements**

Non-native students of English, either international students or those from the U.S. for whom English is not their first learned language, are required to take an ESL Screening/Placement Test prior to registration in the first semester attending IUP. The test is administered prior to registration in both the fall and spring semesters. Results of this test are used to determine which English course (EN 100/ESL, EN 101/ESL, EN 202/ESL, EN 121/ESL) a newly admitted non-native student must register for. In addition, any currently enrolled non-native student can take the regularly scheduled test to determine registration for non-ESL English courses. For further information, contact Dr. Dan Tannacito, 212 Eicher Hall; telephone (412)357-7081.

### **Undergraduate Catalog Applicability Timeframe**

The university reserves the right to modify degree requirements through established governance channels. However, the general policy has been established that the following timeframe regulations form the basis for application of the university's undergraduate degree requirements:

1. A student who has been in continuous registration (fall and spring semesters) or who has interruption(s) of less than two calendar years is governed by the requirements outlined in the catalog in effect at the time of entrance into a degree program (major).
  - a. A student who changes major will be governed by the requirements of the major and/or college at the time of acceptance into the new major, without change of general education or liberal studies requirements except as specified by the new major.
  - b. A student entering through the nondegree program is governed by the requirements in effect at the time degree candidacy is awarded.
  - c. A part-time student may be covered by these provisions of continuous registration to a maximum of ten years.
2. A student whose education is interrupted by two or more calendar years will be governed by the requirements in effect at the time of readmission to the university. The readmission may carry specific requirements/substitutions necessary to provide for program integrity.
3. The applicability of coursework completed more than ten years prior to the degree date is subject to review by the dean or designee for evaluation on a course-by-course basis.



# The College of Business

**Robert C. Camp, Dean**  
**Bernard A. Moreau, Interim Associate Dean**

The establishment of a College of Business was authorized by the IUP Board of Trustees in May, 1966.

Departments within the College of Business include Accounting, Administrative Services and Business Education, Finance and Management Information Systems, and Management and Marketing.

The Bachelor of Science degree is offered in Accounting, Finance, Management Information Systems, Management, Marketing, Office Administration, and Human Resource Management. The Administrative Services and Business Education Department offers the Bachelor of Science in Education degree with a Business Education major and Bachelor of Science in Education degree with a Marketing and Distributive Education major. There is also a two-year Associate of Arts degree in Business with a concentration in Computers and Office Information Systems offered at the Armstrong and Punxsutawney campuses.

## Bachelor of Science Degree

For those pursuing the Bachelor of Science degree, IUP's training will provide a broad liberal background in the behavioral sciences; a keen perception of the socioeconomic world in which we live and work; a foundation of general professional education for personally fruitful and socially useful careers in the varied fields of business; and opportunity to obtain the specialized knowledge and skills essential to future occupational growth and advancement. There are seven Bachelor of Science degrees offered in business—Accounting, Finance, Management, Marketing, Management Information Systems, Office Administration, and Human Resource Management. Each area provides for a variety of business and business-related courses which are designed to enrich the student's understanding of the modern business system.

Entering IUP students not initially admitted to the College of Business must apply individually for change of major, which will be granted only to those who have completed at least twenty-four credits at IUP and have achieved no less than a 2.4 grade-point average at IUP.

Enrollment in courses is restricted to College of Business students and students in approved programs which designate specific business requirements for degree completion. All courses at the 300 and 400 level are open only to students with junior or senior standing. All students, regardless of major or program affiliation, must meet course prerequisite requirements in order to enroll for a given course.

A student may not pursue coursework in the College of Business with the expectation of graduating from the College of Business unless he/she has been accepted as a degree candidate in the College of Business.

College of Business students may, in consultation with their advisers, plan their program of study to obtain a minor in an area of business specialization other than their major or a related area outside of the College of Business.

## Bachelor of Science in Education Degree

IUP's College of Business seeks to serve the needs of its students and the needs of business, industry, and education through its diverse programs. Known for fifty years for excellence in Business Education, IUP's program in Distributive Education prepares teacher-coordinators for secondary schools offering programs in marketing, distribution, and cooperative work experience. These two degree areas (Bachelor of Science in Education with a Business Education major and the Bachelor of Science in Education with a Marketing Education major) are designed to prepare teachers for comprehensive high schools, area vocational-technical schools, and community colleges.

## Associate of Arts Degree

Students who desire a two-year program that prepares them to enter the business world may elect to pursue the Associate of Arts degree program specializing in Computer and Office Information Systems. The Associate of Arts degree is available only on the Armstrong County and Punxsutawney campuses. Admission to the Associate Degree program in accounting has been suspended.

## Accounting Department

**Dennis D. Tiger, Chairperson; Burner, W. Davis, Eiteman, Elmadfai, Ghobashy, Hyder, Lindh, Plivelic, Ponko, Robbins, Yerep**

The Accounting Department provides the training necessary for one to enter the fields of public accounting, accounting in business or industry, and governmental accounting.

## Bachelor of Science—Accounting

**Liberal Studies:** As outlined in Liberal Studies section 54-56 with the following specifications:

Mathematics: MA121

Social Science: EC121, PC101

Liberal Studies elective: MA214, EC122, no courses with AG prefix

### College: Business Administration Core

33

#### Required courses:

AD235	Introduction to Business Law	3sh
AD321	Business and Interpersonal Communications	3sh
AG201	Principles of Accounting I	3sh
AG202	Principles of Accounting II	3sh
FI310	Finance I	3sh
IM241	Introduction to Management Information Systems	3sh
MG311	Human Behavior in Organizations	3sh
QB/MG360	Management and Production Concepts	3sh
MG495	Business Policy	3sh
MK320	Marketing	3sh
QB215	Business Statistics	3sh

### Major: Accounting

27

#### Required courses:

AG301	Intermediate Accounting I	3sh
AG302	Intermediate Accounting II	3sh
AG311	Cost Accounting	3sh
AG401	Advanced Principles of Accounting	3sh
AG412	Advanced Cost Accounting	3sh
AG421	Federal Taxes	3sh
AG431	Auditing	3sh

#### Controlled electives:

Two courses, one of which must be an AG course, from list:		6sh
AD336, AG422, AG435, AG441, AG451, EC325, EC334		

### Other Requirements:

0

### Free Electives:

8-10

**Total Degree Requirements:** 124

## Administrative Services and Business Education Department

**Ruth Morris, Chairperson; Ames, Bianco, Brandenburg, Demand, Lomo-David, Mahan, Moore, Moreau, Overton-Parker, Polesky, Ray, Roberts, Robertson, Rowell, Steigmann, Strock, Troxell**

This department offers three four-year programs and a two-year associate degree program. The associate degree is offered at the Armstrong and Punxsutawney campuses *only*. The department offers the following degrees: Bachelor of Science in Education with a Business Education major, Bachelor of Science in Education with a Marketing and Distributive Education major, Bachelor of Science with a major in Office Administration, and a two-year Associate of Arts degree in Computer and Office Information Systems.

The Business Education major and Marketing/Distributive Education major interested in teaching in high schools and vocational-technical schools have a choice in the following certification areas: Accounting, Data Processing, Secretarial, Office Technologies, Marketing, and Marketing/Distributive Education. Students must select two or more areas of certification. When enrolled in the business education program, one of the two areas must be Office Technologies.

The Office Administration major prepares students for careers in business, industry, and government as administrative assistants, office managers, records administrators, and information processing managers. Students who want a two-year program that prepares them for entering careers in business and government may select an Associate Degree program; a track in computer office information systems is available at the Armstrong and Punxsutawney campuses only. Courses taken toward this degree *will not* all be applied to a four-year program if the student decides to pursue one.

### Business Education Major (B.S. in Education)

The IUP Business Education program is accredited by the National Council for Accreditation of Teacher Education (NCATE). The program leads to the degree of Bachelor of Science in Education and to certification in Pennsylvania as a business education teacher.

A student must apply to the dean of the College of Education to receive an initial certificate to teach in Pennsylvania's public schools. Certification to be a business education teacher is approved by the dean of the College of Education when a student has met all the requirements in professional education, liberal studies, and business education major courses. The candidate for certification must also complete successfully the four sections of the Pennsylvania Teacher Certification Test.

The curriculum in Business Education prepares students for a professional career in teaching office occupations. The Business Education curriculum is designed with five areas of certification or fields of specialization. The five fields of certification are Accounting, Data Processing, Office Technologies, Marketing/Distributive Education, and Secretarial. Students may pursue the work of the entire curriculum or they may elect to pursue work according to their aptitudes as follows:

1. The complete program leads to certification in all of the high school business subjects. Those who possess aptitudes that indicate success in Accounting, Data Processing, Marketing/Distributive Education, Office Technologies, and Secretarial work may pursue the complete program if they wish. School administrators believe that the complete program is desirable for breadth of certification when teaching in the public schools of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania.
2. The accounting field includes all courses in the curriculum listed under that heading and meets the requirements for certification in Accounting and Office Technologies.
3. The secretarial field includes all courses in the curriculum listed under that heading and meets the requirements for certification in Secretarial subjects and Office Technologies.
4. The data processing field includes all courses in the curriculum listed under that heading and meets the requirements for certification in Data Processing and Office Technologies.

All Business Education majors are required to complete the requirements for certification in at least one of the following areas of certification: Ac-

counting, Data Processing, Secretarial, and Marketing. Additionally, all majors must meet the requirements for certification in Office Technologies.

### Practical Business Experience

Before graduation, each student must document completion of 500 hours of secretarial practice, accounting practice, data processing, clerical practice, or related work experience. This experience should be in the field or fields in which the student is contemplating certification and can be acquired during summer vacations and in offices on the campus during the regular school term.

### Bachelor of Science in Education—Business Education

**Liberal Studies:** As outlined in Liberal Studies section 53-55 with the following specifications:

Mathematics: BE111

Social Science: EC121, PC101

Liberal Studies electives: no courses with BE prefix

### College:

Professional Education Sequence		30
BE311	Methods and Eval in Business Education I	3sh
BE312	Methods and Eval in Business Education II	1-3sh
CM301	Instructional Media	3sh
ED242	Pre-student Teaching Experience I	1sh
ED342	Pre-student Teaching Experience II	1sh
ED441	Student Teaching	12sh
ED442	School Law	1sh
EP302	Educational Psychology	3sh
FE202	American Education in Theory and Practice	3sh

### Major:

Required courses: Business Education Core		45
AD101	Introduction to Business	3sh
AD235	Introduction to Business Law	3sh
AD321	Business and Interpersonal Communications	3sh
AD337	Consumer Law	3sh
AG201	Accounting Principles I	3sh
AG202	Accounting Principles II	3sh
BE132	Advanced Keyboarding and Document Formatting	3sh
DE333	Principles of Selling	3sh
IM241	Introduction to MIS	3sh
Controlled electives:		
Areas of Certification		18sh

**Other Requirements:** 0

**Free Electives:** 0

**Total Degree Requirements:** 128-130

### Marketing/Distributive Education Major (B.S. in Education)

The IUP Marketing/Distributive Education program is accredited by the National Council for Accreditation of Teacher Education (NCATE). The program leads to the degree of Bachelor of Science in Education and to the certification in Pennsylvania as a marketing/distributive education teacher/coordinator.

Teaching in the field of marketing/distributive education combines the satisfaction of teaching with the enjoyment of public relations work in the distributive area of business-retailing, wholesaling, and service enterprises. The student who likes the prestige of teaching, along with the plus values of working with business leaders and young people, will find this a challenging and rewarding career.

A student must apply to the dean of the College of Education to receive an initial certificate to teach in Pennsylvania's public schools. Certification to

be a marketing/distributive education teacher is approved by the dean of the College of Education when a student has met all the requirements in professional education, liberal studies, and marketing/distributive education major courses. The candidate for certification must also complete successfully the four sections of the Pennsylvania Teacher Certification Test.

The curriculum in marketing/distributive education is designed to prepare students for a professional career teaching the distributive occupations. Students following this program will be graduated as teacher-coordinators of distributive education. Additional certification in business education is highly recommended, particularly in the area of Office Technology.

Five hundred hours of practical experience must be documented to fulfill requirements for graduation.

### Bachelor of Science in Education—Marketing/Distributive Education

**Liberal Studies:** As outlined in Liberal Studies section with the following specifications: 53-55  
 Mathematics: BE111  
 Social Science: EC121, PC101  
 Liberal Studies electives: no courses with BE prefix

**College:** 30

<b>Professional Education Sequence</b>		
CM301	Instructional Media	3sh
BE311	Methods and Eval in Business Education I	3sh
DE413	Methods and Eval in Distributive Education II	3sh
ED242	Pre-student Teaching Clinical Experience I	1sh
ED342	Pre-student Teaching Clinical Experience II	1sh
ED441	Student Teaching	12sh
ED442	School Law	1sh
EP302	Educational Psychology	3sh
FE202	American Education in Theory and Practice	3sh

**Major:** 42

<b>Required courses: Business Education Core</b>		
AD101	Introduction to Business	3sh
AD235	Introduction to Business Law	3sh
AD321	Business and Interpersonal Communications	3sh
AD337	Consumer Law	3sh
AG201	Accounting Principles I	3sh
AG202	Accounting Principles II	3sh
BE132	Advanced Keyboarding and Document Formatting	3sh
DE331	Modern Merchandising	3sh
DE332	Retail Management	3sh
DE333	Principles of Selling	3sh
IM241	Introduction to MIS	3sh
MK320	Principles of Marketing	3sh
<b>Controlled electives:</b>		
MK---	Marketing electives	6sh

**Other Requirements:** 0

**Free Electives:** 0

**Total Degree Requirements:** 125-127

### Office Administration Major (Bachelor of Science Degree)

Office Administration is one of the most challenging careers in business, industry, and government. The Office Administration program is built on a

broad general education which provides students with a fundamental understanding of the society in which they live and work. The program strives to develop the student's knowledge of the functional areas of business (accounting, finance, and marketing), the behavioral sciences, the management sciences, and the systems approach to problem solving. An integral part of each student's program is an intensive study of office administration emphasizing the decision-making aspect of office activities and giving in-depth experiences required for an understanding of the total office system and its relationship to the total business and economic system.

Upon completion of the office administration program, graduates will be able to pursue careers as administrative assistants in business, industry, and government; as office managers and supervisors; as records managers and administrators, and as information processing consultants.

### Bachelor Of Science—Office Administration

**Liberal Studies:** As outlined in Liberal Studies section 53-56 with the following specifications:

Mathematics: BE111 or MA121  
 Social Science: EC121, PC101  
 Liberal Studies Elective: MA214, EC122, no courses with BE prefix

**College:** 33

<b>Required courses: Business Administration Core</b>		
AD235	Introduction to Business Law	3sh
AD321	Business and Interpersonal Communications	3sh
AG201	Accounting Principles I	3sh
AG202	Accounting Principles II	3sh
MG495	Business Policy	3sh
QB215	Business Statistics	3sh
IM241	Introduction to MIS	3sh
FI310	Finance	3sh
QB/MG360	Management and Production Concepts	3sh
MG311	Human Behavior in Organizations	3sh
MK320	Principles of Marketing	3sh

**Major:** 27

<b>Required courses:</b>		
AD412	Administrative Office Services	3sh
AD413	Information Processing Technology	3sh
AD415	Records Administration	3sh
AD430	Office Systems	3sh
BE132	Advanced Keyboarding and Document Formatting	3sh
BE274	Information Processing Applications	3sh
BE264	Office Procedures	3sh
----	Business Electives	6sh

**Other Requirements:** 0

**Free Electives:** 8-11

**Total Degree Requirements:** 124

### Associate Of Arts Degree

This A.A. degree program is available only at the Armstrong and Punxsutawney campuses. Offering specialization in computer and office information systems(COIS), the Associate of Arts Degree in Business is designed to be a two-year curriculum with these objectives:

1. To provide business occupational education with the opportunity for specialization in COIS.
2. To enable the student to enter COIS positions in business and government.
3. To enable the student to upgrade his/her skills and knowledge to qualify for higher positions in business and government.

**Associate Of Arts—Business****Liberal Studies:** as follows:

English: EN101, EN202	7sh	16
Humanities or Fine Arts: one course from lists	3sh	
Social Science: EC101 or EC121, PC101	6sh	

**Major:** Business (Associate) Core**Required courses:**

AD101	Introduction to Business	3sh	32
AD221	Business Technical Writing	3sh	
AD235	Introduction to Business Law	3sh	
AG201	Accounting Principles I	3sh	
AG202	Accounting Principles II	3sh	
BE111	Foundations of Business Math	3sh	
BE131	Keyboarding and Document Formatting	3sh	
BE250	Electronic Office Procedures	3sh	
FI220	Essentials of Finance	3sh	
IM241	Introduction to MIS	3sh	
IM245	Introduction to Microcomputers	3sh	

**Other Requirements:** Computer and Office Specialization:

BE273	Word Processing Applications	3sh	12
IM251	Business Systems Analysis and Design	3sh	
IM255	Business Applications in COBOL	3sh	
IM260	Business Computer Application Project	3sh	

<b>Free Electives:</b>	3	
<b>Other Requirements:</b>	0	

**Total Degree Requirements:** 63

AD321	Business and Interpersonal Communications	3sh
AG201	Principles of Accounting I	3sh
AG202	Principles of Accounting II	3sh
FI310	Finance I	3sh
IM241	Introduction to Management Information Systems	3sh
MG311	Human Behavior in Organizations	3sh
MG495	Business Policy	3sh
MK320	Principles of Marketing	3sh
QB215	Business Statistics	3sh
QB360	Management and Production Concepts	3sh

**Major:** Finance**Required courses:**

EC325	Monetary Economics I	3sh	27
FI320	Finance II	3sh	
FI322	Life Insurance	3sh	
FI324	Principles of Investments	3sh	
FI420	Investment Analysis	3sh	
FI422	Seminar in Finance	3sh	

**Controlled electives:** three courses from the following:

AG421, FI312, QB380, FI385, FI410, IM251		9sh
EC326, EC334, EC345, EC356		

**Other Requirements:** 0**Free Electives:** 8-10**Total Degree Requirements:** 124

## Finance and Management Information Systems Department

**Kenneth Schildt, Chairperson; Albohali, Boldin, C. Chen, Halapin, McCaffrey, Nahouraii, Solak, Soni, Walia, Welker**

**Finance Major**

The finance major, leading to the degree of Bachelor of Science, is designed to educate those students who are interested in the financial management of the firm.

The objective of the finance area is to prepare students to deal with financial problem solving in the areas of financial management and investment analysis. Graduates should be knowledgeable of the basic theory of Finance so as to apply it to the rapidly changing field.

**Management Information Systems Major**

The Management Information Systems major prepares students for careers in the business computer and information systems profession. Computer programming languages, software engineering (systems analysis and design concepts), computer architecture, data base management systems, microcomputer applications, and computer networks are integrated with other business disciplines to prepare students to develop and maintain business information systems. The major also incorporates an emphasis on managerial and end-user concerns related to modern information systems.

**Bachelor of Science—Finance**

**Liberal Studies:** As outlined in Liberal Studies section 54-56 with the following specifications:

Mathematics: MA121	
Social Science: EC121, PC101	
Liberal Studies elective: MA214, EC122, no courses with FI prefix	

**College:** Business Administration Core 33

<b>Required courses:</b>	
AD235	Introduction to Business Law 3sh

**Bachelor of Science—Management Information Systems**

**Liberal Studies:** As outlined in Liberal Studies section 54-56 with the following specifications:

Mathematics: MA121	
Social Science: EC121, PC101	
Liberal Studies elective: MA214, EC122, no courses with IM prefix	

**College:** Business Administration Core 33**Required courses:**

AD235	Introduction to Business Law	3sh
AD321	Business and Interpersonal Communications	3sh
AG201	Principles of Accounting I	3sh
AG202	Principles of Accounting II	3sh
FI310	Finance I	3sh
IM241	Introduction to Management Information Systems	3sh
MG311	Human Behavior in Organizations	3sh
MG495	Business Policy	3sh
MK320	Marketing	3sh
QB215	Business Statistics	3sh
QB360	Management and Production Concepts	3sh

**Major:** Management Information Systems 27**Required courses:**

CO220	Applied Computer Programming	3sh
IM350	Business Systems Technology	3sh
IM370	Advanced COBOL Application Programming	3sh
IM450	Data Base Theory and Application	3sh
IM451	Systems Analysis	3sh
IM470	Systems Design	3sh

Controlled electives:			Information Systems	3sh
At least one course from list:	3sh	MG311	Human Behavior in Organizations	3sh
CO110, 250, 300, 310, 320, 345, 370			Business Policy	3sh
Two courses from list: QB380, IM382, IM480, or IM481, or above CO courses	6sh(1)	MG495	Marketing	3sh
		MK320	Business Statistics	3sh
		QB215	Management and Production Concepts	3sh
		QB/MG360		

Other Requirements: 0

Free Electives: 8-10

Total Degree Requirements: 124

(1) One course from AG300, AG301, or AG311 may be substituted.

## Management and Marketing Department

**Thomas W. Falcone, Chairperson; Anderson, Batra, Brake, Chaubey, Krishnan, McAfoose, Meoli, Motameni, Pillion, G. Ryan, J. Ryan, Stevenson, Taiani, Weiers**

Graduates holding the Bachelor of Science degree in Management, Human Resource Management, or Marketing find employment opportunities in both the public and private sectors. In the 1990s opportunities are expected to be especially plentiful in the services sector (e.g., retailing, government, food services, financial, and transportation).

The Bachelor of Science in Management program offers two concentrations: one in Industrial Management and the other in General Management. Students in the Industrial Management concentration are well grounded in both management applications and theory, but their focus is more upon production/operations/industrial management. The concentration in General Management is distinguished from Industrial Management by its lower degree of structure or specificity. The greater flexibility of this major can be useful to the student who wishes to build a customized management specialization (e.g., fine arts management). The lack of specialization might also be desirable for graduates who will be working in small businesses where the manager often must wear several hats.

Bachelor of Science in Human Resource Management prepares individuals who are well grounded in both the general/theoretical and specific/applied aspects of managing human resources and labor relations in organization.

The Bachelor of Science in Marketing program is designed to offer its majors solid grounding for entry into either line or staff marketing positions. Line positions are the most common and typically involve personal selling positions with either goods producers, services producers, or goods distributors (wholesalers and retailers). The graduate who is additionally qualified by exceptional experience or training may succeed in entering directly into upper line marketing management in a brand- or product-manager position. Staff positions might include marketing research, advertising and public relations, or customer services.

### Bachelor of Science—Management

Liberal Studies: As outlined in Liberal Studies section 54-56 with the following specifications:

Mathematics: MA121

Social Science: EC121, PC101

Liberal Studies elective: MA214, EC122, no courses with MG prefix

College: Business Administration Core 33

Required courses:			
AD235	Introduction to Business Law	3sh	
AD321	Business and Interpersonal Communications	3sh	
AG201	Principles of Accounting I	3sh	
AG202	Principles of Accounting II	3sh	
F1310	Finance I	3sh	
IM241	Introduction to Management		

Major: One Concentration 27

Industrial Management Concentration

Required courses:

AG300	Managerial Accounting	3sh(1)
MG300	Human Resources Management	3sh
MG390	Principles and Practices of Management	3sh

Controlled electives:

One course from list: CO110 or FS3513sh		
Two courses from two areas on list: MG402 or LR480, MG401 or MG400, AG311		
6sh(1)		
Three courses from list or additional electives from above: AD336, EC371, EC372, EN310 or JN326, FI320, QB380, MA317, MG410, MG481, MG490, MG493(3sh max), MK420, SA101.		
9sh		

General Management Concentration

Required courses:

AG300	Managerial Accounting	3sh(1)
MG300	Human Resource Management	3sh
MG390	Principles and Practices of Management	3sh

Controlled electives:

Two Advanced Business electives: 300/400 level courses	6sh(2)
Two Advanced Economics electives: 300/400 level courses	6sh
Two other advanced electives: 300/400 level courses	6sh

Other Requirements: 0

Free Electives: 8-10

Total Degree Requirements: 124

(1) AG301: Intermediate Accounting I may be substituted to use as prerequisite for AG311: Cost Accounting.

(2) Only one MG and/or one AG course may be included in this category.

(3) Note prerequisites for controlled electives in planning sequence.

### Bachelor of Science—Human Resources Management

Liberal Studies: As outlined in Liberal Studies section 54-56 with the following specifications:

Mathematics: MA121

Social Science: EC121, PC101

Liberal Studies elective: MA214, EC122, no courses with MG prefix

College: Business Administration Core 33

Required courses:

AD235	Introduction to Business Law	3sh
AD321	Business and Interpersonal Communications	3sh
AG201	Principles of Accounting I	3sh
AG202	Principles of Accounting II	3sh
F1310	Finance I	3sh
IM241	Introduction to Management Information Systems	3sh
MG311	Human Behavior in Organizations	3sh
MG495	Business Policy	3sh
MK320	Marketing	3sh
QB215	Business Statistics	3sh
QB/MG360	Management and Production Concepts	3sh

**Major: Human Resource Management** 30

## Required courses:

AG300	Managerial Accounting	3sh(1)
MG300	Human Resources Management	3sh
MG390	Principles and Practices of Management	3sh
MG400	Wage and Salary Administration	3sh
MG401	Management Development and Training	3sh
MG402	Seminar in Human Resource Management	3sh

## Controlled electives:

One course from list: EC330 or PC420	3sh
Three courses from list:	9sh(2)
EC371, EC372, EC373, EN310, EN312, JN326, LR426, LR480, MG410, MG493(3sh max), EC330 or PC371, PC420 (if not above), SO340	

**Other Requirements:** 0**Free Electives:** 5-7**Total Degree Requirements: 124**

- (1) AG301: Intermediate Accounting I may be substituted to use as prerequisite for AG311: Cost Accounting.  
 (2) Note prerequisites for controlled electives in planning sequence.

**Bachelor of Science—Marketing**

**Liberal Studies:** As outlined in Liberal Studies section with the following specifications: 54-56

Mathematics: MA121  
 Social Science: EC121, PC101  
 Liberal Studies elective: MA214, EC122, no courses with MK prefix

**College: Business Administration Core** 33

## Required courses:

AD235	Introduction to Business Law	3sh
AD321	Business and Interpersonal Communications	3sh
AG201	Principles of Accounting I	3sh
AG202	Principles of Accounting II	3sh
FI310	Finance I	3sh
IM241	Introduction to Management Information Systems	3sh
MG311	Human Behavior in Organizations	3sh
MG495	Business Policy	3sh
MK320	Marketing	3sh
QB215	Business Statistics	3sh
QB/MG360	Management and Production Concepts	3sh

**Major: Marketing** 27

## Required courses:

AG300	Managerial Accounting	3sh
MK321	Consumer Behavior	3sh
MK420	Marketing Management	3sh
MK421	Marketing Research	3sh
MK422	Seminar in Marketing	3sh
EC---	Advanced Economics	
	Elective:300/400-level course	3sh

## Controlled electives:

Three courses from list:	9sh
DE332, DE333, EC331, EC345, MK430, MK431, MK432, MK433, MK493(3sh max)	

**Other Requirements:** 0**Free Electives:** 8-10**Total Degree Requirements: 124****Pre-Law Minor in College of Business**

The pre-law minor is intended for the student who is a business major concentrating in one of the business areas and interested in law as a career. The minor consists of twenty-one semester hours selected by the students from a predetermined list of courses spread over five areas of Humanities and Social Sciences. The goals of the pre-law minor are academic accomplishment, guidance, and advisement. Interested business students should contact the pre-law adviser in the Administrative Services and Business Education Department.

**Bachelor of Science—Pre-Law**

**Liberal Studies:** As outlined in Liberal Studies section with the following specifications: 54-56

Mathematics: MA121  
 Social Science: EC121, PC101  
 Liberal Studies electives: MA214, EC122, no courses with Major prefix

**College: Business Administration Core** 33

## Required courses:

AD235	Introduction to Business Law	3sh
AD321	Business and Interpersonal Communications	3sh
AG201	Accounting Principles I	3sh
AG202	Accounting Principles II	3sh
FI310	Finance	3sh
IM241	Introduction to MIS	3sh
MG311	Human Behavior in Organizations	3sh
MG495	Business Policy	3sh
MK320	Marketing	3sh
QB215	Business Statistics	3sh
QB/MG360	Management and Production Concepts	3sh

**Major: One Major in Business Administration Areas** 27

Accounting Major  
 Finance Major  
 Human Resources Management Major  
 Management Major/Industrial Management Track  
 Management Major/General Management Track  
 Management Information Systems Major  
 Marketing Major  
 Office Administration Major

**Pre-Law Interdisciplinary Minor** 9-21

Seven courses, with at least one course from six areas  
 Criminology: CR101, CR210, CR260  
 Economics: EC121, EC122, EC332  
 English: EN213, EN220, EN310  
 History: HI320, HI321, HI346  
 Philosophy: PH101, PH222, PH450  
 Political Science: PS358, PS359, PS361

**Free Electives:** 0-1**Total Degree Requirements: 124-125****Business Minors in the College of Business**

Minors in Accounting, Finance, Human Resources Management, Management, Management Information Systems, Marketing, and Office Administration are offered only for students who are majoring in one of the other majors in the College of Business and assume the common thirty-six-credit Business core. Minors in the College of Business are not open to majors in other colleges.

# The College of Education

**John W. Butzow, Dean**  
**Arthur U. Iriarte, Associate Dean**  
**Larry A. Vold, Assistant Dean**

The departments of the College of Education offer programs leading to the degree of Bachelor of Science, the degree of Bachelor of Science in Education, the degree of Master of Arts, the degree of Master of Education, the degree of Master of Science, and doctoral programs leading to the degrees of Doctor of Education in Elementary Education, and Doctor of Education in School Psychology. Appropriately, all teacher education and public education professional programs completed in the College of Education lead to certification for public school teaching or supervision in the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania.

The programs in teacher preparation at IUP enable the educator to become responsible for the planning, organization, and evaluation of an instructional program within the framework of a school setting. The teacher brings to this setting a broad background of liberal studies, an acceptable degree of mastery in a specialized field, and an understanding of the processes of human growth and learning. In this role the teacher creates, manages, and maintains an educational environment appropriate to the needs of the students to be served. The teacher uses social, physical, cognitive, and psychological data available on the individual student to plan, execute, and evaluate the instructional program. The teacher assumes a high degree of personal and professional responsibility in developing a philosophy of education in the development and management of a plan for professional growth. In support of this effort the college prepares school counselors, school psychologists, elementary and secondary principals, and specialists in Communications Media, Early Childhood, and Special Education.

The program of teacher preparation will provide an opportunity to gain expertise in the following generic competencies:

1. An understanding of the theoretical and practical aspects of human growth and development.
2. Knowledge of and experience with effective teaching-learning techniques.
3. Utilization of learning resources and evaluation of teaching and learning effectively.
4. Effective classroom management techniques and recognition and response to differing behavioral patterns.
5. An understanding of the historical and philosophical bases of American education and a belief that professional development is a lifelong process.

## Summary of Certification Programs Offered

Early Childhood Education	Bachelor of Science in Education
Elementary Education	Bachelor of Science in Education Master of Education Doctor of Education
Secondary Education	
English	Bachelor of Science in Education
Communication	Master of Education
Biology	
Chemistry	
Earth and Space Science	
General Science	
Mathematics	
Physics	
Comprehensive Social Studies	
French	
German	
Spanish	
Art Education	For details see College of Fine Arts
Business Education	For details see College of Business
Home Economics Education	For details see College of Human Ecology and Health Sciences

Music Education	For details see College of Fine Arts
Health and Physical Education	For details see College of Human Ecology and Health Sciences
Special Education	
Education of Mentally/Physically Handicapped	Bachelor of Science in Education Master of Education Master of Science
Hearing Impaired	Bachelor of Science in Education
Rehabilitation Education	Bachelor of Science
Speech Pathology and Audiology	Bachelor of Science in Education Master of Education Master of Science
Vocational Education	Bachelor of Science in Education
Graduate Programs (see Graduate School Catalog)	
Adult/Community Education	Master of Arts
Counselor Education	Master of Education
Educational Psychology	Master of Education
Communications Media	Master of Education
Reading Specialist	Master of Education
Student Personnel Services	Master of Arts
Certification (see Graduate School Catalog)	
Guidance Supervisor	Instructional Media Specialist
Reading Specialist	Elementary Secondary Principals
Reading Supervisor	Special Education Supervisor
School Psychologist	

## Degree Requirements

All degree candidates in the College of Education (except for three special programs) must complete satisfactorily a minimum of 124 semester hours in three categories: Liberal Studies, a specialized major field, and professional education. Students entering in the fall of 1989 may be required to complete additional and/or modified requirements in professional education. Major requirements in Education of Exceptional Persons, Elementary Education, Early Childhood Education, and Secondary Education are also under study and are expected to change as part of a college-wide revision of teacher education programs. Check with assigned adviser about changes.

Liberal Studies - 52-55 semester hours, described under Requirements for Graduation.

Specialized major field - requirements listed under department offerings.

Professional Education - 30 semester hours, as follows:

EP302	Educational Psychology	3sh
EP377	Educational Tests and Measurements	3sh
FE202	American Education in Theory and Practice	3sh
CM301	Instructional Media	3sh
ED242	Pre-student Teaching Experience I	1sh
ED342	Pre-student Teaching Experience II	1sh
ED442	School Law	1sh
Methods Course - (Teaching of _____)		3sh
One semester student teaching		12sh

## Admission to Teacher Education Programs

All students in teacher education programs must achieve a 2.5 QPA by the time they complete their twenty-ninth semester hour. Students who do not achieve and maintain this level of achievement will be unable to take coursework in the teacher education core. Further details on these program requirements are given in the section on Academic Policies, Admission to Teacher Education.

## Student Teaching

Student teaching is designed to be a learning experience for our teacher interns. The student teacher intern is learning to teach under the supervision of a full-time master teacher in an off-campus center. A university supervisor is assigned to work with individual student teachers and cooperating

master teachers. To gain admission to student teaching, applicants must have achieved a minimum quality-point average of 2.5 in both their subject area or major and in all professional education courses.

### Certification

Applicants who have received a quality-point average of at least 2.5 in all subject area or major professional education courses, have a cumulative quality-point average of at least 2.5 in their subject area or major and professional education courses, and have met all other program requirements will be recommended for certification in their respective areas.

### Commonwealth Requirements for Teacher Certification

(except Vocational Instructional Certification. See section on Vocational Personnel Preparation.)

Certification standards for commonwealth public school teachers are established by the Department of Education and the State Board of Education. The chairperson of the department in which the student is majoring must verify to the dean of the College of Education that all qualifications are met. The dean of the college is authorized to determine final approval for certification.

Applicants for certification are required by state law to be of good mental and physical health and not addicted to narcotic drugs in any form.

The Instructional I certificate is issued to the beginning teacher upon graduation from the College of Education. All candidates for the Instructional I certificate must successfully pass the Pennsylvania Teacher Certification Test. IUP is a designated test site. Registration for the Pennsylvania Teachers Certification Testing Program is through the University Testing Services in the Career Services office. With the completion of an additional twenty-four semester hours of collegiate and/or inservice courses and successful teaching experience, students may acquire the Instructional II certificate leading to permanent certification to teach in the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania.

## The University School

**Warner E. Tobin, Chairperson/Director; Beisel, Gerlach, Hechtman, Johnson, Marlin, Petrovich-Mwaniki, Walthour**

The University School provides a program of instruction from kindergarten through sixth grade. The University School provides professional laboratory experiences and research activities for faculty and students. Research and experimental activities are scheduled with the director of the University School. In sum, University School provides IUP students a unique opportunity to observe the most advanced learning styles and demonstrations for teaching in the year 2000.

### The University Clinics

Two clinics/centers under the supervision of the College of Education offer diagnostic testing and remedial service and instruction in the following areas:

Speech and Hearing Clinic - diagnosis of speech problems, hearing tests and evaluations, and a regular program of therapy. Regularly enrolled students at the university may avail themselves of these services without charge.

The Child Study Center provides psychological assessment and parent consultation for children and adolescents with learning and/or behavior problems.

### Center for Educational Studies

The center provides opportunity for innovative research and development activity in the college. Educational experimentations and faculty research opportunities provide opportunity for the latest educational theories and processes to be tested.

### Graduate Programs

Information descriptive of M.Ed., Ed.D., and Teaching Internship programs may be found in the current issue of the Graduate School catalog.

## Center for Vocational Personnel Preparation

**Thomas W. O'Brien, Director**

### Vocational-Technical Professional Studies

**Michael A. Spewock, Chairperson; Bicanich, Downs, Dolecki, Dunn, Durbin, Johnson, Keith, Lamping, Pasowski, Pellatiro, Penrose, Sylves, Whisner**

The Vocational-Technical Professional studies program offers curriculums to prepare both preservice and inservice teachers, supervisors, and administrators in vocational-technical areas for secondary schools, area vocational-technical schools, postsecondary schools including community colleges, and persons within industry serving as instructors and coordinators of training programs. The program serves both undergraduate and graduate students. For further information on graduate offerings, consult the graduate catalog.

The curriculum in the B.S. in Education degree program in vocational-technical education is designed to prepare teachers for secondary schools, area vocational-technical schools, postsecondary schools including community colleges, and within industry as instructors and coordinators of training programs. A student enrolling in the vocational education curriculum may specialize in areas related to interest and/or previous work experience. Graduates have a wide selection of employment opportunities because of a rapid growth in vocational/technical offerings in both the public and private sectors.

A program leading to certification as a secondary school vocational-technical teacher is also offered. Certification to teach vocational-technical education in the commonwealth's secondary schools is issued to individuals who meet statutory requirements, demonstrate occupational/technical proficiency on a nationally standardized occupational competency examination, and complete sixty semester credit hours of the Pennsylvania Department of Education-approved university program. In the IUP program a plan of studies will be tailored to each student's unique background (i.e., electrical, electronics, data processing, drafting, welding, dental, etc.) and professional needs.

Certification to serve as a cooperative education teacher-coordinator in the commonwealth's secondary schools can be earned by completing a program of studies. Tailored to each student's individual background and professional needs, the program prepares individuals for managing industrial cooperative training and school-to-work transitional experiences. For persons holding a valid Pennsylvania Instructional Certificate, the program of studies will be individualized based upon educational credits earned.

The degree program is 124 semester hours, the vocational technical education certificate program is 60-62 semester hours, and the cooperative education teacher/coordinator certificate program is 66-68 semester hours.

### Bachelor of Science in Education—Vocational-Technical Education

**Liberal Studies:** As outlined in Liberal Studies section 53-55 with the following specifications:

Social Science: PC101

Liberal Studies elective: no courses with VO prefix

#### College:

Professional Educational Sequence:		6
EP302	Educational Psychology	3sh
FE202	American Education in Theory and Practice	3sh



<b>Major:</b>		30			
Required courses:			VO400	Professional I	9sh
VO100	Preparation of the Vocational Professional I	15sh	VO402	Preparation of the Vocational Professional II	9sh
VO400	Preparation of the Vocational Professional II	15sh	VO450	Special Topics in Vocational Pedagogical Prep	15sh
			EN310	Technical Prep of the Vocational Professional	3sh
				Public Speaking	3sh
<b>Other Requirements:</b>		27			
Vocational Technical					
VO450	Technical Preparation of the Vocational Professional	24sh			
EN310	Public Speaking	3sh			
VO401	Special Topics in Vocational Technical Preparation	3-12sh			
VO402	Special Topics in Vocational Pedagogical Preparation	3-15sh			
_____	Other as approved				
<b>Free Electives:</b>		6-8			
	<b>Total Degree Requirements:</b>	124			
			<b>Free Electives:</b>		0
				<b>Total Certification Requirements:</b>	66-68

### Certificate—Vocational-Technical Education

<b>Liberal Studies:</b> As follows:		21-23
Mathematics: MA101 3sh		
English: EN101	4sh	
Humanities: one course from lists	3sh	
Fine Arts: one course from list	3sh	
Natural Science: one course, lab or non-lab	3-4sh	
Social Science: PC101	3sh	
Liberal Studies elective: one course, no course with VO prefix	3sh	

<b>College:</b>		6
Professional Educational Sequence:		
EP302 Educational Psychology	3sh	
FE202 American Education in Theory and Practice	3sh	

<b>Major:</b>		33
Required courses:		
VO100	Preparation of the Vocational Professional I	15sh
VO400	Preparation of the Vocational Professional II	15sh
EN310	Public Speaking	3sh

<b>Free Electives:</b>		0
	<b>Total Certification Requirements:</b>	60-62

### Certificate as Secondary School Cooperative Education Teacher/Coordinator

<b>Liberal Studies:</b> As follows:		21-23
Mathematics: MA101	3sh	
English: EN101	4sh	
Humanities: one course from lists	3sh	
Fine Arts: one course from list	3sh	
Natural Science: one course, lab or non-lab	3-4sh	
Social Science: PC101	3sh	
Liberal Studies elective: one course, no courses with VO prefix	3sh	

<b>College:</b>		6
Professional Educational Sequence:		
EP302 Educational Psychology	3sh	
FE202 American Education in Theory and Practice	3sh	

<b>Major:</b>		39
Required courses:		
VO100	Preparation of the Vocational	

## Communications Media Department

**Kurt P. Dudt, Chairperson; Ausel, Handler, Juliette, Kanyarusoke, Kornfeld, Lamberski, Leidman-Golub, Start, Willis, Wilson**

The department offers a Bachelor of Science in Communications Media, a minor in Communications Media, and a minor in Educational Technology. The department also serves preservice teachers and other students who are required to complete the basic course in Instructional Media, CM301.

The philosophy of the Communications Media Department is to prepare generalists in the area of Communications. Our students can choose from one of three tracks within the department, depending on their career interests: Product Development, Electronic Media, or Training and Development. Regardless of the sequence chosen, students may select courses outside of their sequence in order to broaden their skills.

The faculty within the department offer a wide variety of experience in all areas of Communications Media. With the combination of classroom work and the optional internship program, departmental graduates are competitive for positions in various areas. Students graduating from this major have obtained positions in such areas as radio, television, cable television, public relations, advertising agencies, medical media centers, and corporate media centers.

The department offers two minors, one in Communications Media and one in Educational Technology. The minor in Communications Media is an eighteen-credit program designed to complement any major. Survey of Communications plus fifteen credits of Communications Media electives are required.

The minor in Educational Technology is designed for students in the College of Education who are completing a teaching degree. This minor includes as required courses Survey of Communications, Alternative Systems of Communication, and Introduction to Computers plus fifteen additional credits of Communications Media electives.

Students changing majors from other academic departments within the university are required to have a 2.5 grade-point average before transfer will be approved.

### Bachelor of Science—Communications Media

**Liberal Studies:** As outlined in Liberal Studies section 54-55 with the following specifications:

Natural Science: laboratory sequence required (BI103-104 recommended)

Social Science: PC101

Liberal Studies elective: CO101, no courses with CM prefix

<b>College:</b>		3
EP302	Educational Psychology or	
EP388	Interpersonal Effectiveness and Communication	3sh

<b>Major:</b>		42-45
Required courses:		
CM101	Survey of Communications Media	3sh
CM102	Basic Technology	1sh
CM103	Basic Communications Research	1sh
CM200	Images	3sh
CM395	Career Planning in Communication	1sh
Controlled electives: According to Track		
Product Development: CM303 (required), CM271, 440, 444, 449, 451 (strongly recommended), CM390, 441, 445, 450, 472, 473, 474, 475, 476, 477, 478, 480, 490 (also recommended).		33sh
Electronic Media: CM403 (required), 404, 405, 451, 460 (strongly recommended), CM452, 453, 454, 456, 480, 455, 390, 490 (also recommended)		36sh
Training and Development: CM330, 335 (required), CM271, 303, 403, 404, 430, 435, 440, 449, 451 (strongly recommended), CM390, 480, 490, 495 (also recommended)		36sh
<b>Other Requirements:</b>		15-18
Out-of-College Requirement (adviser approval) by Track		
Product Development Track		18sh
Electronic Media Track		15sh
Training and Development Track		15sh
<b>Free Electives:</b>		6-7
<b>Total Degree Requirements:</b> 124		

## Counselor Education Department

**Robert I. Witchel, Chairperson; Cinnamon, Culp, Dean, Mahler, R.W. Thomas, Worzbyt**

The undergraduate courses offered by the Counselor Education Department are available as electives for undergraduates who wish to increase their interpersonal relationship skills and for school personnel seeking a broad understanding of helping roles in the school setting.

The Adult/Community Education and Student Affairs in Higher Education programs are also offered as graduate degrees in this department.

## Educational Psychology Department

**William Barker, Chairperson; Briscoe, DeFabo, Hoellein, Levinson, Quirk, Rafoth, Rattan**

The department services undergraduate and graduate students. Undergraduate students may declare a minor in Educational Psychology or the teaching of sex education by making application to the department chairperson. Fifteen semester hours from the courses are required for the minor in educational psychology.

The department also offers the M.Ed. with emphasis in Educational Psychology, School Psychology, or Research. There is also a post-master's certification and a Doctor of Education in School Psychology. Refer to the current Graduate School Catalog for details.

## Foundations of Education Department

**David E. Rotigel, Chairperson; Merryman, Penta, Thibadeau**

Graduate courses offered by this department include Comparative, Historical, Philosophical, and Social Foundations of Education; Curriculum Development; Professional Negotiations in Education; and International Education Studies Program. For specific information concerning these courses, see the current edition of the Graduate School Catalog.

## Professional Studies in Education Department

**Edwina B. Vold, Chairperson; Beiger, Corbett, DeCicco, Dorsey, Elliott, Fennimore, Gerlach, Jalongo, King, McFeely, Mikkelsen, Millward, Mott, Rizzo, Williams, Willis**

### Elementary Education Program

The Elementary Education program is designed to provide learning experiences which will assist students in developing into highly competent and effective teachers in grades K-6. All Elementary Education majors are provided with opportunities to work with children beginning with their freshman year.

### Early Childhood Education Program

The Early Childhood Education Program prepares students to select from among a variety of techniques and strategies those which appropriately expand children's cognitive, social, emotional, and physical development. Through lectures, research, and on-site experiences with young children, students are able to expand their own knowledge of and attitudes toward education of young children N-3rd grade.

Effective Fall, 1983: A 2.5 QPA is required in major courses in order to student teach.

### Graduate Programs

Programs leading to the M.Ed. and Ed.D degrees are described in the current issue of the Graduate School catalog. Internships and assistantships are available.

**Bachelor of Science in Education—Elementary Education Liberal Studies:** As outlined in Liberal Studies section 54-55 with the following specifications:

Mathematics: MA151  
Natural Science: SC105-106  
Social Science: GE101 or GE103, PC101  
Liberal Studies elective: MA152(2), no courses with EL prefix

### College:

Professional Education Sequence (1)	
CM301	Instructional Media 3sh
ED242	Pre-student Teaching I 1sh
ED342	Pre-student Teaching II 1sh
ED441	Student Teaching 12sh
ED423	Practicum and School Law 3sh
EP302	Educational Psychology 3sh
EP377	Educational Test and Measurement 3sh
FE202	American Education in Theory and Practice 3sh

29

<b>Major:</b>		37
Required courses: (1)		
EL211	Music for the Elementary Grades	2sh
EL213	Art for the Elementary Grades	2sh
EL215	Child Development	3sh
EL221	Children's Literature	3sh
EL222	Teaching of Reading I	3sh
EL312	Teaching of Elementary Science	3sh
EL313	Teaching Mathematics in the Elementary School	3sh
EL314	Teaching of Health and Physical Education	2sh
EL322	Teaching of Reading II	3sh
EL411	Teaching of Social Studies	3sh
EL413	Teaching Language Arts	3sh
EL461	Organization of the Elementary School and Curriculum (2)	3sh
BI311	Environmental Biology (2)	4sh
<b>Free Electives:</b>		2-3
<b>Total Degree Requirements: 124</b>		

- (1) Requirement revisions pending  
 (2) Possible change; consult adviser.

### Bachelor of Science in Education—Early Childhood Education

<b>Liberal Studies:</b> As outlined in Liberal Studies section with the following specifications:	54-55
Mathematics: MA151	
Natural Sciences: SC105-106	
Social Science: GE101 or GE103, PC101	
Liberal Studies elective: no courses with EE prefix	

<b>College:</b>		29
Professional Education Sequence (1)		
CM301	Instructional Media	3sh
ED242	Pre-student Teaching I	1sh
ED342	Pre-student Teaching II	1sh
ED441	Student Teaching	12sh
ED442	Practicum and School Law	3sh
EP302	Educational Psychology	3sh
EP377	Educational Test and Measurement	3sh
FE202	American Education in Theory and Practice	3sh

<b>Major:</b>		36
Required courses:(1)		
EE220	Language and Literature	3sh
EE310	Integrated Curriculum I	3sh
EE311	Integrated Curriculum II	3sh
EE312	Aesthetic Experiences for Young Children	3sh
EE315	Play as Cognitive and Affective Development	3sh
EL215	Child Development	3sh
EL353	Preschool Education	3sh
EL451	Teaching Primary Reading	3sh
EX300	Education of the Exceptional Child	3sh
EX464	Preschool Education of the Handicapped	3sh
HE426	Techniques of Parent Education	3sh
MA450	Preschool and Primary Math	3sh

<b>Free Electives:</b>		4-5
(1) Requirement revisions pending		
<b>Total Degree Requirements: 124</b>		

### Foreign Languages and International Studies Program for Elementary Teaching (FLISET)(1)

Required courses:		24
SP221	Conversation III	2sh
SP222	Conversation IV	2sh
SP251	Spanish III	3sh
SP252	Spanish IV	3sh
SP290	Intensive Spanish for Elementary Teaching	6sh
SP321	Advanced Conversation I	1sh
SP322	Advanced Conversation II	1sh
SP390	Teaching of Elementary Content Through the Spanish Language	3sh
Controlled elective: one course		3sh
GE252, PS387, SP363, SP364		

### Other Requirements:

Study/internship in Jalapa, Mexico, for six to eight weeks the summer following junior year. Student teaching experience in bilingual or multicultural classroom.

- (1) Program is open to elementary education majors wishing to develop an academic specialty which will prepare them to teach in elementary programs where content teaching in the foreign language is the objective. A student must attain a minimum level of Intermediate High speaking proficiency on the ACTFL/ETS scale.

## Special Education and Clinical Services

**Clarice Reber, Chairperson; M. Bahn, W. Bahn, Bench, Bormann, Chapman, Fiddler, Marshak, Mease, Munro, Newell, Nowell, Shane, Turton, Vickers, Yagel**

This department offers the degree of Bachelor of Science in Education in any one of four majors. Each of the four majors follows a prescribed sequence of courses. Students may elect to major in any one of the following fields:

- Education of Mentally/Physically Handicapped
- Speech Pathology and Audiology
- Rehabilitation
- Education of Hearing Impaired

The following grade policy applies to all four undergraduate programs of study in the Department of Special Education and Clinical Services. Individual students may appeal any aspect of the policy by making a formal written request to the Departmental Appeals Committee.

- No more than one "D" in major courses will be accepted toward graduation and certification.
- No "D" is permitted as the final recorded grade in any of the following courses.

ED421: Student Teaching  
 ED441: Student Teaching  
 EH308: Language for the Hearing Impaired  
 EX450: Methods and Curricular Planning for Mildly and Moderately Handicapped

RH322: Rehabilitation Case Study and Interpretation  
 RH421: Field Training in Rehabilitation  
 RH441: Field Training in Rehabilitation  
 SH122: Phonetics  
 SH320: Speech Clinic

EX409	Ethical and Professional Behavior	1sh
SH254	Classroom Management of Language Disorders	3sh
HP372	Health and Physical Education for Special Populations	2sh

Controlled electives:  
 One course from list: AT330 or MU335 3sh

Free Electives: ED499 recommended 0

**Total Degree Requirements: 126-127**

### A. Education of Mentally/Physically Handicapped

Completion of the sequence of study in this major leads to Pennsylvania Department of Education comprehensive certification as a teacher of the mentally and/or physically handicapped. Students will be prepared to teach mentally retarded, physically handicapped, emotionally disturbed, socially maladjusted, learning disabled, and neurologically impaired. This program also provides an opportunity for students to seek career opportunities in the areas of welfare and mental health and with private agencies. Student teaching experiences are provided with the mentally retarded and one of the other handicaps. The program also provides a foundation for pursuing additional work at the graduate level.

### Bachelor of Science in Education—Education of Mentally and/or Physically Handicapped

**Liberal Studies:** As outlined in Liberal Studies section 54-55 with the following specifications:

Mathematics: MA151  
 Social Science: PC101  
 Natural Science: laboratory science required (SC105-106 recommended)  
 Liberal Studies elective: no courses with EX prefix

**College:** 27

Professional Education Sequence:		
CM301	Instructional Media	3sh
ED242	Pre-student Teaching I	1sh
ED342	Pre-student Teaching II	1sh
ED421	Student Teaching of the Mentally Handicapped	6sh
ED441	Student Teaching of the Physically Handicapped	6sh
ED442	School Law	1sh
EP302	Educational Psychology	3sh
EP377	Educational Tests and Measurement	3sh
FE202	American Education in Theory and Practice	3sh

**Major:** 45

Required courses:		
EX120	Introduction to Exceptional Persons	3sh
EX220	Typical and Atypical Growth and Development	3sh
EX240	Teaching Math for the Mentally and Physically Handicapped	3sh
EX251	Methods of Teaching Reading	3sh
EX341	Educating Socially and Emotionally Maladjusted	3sh
EX343	Content Subject Areas for Mentally and/or Physically Handicapped	3sh
EX353	Reading and Other Language Arts for Mentally and/or Physically Handicapped	3sh
EX370	Assessment of the Mentally and/or Physically Handicapped	3sh
EX430	Physical Disabilities and Psychological Handicaps	3sh
EX450	Methods and Curriculum Planning for the Mildly and Moderately Handicapped	3sh
EX454	The Brain Injured and the Learning Disabled	3sh
EX457	Severe/Profound Retardation and Multiple Disabilities	3sh

### B. Speech Pathology and Audiology

Completion of the sequence of courses in Speech Pathology and Audiology prepares a person for certification in Speech-Language Impaired from the Pennsylvania Department of Education. The undergraduate program also serves as a preprofessional program for those students who wish to pursue a graduate degree and the Certificate of Clinical Competence from the American Speech-Language-Hearing Association. The undergraduate degree and the Level I Certificate permit the student to work in school environments, including local districts, nonpublic programs, and intermediate units.

Other work environments such as hospitals, community clinics, public health programs, and rehabilitation settings tend to require the Certificate of Clinical Competence from the American Speech-Language-Hearing Association. Students are encouraged to consider pursuing a master's degree upon graduation.

The University Speech and Hearing Clinic serves as the laboratory for the undergraduate clinical practicum required as a prerequisite for student teaching. Prior to the registration for the clinical practicum course (SH320), the student must complete the following hours of observation through enrollment in ED242:

- A. 30 hours of observation in Speech-Language Pathology
  1. 25 hours must be with a speech clinician who holds the Certificate of Clinical Competence in Speech.
  2. The majority of the hours must be in school settings; however, some of the hours may be in nonschool environments.
- B. 25 hours of classroom observation
  1. Ten hours in regular education classrooms, K-12
  2. Ten hours in special education classrooms
  3. Five hours in community facilities such as preschools, sheltered workshops, etc. Services in this category should be of a noneducational, nonspeech pathology type.

Upon completion of the observation (ED242) and practicum (SH320) requirements, the student is placed in a school environment for the one-semester student teaching experience.

### Bachelor of Science in Education—Speech Pathology and Audiology

**Liberal Studies:** As outlined in Liberal Studies section 54-55 with the following specifications:

Mathematics: MA217 recommended  
 Social Science: PC101  
 Natural Science: laboratory science sequence required (BI103-104 recommended)  
 Liberal Studies elective: no courses with SH prefix

**College:** 30

Professional Education Sequence:		
CM301	Instructional Media	3sh
ED242	Pre-student Teaching I	1sh
ED342	Pre-student Teaching II	1sh
ED441	Student Teaching	12sh
ED442	School Law	1sh
EP302	Educational Psychology	3sh
EP377	Educational Tests and Measurement	3sh(1)

FE202	American Education in Theory and Practice	3sh	RH422	Rehabilitation Practicum	2sh
SH312	Organization and Administration of Speech and Hearing Programs	3sh	RH460	Advanced Rehabilitation Counseling	3sh
			RH484	Directed Rehabilitation Activities	1sh

**Major:** 39

<b>Required courses:</b>		
EX362	Psychology of Reading in Language Processing	3sh
SH111	Fundamentals of Speech and Hearing	3sh
SH122	Phonetics	3sh
SH222	Introduction to Audiology	3sh
SH234	Language Development	3sh
SH242	Introduction to Speech Science	3sh
SH251	Anatomy and Physiology of the Speech and Hearing Mechanism	3sh
SH306	Articulation and Language Disorders	3sh
SH308	Stuttering and Voice Disorders	3sh
SH311	Aural Rehabilitation	3sh
SH314	Assessment of Speech and Language Disorders	3sh
SH320	Speech Clinic	3sh

**Controlled electives:**  
One course from list: EX120 or EX300 3sh

**Free Electives:** ED499 recommended 0-1

**Total Degree Requirements:** 124

- (1) An option allows enrollment in MA217 for the required mathematics course or, if the student elects another mathematics course, to substitute MA217 for EP377. The student who enrolls in MA217 to fulfill the Liberal Studies requirement must register for MA417 or EP377.

## C. Rehabilitation

Completion of this program leads to the Bachelor of Science in Education with a specialization in rehabilitation. The program is designed for students seeking career opportunities with health and welfare agencies and institutions and also provides a foundation for pursuing additional work at the graduate level.

## Bachelor of Science in Education—Rehabilitation

**Liberal Studies:** As outlined in Liberal Studies section with the following specifications: 54-55

Mathematics: MA217  
Natural Science: Laboratory Science sequence required  
Social Science: PC101, SO151  
Liberal Studies elective: PC321(1), no courses with RH prefix

**Major:** 45

<b>Required courses:</b>		
RH200	Introduction to Rehabilitation	3sh
RH220	Neurological Basis of Disability	3sh
RH311	Rehabilitation of the Blind and of the Deaf	3sh
RH312	Psychological Basis of Disability	3sh
RH321	Principles and Methods of Rehabilitation	3sh
RH322	Rehabilitation Case Study and Interpretation	3sh
RH360	Rehabilitation Counseling: Strategies	3sh
RH411	Rehabilitation of the Post-Surgical Patient	3sh
RH412	Occupational Aspects of Rehabilitation	3sh
RH421	Field Training in Rehabilitation	6sh
RH441	Field Training in Rehabilitation	6sh

**Other Requirements:** 13

BI155	Human Physiology and Anatomy	4sh
EX120	Introduction to Exceptional Persons	3sh
EX370	Assessment of the Mentally and Physically Handicapped	3sh
PC322	Introduction to Psychological Measurement	3sh

**Free Electives:** 10-12

**Total Degree Requirements:** 124

(1) Pending approval of course as a Liberal Studies elective.

## D. Education of Hearing Impaired

Completion of the sequence of courses in Education of Hearing Impaired leads to a Bachelor of Science Degree in Education and Pennsylvania Department of Education certification as a teacher of the hearing impaired. Students are provided with the basic skills to teach in special classes for hard-of-hearing or deaf individuals.

Students enrolled in this sequence of study are prepared to assume positions as itinerant hearing therapists and classroom teachers for individuals ranging from preschoolers to adults. Work settings may include public schools, continuing education programs, and home training situations.

Observation, clinical experience, and practicum are required prior to placement in a school environment for the student teaching experience. The student will complete the following 50 hours of observation through enrollment in ED242.

- 20 hours of observation of itinerant and self-contained classrooms for the hearing impaired.
- 10 hours of observation in regular education classrooms.
- 15 hours of observation in special education classrooms.
- 5 hours of observation in a noneducational setting.

The student will complete 25 hours of individual clinical experience through enrollment in EH330 and 50 hours of school-based practicum through enrollment in ED342.

## Bachelor of Science in Education—Education of Hearing Impaired

**Liberal Studies:** As outlined in Liberal Studies section 54-55

with the following specifications:  
Mathematics: MA151  
Social Science: PC101  
Natural Science: Laboratory Science Sequence Required  
Liberal Studies elective: no courses with EH prefix

**College:** 30

<b>Professional Education Sequence:</b>		
CM301	Instructional Media	3sh
ED242	Pre-student Teaching Clinical Experience I	1sh
ED342	Pre-student Teaching Clinical Experience II	1sh
ED421	Student Teaching-Hearing Impaired (Pri-Elem)	6sh
ED441	Student Teaching-Hearing Impaired (Jr-Sr H.S.)	6sh
ED442	School Law	1sh
EH360	General Methodology for Education of Hearing Impaired	3sh
EP302	Educational Psychology	3sh
EP377	Educational Tests and Measurements	3sh(1)
FE202	American Education in Theory and Practice	3sh

<b>Major:</b>		
Required courses:		
EH114	Introduction to Hearing Impaired	3sh
EH115	Introduction to Sign Language	1sh
EH244	Intermediate Sign Language	1sh
EH307	Speech for the Hearing Impaired	3sh
EH308	Language for Hearing Impaired	3sh
EH330	Hearing Practicum	2sh
EH331	Advanced Sign Language	1sh
EH365	Parent-Preschool Programs for Hearing Impaired	3sh

38

EX251	Methods of Teaching Reading	3sh
SH222	Introduction to Audiology	3sh
SH234	Language Development	3sh
SH242	Introduction to Speech Science	3sh
SH311	Aural Rehabilitation	3sh
Controlled electives:		
	One course from: EX120 or EX300	3sh
	One course from: EX220 or EL215 or HE218	3sh

**Free Electives:**

1-2

**Total Degree Requirements: 124**

- (1) MA217 Probability and Statistics may substitute for EP377 but may not replace MA151.

# The College of Fine Arts

**John Hajdu Heyer, Dean**  
**Marjorie E. Arnett, Assistant Dean**

The College of Fine Arts has professional programs in art, music, and theater and awards the Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Fine Arts degrees. Programs leading to certification to teach are offered in cooperation with the College of Education and lead to the Bachelor of Science in Education degree.

There are four objectives for the College of Fine Arts:

- 1) to provide special academic programs for majors in the arts
- 2) to provide service courses for other departmental majors
- 3) to offer all university students general courses in the arts
- 4) to make cultural programs in the arts available to the university, the surrounding community, and the local region

There are no additional college requirements for graduation beyond the university and departmental requirements listed in other sections of this catalog.

## General Fine Arts Major

A general fine arts major program is available for those students desiring to take coursework in art, dance, interior design, media, music, and theater. This program is offered in conjunction with the College of Education and the College of Human Ecology and Health Sciences. This interdisciplinary program, including an opportunity for an internship (FA493), is coordinated through the Office of the Dean, College of Fine Arts, where additional information is available.

## Bachelor of Arts—General Fine Arts

**Liberal studies:** As outlined in Liberal studies section 53-55 with the following specifications:

**Liberal Studies elective:** no courses with FA prefix

**Major:** 36

**Required courses:**

Courses must come from three departments, one of which must be Art, Music, or Theater.

**Controlled electives:**

**Art:** Art Education (AT), Art History (AH), Art Studio (AR)

**Music:** Music (MU), Music History (MH), or Applied Music (AM)

**Theater:** Any Theater (TH) courses

**Consumer Services:** Interior Design courses (CS)

**Communications Media:** Any courses (CM)

**Health and Physical Education:** Dance (HP) courses

**Other Requirements:** 0

At least one-third (12) of the major credits must be in courses numbered in the 300s and 400s.

No course that is used to fulfill Liberal Studies requirements may be used again to meet major requirements.

**Free Electives:** 33-35

**Total Degree Requirements:** 124

will be sent to the applicant upon request. The Department of Art provides both general and special courses in art, directed toward the development of the student's creative and expressive abilities. Degrees offered are the Bachelor of Arts with tracks in either Art History or Art Studio, the Bachelor of Fine Arts in Art Studio, and the Bachelor of Science in Education in Art Education. The degree in art education provides certification for teaching art in grades K-12 in the schools of Pennsylvania.

The Department of Art offers a cooperative program with the Art Institute of Pittsburgh. Students interested in commercial art, with departmental approval, may earn credit toward their major at the Art Institute. A cooperative program in metals is available at the Bowman Technical School, Lancaster, Pennsylvania.

All art majors are obligated to fulfill the university requirements for Liberal Studies. The Department of Art expects that art majors will maintain a 2.5 average in major courses, and this will be a prerequisite to student teaching.

A minor in art is available, consisting of at least 15 semester hours in art courses approved by the chairperson of the Department of Art.

## Bachelor of Arts—Art/History Track

**Liberal Studies:** As outlined in Liberal Studies section 50-52 with the following specifications:

**Fine Arts:** Fulfilled by art history counted in major  
**Liberal Studies elective:** no courses with AH prefix

**Major:** 54

**Required courses:**

AR100	Arts of the 20th Century	3sh
AR111	Drawing	3sh
AR112	Fundamentals of Drawing and Design	3sh
AR113	Design	3sh
AR114	Color and Two-Dimensional Design Art History	3sh
AH115	Ancient to Medieval	3sh
AH116	Renaissance to Baroque	3sh
AH211	Modern Art	3sh
AH222	Art in America	3sh
AH406	Ancient Migratory Art	3sh
AH407	Medieval Art	3sh
AH408	Italian Renaissance	3sh
AH409	Baroque and Rococo Art	3sh
AH412	Classical Art	3sh
AH413	Senior Seminar	3sh
AH416	Northern Renaissance Art	3sh
AH424	Art of the East	3sh
AH426	Pre-Columbian Art	3sh

**Free Electives(1):** 18-20

**Total Degree Requirements:** 124

(1) It is recommended that the student of art history make judicious choices of elective courses in consultation with the major advisor. Students may consider additional foundation or advanced studio electives, advanced art history, and related academic electives. Course selection in a foreign language is appropriate for this major.

## Bachelor of Arts—Art/Studio Track

**Liberal studies:** As outlined in Liberal studies section 50-52 with the following specifications:

**Fine Arts:** Fulfilled by art history counted in major  
**Liberal Studies elective:** AH115; no courses with AR prefix

**Major:** 60

**Foundation required:**

AR100	Arts of the 20th Century	3sh
AR111	Drawing	3sh
AR112	Fundamentals of Drawing and Design	3sh

## Department of Art

**Anthony DeFurio, Chairperson; Ali, Battiglini, Ben-Zvi, Burwell, Clay, Dropcho, Hamilton, Hedman, Innes, Johnson, Nestor, Russell, J. Slenker, R. Slenker, Weiland, Wert**

Acceptance by the Department of Art as a major requires the submission of a portfolio and approval of the portfolio committee. Detailed information

AR113	Design	3sh
AR114	Color and Two-Dimensional Design	3sh
Foundation elective (Select 5 of the following 8 courses):		
AR211	Painting	3sh
AR213	Wood/Furniture Design	3sh
AR214	Ceramics	3sh
AR215	Sculpture	3sh
AR216	Basic Metal Techniques	3sh
AR217	Printmaking	3sh
AR218	Graphic Design	3sh
AR219	Fibers	3sh
Art History required:		
AH115	Ancient to Medieval	*sh(1)
AH116	Renaissance to Baroque	3sh
AH211	Modern Art or	3sh
AH222	Art in America	3sh
AH413	Senior Seminar	3sh
Advanced Studio required: 21sh(2)		
Courses to be selected from list:		
AR321, AR451, AR452, AR453, AR454, AR455, AR457, AR459, AR460, AR481, AR493 (3)		

Free Electives: 12-14

Total Degree Requirements: 124

- (1) Credits counted under Liberal Studies electives.
- (2) Students must complete 3 credits within an advanced studio before permission will be granted to enroll in the 6-credit component of the advanced level. Permission of the instructor is a prerequisite to all 6-credit advanced studios.
- (3) Inclusion of internship credits toward any portion of fulfillment of degree requirements must be approved by the departmental chair and student's major adviser. Approval must be obtained in writing prior to enrollment.

### Bachelor of Fine Arts—Art Studio

Liberal Studies: As outlined in Liberal Studies section with the following specifications: 50-52

Fine Arts: Fulfilled by art history counted in major  
Liberal Studies elective: AH115, no courses with AR elective

Major: 66

Foundation required:		
AR100	Arts of the 20th Century	3sh
AR111	Drawing	3sh
AR112	Fundamentals of Drawing and Design	3sh
AR113	Design	3sh
AR114	Color and Two-Dimensional Design	3sh
Foundation electives (Select 5 of the following 8 courses):		
AR211	Painting	3sh
AR213	Wood/Furniture Design	3sh
AR214	Ceramics	3sh
AR215	Sculpture	3sh
AR216	Basic Metal Techniques	3sh
AR217	Printmaking	3sh
AR218	Graphic Design	3sh
AR219	Fibers	3sh
Art History required:		
AH115	Ancient to Medieval	*sh(1)
AH116	Renaissance to Baroque	3sh
AH211	Modern Art or	3sh
AH222	Art in America	3sh
AH413	Senior Seminar	3sh
Advanced Studio required: (2)		
Primary advanced studio area		18sh
Minor advanced studio area		9sh
Courses from list: AR321, AR451, AR452, AR453, AR454, AR455, AR457, AR459, AR460, AR481, AR493(3)		

Free electives: 6-8

Total Degree Requirements: 125-127

- (1) Credits counted under Liberal Studies electives.
- (2) The foundation level course must be successfully completed before a student will be permitted to enroll in the 6-credit component of that specific studio course. Permission of the instructor is a prerequisite to all 6-credit advanced studios.
- (3) Inclusion of internship credits toward any portion of fulfillment of degree requirements must be approved by the departmental chair and student's major adviser. Approval must be obtained in writing prior to enrollment.

### Bachelor of Science in Education—Art Education

Liberal Studies: As outlined in Liberal Studies section with the following specifications: 50-52

Fine Arts: Fulfilled by art history counted in major  
Social Science: PC101  
Liberal Studies elective: AH115, no courses with AT prefix

College:

Professional Education Sequence: 24		
EP302	Educational Psychology	3sh
CM301	Instructional Media	3sh
FE202	American Education in Theory and Practice	3sh
ED421	Student Teaching Elementary	3sh
ED441	Student Teaching Secondary	3sh
ED242	Pre-Student Teaching I	3sh
ED342	Pre-Student Teaching II	3sh

Major:

Foundation required: 60		
AR100	Arts of the 20th Century	3sh
AR111	Drawing	3sh
AR112	Fundamentals of Drawing and Design	3sh
AR113	Design	3sh
AR114	Color and Two-Dimensional Design	3sh
Foundation electives (Select 5 of the following 8 courses):		
AR211	Painting	3sh
AR213	Wood/Furniture Design	3sh
AR214	Ceramics	3sh
AR215	Sculpture	3sh
AR216	Basic Metal Techniques	3sh
AR217	Printmaking	3sh
AR218	Graphic Design	3sh
AR219	Fibers	3sh
Art Education required:		
AT315	Seminar in Art Education	3sh
AT317	Art Education Methodology at the Elementary Level	3sh
AT318	Art Education Methodology at the Secondary Level	3sh
Art History required:		
AH115	Ancient to Medieval	*sh(1)
AH116	Renaissance to Baroque	3sh
AH211	Modern Art or	3sh
AH222	Art in America	3sh
AH413	Senior Seminar	3sh
Controlled electives: 12sh(2)		
Advanced courses from list:		
Advanced Studio: AR321, AR451, AR452, AR453, AR454, AR455, AR457, AR459, AR460		
Advanced Art History: AH219, AH222, AH406, AH407, AH408, AH409, AH412, AH416, AH424, AH426		
Art Education elective: AT330		

Free Electives: 0

Total Degree Requirements: 134-136



- (1) Credits counted under Liberal Studies electives.  
 (2) Courses can only be taken following successful completion of the foundation prerequisite course.

MU216	Theory IV	3sh
MH301	Music History I	3sh
MH302	Music History II	3sh
Controlled electives:		15sh
Five courses from this list: MH320, 321, 322, 323, 324, 325, 326, 420, 421		

## Department of Music

**Calvin E. Weber, Chairperson; Adams, Becker, Bird, Borst, Casavant, Dearing, Dietz, Fry, Godt, Intili, Johnson, Kauffman, Kuehn, Lloyd, Luchsinger, Malitsky, Mantel, Olmstead, Perkins, Perlongo, Sartori, Scandrett, Staples, Teti, Thorell, VanSteenkist, Vouklizas, Wheatley**

The Department of Music has a three-fold mission: (1) professional preparation of music educators and performers, (2) liberal studies for the university, and (3) programs of music for the community. Degrees offered include the Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Fine Arts, and Bachelor of Science in Education.

Admission to the Music Department requires satisfactory completion of an audition in addition to the university general requirements. Detailed information will be sent to the applicant upon request.

A student wishing to minor in music must elect a minimum of fifteen semester hours in music courses as approved by the department chairperson.

The program leading to the Bachelor of Arts in music has been designed to give the student a general experience in music. The student seeking this degree has the choice of four tracks: Music History/Literature, Music Theory/Composition, Performance, or Jazz Studies.

The program leading to the Bachelor of Fine Arts in Music (equivalent to the Bachelor of Music Degree) is a special program with a major in one of twenty-one areas of performance. The student in this program prepares to pursue a career as a professional performing musician.

The program leading to the Bachelor of Science in Education with a music major leads to certification to teach in the schools of Pennsylvania.

### Special Requirements

- Each student must declare a primary performing medium. Those who elect voice as their primary instrument normally elect piano as a secondary instrument; those who elect piano as their primary instrument normally elect voice as their secondary instrument. Performance juries are held at the end of each semester. Students are expected to complete the requirements for their performing area and level. Piano proficiency is required in all degree programs.
- Ensemble participation of five hours a week is required each semester.
- Students must register for MU475 (Music Lab) and attend (1) all department and area recitals and (2) eight campus recitals and concerts each semester.

<b>Other Requirements:</b>		15
Music Ensembles (MU120-136)		8sh
Music Electives		7sh
Jury Clearance in piano C		0sh
Attendance at 8 recitals per semester (MU475, S grade, 8 semesters)		0sh
<b>Free Electives:</b>		13-15

**Total Degree Requirements: 124**

- (1) Revision possible; consult department office.

## Bachelor of Arts—Music/Jazz Studies Track

**Liberal Studies:** As outlined in Liberal Studies section 53-55 with the following specifications:

Mathematics: MA101 recommended  
 Fine Arts: MH101(I)  
 Liberal Studies elective: MH103, no courses with MU prefix

**Major:** 56

<b>Required courses:</b>		
MU111	Theory Skills I	2sh
MU112	Theory Skills II	2sh
MU115	Theory I	3sh
MU116	Theory II	3sh
MU213	Jazz Theory Skills I	2sh
MU214	Jazz Theory Skills II	2sh
MU222	Jazz Theory I	3sh
MU223	Jazz Theory II	3sh
MU224	Jazz Improvisation I	3sh
MU225	Jazz Improvisation II	3sh
MU311	Fundamentals of Conducting	2sh
MU318	Jazz Orchestration I	3sh
MU319	Jazz Orchestration II	3sh

**Controlled electives:**  
 Applied Music I thru VIII: 16sh  
 Private lessons in performance area-2sh each of eight semesters

**Major related:**  
 MH201 Jazz History I 3sh  
 MH202 Jazz History II 3sh

<b>Other Requirements:</b>		8
MU135	Jazz Ensemble—8 semesters	8sh
Jury Clearance in major instrument, minor instrument (if any), and piano C.		0sh
Attendance at 8 recitals per semester (MU475, S grade, 8 semesters)		0sh

**Free Electives:** 5-7

**Total Degree Requirements: 124**

- (1) Revision possible; consult department office.

## Bachelor of Arts—Music/History and Literature Track

**Liberal Studies:** As outlined in Liberal Studies section 53-55 with the following specifications:

Mathematics: MA101 recommended  
 Fine Arts: MH101(I)  
 Liberal Studies elective: No courses with MH prefix

**Major:** 41

<b>Required courses:</b>		
MU111	Theory Skills I	2sh
MU112	Theory Skills II	2sh
MU115	Theory I	3sh
MU116	Theory II	3sh
MU211	Theory Skills III	2sh
MU212	Theory Skills IV	2sh
MU215	Theory III	3sh

## Bachelor of Arts—Music/Music Performance Track

**Liberal Studies:** As outlined in Liberal Studies section 53-55 with the following specifications:

Mathematics: MA101 recommended  
 Fine Arts: MH101(I)  
 Liberal Studies elective: MH301, no courses with MU prefix

**Major:** 42

<b>Required courses:</b>		
MU111	Theory Skills I	2sh

MU112	Theory Skills II	2sh	
MU115	Theory I	3sh	
MU116	Theory II	3sh	
MU211	Theory Skills III	2sh	
MU212	Theory Skills IV	2sh	
MU215	Theory III	3sh	
MU216	Theory IV	3sh	
Controlled electives:			
Applied Music 1 thru VIII: private lessons in performance area—2sh each of eight semesters		16sh	
Major related:			
MH103	Perspectives in Jazz	3sh	
MH302	Music History II	3sh	
<b>Other Requirements:</b> 14			
Music ensembles (MU120-136)		8sh	
Music electives, with adviser approval		6sh	
Jury clearance in major instrument, minor instrument (if any), and piano (if not major or minor instrument)		0sh	
Attendance at 8 recitals per semester (MU475, S grade, 8 semesters)		0sh	
<b>Free Electives:</b> 13-15			
<b>Total Degree Requirements: 124</b>			

(1) Revision possible; consult department office.

**Bachelor of Arts—Music/Theory and Composition Track****Liberal Studies:** As outlined in Liberal Studies section 53-55

with the following specifications:

Mathematics: MA101 recommended

Fine Arts: MH101(1)

Liberal Studies elective: MH301, no courses with MU prefix

<b>Major:</b> 54			
Required courses:			
MU111	Theory Skills I	2sh	
MU112	Theory Skills II	2sh	
MU115	Theory I	3sh	
MU116	Theory II	3sh	
MU211	Theory Skills III	2sh	
MU212	Theory Skills IV	2sh	
MU215	Theory III	3sh	
MU216	Theory IV	3sh	
MU217	Keyboard Harmony I	1sh	
MU218	Keyboard Harmony II	1sh	
MU306	Counterpoint I	2sh	
MU315	Theory V	3sh	
MU411	Composition I	2sh	
MU412	Composition II	2sh	
MU413	Composition III	2sh	
MU414	Composition IV	2sh	
Controlled electives:			
One from list: MU304, MU307, MU309		2sh	
Applied Music I-VII: Private lessons in performance area—2sh each of seven semesters		14sh	
Major related:			
MH302	Music History II	3sh	
<b>Other Requirements:</b> 8			
Music ensembles (MU120-136)		8sh	
Jury clearance in major instrument, minor instrument (if any), and piano B		0sh	
Attendance at 8 recitals per semester (MU475, S grade, 8 semesters)		0sh	
<b>Free Electives:</b> 7-9			
<b>Total Degree Requirements: 124</b>			

(1) Revision possible; consult department office.

**Bachelor of Fine Arts—Music Performance****Liberal Studies:** As outlined in Liberal Studies section 53-55

with the following specifications:

Mathematics: MA101 recommended

Fine Arts: MH101(1)

Liberal Studies elective: MH301, no courses with MU prefix

<b>Major:</b> 55			
Required courses:			
MU111	Theory Skills I	2sh	
MU112	Theory Skills II	2sh	
MU115	Theory I	3sh	
MU116	Theory II	3sh	
MU211	Theory Skills III	2sh	
MU212	Theory Skills IV	2sh	
MU215	Theory III	3sh	
MU216	Theory IV	3sh	
Controlled electives:			
Applied Music I thru VIII: private lessons in performance area—4 sh each of 8 semesters		32sh	
Major related:			
MH302	Music History II	3sh	
<b>Other Requirements:</b> 20			
Music ensembles (MU120-136)		8sh	
Music electives		12sh(2)	
Jury clearance in major instrument, minor instrument (if any), and piano C (unless major or minor)		0sh	
Attendance at 8 recitals per semester (MU475, S grade, 8 semesters)		0sh	
Junior and Senior Recitals		0sh	
<b>Free Electives:</b> 0			
<b>Total Degree Requirements: 128-130</b>			

<b>Other Requirements:</b> 20			
Music ensembles (MU120-136)		8sh	
Music electives		12sh(2)	
Jury clearance in major instrument, minor instrument (if any), and piano C (unless major or minor)		0sh	
Attendance at 8 recitals per semester (MU475, S grade, 8 semesters)		0sh	
Junior and Senior Recitals		0sh	

**Free Electives:** 0**Total Degree Requirements: 128-130**

- (1) Revision possible; may reduce total degree requirements; consult department office.
- (2) Majors with piano or organ performance specialization must elect MU217 and MU218: Keyboard Harmony I and II, 1sh each.

**Bachelor of Science in Education—Music Education****Liberal Studies:** As outlined in Liberal Studies section 53-55

with the following specifications:

Mathematics: MA101 recommended

Fine Arts: MH101(1)

Social Science: PC101

Liberal Studies elective: MH301, no courses with MU prefix

<b>College:</b> 30			
Professional Education Sequence:			
CM301	Instructional Media	3sh	
ED242	Pre-student Teaching I	1sh	
ED342	Pre-student Teaching II	1sh	
ED421	Student Teaching Elementary Level	6sh	
ED441	Student Teaching Secondary Level	6sh	
ED442	School Law	1sh	
EP302	Educational Psychology	3sh	
FE202	American Education in Theory and Practice	3sh	
MU331	Elementary Methods	3sh	
MU333	Secondary Methods	3sh	
<b>Major:</b> 49			
Required courses:			
MU111	Theory Skills I	2sh	
MU112	Theory Skills II	2sh	
MU115	Theory I	3sh	
MU116	Theory II	3sh	
MU211	Theory Skills III	2sh	
MU212	Theory Skills IV	2sh	
MU215	Theory III	3sh	
MU216	Theory IV	3sh	

MU151-152	Class Voice I and II	2sh(2)	TH201	Theatre History I	3sh
MU153-154	Class Piano I and II	2sh(3)	TH202	Theatre History II	3sh
MU155	Class Strings I	1sh	TH301/302	Tragic Mask or Comic Mask	3sh
MU157	Class Percussion I	1sh	TH310	Theatre Criticism	3sh
MU159	Class Brass I	1sh			
MU161	Class Woodwinds I	1sh			
MU311	Fundamentals of Conducting	2sh			
<b>Controlled electives:</b>					
One from list: MU312, or MU313 2sh					
Applied Music I thru VII: private lesson in performance area—2sh each of seven semesters 14sh					
<b>Major related:</b>					
MH302	Music History II	3sh	Any three of the following:		
			TH120	Stagecraft I	3sh
			TH122	Costume Workshop	3sh
			TH221	Basic Lighting	3sh
			TH223	Makeup	3sh
<b>Other Requirements:</b> 7					
Music Ensembles (MU120-136) 7sh					
Jury clearance in major instrument, minor instrument (if any) and piano C (unless major or minor) 0sh					
Attendance of 8 recitals per semester (MU475, S grade, 7 semesters) 0sh					
<b>Other Requirements:</b> 4					
			TH486	Practicum for Production (minimum of 1sh for 4 semesters)	
<b>Free Electives:</b> 0					
<b>Total Degree Requirements:</b> 139-141					

- (1) Revision possible; may reduce total degree requirements; consult department office.
- (2) For majors with voice as performance specialization, any three of the following may be substituted: MU351, 353, 354, 406.
- (3) Private piano I and II (AM101,151) may be substituted.

<b>Free Electives:</b> 29-31					
<b>Total Degree Requirements:</b> 124					

### Bachelor of Fine Arts—Theater Arts

<b>Liberal Studies:</b> As outlined in Liberal Studies section with the following specifications: Fine Arts: AH101 or MH101 Liberal Studies elective: no courses with TH prefix	53-55
---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-------

## Department of Theater

**Malcolm E. Bowes, Chairperson; Blackledge, Eisen, McCreary, Simpson**

The Department of Theater has as its mission to provide for students of the university the opportunity for the study of theater arts as a part of a liberal and humanistic education. To fulfill this mission the department offers courses in the history and theory of drama, performance, and technical theater/design at both introductory and advanced levels.

The department offers production opportunities as a practical extension of the academic program during the regular academic year and summers and through off-campus internships with professional theater companies.

The Theater Department offers a Bachelor of Arts degree, a Bachelor of Fine Arts degree, and a minor in theater. Students may include theater courses as an option in the General Fine Arts degree offered through the College of Fine Arts. Those wishing to teach theater in the secondary schools may enroll in communications education with a concentration in theater which leads to a Bachelor of Science in Education and certification. The Bachelor of Arts in Theater provides for the study of theater within a broad liberal education. The Bachelor of Fine Arts in Theater provides intensive study in theater arts leading to advanced professional training or entry-level professional employment. Students may apply for admission to the B.F.A. program in their fourth semester and will be expected to provide portfolio or audition. A minor in theater consists of fifteen semester hours and courses approved by the chairperson of the Department of Theater.

**Major:** 36

<b>Required courses:</b>					
TH110	Script Analysis	3sh			
TH115	Principles of Theatre Design and Architecture	3sh			
TH201	Theatre History I	3sh			
TH202	Theatre History II	3sh			
TH301/302	Tragic Mask or Comic Mask	3sh			
TH310	Theatre Criticism	3sh			
Choose any three of the following:					
TH120	Stagecraft I	3sh			
TH122	Costume Workshop	3sh			
TH221	Basic Lighting	3sh			
TH223	Makeup	3sh			
Choose any three of the following:					
TH130	Stage Voice I	3sh			
TH131	Stage Movement I	3sh			
TH240	Acting I	3sh			
TH350	Directing	3sh			

**Other Requirements:** 27

<b>BFA required courses:</b> Choose one from each group					
A.	TH220, 320, 321, 322,	3sh			
B.	TH330, 331, 340	3sh			
C.	TH301, 302	3sh			
<b>Additional requirements:</b>					
TH486	Practicum in Production	6sh(1)			
TH399	Internship	0-6sh			
<b>Controlled electives:</b> 6-12sh					
From list: TH120, 122, 130, 131, 220, 221, 223, 240, 320, 321, 322, 330, 331, 350, 481, 482, 483, 484, 489					

### Bachelor of Arts—Theater

<b>Liberal Studies:</b> As outlined in Liberal Studies section with the following specifications: Fine Arts: AH101 or MH101 Liberal Studies elective: no courses with TH prefix	53-55
---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-------

**Major:** 36

<b>Required courses:</b>					
TH110	Script Analysis	3sh			
TH115	Principles of Theatre Design and Architecture	3sh			

**Free Electives:** 6-8

**Total Degree Requirements:** 124

- (1) Maximum of six semesters at 1sh each.

# The College of Human Ecology and Health Sciences

**Hal E. Wingard, Dean**  
**Carleen Zoni, Associate Dean**

The College of Human Ecology and Health Sciences comprises seven academic departments: Allied Health Professions, Consumer Services, Food and Nutrition, Health and Physical Education, Home Economics Education, Nursing, and Safety Sciences. Each department provides theoretical, laboratory, and practical experiences for students and prepares them for selected careers.

All faculty members of the college hold advanced academic degrees in their area of expertise. They have extensive experience as teachers and advisers and have had experience working in a variety of career fields.

Students can study in the following areas: Child Development/Family Relations, Community Services, Consumer Affairs, Dietetics, Fashion Merchandising, Food and Nutrition Science, Food Service Management, Health and Physical Education, Home Economics Education, Interior Design/Housing, Medical Technology, Nursing, Nutrition Education, Physical Education and Sport Science, Respiratory Care, and Safety Sciences.

Among the goals of the college are to emphasize human development and family relations; positive health in growth and development through nutrition, physical, and emotional fitness; prevention of illness; restoration of optimal health after illness; occupational safety and health; teacher education; consumerism; commercial and residential design; merchandising and buying of apparel and home furnishings; and management within the hospitality industry.

Courses in natural sciences are required of all majors, and students are encouraged to become involved in research activities and computer utilization.

The college offers a variety of opportunities to extend the students' educational experience through honorary and service organizations; field and clinical experiences; internships; workshops; preprofessional organizations; and sports and recreational activities.

## Allied Health Professions Programs

**Helen C. Cunningham, Coordinator**

### Respiratory Care

Respiratory therapists assist physicians in the care of patients who have respiratory system problems or illness that relates to breathing. Their assistance includes administering gaseous drugs and executing therapeutic procedures. Included are the operation and maintenance of specialized equipment.

The program leads to the degree of Bachelor of Science in Respiratory Care. Presented jointly by IUP and the Western Pennsylvania Hospital in Pittsburgh, the program offers intensive theoretical and applied knowledge to produce highly skilled graduates who are prepared to enter the profession as therapists or instructors.

Two academic years of university studies, followed by two academic years of hospital studies and clinical practice, constitute the program. Incoming students must maintain a QPA of 2.25 in Natural Sciences and Mathematics to be considered for admission into the clinical years in Respiratory Care. However, since admission to the hospital is competitive, IUP cannot guarantee admission into the hospital program.

### Bachelor of Science—Respiratory Care

**Liberal Studies:** As follows:  
Composition: EN101, EN202

**Humanities:** three courses, one in each area (PH222 recommended)

**Fine Arts:** one course

**Mathematics:** MA110 or higher level

**Natural Science:** CH101-102

**Social Sciences:** PC101, SO151, non-western course

**Health and Wellness/ROTC:** H&W recommended

**Liberal Studies elective:** one course from: CO101, PC378(1), BI265(1), other course as approved by adviser

**Synthesis:** not required

### Major:

**Required courses:**

Completed in junior and senior years at Western Pennsylvania Hospital in Pittsburgh

RT326	Respiratory Care Clinical Practice I	3sh
RT327	Pharmacology	3sh
RT328	Introduction to Respiratory Care	4sh
RT329	Respiratory Care Instrumentation	4sh
RT330	Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation	2sh
RT331	Introduction to Ventilator Management	1sh
RT333	Respiratory Care Clinical Practice II	4sh
RT334	Respiratory Care Instrumentation and Application	4sh
RT335	Nursing Arts	3sh
RT336	Cardiopulmonary Evaluation and Clinical Correlation	4sh
RT337	Introduction to Pulmonary Functions	1sh
RT426	Respiratory Care Clinical Practice III	5sh
RT427	Applied Pulmonary Physiology	4sh
RT428	Essentials of ECG Interpretation	2sh
RT429	Design and Function of Respiratory Care Dept	2sh
RT430	Pulmonary Function Studies	2sh
RT431	Pediatric Respiratory Care	1sh
RT433	Respiratory Care Clinical Practice IV	5sh
RT434	Pediatrics and Selected Topics	3sh
RT436	Respiratory Care Teaching	2sh
RT437	Methods in Critical Care	2sh
RT438	Cardiopulmonary Rehabilitation	1sh

### Other Requirements:

**Science courses:**

BI105	Cell Biology	4sh
BI150	Human Anatomy	3sh
BI151	Human Physiology	4sh
BI241	General Microbiology	3sh
PY151	Medical Physics Lecture	3sh
PY161	Medical Physics Lab	1sh

### Free Electives:

**Total Degree Requirements:** 125

(1) Pending approval of course as Liberal Studies elective.

### Medical Technology

Medical Technology encompasses the study of analytical and diagnostic procedures used in clinical laboratories and in medical research. Medical technologists perform a variety of laboratory tests upon which the physician depends for accurate diagnosis, prognosis, and proper treatment of the patient. The program of studies, presented jointly by IUP and accredited medical technology programs in hospitals, prepares the student to enter the profession. Upon completion of the four-year program, the degree of Bachelor of Science in Medical Technology is granted. The program also prepares the student for graduate and professional schools.

IUP maintains short and long-term affiliations with selected hospital schools. The Allied Health Professions coordinator provides student counseling and maintains a liaison with hospital schools. However, since admission to any hospital program is on a competitive basis, IUP cannot guarantee admission into any hospital program.

Completion of academic studies at IUP and of one year of clinical experience qualifies the student to take a national certification examination. Successful results on this examination lead to certification as a professionally qualified medical technologist.

### Bachelor of Science—Medical Technology

**Liberal Studies:** As follows 45  
 Composition: EN101, EN202  
 Humanities: three courses—one in each area (PH222 recommended)  
 Fine Arts: one course  
 Mathematics: MA110 or higher level  
 Natural Science: CH101-102  
 Social Sciences: three courses  
 Health and Wellness/ROTC: H&W recommended  
 Liberal Studies elective or synthesis: one course

#### Major: 32

**Required courses:**

Medical technology courses as arranged at the affiliated hospitals when admitted to hospital school studies for a 12-month clinical year

MT 400	Medical Technology Clinical Program	
	Registration mechanism and limited credit arrangement as provided in preapproval process for Medical Technology Clinical Programs coordinated through the Allied Health coordinator	
MT 494	Clinical Microbiology	6-10sh
MT 495	Clinical Chemistry	7-10sh
MT 496	Clinical Hematology/ Coagulation	4-7sh
MT 497	Clinical Immunohematology	3-6sh
MT 498	Clinical Immunology/Serology	2-4sh
MT 499	Clinical Seminar	0-6sh

#### Other Requirements: Science sequence 45

**Required courses:**

B1105	Cell Biology	4sh
B1120	Animal Biology	5sh
B1361	Microbiology	3sh
B1364	Immunology	3sh
CH111-112	General Chemistry I and II	8sh
CH231-232	Organic Chemistry I and II	8sh
CH323	Analytical Methods	4sh
CH351	Biochemistry	4sh

**Controlled electives:**

Two courses from list: B1263, 352, 360, 472, 476 6sh

#### Free Electives: 4

B1151 Human Physiology strongly recommended

**Total Degree Requirements: 126**

The department offers courses in the subject matter areas of clothing, textiles, fashion merchandising, housing, interior design, residential equipment, consumer electronics, consumer and family economics, and personal and family management. The faculty are interested in the growth of students and work closely with them to individualize programs to meet the students' career goals.

Students are encouraged to develop their individual potential through the application of knowledge gained in the classroom to job situations and departmental, campus, and community activities. Students may elect an internship which provides the opportunity to apply academic knowledge to an on-the-job situation. Cooperative courses may be elected whereby students have an on-going practical professional experience. Students may elect a study tour to gain an understanding of business procedures and/or consumer problems in various areas of the world. Faculty advisers work closely with students in planning and integrating the academic program with enriching experiences outside the classroom.

A Visiting Student Program with the Fashion Institute of Technology (F.I.T.) in New York City is available to qualified Consumer Services students. Students who are approved by IUP and accepted by F.I.T. are able to receive both a bachelor's degree (IUP) and an associate degree (F.I.T.). The student's senior year is spent at F.I.T. pursuing concentrated coursework in one of the following areas: advertising and communications, fashion design, management engineering technology, textile design, textile technology, or jewelry design.

### Consumer Affairs

The Consumer Affairs major prepares individuals for professional positions in government, business, and the community. This option concentrates on consumer economic behavior and consumer protection and their relationship to the fair exchange and consumption of products and services. The increased interest in consumer concerns has resulted in creating and expanding positions for persons with an understanding of consumer needs, business operations, and regulatory agencies. The interdisciplinary approach provides the necessary knowledge and skills to fulfill the requirements of such positions.

### Community Services Track

Students can elect a community services track which offers a broader selection of Human Ecology courses. Electives may be concentrated in particular Human Ecology areas. A concentration of courses is elected in a field of study outside home economics, such as sociology or psychology. Graduates may be employed by the Extension Service or by various governmental and social agencies.

### Fashion Merchandising

The Fashion Merchandising major prepares men and women for promotion and management positions in the field of retail merchandising related to apparel and home furnishings. Graduates are prepared for employment by business organizations producing or selling clothing, textiles, home furnishings, equipment, or other consumer products.

### Interior Design/Housing

The Interior Design/Housing major prepares individuals to identify, research, and seek creative solutions related to the needs of the proximate environment which can be fulfilled by the design of one's surroundings. Graduates are prepared for positions with retailers of furnishings and decorative arts as well as with companies producing items for the home; with residential, contract, and business design firms; with architectural and planning firms; as in-house designers for business firms and public institutions; and with HUD, manufactured housing companies, and private housing complexes.

### Bachelor of Science—Consumer Affairs

**Liberal Studies:** As outlined in Liberal Studies section with the following specifications: 54-55

Mathematics: MA101 or higher

Natural Science: CH101-102 or PY111/121-112/122

Social Science: EC101, PC101, SO151

Liberal Studies elective: no courses with CS prefix

## Consumer Services Department

**Donna L. Streifthau, Chairperson; Kesner, Lynn, Schmitt, Swinker, Viggiano, Wood**

The Consumer Services Department offers students an academic program leading to the Bachelor of Science degree in Consumer Affairs; a Bachelor of Science degree in Fashion Merchandising; and a Bachelor of Science degree in Interior Design and Housing. These majors prepare men and women for positions emphasizing consumer concerns in business and the community. The majors also provide preparation for students who wish to pursue graduate study in the areas of clothing, textiles, consumer economics, housing, equipment, interior design, and community service.

<b>Major:</b>		42
Required courses:		
CS101	Personal and Family Management	3sh
CS121	Introduction to Consumer Services	1sh
CS213	Home Equipment/Consumer Electronics	3sh
CS216	Clothing and Man	3sh
CS303	Visual Merchandising	3sh
CS312	Housing and Man	3sh
CS314	Textiles	3sh
CS315	Consumer Economics and Family Finance	3sh
CS413	Problems in Consumer Economics	3sh
CS421	Senior Seminar	2sh
CS416	Problems in Family Finance	3sh
FN212	Nutrition	3sh
JN120	Journalistic Writing	3sh
Controlled electives:		
Three courses from list: CS112, CS212, CS217, CS303, CS318, CS354, CS433, CS461, FN211, FN212, FN259, FN313, FN358, FN362		9sh(1)
<b>Other Requirements:</b>		18
Outside concentration:		
Required:		
AD235	Introduction to Business Law	3sh
AD336	Law of Business Organizations	3sh
AD337	Consumer Law	3sh
Controlled electives: Three courses from list: AD321, MG300, MK320, MK321, MK433		9sh(1)
<b>Free Electives:</b>		9-10
<b>Total Degree Requirements:</b>		124

(1) Substitutions may be approved by department.

### Bachelor of Science—Consumer Services/Community Services Track

<b>Liberal Studies:</b> As outlined in Liberal Studies section with the following specifications: Mathematics: MA101 or higher Natural Science: CH101-102 or PY111/121-112/122 Social Science: EC101, PC101, SO151 Liberal Studies elective: no course with CS prefix		54-55
-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--	-------

<b>Major:</b>		32
Required courses:		
AR120	Principles of Design	2sh
CS101	Personal and Family Management	3sh
CS121	Introduction to Consumer Services	1sh
CS213	Home Equipment/Consumer Electronics	3sh
CS216	Clothing and Man	3sh
CS312	Housing and Man	3sh
CS314	Textiles	3sh
CS315	Consumer Economics/Family Finance	3sh
CS421	Senior Seminar	2sh
FN212	Nutrition	3sh
HE224	Marriage and Family Relations	3sh
Controlled electives:		
One course from list: CS112 or CS212		3sh
<b>Other Requirements:</b>		24
Human Ecology requirements:		
FN111	Foods I	3sh
HE218	Child Development	3sh
Outside concentration:		18sh
Six courses from list: AN211, AN319, PC374,		

PC290, PC322, PC310, PC311, PC320, PC321, PC330, PC361, PC373, PC312, SO231, SO332, SO333, SO336, SO339, SO357, SO435, SW238.

**Free Electives:** 13-14**Total Degree Requirements:** 124

### Bachelor of Science—Fashion Merchandising

<b>Liberal Studies:</b> As outlined in Liberal Studies section with the following specifications: Mathematics: MA101 or higher Natural Science: CH101-102 or PY111/121-112/122 Social Science: PC101, EC101, SO151 Liberal Studies elective: no course with CS prefix		54-55
-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--	-------

<b>Major:</b>		41-42
Required courses:		
CS121	Introduction to Consumer Services	1sh
CS216	Clothing and Man	3sh
CS314	Textiles	3sh
CS315	Consumer Economics/Family Finance	3sh
CS318	Fashion Merchandising	3sh
CS421	Senior Seminar	2sh
CS456	Historic Costume	3sh
JN120	Journalistic Writing	3sh
Controlled electives:		
One course from CS112 or CS212		3sh
Courses from CS212, CS213, AR113 or 120, CS217, CS303, CS354, CS433, CS453, CS454, CS455, CS465, EP303		17-18sh

**Other Requirements:** 18

Outside concentration:		
Required course:		
AG201	Principles of Accounting I	3sh
Controlled electives:		15sh(1)
Five courses from list: AD101 or MG360, AD235, AD321, AD336, AD337, AG202, AG301, AG302, DE332, DE333, EC122, QB215, IM241, FS310, FS351, MG300, MG410, MK320, MK321, MK420, MK421, MK422, MK430, MK433		

**Free Electives:** 9-11**Total Degree Requirements:** 124

(1) Substitutions may be approved by department.

### Bachelor of Science—Interior Design/Housing

<b>Liberal Studies:</b> As outlined in Liberal Studies section with the following specifications: Mathematics: MA101 or higher Fine Arts: AH101 Natural Science: CH101-102 or PY111/121-112/122 Social Science: EC101, PC101, SO151 Liberal Studies elective: AH115 or AH116, HI101 or equivalent, no courses with CS prefix		54-55
---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--	-------

<b>Major:</b>		41
Required courses:		
CS121	Introduction to Consumer Services	1sh
CS213	Home Equipment/Consumer Electronics	3sh
CS217	Interior Design	3sh
CS312	Housing and Man	3sh
CS314	Textiles	3sh
CS315	Consumer Economics and Family Finance	3sh

CS357	Interior Design Studio	3sh	
CS421	Senior Seminar	2sh	
CS465	Interior Lighting	3sh	
<b>Controlled electives:</b>			
One course from AR113 or AR120		3-2sh	
Courses from list: CS101, CS303, CS311, CS318, CS354, CS433, CS462, CS463, CS464, CS481		14-15sh	
<b>Other Requirements:</b> 18			
Outside concentration: Six courses from lists		18sh	
Business: AD101 or MG360, AD321, AD382, AG201, DE331, DE332, DE333, IM241, FS242, MG300, MK320, MK433			
Art: AR100, AR111, AR112, AR211, AR213, AR214, AR215, AR216, AR217, AR218, AR219, AR321, AR451			
<b>Free Electives:</b> 10-11			
<b>Total Degree Requirements:</b> 124			

<b>Major:</b>		40
<b>Required courses:</b>		
FN110	Introduction to Nutrition and Dietetics	1sh
FN150	Foods	4sh
FN212	Nutrition	3sh
FN259	Food Purchasing	3sh
FN313	Quantity Food Production	4sh
FN355	Nutrition in Disease I	3sh
FN356	Food Service Personnel and Administration	3sh
FN358	Food Service Equipment and Layout	3sh
FN362	Experimental Foods	3sh
FN364	Methods of Teaching	3sh
FN402	Community Nutrition	3sh
FN455	Nutrition in Disease II	3sh
FN458	Advanced Human Nutrition	3sh
<b>Other Requirements:</b> 10		
<b>Additional sciences:</b>		
BI155	Human Physiology and Anatomy	4sh
BI232	Fundamentals of Microbiology	3sh
CH255	Biochemistry and Nutrition	3sh
<b>Free Electives:</b> 14-15		
<b>Total Degree Requirements:</b> 124		

## Food and Nutrition Department

**Joanne Steiner, Chairperson; Baker, Cauffiel, Cessna, Dahlheimer, Gressley, Johnson, Miller, Moore-Armitage, Simkins**

The Food and Nutrition Department prepares men and women for careers in the fields of dietetics, food and nutrition science, food service management, lodging management, and nutrition education.

Courses offered by the Food and Nutrition Department prepare students as professionals to meet the challenge of expanding career opportunities, which include not only the commercial food service and hospitality facets of the industry but health care, educational, and research segments as well.

The prime requisites for success in the field of food and nutrition are an interest in people, an artistic appreciation of quality food, a realization of the need for good nutrition, and a knowledge of sound business principles.

A new program in Hotel, Restaurant, and Institutional Management has recently been approved. It is designed to provide the graduate with entry-level skills in the hospitality curriculum. An internship is required. This program replaces the former Food Service Management curriculum.

This department offers the following four majors:

### Dietetic Major

Students are prepared for positions in the dietary departments of hospitals or other institutional establishments or in health care programs. The major can lead to careers in clinical dietetics, administrative dietetics, community nutrition, and other health care fields. Course requirements meet the Plan IV academic requirements of the American Dietetics Association.

### Bachelor of Science—Dietetics

**Liberal Studies:** As outlined in Liberal Studies section 54-55 with the following specifications:  
 Mathematics: MA217 recommended  
 Natural Science: CH101-102  
 Social Science: EC101, PC101, SO151  
 Liberal Studies elective: CO101 (if no MA217), no courses with FN prefix

**College:** 6

**Human Ecology requirements:**  
 One course from list: HE218 or HE224 3sh  
 One course from list: CS213, CS315, or CS101 3sh

### Food and Nutrition Science Major

Food and Nutrition Science provides a student with a background in the basic sciences that give a solid foundation for theoretical and applied food science and nutrition. Emphasis is placed on laboratory work in nutrition and food composition. The program meets the needs of students motivated in the biological-physical sciences and who wish, with graduate education, to enter careers in food/nutrition research, nutrition service professions, medical science, and education.

### Bachelor of Science—Food and Nutrition Science

**Liberal Studies:** As outlined in Liberal Studies section 55-56 with the following specifications:  
 Mathematics: MA121  
 Natural Science: CH111-112  
 Social Science: EC101, PC101, SO151  
 Liberal Studies elective: MA217, no courses with FN prefix

**College:** 6

**Human Ecology requirements:**  
 One course from list: HE218 or HE224 3sh  
 One course from list: CS213, CS315, or CS101 3sh

**Major:** 32

**Required courses:**

FN150	Foods	4sh
FN212	Nutrition	3sh
FN362	Experimental Foods	3sh
FN451	Man and Food	3sh
FN458	Advanced Human Nutrition	3sh
FN462	Advanced Experimental Foods	3sh
FN464	Food and Nutrition Research Methods	3sh
FN484	Senior Seminar	1sh

**Controlled electives:**  
 Three courses from list: 9sh  
 FN312, FN355(1), FN444, FN447, FN455(1), FN482

**Other Requirements:** 22

**Science sequence:**  
 BI150 Human Anatomy 3sh(2)  
 BI151 Human Physiology 4sh(2)

BI232	Fundamentals of Microbiology	3sh(2)
CH231	Organic Chemistry I	4sh
CH351	Biochemistry	4sh
PY111	Physics I Lecture	3sh
PY121	Physics I Lab	1sh

Free Electives: (3) 8-9

Total Degree Requirements: 124

- (1) FN355 and FN455 must be completed as a sequence, if elected.
- (2) Alternate Biology sequence recommended for graduate study preparation: BI105, BI151, BI361.
- (3) To meet American Dietetic Association requirements: FN259, FN313, FN355, FN356, FN364, FN402, FN455 (22sh total).

### Hotel, Restaurant, and Institutional Management Major

This program is planned to prepare graduates for management positions with institutions, commercial restaurants, and other food service establishments. Graduates have competencies in food service/hospitality management and in business.

### Bachelor of Science—Hotel, Restaurant, and Institutional Management

Liberal Studies: As outlined in Liberal Studies section 54-55 with the following specifications:

Mathematics: MA217  
 Natural Science: CH101-102  
 Social Science: EC121, PC101, SO151  
 Liberal Studies elective: no courses with FN prefix

Major: 24-30

Required courses:		
FN101	Introduction to Hospitality	3sh
FN150	Foods	4sh
FN299	Cooperative Education or FN493 Internship	0-3sh(1)
FN306	Food and Beverage, Service, Sales, and Menu Design	3sh
FN313	Quantity Food Production	4sh
FN356	Personnel Management and Administration	3sh
FN408	Institutional Management	3sh
FN413	Advanced Food Management	3sh
FN399	Cooperative Education or FN493 Internship	0-3sh(1)
Controlled electives: One Track 15		
Food Service Management Track:		
FN145	Introduction to Nutrition	3sh
FN259	Quantity Food Purchasing	3sh
FN358	Food Service Equipment and Layout	3sh
FN401	Food Management Cost Controls	3sh
FN406	Catering Management	3sh
Lodging Management Track:		
FN115	Introduction to Tourism	3sh
FN360	Lodging Systems	3sh
FN365	Lodging Operations	3sh
FN420	Convention Sales and Services	3sh
FI310	Finance I	3sh

Other Requirements: 21

Required courses:		
AD235	Introduction to Business Law	3sh
AD321	Business and Interpersonal Communications	3sh
AG201	Accounting Principles I	3sh
BI232	Fundamentals of Microbiology	3sh
MK320	Principles of Marketing	3sh

FL—	Foreign Languages (2)	*sh
Controlled electives: Two courses in one area 6sh		
Communications Media or Foreign Languages or Geography or Health Sciences/Gerontology or Human Ecology* or Industrial and Labor Relations or International Studies or Safety Sciences		

Free Electives: 3-10

Total Degree Requirements: 124

\* One course from list HE218 or HE224 and one course from list CS101 or CS213 or CS315 would qualify student to register with the American Home Economics Association as a certified home economist.

- (1) Each student must complete 850 hours of work experience, of which 450 hours must be through supervised experiences in FN299, 399, or 493. See department internship coordinator for detailed information.
- (2) Each student must complete 6sh of foreign language; if this requirement is met with levels III and IV, this may count as two liberal studies electives; if this requirement is met with levels I and II, this will count as two controlled electives.

### Nutrition Education Major

Graduates are prepared to manage school food service programs; to provide meals with optimum nourishment to school children, to the elderly, to child care centers, or to any of the many nutrition feeding programs; and to render professional service to teachers concerning the teaching of nutrition. This program meets Pennsylvania Department of Education certification requirements for a Nutrition Program Specialist (Education Specialist I).

### Bachelor of Science in Education—Nutrition Education

Liberal Studies: As outlined in Liberal Studies section 54-55 with the following specifications:

Mathematics: BE111 recommended  
 Natural Science: CH101-102  
 Social Science: EC101, PC101, SO151  
 Liberal Studies elective: CO101 recommended, no courses with FN prefix

College: 16

Professional Education Sequence:		
CM301	Instructional Media	3sh
ED442	School Law	1sh
EP302	Educational Psychology	3sh
FE202	American Education in Theory and Practice	3sh
Human Ecology requirements:		
One course from HE218 or HE224		3sh
One course from CS213, CS315, or CS101		3sh

Major: 35

Required courses:		
FN150	Foods	4sh
FN212	Nutrition	3sh
FN259	Quantity Food Purchasing	3sh
FN312	Maternal, Child, and Adolescent Nutrition	3sh
FN313	Quantity Food Production and Service	4sh
FN356	Food Service: Personnel and Administration	3sh
FN358	Food Service Equipment and Layout	3sh
FN362	Experimental Foods	3sh
FN364	Methods of Teaching	3sh
FN402	Community Nutrition	3sh
FN408	Institutional Management	3sh



**Other Requirements:**

10

## Outside courses:

AG201	Accounting Principles I	3sh
BI155	Human Physiology and Anatomy	4sh
BI232	Fundamentals of Microbiology	3sh

**Free Electives:**

7-9

**Total Degree Requirements: 124**

Course requirements for American Dietetic Association registration can be met by taking elective courses: FN355, FN455, FN458, CH355.

## Health and Physical Education Department

**James G. Mill, Chairperson; Aierstock, Beck, Blacksmith, Celtnieks, Clark, Cortazzo, Dakak, Davis, Dickie, Eltz, Godlasky, Grove, Hornfeck, Johnson, Korab, Liscinsky, Lommock, Mileff, Montgomery, Moore, Neal, Sledzik, Sloniger, Sutton, Thompson, Tucker**

The Department of Health and Physical Education provides the following services:

- (1) instruction in health and wellness courses as part of the university's Liberal Studies requirement
- (2) instruction in health and physical education courses as part of the university's general education requirements and activity course electives
- (3) an undergraduate major in health and physical education that leads to the Bachelor of Science degree in Education with potential certification to teach in the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania
- (4) Bachelor of Science degree in Physical Education and Sport
- (5) Endorsement program in Driver Education—Safe Living

### Required Program—Liberal Studies

The Department of Health and Physical Education through its Health and Wellness course in the Liberal Studies program seeks to enhance the overall well being of students through instructions planned to promote and maintain the most desirable level of physical, mental, emotional and social well-being. The emphasis is on both the present and the future. The four commonly employed dimensions of wellness—nutritional awareness, stress awareness and management, exercise and fitness, and substance abuse—are emphasized. Information is gained from classroom exposure; however, ample opportunity exists for practical programs that give students in-depth assessment and empirical learning opportunities for their personal development.

In addition, the department offers a variety of one-credit activity courses focusing on physical fitness and the development of skills essential for recreation and lifetime sports. Instruction is offered in many activities including aerobic dance, archery, backpacking, badminton, bowling, canoeing, contemporary modern dance, downhill skiing, fencing, golf, personal fitness, rock climbing, sailing, scuba, swimming, tennis, volleyball, and others.

University students entering school as of fall, 1989, will fulfill a Liberal Studies requirement different from the past. New students will be required to successfully complete HP140/141, Health/Wellness. This course is considered a three-credit course, but it is segmented into two courses, each worth 1.5 credits. Students may substitute four semester hours of the ROTC program (MS101-102) for the Health and Wellness requirement. Although not part of the requirement anymore, the activity courses will continue to be offered. It is encouraged and recommended that students partake in these courses as elective credits. Fitness activity courses include: HP115, HP117, HP118, HP122, HP123, HP126, HP133, HP139, HP146, and HP265. Courses which emphasize the recreational, lifetime sports include: HP110, HP113, HP119, HP120, HP121, HP125, HP127, HP128, HP129, HP134, HP137, HP138, HP145, HP147, HP161, HP162, HP163, HP166, HP167, and HP261.

### Bachelor of Science Degree (Physical Education and Sport)

A Bachelor of Science degree in Physical Education and Sport is also offered at IUP. This major focuses more on subject matter content with less concern for application in the field of education. This degree program is in response to individuals who desire to study theory in physical education and sport and who may want to utilize the subject matter in nonteaching opportunities. In the next twenty years as we evolve toward a more health and leisure-centered society, it appears a necessity that people are prepared in physical education to assume leadership roles as fitness specialists in public and private recreation as well as corporate fitness programs.

### Bachelor of Science in Education (Health and Physical Education)

Requirements for the degree of Bachelor of Science in Education with a major in Health and Physical Education include the university's Liberal Studies requirements, Professional Education requirements, and the Health and Physical Education core requirement (39sh). Upon completion of the degree program, the student is qualified for an Instructional I Certificate in Health and Physical Education, issued by the Pennsylvania Department of Education in Harrisburg. This certificate is valid for teaching health and physical education in grades K through 12 for three years in the public schools of Pennsylvania. Major students may utilize free electives to specialize in the areas of aquatics or dance.

In addition, the Department of Health and Physical Education has developed two programs approved by the National YMCA Physical Education Office to provide for the professional preparation of YMCA aquatic directors and physical directors. Both programs emphasize high standards and are vitally concerned with the major objectives of YMCA physical education. Specialized "Y" courses are offered through the IUP Aquatic School, the annual Middle Atlantic Region Aquatic Institute held at IUP each spring, and through other special YMCA programs conducted on the IUP campus and sponsored in cooperation with the Middle Atlantic Region Physical Education Program.

Candidates for the degree program in Health and Physical Education must demonstrate acceptable cognitive and psychomotor qualifications as well as desirable character and personality traits. The professional program seeks to foster those qualities of individual character and competence that are inherent in personal and professional maturity. These competencies are evaluated at the end of the sophomore year. The student is either granted Advanced Standing in the department or restricted in scheduling advanced courses for not less than one probationary semester. Continuation in the major program is based upon attainment of department Advanced Standing.

### Driver Education-Safe Living 7-12

Candidates for the driver education certification must possess, or be a candidate for, a valid Pennsylvania certificate in any area of certification. A student must currently complete the four courses HP251, HP252, HP353, and HP354. Students must request the certificate in driver education-safe living 7-12 when they apply for graduation. For students who have already graduated, contact the office of the dean, College of Education, for correct procedure.

### Aquatics School Course Offerings

Each summer the department offers the annual Aquatics School for eight consecutive days. Students must be seventeen years of age or older and possess the necessary aquatic prerequisites. A fee will be charged which will include room, three meals a day, use of equipment, accident insurance, transportation to and from the lake, and special one-night programs. Certification will be granted by the American Red Cross, National YMCA, Professional Association of Diving Instructors, and the American Heart Association upon completion of courses. All courses may be taken for college credit, if the student is eligible and pays the additional tuition fee. For more information, contact the aquatic director. Courses offered exclusively as a part of the Aquatics School are HP267, HP268, HP269, HP270, HP271, HP272, HP273, HP274, HP276, HP277, HP279, and HP280. Courses offered during the academic year as well as in summer school include HP242, HP261, HP265, and HP266.

### Bachelor of Science—Physical Education and Sport

**Liberal Studies:** As outlined in Liberal Studies section with the following specifications:

Mathematics: MA101 or MA110 or MA217  
 Health and Wellness/ROTC: FN140, FN141  
 Natural Science: CH101-102  
 Social Science: PC101, SO151  
 Liberal Studies elective: CO101, no courses with HP prefix

HP242 Theory and Practice 3sh  
 HP318 Emergency Health Care 1sh  
 HP321 Preprofessional Experience I 1sh  
 HP341 Methods in Elementary HPE 3sh  
 Evaluation in HPE 3sh

**Major:** 38

## Required courses:

HP142 Foundations of Health, Physical Education, and Recreation 3sh  
 HP221 Human Structure and Function 3sh  
 HP242 Emergency Health Care 1sh  
 HP246 Biomechanics 3sh  
 HP344 Adapted Physical Education 3sh  
 HP345 Athletic Training I 3sh  
 HP346 Athletic Training I Lab 1sh  
 HP441 Psychosocial Implications for Health, Physical Education, and Recreation 3sh  
 HP442 Seminar in Health, Physical Education, and Recreation 3sh

## Controlled electives: (1)

Additional HP major courses, or approved substitutes, totaling 15sh

HP200 Fundamentals of Physical Activity 1sh  
 HP230 Aerobic Fitness 2sh  
 HP319 Preprofessional Experience II 1sh  
 HP343 Physiology of Exercise 3sh  
 HP375 Physiological Basis of Strength 3sh  
 HP410 Exercise Prescription 3sh  
 HP411 Physical Fitness Appraisal 3sh  
 HP412 Physical Activity and Stress Management 3sh  
 HP413 Physical Activity and Aging 3sh

## Recommended: Sequence in Nutrition 18

## Required courses:

CH255 Biochemistry and Nutrition 3sh  
 FN212 Nutrition 3sh  
 FN355 Nutrition in Disease I 3sh  
 FN455 Nutrition in Disease II 3sh  
 FN458 Advanced Human Nutrition 3sh  
 FN463 Nutrition Counseling 3sh

Recommended electives: FN410, FN451, HP493

## Other Requirements: 0

## Free Electives: 0

**Total Degree Requirements: 125**

(1) Revisions pending; consult adviser.

**Bachelor of Science in Education—Health and Physical Education**

**Liberal Studies:** As outlined in Liberal Studies section with the following specifications: 54

Mathematics: MA101 or MA110 or MA217  
 Health and Wellness/ROTC: FN140, FN141  
 Natural Science: BI103-104  
 Social Science: PC101  
 Liberal Studies elective: CO101 (Strongly recommended)

**College:** 29

## Professional Education Sequence:

ED242 Pre-Student Teaching I 1sh  
 ED342 Pre-Student Teaching II 1sh  
 ED421 Student Teaching 6sh  
 ED441 Student Teaching 6sh  
 ED442 School Law 1sh  
 EP302 Education Psychology 3sh  
 FE202 American Education in 3sh

**Major:** 41

## Required courses:

HP142 Foundations of Health, Physical Ed, and Recreation 3sh  
 HP221 Human Structure and Function 3sh  
 HP343 Physiology of Exercise 3sh  
 HP246 Biomechanics 3sh  
 HP325 School Health Program 3sh  
 HP344 Adapted Physical Education 3sh  
 HP345 Athletic Training I 3sh  
 HP346 Athletic Training I Lab 1sh  
 HP426 Health Science Instruction 3sh  
 HP441 Psychosocial Implications 3sh  
 HP442 Seminar in Health Physical Education 3sh

## Controlled electives: (1)

Courses from list: HP200-208, HP263, HP300-307 10sh

## Other Requirements: 0

## Free Electives: 0

**Total Degree Requirements: 124**

(1) Revisions pending; consult adviser.

**Certification—Driver Education-Safe Living**

Certification in Driver Education-Safe Living may be added to a valid Pennsylvania Instructional Certificate with the completion of the following courses:

HP251 Accident Causation and Prevention 3sh  
 HP252 Introduction to the Driving Task 3sh  
 HP353 Driving Education Program Management 3sh  
 HP354 Application of Driver Ed Instructional Modes 3sh

**Home Economics Education Department****Ruth Browning, Chairperson; Bell, Gordon, Nelson**

A number of career opportunities await the person who completes either the Home Economics Education program or Child Development and Family Relations program.

**Home Economics Education Major**

A major in Home Economics Education leads to a Bachelor of Science in Education and meets certification requirements for teaching home economics at all levels (K-12) in the schools of Pennsylvania. Upon completion of this program, students have the semester hours necessary for teaching in child care programs and are eligible to receive the Nursery-Kindergarten Certificate issued by the Bureau of Private Academic Schools.

Graduates also are prepared for a variety of employment related to improving family life, such as home economists for extension services, utility companies, retail business concerns, social service organizations, and government agencies. The program provides preparation for students who wish to pursue advanced degrees.

**Child Development Track**

Students receive in-depth preparation for teaching Parenting and Child Development in high school home economics programs, adult programs, and community organizations. Those selecting this option take all required courses for the home economics education degree and, in consultation with an adviser, select eight semester hours of electives in the Child Development and Family Relations area. Student teaching experience will take place in a center that has a Child Development and/or Parenting program.

**Occupational Home Economics Track**

This option is planned to prepare graduates for teaching in home economics occupational programs in comprehensive high schools, vocational-technical schools, adult education programs, and community colleges. Students selecting this option take all the courses required for the home economics education degree and, in consultation with an adviser, select additional courses and work experience in the area of specialization. Student teaching experience will take place in a center with an Occupational Home Economics Program. The Occupational Competency Exam in the area of specialization is taken upon graduation. Passing the exam permits the addition of the specialization to the teaching certification.

**Bachelor of Science in Education—Home Economics Education**

**Liberal Studies:** As outlined in Liberal Studies section 54-55 with the following specifications:

Natural Science: CH101-102  
 Social Science: PC101, SO151 (for N-K certification)  
 Liberal Studies elective: No courses with HE prefix

**College:** 34

<b>Professional Education Sequence:</b>		
CM301	Instructional Media	3sh
ED242	Pre-student Teaching Clinical Experience I	1sh
ED342	Pre-student Teaching Clinical Experience II	1sh
ED431	Student Teaching in Home Economics	6sh
ED441	Student Teaching	6sh
ED442	School Law	1sh
EP302	Educational Psychology	3sh
EP377	Educational Tests and Measurements	3sh
FE202	American Education in Theory and Practice	3sh
HE250	Introduction to Teaching Vocational Home Economics Education	3sh
HE350	Evaluation and Methods of Teaching Vocational Home Economics	3sh
HE430	Student Teaching Practicum	1sh

**Major:** 35

<b>Required courses:</b>		
CS213	Home Equipment/Consumer Electronics	3sh
CS314	Textiles	3sh
CS315	Consumer Economics and Family Finance	3sh
FN150	Foods	4sh
FN212	Nutrition	3sh
HE218	Child Development	3sh
HE220	Teaching in Child Development Centers	4sh
HE224	Marriage and Family Relations	3sh
<b>Controlled electives:</b>		
Two from list: CS112, CS212, CS453, CS454		6sh
One from list: CS217 or CS312		3sh

**Other Requirements (select one):** 3-4

BI155	Human Physiology and Anatomy	4sh
BI232	Fundamentals of Microbiology	3sh

**Free Electives:**

0

**Total Degree Requirements:** 126-128**Child Development/Family Relations Major**

The Child Development/Family Relations program leads to a Bachelor of Science degree. Primary objectives of the program are to prepare professionals to administer and teach in programs that entail aspects of child development and family relationships; to teach at the adult level; or to supervise and direct professional, paraprofessional, and volunteer staffs in federal, state, or local family supportive agencies. The program also provides preparation for students who want to pursue graduate study in child development or family studies. Majors select one of three tracks: 1) Child Development, 2) Family Relations, or 3) Child Development/Family Relations. Students in the Child Development/Family Relations track may secure, with a dual major, certification in Early Childhood Education.

**Bachelor of Science—Child Development/Family Relations**

**Liberal Studies:** As outlined in Liberal Studies section 54-56 with the following specifications:

Mathematics: MA101, 110, 121 or 217 (1)  
 Natural Science: CH101-102  
 Social Science: AN110, PC101, SO151  
 Liberal Studies electives: no courses with HE prefix

**College:** 6

<b>Human Ecology Requirements:</b>		
FN212	Nutrition	3sh
CS315	Consumer Economics and Family Finance	3sh

**Major:** 31-34

<b>Required courses:</b>		
HE218	Child Development	3sh
HE220	Teaching in Child Development Centers	4sh
HE224	Marriage and Family Relations	3sh
HE317	Infant Development	3sh
HE426	Techniques of Parent Education	3sh
HE463	Family and the Community	3sh

**Controlled electives: (one track)**

<b>Track A: Child Development</b>		
HE321	Preschool Education (Developmental Programming)	3sh
HE418	Advanced Childhood Development	3sh
HE420	Practicum	6sh
HE422	Early Childhood Education	3sh
<b>Track B: Family Relations</b>		
HE324	Family Dynamics	3sh
HE424	Family Issues	3sh
HE493	Internship	6sh
<b>Track C: Child Development/Family Relations</b>		
HE321	Preschool Education (Developmental Programming)	3sh
HE324	Family Dynamics	3sh
HE418	Advanced Child Development	3sh
HE422	Early Childhood Education	3sh
HE424	Family Issues	3sh

**Other Requirements:** 10

<b>Outside courses:</b>		
CM301	Instructional Media	3sh
BI155	Human Physiology and Anatomy	4sh
EP302	Educational Psychology	3sh

**Free Electives:** 18-23**Total Degree Requirements:** 124

(1) Math for Elementary Teachers I or II (MA151 or 152) is not acceptable.

## Nursing Department

**Mary Sadler, Chairperson; Allen, Bellak, Black, Blair, Cunningham, Edwards, Hart, Holt, Kresak, Kuzneski, Polansky, Rossiter, Settlemeyer, Smatlak, Snyder, Swarc, Thistlethwaite, Twal, Walz**

The College of Human Ecology and Health Sciences offers a curriculum leading to the Bachelor of Science degree in Nursing. Students are admitted to the nursing major as freshmen. Upon completion of the program, the graduate is prepared to write the examination for Pennsylvania licensure as a registered nurse. The program is fully accredited by the National League for Nursing.

The nursing curriculum has as its primary goal the development of competent professional nurses who are liberally educated, clinically competent, and aware of their social responsibilities as members of the health professions. The program is designed to provide a broad background in liberal studies, education, coupled with the specialized knowledge and skills required for professional nursing. Additionally, the curriculum prepares the nurse to practice within the professional code of nursing ethics, to function effectively as a member of the health care professions, and to utilize scientific principles in planning and implementing health care. The objectives of the nursing program emphasize learning of concepts of health and illness, disease prevention, health maintenance and rehabilitation, and provision of health care in acute care settings and various community settings.

The first three semesters are devoted mainly to liberal studies and science courses considered essential to the nursing major. The first clinical nursing courses begin in the fourth semester. Clinical experiences in patient care are provided in acute and long-term care facilities as well as community health agencies throughout the last five semesters. Men and women are eligible to enroll in the nursing program. Detailed information is available in the department office regarding health screening requirements, professional uniform requirements, liability, insurance needs, and transportation requirements.

Registered Nurse students are enrolled in the basic baccalaureate program in nursing. They will have a genuine upper division major in Nursing and will fulfill all degree requirements set by the university and the Nursing Department. The Registered Nurse student may be awarded advanced standing, based on prior work completed at an accredited college or university, and on exemption tests in nursing at a given point in the curriculum.

### Bachelor of Science—Nursing

**Liberal Studies:** As outlined in Liberal Studies section 55-56 with the following specifications:

Mathematics: MA217  
 Natural Science: CH101-102  
 Social Science: PC101, SO151  
 Liberal Studies elective: PY151/161, PC310(1), no courses with NU prefix

**Major:** 53  
**Required courses:**

NU280	Nursing Core I	3sh
NU285	Nursing I	3sh
NU302	Nursing II	3sh
NU303	Nursing IIA	5sh
NU304	Nursing III	3sh
NU305	Nursing IIIA	5sh
NU322	Nursing Core II	3sh
NU323	Nursing Core III	3sh
NU402	Nursing IV	3sh
NU403	Nursing IV-A	5sh
NU404	Nursing V	3sh
NU405	Nursing V-A	5sh

NU422	Nursing Core IV	3sh
NU423	Nursing Core V	3sh
NU430	Nursing Research	3sh

**Other Requirements:** 20

<b>Science sequence:</b>		
B1105	Cell Biology	4sh
B1150	Human Anatomy	3sh
B1151	Human Physiology	4sh
BI241	General Microbiology	3sh
FN212	Nutrition	3sh
PC321	Abnormal Psychology	3sh

**Free Electives:** 0

**Total Degree Requirements:** 128-129

(1) Pending approval of course as Liberal Studies elective.

## Safety Sciences Department

**Nick Pacalo, Chairperson; Chekanski, Christensen, McClay, McClosky, Reed, Soule**

The department offers the degree of Bachelor of Science in Safety Sciences with specialization in occupational safety and health. General industrial safety and mine safety tracks are offered within this curriculum.

The degree in Safety Sciences prepares the student for professional, administrative, managerial, and supervisory positions in industry, manufacturing, insurance, transportation, utility, government, construction, trade service industries, and others. There remains an acute need in Pennsylvania and the nation for university-educated occupational safety and health professionals. The curriculum includes a major of 36 semester hours in Safety Sciences and an additional 18 semester hours in related professional courses. A variety of elective courses are available in both the major and professional course fields that enable students to strengthen their primary interest areas.

### Bachelor of Science—Safety Sciences/Industrial Safety Track

**Liberal Studies:** As outlined in Liberal Studies section 55-56 with the following specifications:

Mathematics: MA121  
 Natural Science: CH101-102  
 Social Science: EC122, PC101, SO151  
 Liberal Studies elective: MA217, no course with SA prefix

**Major:** 36

<b>Required courses: Industrial Safety Track</b>		
SA101	Introduction to Occupational Safety and Health	3sh
SA111	Principles of Industrial Safety I	3sh
SA211	Principles of Industrial Safety II	3sh
SA301	Health Hazard Identification	3sh
SA303	Control of Health Hazards	3sh
SA311	Industrial Fire Protection	3sh
SA402	Health Hazard Evaluation	3sh
SA412	Evaluation of Safety Programs	3sh
SA493	Internship	6sh
<b>Controlled electives:</b>		
One course from list: SA345 or SA347		
One additional SA elective		

**Other Requirements:** 38

<b>Additional Science and Math</b>		
MA122	Calculus for N S/S S/Bus	4sh
PY111	Physics I Lecture	3sh
PY112	Physics II Lecture	3sh
PY121	Physics I Lab	1sh
PY122	Physics II Lab	1sh
BI155	Human Physiology and Anatomy	4sh

Behavioral elective:		
One course from list: MG311, PC420, or SO340	3sh	
Computer elective:		
One course from list: CO101 or IM241	3sh	
Professional courses:		
MG360           Management and Production	3sh	
Concepts		
HP242           Emergency Health Care	1sh	
Technical Writing elective:		
One course from list: EN322 or EN220	3sh	
Controlled electives:		
Three professional courses approved by student's adviser	9sh	
<b>Free Electives:</b>		0
<b>Total Degree Requirements:</b>	129-130	

<b>Bachelor of Science—Safety Sciences/Mine Safety Track</b>	
<b>Liberal Studies:</b> As outlined in Liberal Studies section	55-56
with the following specifications:	
Mathematics: MA121	
Natural Science: CH101-102	
Social Science: EC122, PC101, SO151	
Liberal Studies elective: MA217, no courses with SA prefix	

<b>Major:</b>		36
Required courses: Mining Safety Track		
SA102           Introduction to Mine Safety	3sh	
SA111           Principles of Industrial Safety I	3sh	
SA211           Principles of Industrial Safety II	3sh	
SA231           Principles of Mine Safety I	3sh	
SA232           Principles of Mine Safety II	3sh	
SA301           Health Hazard Identification	3sh	
SA401           Mine Ventilation	3sh	
SA402           Health Hazard Evaluation	3sh	
SA412           Evaluation of Safety Programs	3sh	
SA493           Internship	6sh	
Controlled electives:		
One course from list: SA345 or SA347	3sh	

<b>Other Requirements:</b>		38
Additional Science and Math		
MA122           Calculus for Nat Sci/Soc	4sh	
Sci/Bus		
PY111           Physics I Lecture	3sh	
PY112           Physics II Lecture	3sh	
PY121           Physics I Lab	1sh	
PY122           Physics II Lab	1sh	
BI155           Human Physiology and	4sh	
Anatomy		
Behavioral elective:		
One course from list: MG311, PC420, or SO340	3sh	
Computer elective:		
One course from list: CO101 or IM241	3sh	
Professional courses:		
MG360           Management and Production	3sh	
Concepts		
HP242           Emergency Health Care	1sh	
Technical Writing elective:		
One course from list: EN322 or EN220	3sh	
Controlled electives:		
Three professional courses approved by student's adviser	9sh	
<b>Free Electives:</b>		0
<b>Total Degree Requirements:</b>	129-130	

<b>Minor—Safety Sciences</b>		18
Required courses:		
SA101           Introduction to Occupational	3sh(1)	
Safety and Health Management		
SA111           Industrial Safety Engineering I	3sh(2)	
SA301           Health Hazard Identification	3sh	
Controlled electives:		
Three SA courses approved by department chairperson	9sh	
(1) SA102 Introduction to Mine Safety Management may be an alternative for SA101.		
(2) SA211 Industrial Safety Engineering II may be an alternative for SA111.		

# The College of Humanities and Social Sciences

Rachel Fordyce, Dean

Ruth Shirey, Interim Associate Dean

The College of Humanities and Social Sciences has as its objective the providing of a liberal education as the basis of the student's preparation for a satisfying career. In a dynamic society such as America's, a broad liberal education accompanying career preparation is virtually a necessity. The college maintains an emphasis upon fundamental understanding and application of the basic principles of our cultural heritage, combined with development of a thorough background of knowledge in the student's specific area of interest. It seeks to promote in students critical and objective thinking, analytical skill, and a keen awareness of their responsibilities to society as it prepares them for their chosen field.

The college's programs of study are

Anthropology	Industrial and Labor Relations
Criminology	International Studies
Economics	Journalism
English	Law School Preparation
Foreign Languages and International Trade	Philosophy
French	Political Science
Geography	Regional Planning
German	Religious Studies
Government and Public Service	Sociology
History	Spanish

## Degrees

The departments of Criminology, Economics, English, French, Geography and Regional Planning, German, History, Journalism, Philosophy and Religious Studies, Political Science, Spanish and Classical Languages, and Sociology-Anthropology offer work leading to a Bachelor of Arts degree. The Bachelor of Science is offered in Regional Planning. In addition, the Associate of Arts degree is offered by the Criminology Department at the Punksutawney campus. Several departments offer Master of Arts or Master of Science degrees in the university's Graduate School, and the English department offers graduate programs leading to the Doctor of Philosophy degree. Information about these programs should be obtained from the Graduate School.

## Degree Requirements

In addition to the university's Liberal Studies requirements, all students seeking a baccalaureate degree in the College of Humanities and Social Sciences must complete the requirements for a major as established by the department through which they wish to specialize. Statements of these requirements, and for those minoring in a specific field, appear in the department sections that follow. A double major or minor may encompass a discipline outside as well as within the college but should be selected only with adviser approval. As a general principle, there is considerable latitude in course choice for Humanities and Social Sciences majors; for specifically required courses, substitutions in any program must have the written approval of the student's department chairperson or the college dean. The intermediate level foreign language requirement (a description follows) applies without exception to all Humanities and Social Sciences four-year degree programs.

## College Language Requirements and Liberal Studies

Students in the colleges of Natural Sciences and Mathematics and of Humanities and Social Sciences, who must pass the intermediate-level language sequence (FL251 and 252) as a college requirement for graduation, may choose any one of the five languages offered. The 6-semester hours for these courses are part of the Liberal Studies requirement. Self-instruction in Critical Languages fulfills the Liberal Studies requirement only in the College of Humanities and Social Sciences. The student with no previous foreign language study will take FL151-152 (3 semester hours each) as prerequisites; the credits will not be applicable to any college or departmental requirements but may be counted as free electives in the total required for graduation. Generally, the student should schedule courses in accordance with previous school or practical background according to the prior experience:

- 1 year of high school, or equivalent, equals FL151
- 2 years of high school, or equivalent, equals FL152
- 3 years of high school, or equivalent, equals FL251
- 4 years of high school, or equivalent, equals FL252

Individual placement will be determined during placement testing and registration prior to the first semester or summer session at IUP.

Any foreign student, registered as such at IUP, whose acquired native language is other than English and who demonstrates an acceptable proficiency in English, is exempt from the foreign language requirement for a Humanities and Social Sciences degree if the department he/she is majoring in does not require a specific language.

## Critical Language Program

This is a self-instructional course for the study of languages not taught in the classroom. The students are provided with texts, cassettes, and the services of a native speaker. A per semester Critical Language fee for audio services and examinations is charged in addition to tuition. Professional teachers of language from other universities will test performance. Students interested must contact the coordinator at least one semester before taking the course. Each course is worth 3sh.

The following languages are available for study: Arabic, Chinese, Dutch, Modern Greek, Modern Hebrew, Classical Hebrew, Hindi, Hungarian, Italian, Japanese, Korean, Persian, Polish, Portuguese, Russian, Serbo-Croatian, Swahili, Swedish, Tagalog, Thai, Turkish, and Vietnamese. Sequence numbers CL491 through CL494 will be used to designate blocks I through IV, respectively, of the critical languages. For information, contact Dr. Victor S. Drescher, director of Critical Languages.

## Special Credit Programs

College majors may be interested in the various Foreign Study Programs and Tours. Credits obtained through such arrangements normally are applicable toward a Humanities and Social Sciences degree. Also of interest are the college's credit-awarding programs at Valladolid (Spain), Duisburg (Germany), and Nancy (France), as well as the Summer Study in Jalapa (Mexico) Program. For information, contact the Office of the Dean of Humanities and Social Sciences.

IUP at Valladolid: Through the Spanish and Classical Languages Department, the university has offered a spring semester of study at the University of Valladolid, Spain, for the past seventeen years. The participants live in private homes. For details and brochures, contact Dr. Cruz Mendizabal, Department of Spanish and Classical Languages, or the dean's office.

IUP at Duisburg: IUP has a study abroad program at the University of Duisburg, West Germany. The program is open to German majors and other students having specific interest in a foreign study experience. Students must register for FL100 and pay a foreign exchange fee for each semester in the program. For further information, contact the dean's office.

IUP at Nancy: IUP has established a study program with the University of Nancy, France. Two separate study programs are available. Program A is intended for those participants who have studied advanced French courses and for French majors. Program B is designed primarily for the nonmajor or for the student who wishes to enroll for just one semester. Participants in the Nancy program must register for FL100 and pay a foreign exchange fee for each semester in the program. For details, contact the dean's office.

IUP - Mexico Summer Program - The Spanish and Classical Languages Department sponsors a program of study in Spanish language in Mexico. The program is located at Jalapa in the state of Veracruz, and the cost of the program includes transportation, complete room and board, insurance, tuition, etc. The student may earn up to 6 hours of undergraduate or graduate credit. Internship opportunities are available for students with fluency in Spanish. For a detailed brochure, please contact the director, Foreign Languages Study Abroad Programs.

## Preprofessional Programs

The College of Humanities and Social Sciences offers a preprofessional program in pre-law that prepares the student for application to a professional school. This is grounded in Social Sciences and Humanities and Business department(s)—Pre-law in Business, Criminology, Economics, English, History, Philosophy, or Political Science. All programs are designed to lead to a baccalaureate degree and prepare students for professional school.

Course work in the pre-law program centers upon a carefully developed interdisciplinary minor. For detailed guidance in pre-law, students should consult with the associate dean of Humanities and Social Sciences and/or the pre-law adviser in their major department.

### Internship Programs

Humanities and Social Science departments have established programs under which students engage in off-campus supervised work experience for credit. IUP students have worked in Harrisburg as aides to state legislators, with the Governor's Justice Commission and the Local Government Commission, and with the Investigations Division, Pennsylvania Department of Justice. Others have worked at correctional institutions in Pittsburgh, Greensburg, and Warrendale, as peer group counselors on the local campus, as an assistant to the Pennsylvania state Republican chairperson, as on-site guides at the United Nations, as workers on an Israeli kibbutz, and as student aides for the Department of Education, Puerto Rico. Other students have worked in the Pittsburgh federal probation office. Many students have worked with major political parties and candidates at the local and state levels. At the county level, they have been attached to the offices of the county planner, the Common Pleas Court, coroner, treasurer, commissioners, and borough manager. Students have also worked in the Washington offices of Pennsylvania Congressmen and in many federal and international organizations in Washington as well. Opportunities for internships in other countries exist. For more information about specific internship programs, students should consult with the chairperson of the department in which the student is majoring or the dean's office.

### Minor in Asian Studies

The Asian Studies Minor is an interdisciplinary program drawing on courses in the departments of Art, Geography and Regional Planning, History, Philosophy and Religious Studies, Political Science, and Sociology/Anthropology. This program seeks to prepare people for membership in the world community, to increase an awareness and understanding of Asian peoples and cultures, to aid in understanding ourselves through understanding others, and to add skills and knowledge to those seeking jobs.

By specialized advising, the student may tailor selections to meet individual interests. For further information, contact Dr. Thomas Goodrich in the history department or Dr. Tian-Min Lin in the philosophy and religious studies department.

Required courses: 15 credits from the following:

AH424	Art of the East	3sh
GE256	Geography of East Asia	3sh
GE257	Geography of South and Southeast Asia	3sh
HI331	History of the Modern Middle East	3sh
HI330	History of the Islamic Civilization	3sh
HI335	History of the Far East	3sh
PH311	Eastern Philosophy	3sh
RS312	Biblical History and Palestinian Archaeology	3sh
PS383	Political Systems: Middle East	3sh
PS384	Political Systems: Middle East	3sh

### Minor in Comparative Literature

Students electing a minor in Comparative Literature must complete 15 credit hours of work in Comparative Literature courses, listed below, although EN345, Classical Literature, may be substituted for three of those credits. The minor hours may not exceed a total of 9 in either department (EN-FL). In addition, the student will be expected to have completed the second-year sequence of a foreign language, or its equivalent, in order to qualify for the minor. Since only one course will be offered in any single semester, students who enroll in the minor should be aware that they will need five regular semesters to complete the sequence.

Required courses: 15 credits from the following:

EN/FL391	Selected Works from the Medieval Period	3sh
EN/FL392	Renaissance/Baroque/Classical	3sh
EN/FL393	Romanticism	3sh
EN/FL394	Nineteenth-Century European Novel in Translation	3sh
EN/FL395	Selected Writers from 20th-Century Europe	3sh

EN/FL396      The Literature of Emerging Nations      3sh

For more information, contact Professor Jessie Bright in the English department or Dr. Foster Jones in the French department.

## Criminology Department

**Robert Mutchnick, Chairperson; Austin, Berg, Bogan, Cohen, Gibbs, Martin, McCauley, McNabb, Melodini, Moyer, J. Thomas, Wegener, Zimmerman**

The Department of Criminology offers men and women who seek a career in the criminology field a broad liberal arts education supported by a professional education program. The degree offered is the Bachelor of Arts degree with a major in Criminology, under the College of Humanities and Social Sciences; also available are a Two-year Academic Diploma, an Associate of Arts degree, and a minor in Criminology.

The program in Criminology has a five-fold objective:

1. The education of students for employment and leadership in the expanding field of criminology
2. The education of presently employed criminal justice personnel who recognize the need for raising their educational level
3. The instruction of students who wish to acquire an understanding of the processes of criminal justice as a cultural part of their higher education
4. The instruction of students who wish to prepare for graduate study and research in criminology
5. A curriculum that provides an excellent foundation for students preparing for a career in law

Nearly every level of government offers opportunities for professional careers in criminology. Employment opportunities normally exist in more than fifty federal agencies, including the Federal Bureau of Investigation, U.S. Secret Service, Bureau of Narcotics, Intelligence Division (IRS), Inspection Service (IRS), Alcohol Tobacco Tax Division (IRS), State Department Security, Atomic Energy Commission, and military investigative branches. Both men and women will find employment opportunities in parole and probation work for federal, state, and local governments and institutional careers concerned with the custody and treatment of juveniles and adults at all levels of government. In addition, many police departments have specialized units dealing with juveniles, community relations, training, and research. There are a wide variety of opportunities in traffic administration and investigative and security activities in the commercial and industrial fields.

Career opportunities are available also in research and teaching at the college and university level and in research divisions of agencies in the field of administration of justice.

### Bachelor of Arts in Criminology

**Liberal Studies:** As outlined in Liberal Studies section 53-55 with the following specifications:

Liberal Studies elective: no courses with CR prefix

**College:** Foreign Language III and IV (1) 0-6

**Major:** 36

Required courses:

CR102	Survey of Criminology	3sh
CR210	Criminal Law	3sh
CR300	Theories of Complex Criminal Justice Organizations	3sh

CR306	Research Methods	3sh
CR400	Theoretical Criminology	3sh
CR401	Contemporary Issues	3sh
Controlled electives:		
One course from list: CR416, 451, 470, 491		3sh
Five additional Criminology courses		15sh(2)

Free Electives: (3) 27-35

Total Degree Requirements: 124

- (1) Foreign Language III and IV may be included in Liberal Studies electives.
- (2) No more than 6sh of CR493: Internship may be applied to 36sh minimum in major.
- (3) Students selecting a minor may apply no more than 15sh outside College of Humanities and Social Sciences without special approval.

### Bachelor of Arts in Criminology/Pre-Law

Liberal Studies: As outlined in Liberal Studies section with the following specifications: 53-55

Liberal Studies elective: no courses with CR prefix

College: 0-6  
Foreign Language III and IV (1)

Major: 36

Required courses:		
CR102	Survey of Criminology	3sh
CR210	Criminal Law	3sh
CR300	Theories of Complex Criminal Justice Organizations	3sh
CR306	Research Methods	3sh
CR357	Law, Social Control, and Society	3sh
CR400	Theoretical Criminology	3sh
CR401	Contemporary Issues	3sh

Controlled electives:		
One course from list: CR416, 451, 470, 491		3sh
Five additional Criminology courses		15sh(2)

Other Requirements: Pre-law interdisciplinary minor 6-21

Seven courses, including at least one from each of six areas:

Business: AD235, AG201, AG202  
Economics: EC121, EC122, EC332  
English: EN213, EN220, EN310  
History: HI320, HI321, HI346  
Philosophy: PH101, PH222, PH450  
Political Science: PS358, PS359, PS361

Free Electives: (3) 6-23

Total Degree Requirements: 124

- (1) Foreign Language III and IV may be included in Liberal Studies electives.
- (2) No more than 6sh of CR493: Internship may be applied to 36sh minimum in major.
- (3) Students selecting a minor may apply no more than 15sh outside College of Humanities and Social Sciences without special approval.

### Associate of Arts in Criminology (offered only at Punxsutawney)

Liberal Studies: As follows: 33		
English: EN101, EN202		7sh
Mathematics: MA101 or substitute		3sh
Humanities: one course from lists		3sh
Fine Arts: one course from list		3sh
Natural Science: laboratory science sequence required		8sh
Social Science: PC101, PS111, SO151		9sh

Major: 18

Required courses:

CR101	Crime and Justice Systems	3sh
CR102	Survey of Criminology	3sh
CR210	Criminal Law	3sh
CR270	Juvenile Justice System	3sh
CR283	Police Patrol Management	3sh
CR291	Theory and Techniques of Interviewing	3sh

Other Requirements: 0

Free Electives: 9

Total Degree Requirements: 60

### Minor in Criminology (1)

Minor: 18

Required courses:

CR102	Survey of Criminology	3sh
CR210	Criminal Law	3sh
CR300	Complex Organization	3sh
CR306	Research Methods	3sh
CR400	Theoretical Criminology	3sh
CR401	Contemporary Issues	3sh

- (1) Must have formal criminology department approval to be admitted to minor in Criminology

## Economics Department

Donald A. Walker, Chairperson; Asamoah, Cross, Dyal, Garvin, Holt, Huff, Karatjas, Martel, Radakovic, Radell, Stonebraker, Ware

The Department of Economics offers programs to meet the needs of IUP students in three general areas: a program that prepares students majoring in economics for graduate school or immediate employment; a program that prepares students to teach Economics on the high school level; and a pre-law program for Economics majors who wish to go to law school.

The program for Economics majors is designed for those who intend to pursue careers as economists in education, government, industry, finance, or commerce. The economist in today's world occupies an increasingly important position, and great opportunity exists for qualified people.

Degrees offered are the Bachelor of Arts in Economics and the Bachelor of Science in Education with a major in Social Sciences, concentrating in Economics.

The Department of Economics offers several concentrations in particular aspects of Economics. The concentrations are designed to equip students with the education and skills that will enable them to obtain a position in government or private business upon completion of the undergraduate degree. The department provides verification that students have completed a concentration, and they may also have the information recorded on their transcripts. These concentrations are not restricted to Economics majors. The concentrations available at present are

Competition and Public Policy  
Economics of Government Affairs  
International Economics  
Labor Economics  
Managerial Economics  
Monetary Economics  
Quantitative Economics

Detailed information regarding these concentrations may be obtained from the department chairperson.

Economics 101: Basic Economics may be taken in partial fulfillment of the Social Sciences segment of the university's Liberal Studies requirement. Economics 101 cannot be programmed by Economics majors or minors, by students enrolled in the College of Business, or by students in the College



of Education who are contemplating teaching social science on the high school level. Instead, Economics 121: Principles of Economics I should be taken by these students, since it serves as a foundation for many advanced Economics courses. Students can receive credit toward graduation for either EC101 or EC121 but not both. The department will accept either EC121 or EC122 for Liberal Studies credit as a substitute for EC101. The department will accept either EC101 or EC121 as a Liberal Studies Social Science course and will accept EC122 as a Liberal Studies Elective course. In no case will EC122 satisfy both the Liberal Studies Social Science requirement and the Liberal Studies Elective requirement.

Students majoring in other fields are welcome to choose Economics courses among the upper-division electives. These courses are designed to aid the student in developing sophisticated insights into economic issues and are valuable in many ways, regardless of the student's ultimate vocation.

It is recommended that Economics majors take a minor in one of the other Social Sciences, in Business, or in Mathematics. A minor in Mathematics is strongly recommended for those whose future may include graduate work in Economics.

The Department of Economics also houses the Center for Economic Education. The Center is a nonprofit, nonpartisan organization affiliated with both the Pennsylvania Council on Economic Education (PCEE) and the national Joint Council on Economic Education (JCEE). Its mission is to upgrade the quality of economic education in kindergarten through twelfth grade. The Center for Economic Education performs the following functions: teacher training, consulting services, research, materials development, and programs in economic education for adults. Drs. Nicholas Karatjas and Arthur H. Martel are codirectors of the center.

### Bachelor of Arts—Economics

**Liberal Studies:** As outlined in Liberal Studies section with the following specifications:  
Social Science: EC121  
Liberal Studies elective: no courses with EC prefix

**College:** 0-6  
Foreign Language III and IV (1)

**Major:** 27  
Required courses:  
EC121 Principles of Economics I \*sh  
EC122 Principles of Economics II 3sh  
EC305 Math for Economists I 3sh(2)  
EC355 Statistics for Economists 3sh(3)  
EC421 Macro Analysis 3sh  
EC422 Micro Analysis 3sh  
**Controlled electives:**  
Four other EC courses 12sh

**Free Electives:** 35-44

**Total Degree Requirements:** 124

- (1) Foreign Languages III and IV may be included in Liberal Studies electives.
- (2) MA121, MA123 or MA127 may be substituted for EC305.
- (3) MA214, MA217 or MA363 may be substituted for EC355.

### Bachelor of Arts—Economics/Pre-law

**Liberal Studies:** As outlined in Liberal Studies section with the following specifications:  
Social Science: EC121  
Liberal Studies elective: no courses with EC prefix

**College:** 0-6  
Foreign Language III and IV (1)

**Major:** 27  
Required courses:  
EC121 Principles of Economics I \*sh  
EC122 Principles of Economics II 3sh  
EC305 Math for Economists I 3sh(2)

EC355 Statistics for Economists 3sh(3)  
EC421 Macro Analysis 3sh  
EC422 Micro Analysis 3sh  
**Controlled electives:**  
Four other EC courses 12sh

**Other Requirements:** Pre-law interdisciplinary minor 6-21  
Seven courses, including at least one from each of six areas:  
Business: AD235, AG201, AG202  
Criminology: CR210, CR260, CR357  
English: EN213, EN220, EN310  
History: HI320, HI321, HI346  
Philosophy: PH101, PH222, PH450  
Political Science: PS358, PS359, PS361

**Free Electives:** 14-33

**Total Degree Requirements:** 124

- (1) Foreign Language III and IV may be included in Liberal Studies electives.
- (2) MA121, MA123, or MA127 may be substituted for EC305.
- (3) MA214, MA217, or MA363 may be substituted for EC355.

### Bachelor of Science in Education—Social Science Education/Economics Track

**Liberal Studies:** As outlined in Liberal Studies section with the following specifications:  
Social Science: PC101, EC121  
Liberal Studies elective: no courses with EC prefix

**College:** 30

**Professional Education Sequence**  
CM301 Instructional Media 3sh  
ED242 Pre-student Teaching I 1sh  
ED342 Pre-student Teaching II 1sh  
ED441 Student Teaching 12sh  
ED442 School Law 1sh  
ED455 Teaching of Social Science in the Secondary School 3sh  
EP302 Educational Psychology 3sh  
EP377 Educational Test and Measurement 3sh  
FE202 American Education in Theory and Practice 3sh

**Major:** 21-36

**Required courses—Economics Track**  
EC121 Principles of Economics I \*sh(1)  
EC22 Principles of Economics II 3sh  
EC electives (not EC101) 9sh  
**Controlled electives—Social Sciences major**  
Two courses in Geography 6sh(2)  
Two courses in History 6sh(2)  
Two courses in Political Science 6sh(2)  
Two courses in Sociology/Anthropology 6sh(2)  
One additional social science course 3sh(2)

**Other Requirements:** 0

**Free Electives:** 0-17

**Total Degree Requirements:** 124

- (1) Credit for EC121 is counted in the Liberal Studies requirements.
- (2) If certain courses are chosen for Social Sciences major, they may also fulfill Liberal Studies requirements and permit additional free electives.

### Minor in Economics

**Minor:** 15

**Required courses:**  
EC121 Principles of Economics I 3sh  
EC122 Principles of Economics II 3sh  
Three courses from EC200 or higher 9sh

## English Department

**James Gray, Chairperson; Aghbar, Berlin, Betts, J. Bright, L. Bright, Cahalan, Collins-Stockton, Cook, Currey, Dandurand, J. Davis, Day, Downing, Emerick, Freund, Fritz, Gatti, Gebhard, Goebel, Grubb, Haldeman, Hartwell, Hayward, Hazley, Heny, B. Hudson, S. Hudson, Hurlbert, R.G. Johnson, Kraszewski, Krupnik, McAndrew, D. McClure, S. McClure, McManmon, Murphy, Nania, Rafoth, Ray, B. Roffman, R. Roffman, Ruffner, R. Shafer, Smits, Swigart, Tannacito, R.L. Thomas, Traore, Waddell, Williamson, T.K. Wilson, Woodworth, Yarup**

For individuals who want both a sound education and a program that prepares them for today's changing and highly competitive job market, the English department at IUP offers a variety of practical programs.

Training in reading and writing is central to all courses of study in the field of English. All English majors are expected to develop their language skills to a professional level of competence, because these skills are in such short supply and great demand today.

Course choices depend upon the student's career goals. Those who plan to teach may choose English Education. The program has been highly successful in placing graduates in the teaching field and is currently undergoing revision to reflect new research in the teaching of literature and composition.

For those who are planning a career in law or ancillary fields, the English Pre-Law program is challenging and effective. And for those who want a flexible, interdisciplinary orientation, English Humanities offers a variety of traditional and nontraditional areas of specialization, permitting each student to tailor a program to suit his or her needs.

The department offers the following degrees: Bachelor of Arts in English and Bachelor of Science in English Education.

### English Humanities

The English Department has instituted a new curriculum for the Humanities English major, one which emphasizes several of the traditional concerns of English literary study in nontraditional ways. Specifically, the student satisfies the literature requirements by taking preliminary courses which survey English and American literature and then choosing particular courses from each of five categories, each category reflecting a specific focus. The curriculum is presently undergoing a five-year review.

One category focuses upon literature as a "mode of awareness," a philosophical emphasis, and offers such courses as "The Metaphoric Perspective," "Symbol and Allegory," "The Oral Tradition," etc.

A second category views literature from an historical perspective and offers such courses as "The Puritan Mind in England and America," "The Renaissance," and "Romanticism."

A third category examines literature from a psychological point of view through such courses as "Myth in Literature," "Hero and Anti-Hero," and "The Literature of Alienation."

The fourth category deals with social considerations of perennial importance and offers such courses as "War in Literature," "Poverty and Class," and "Man in the Natural World."

The fifth category examines the literary output of a single major author: Chaucer, Shakespeare, Milton, or a major American author or authors.

A comprehensive exam measures each student's level of achievement with "Pass," "Distinction," or "Honors" noted on the student's departmental records.

Courses from other areas (Critical, Creative and Technical Writing, Speech, Film, Language, and Communication Studies) complement the literature program selected by the student with his or her adviser's assistance.

### Education Program

The English Department offers a program leading to the Bachelor of Science degree in English Education. Graduates are prepared to teach in middle, junior high, and senior high schools. Job opportunities in these areas have risen significantly in the past few years.

The English Education majors receive all of the usual professional training, including practical experience in methods courses and student teaching, but they are also graduated with a thorough preparation in the subject matter areas of literature, language, and composition. Although most students choosing an English Education major will be fitted both by training and desire for the secondary school classroom, those who opt not to teach will find that their speaking and writing skills can be useful to the media, governmental services, and industries.

Program requirements are available at the English department office. Requirements include a portfolio of written work, faculty evaluations, and an annual review of progress.

### Pre-Law English

One can hardly imagine a successful lawyer who does not possess excellent skills in writing and speaking and who is not able to analyze a problem and explain its solution in clear, logical terms. Pre-Law English prepares the student especially well in these areas and provides the skills and knowledge needed to do well in the law school admissions examination.

In addition, the English Department offers at regular intervals a section of Advanced Composition designed to fit the needs of pre-law students. Many graduates have had successful internship experiences in the offices of practicing attorneys and government agencies.

### Minor in English Department

To minor in English, 15 semester hours in English are required beyond the Liberal Studies requirement of EN101, EN121, and EN202.

### English as a Second Language (ESL) Program

The English Department's English as a Second Language curriculum consists of a sequence of courses: EN150, 100(ESL), 101(ESL), 102(ESL), and 201(ESL), in which a special curriculum, materials, and methods of instruction are used to allow non-native students of English the opportunity to gain complete language proficiency for academic success and personal understanding of the second culture.

These ESL courses and sections satisfy the same university and college requirements as the non-ESL course equivalents. Only non-native students are permitted to enroll in English course sections designated "ESL." Placement of all non-native students in the ESL courses and sections is determined by the results of the English department ESL Screening/Placement Test.

### The Writing Center

In conjunction with the Learning Center, the English Department maintains a writing center, which all students are encouraged to use. Instructors may recommend students to the center, or students may seek help on their own. Call the English department for information on hours of operation.

### Bachelor of Arts—English

**Liberal Studies:** As outlined in Liberal Studies section with the following specifications:

Humanities—Literature: EN210 replaces EN121  
Liberal Studies elective: no courses with EN prefix

<b>College:</b>		0-6
Foreign Language III and IV (1)		
<b>Major:</b>		36
Required courses:		
EN211	English Literature to the Restoration	3sh
EN212	English Literature from the Restoration to 1900	3sh
EN213	American Literature: Beginnings to Present	3sh

**Controlled electives:**

One course from list A: EN350, 351, 352, 353	3sh
One course from list B: EN360, 361, 362, 363	3sh
One course from list C: EN370, 371, 372, 373	3sh
One course from list D: EN380, 381, 382, 383	3sh
One course from list E: EN208, 209, 310, 311, 312, 313, 329, 330, 331, 332, 333, 334	3sh
One course from list F: EN220, 221, 320, 321, 322	3sh
One course from list G: EN 340, 341, 342, 343	3sh
Two courses from list H: Any two Special Topics courses (EN 481) or any two courses from Lists A through G above, or a combination of one Special Topics (EN 481) and one course from Lists A through G above, or the Senior Seminar (EN 480) in combination with either any Special Topics (EN 481) or any course from Lists A through G above.	6sh(2)

**Other Requirements:** 0  
 Comprehensive Examination at conclusion of senior year

**Free Electives:** 27-35

**Total Degree Requirements:** 124

- (1) Foreign Language III and IV may be included in Liberal Studies elective.  
 (2) Any EN481 course must have prior approval from department chair if it is to apply to the student's major.

**Bachelor of Arts—English/Pre-law**

**Liberal Studies:** As outlined in Liberal Studies section with the following specifications: 53-55  
 Humanities—Literature: EN210 replaces EN121  
 Liberal Studies elective: no courses with EN prefix

**College:** 0-6  
 Foreign Language III and IV (1)

**Major:** 36

**Required courses:**

EN211 English Literature to the Restoration	3sh
EN212 English Literature from the Restoration to 1900	3sh
EN213 American Literature: Beginnings to Present	3sh

**Controlled electives:**

One course from list A: EN350, 351, 352, 353	3sh
One course from list B: EN360, 361, 362, 363	3sh
One course from list C: EN370, 371, 372, 373	3sh
One course from list D: EN380, 381, 382, 383	3sh
One course from list E: EN208, 235, 310, 311, 312, 313, 329, 330, 331, 323, 333, 334	3sh
One course from list F: EN220, 221, 222, 223, 321, 324	3sh
One course from list G: EN340, 341, 342, 343	3sh
Two courses from list H: Any two Special Topics courses (EN481) or any two courses from Lists A through G above, or a combination of one Special Topics (EN 481) and one course from Lists A through G above, or the Senior Seminar (EN480) in combination with either any Special Topics (EN481), or any course from Lists A through G above.	6sh(2)

**Other Requirements:** Pre-law interdisciplinary minor 3-21

Seven courses, including at least one from each of six areas:  
 Business: AD235, AG201, AG202  
 Criminology: CR210, CR260, CR357  
 Economics: EC121, EC122, EC332  
 History: HI320, HI321, HI346  
 Philosophy: PH101, PH222, PH450  
 Political Science: PS358, PS359, PS361  
 Comprehensive Examination at conclusion of senior year

**Free Electives:** 6-26

**Total Degree Requirements:** 124

- (1) Foreign Language III and IV may be included in Liberal Studies elective.  
 (2) Any EN481 course must have prior approval from department chair if it is to apply to the student's major.

**Bachelor of Science in Education—Communications Education**

**Liberal Studies:** As outlined in Liberal Studies section with the following specifications: 53-55  
 Humanities—Literature: EN210 replaces EN121  
 Fine Arts: TH101  
 Social Science: PC101  
 Liberal Studies elective: Foreign Language III and IV, no courses with EN prefix

**College:** 30

**Professional Education Sequence**

CM301 Instructional Media	3sh
ED242 Pre-student Teaching I	1sh
ED342 Pre-student Teaching II	1sh
ED441 Student Teaching	12sh
ED442 School Law	1sh
ED452 Teaching of English and Communication in the Secondary School	3sh
EP302 Educational Psychology	3sh
EP377 Educational Tests and Measurement	3sh
FE202 American Education in Theory and Practice	3sh

**Major:** 37

**Required courses:**

EN209 Languages of Media	3sh
EN214 The Novel	3sh
EN215 Poetry	3sh
EN216 Short Fiction	3sh
EN217 Drama	3sh
EN220 Advanced Composition I	3sh
EN310 Public Speaking	3sh
EN329 The History of the English Language	1sh
EN330 The Structure of the English Language	3sh

**Controlled electives:** One teaching specialty 12sh  
 Literature: EN211, 212, 213, 340, 341, 350s, 360s, 370s, 380s, 480  
 Linguistics: EN331, 332, 333  
 Speech: EN311, 312, 313  
 Theater: Any four TH courses  
 Writing: EN221, 320, 321, 322, 324 (required)

**Other Requirements:** 0

**Free Electives:** 2-4

**Total Degree Requirements:** 124

- (1) Foreign Language III and IV may be included in Liberal Studies electives.

**Bachelor of Science in Education—English Education**

**Liberal Studies:** As outlined in Liberal Studies section with the following specifications: 53-55  
 Humanities—Literature: EN210 replaces EN121  
 Fine Arts: TH101  
 Social Science: PC101  
 Liberal Studies elective: Foreign Language III and IV, no courses with EN prefix

<b>College:</b>		30
Professional Education Sequence		
CM301	Instructional Media	3sh
ED242	Pre-student Teaching I	1sh
ED342	Pre-student Teaching II	1sh
ED441	Student Teaching	12sh
ED442	School Law	1sh
ED452	Teaching of English in the Secondary School	3sh
EP302	Educational Psychology	3sh
EP377	Educational Tests and Measurement	3sh
FE202	American Education in Theory and Practice	3sh
<b>Major:</b>		37
Required courses:		
EN214	The Novel	3sh
EN215	Poetry	3sh
EN216	Short Fiction	3sh
EN217	Drama	3sh
EN218	Literature for Adolescents	3sh
EN220	Advanced Composition I	3sh
EN310	Public Speaking	3sh
EN324	Teaching and Evaluating Writing	3sh
EN329	The History of the English Language	1sh
EN330	The Structure of the English Language	3sh
Controlled electives:	Any four additional upper level English courses	12sh
Literature:	EN211, 212, 213, 340, 341, 350s, 360s, 370s, 380s, 480	
Linguistics:	EN331, 332, 333	
Speech:	EN311, 312, 313	
Theater:	Any four TH courses	
Writing:	EN221, 320, 321, 322, 324 (required)	
<b>Other Requirements:</b>		0
<b>Free Electives:</b>		2-4
<b>Total Degree Requirements:</b>		124

## French Department

**Robert L. Whitmer, Chairperson; Fisel, Henry, Jones, Liscinsky, McCreary, Op de Beeck**

The Department of French offers a varied curriculum designed to provide not only basic language instruction but also the more advanced competencies needed by language specialists and students hoping to take advantage of an international study experience. For the French major, the department has three degree programs: B.S. in Education (K-12), B.A. in Liberal Arts, and the B.A. in French for International Trade. The latter degree program provides solid undergraduate training preparatory to an M.B.A. in International Marketing and Finance.

Students majoring in French will acquire proficiency in all phases of the language and enter more deeply into the history, culture, and literature of Francophone countries. They will also gain some knowledge of the linguistic development of the language throughout the centuries. French majors generally find employment in government work, librarianship, journalism, foreign trade, airlines, tourism, business, and teaching. Students choosing careers as teachers will find the close supervision and advanced methodology offered by the department a distinct asset.

### College Language Requirements

Students in the College of Natural Sciences and Mathematics and the College of Humanities and Social Sciences must pass the intermediate sequence of a foreign language (FL251 and FL252) or demonstrate that they have somehow acquired the equivalent proficiency level. Students from the other

colleges may choose to take French (251 and 252) to fulfill a Liberal Studies elective. Any student who chooses French has an option to enroll in the traditional, three-credit-per-semester courses or the accelerated, six-credit track.

### Placement/Exemption

The student with no previous French study will take FR151 and 152 as a prerequisite. Students with previous French study will be placed into the appropriate course level by means of a written departmental exam administered in the summer for entering freshmen and during the first week of each term for other students. No student judged to be a native speaker of French will be allowed to enroll in any course below the 300 level, with the exception of FR254.

### Second Foreign Language Certification

A foreign language education major may be certified in French as the second language after completing 24 semester hours in French as follows:

FR251-252	6sh
FR221-222	4sh
FR351-352	6sh
FR321-322	2sh
FR361-362	6sh

### French for Elementary Education

A student in Elementary Education may elect a concentration of 18 semester hours of French, consisting of the following:

FR251-252	6sh
FR221-222	4sh
FR351-352	6sh
FR321-322	2sh

A student in Elementary Education interested in bilingual elementary teaching may, through special scheduling arrangements, increase the concentration in French to include foreign study and foreign child-centered internship experience.

### Study Abroad - Nancy, France

IUP has established a study abroad center in Nancy, France. All majors are encouraged to participate in the Study Abroad Program, especially those seeking the International Trade Degree. Students have an option to participate in a full year or one semester program (fall or spring). A six-week summer session has been added to the options available. Nonmajors may be accepted into any of the programs but must enter the language courses offered in the Cours pour étrangers (Courses for Foreign Students). All credits are evaluated by the department as transfer credits. For further information regarding the cost and application procedures, contact the office of the dean of the college.

### Internships

The Department of French, through contacts with certain French companies and through its affiliation with the ICN (Institut Commercial de Nancy), is able to place summer interns in Paris and other sites in France. The internship (generally 6 to 12 credits) is viewed as a highly desirable culminating experience following study in Nancy. For further information, contact the office of the dean of the college at least six months in advance.

### Bachelor of Arts—French

**Liberal Studies:** As outlined in Liberal Studies section 53-55 with the following specifications:

Liberal Studies elective: no courses with FR prefix

**College:** 0  
Foreign Language (included in major)

**Major:** 36  
Required courses:

FR221	French Conversation III	2sh
FR222	French Conversation IV	2sh
FR321	Advanced Conversation I	1sh
FR322	Advanced Conversation II	1sh
FR251	French III	3sh
FR252	French IV	3sh
FR351	Advanced French Language I	3sh
FR352	Advanced French Language II	3sh

FR361	Development of French Culture and Literature I	3sh	
FR362	Development of French Culture and Literature II	3sh	
Controlled electives:			
Other French electives:		12sh	
<b>Free Electives:</b>			33-35
<b>Total Degree Requirements:</b>			124

**Bachelor of Arts—French for International Trade**

<b>Liberal Studies:</b> As outlined in Liberal Studies section with the following specifications: Mathematics: MA121 Social Science: EC121, PS101, PC101 Liberal Studies elective: MA214, no courses with FR prefix	54-56
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-------

<b>College:</b>	0
Foreign Language (included in major)	

<b>Major:</b>	36
---------------	----

<b>Required courses:</b>		
FR221	French Conversation III	2sh
FR222	French Conversation IV	2sh
FR321	Advanced Conversation I	1sh
FR322	Advanced Conversation II	1sh
FR251	French III	3sh
FR252	French IV	3sh
FR254	Civilization of Modern France	3sh
FR351	Advanced French Language I	3sh
FR352	Advanced French Language II	3sh
FR354	Business French	3sh
FR361	Development of French and Culture Literature I	3sh
FR362	Development of French Culture and Literature II	3sh

<b>Controlled electives:</b>	
Two additional FR electives (advanced levels)	6sh(1)

<b>Other Requirements:</b> Business Sequence:	33
-----------------------------------------------	----

AD235	Introduction to Business Law	3sh
AD321	Business and Interpersonal Communications	3sh
AG201	Accounting Principles I	3sh
AG202	Accounting Principles II	3sh
EC122	Principles of Economics II	3sh
QB215	Business Statistics	3sh
IM241	Introduction to Management Information Systems	3sh
FI310	Finance I	3sh
MG311	Human Behavior in Organizations	3sh
MG360	Management and Production Concepts	3sh
MK320	Principles of Marketing	3sh

<b>Free Electives:</b>	0-1
------------------------	-----

**Total Degree Requirements:** 124-125

(1) Most students earn additional language credits (up to 18) in semester or year abroad.

**Bachelor of Science in Education—K-12 French Education**

<b>Liberal Studies:</b> As outlined in Liberal Studies section with the following specifications: Social Science: PC101 Liberal Studies elective: no courses with FR prefix	53-55
-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-------

<b>College:</b>	30
-----------------	----

<b>Professional Education Sequence:</b>		
CM301	Instructional Media	3sh
ED242	Pre-student Teaching I	1sh
ED342	Pre-student Teaching II	1sh
ED441	Student Teaching	12sh
ED442	School Law	1sh
ED453	Teaching of Foreign Languages in the Secondary School	3sh(2)
EP302	Educational Psychology	3sh
EP377	Educational Tests and Measurement	3sh
FE202	American Education in Theory and Practice	3sh

<b>Major:</b>	33
---------------	----

<b>Required courses:</b>		
FR221	French Conversation III	2sh
FR222	French Conversation IV	2sh
FR321	Advanced Conversation I	1sh
FR322	Advanced Conversation II	1sh
FR251	French III	3sh
FR252	French IV	3sh(1)
FR351	Advanced French Language I	3sh
FR352	Advanced French Language II	3sh
FR361	Development of French Culture and Literature I	3sh
FR362	Development of French Culture and Literature II	3sh

<b>Controlled electives:</b>	
Other FR electives	9sh

<b>Other Requirements:</b>	0
----------------------------	---

<b>Free Electives:</b>	6-8
------------------------	-----

**Total Degree Requirements:** 124

- (1) FR253 may be substituted for FR252.
- (2) ED453 offered only in fall semester.

<b>Minor—French</b>	21
---------------------	----

<b>Required courses:</b>		
FR251-252	French III and IV	6sh
FR221-222	French Conversation III and IV	4sh
FR351-352	Advanced French Language I and II	6sh
FR321-322	Advanced Conversation I and II	2sh
FR361	Development of French Culture and Lit I	3sh

**Geography and Regional Planning Department**

**Robert B. Begg, Chairperson; Ballas, Buckwalter, Forbes, Kulkarni, Miller, Sanders, R. Sechrist, Shirey, Tepper, Zucarr**

Geography has several traditions of study. Two of the more important traditions are the study of relationships between man and environment or the ecological tradition and the study of spatial organization, which involves the way man uses space on the earth's surface. In both traditions the focus is on understanding regions of the world and the interactions within and between them. Geographers make important contributions to the understanding of all aspects of man's use of and impact on the earth's surface.

Regional Planning involves preparing for the future. The demands and effects of a large and growing population require that land use, resource use, settlement patterns, transportation systems, and economic activity be planned. Regional planning is concerned with the social, locational, and environmental aspects of these planning decisions. In the 1980s, economic development has become an important focus.

Geography and Regional Planning are in the same department because "Planning is the art of which geography is the science." Employment opportunities for geographers and regional planners are good. Students will find a wide variety of positions in government, business, industry, planning, and education available. Environmental and locational knowledge gained in the department's programs provide skills needed in the job market. Students interested in obtaining additional career information should visit the departmental office in Room 2, Leonard Hall.

Three degree programs are offered by the department:

- (1) Bachelor of Arts in Geography
- (2) Bachelor of Science in Regional Planning
- (3) Bachelor of Science in Social Science Education with a concentration in geography

A minor in geography is appropriate for majors in all other fields of the natural and social sciences. Students of business also find this minor relevant. A minor consists of a minimum of fifteen semester hours in geography. A student may elect any combination of courses for the minor. The department suggests that students take the core program if they anticipate doing graduate work in geography. Students might also consider concentrating in one of the areas of the field, such as physical/environmental, human/cultural, research and techniques, or regional geography.

### Bachelor of Arts—Geography

**Liberal Studies:** As outlined in Liberal Studies section with the following specifications:

- Mathematics: MA217 recommended  
 Natural Science: GS101/102, 103/104 or GS121/122, 131/132  
 Liberal Studies elective: no courses with GE prefix

**College:** 0-6  
 Foreign Language III and IV (1)

**Major:** 36

- Required courses:**
- |       |                                    |     |
|-------|------------------------------------|-----|
| GE230 | Cultural Geography                 | 3sh |
| GE241 | Physical Geography                 | 3sh |
| GE312 | Research in Geography and Planning | 3sh |
| GE411 | Geography: Thought and Philosophy  | 3sh |
- Controlled electives:**
- |                                              |      |
|----------------------------------------------|------|
| One course from GE251-257                    | 3sh  |
| One course from GE313-314                    | 3sh  |
| Six courses (18cr) from any other GE courses | 18sh |

**Other Requirements:** 0-3  
 CO110 Introduction to Computer Science recommended 3sh

**Free Electives:** 24-34

**Total Degree Requirements:** 124

- (1) Foreign Language III and IV may be included in Liberal Studies electives.

### Bachelor of Science—Regional Planning

**Liberal Studies:** As outlined in Liberal Studies section with the following specifications:

- Mathematics: MA217 recommended  
 Natural Science: GS101/102, 103/104, or GS121/122, 131/132  
 Social Science: PS111 recommended, EC121  
 Liberal Studies elective: no courses with GE prefix

**College:** 0-6  
 Foreign Language III and IV (1)

**Major:** 36

- Required courses:**
- |       |                                    |     |
|-------|------------------------------------|-----|
| GE312 | Research in Geography and Planning | 3sh |
|-------|------------------------------------|-----|

- |       |                                               |     |
|-------|-----------------------------------------------|-----|
| GE360 | Introduction to Planning                      | 3sh |
| GE361 | Planning: Basic Study and Analysis            | 3sh |
| GE462 | Planning: Development, Principles, and Theory | 3sh |
| GE463 | Planning: Design                              | 3sh |
| GE464 | Land Use Policy                               | 3sh |

**Controlled electives:**

- |                                                             |     |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| One course from GE313-314                                   | 3sh |
| Three courses from GE230, 231, 241, 331, 335, 336, 341, 342 | 9sh |
| Two courses from GE313 or 314, 332, 415, 440                | 6sh |

**Other Requirements:** 15-36  
 Interdisciplinary minor (21sh) or  
 Minor in approved field (15-21sh)  
 Internship (GE498) strongly recommended  
 CO110 recommended (3sh)

**Free Electives:** 0-19

**Total Degree Requirements:** 124

### Bachelor of Science in Education—Social Science Education/Geography Track

**Liberal Studies:** As outlined in Liberal Studies section with the following specifications:

- Social Science: GE102, PC101  
 Liberal Studies elective: no courses with GE prefix

**College:** 30

- Professional Education Sequence**
- |       |                                                     |      |
|-------|-----------------------------------------------------|------|
| CM301 | Instructional Media                                 | 3sh  |
| ED242 | Pre-student Teaching I                              | 1sh  |
| ED342 | Pre-student Teaching II                             | 1sh  |
| ED441 | Student Teaching                                    | 12sh |
| ED442 | School Law                                          | 1sh  |
| ED455 | Teaching of Social Sciences in the Secondary School | 3sh  |
| EP302 | Educational Psychology                              | 3sh  |
| EP377 | Educational Tests and Measurement                   | 3sh  |
| FE202 | American Education in Theory and Practice           | 3sh  |

**Major:** 27-42

- Controlled electives: Geography concentration**
- |                                                      |                                                              |        |
|------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| GE101                                                | Introduction to Geography: Human Environment and Interaction | 3sh(1) |
| One course from GE231 or GE323                       |                                                              | 3sh    |
| One course from GE341 or GE342                       |                                                              | 3sh    |
| Two courses from GE251, 252, 253, 254, 255, 256, 257 |                                                              | 6sh    |
| One additional GE course                             |                                                              | 3sh    |
- Controlled electives: Social Science major**
- |                                       |        |
|---------------------------------------|--------|
| Two courses in Economics              | 6sh(1) |
| Two courses in History                | 6sh(1) |
| Two courses in Political Science      | 6sh(1) |
| Two courses in Sociology/Anthropology | 6sh(1) |

**Other Requirements:** 0

**Free Electives: (1)** 0-14

**Total Degree Requirements:** 124

- (1) If certain courses are chosen for Social Sciences major, they may also fulfill Liberal Studies requirements and permit additional free electives.

## German Department

**Harold M. Sommer, Chairperson; Brode, Ready, Sullivan, Voelker**

The Department of German offers three degree programs: the B.A. in German, the B.A. in German for International Trade, and the B.S. in Education in Secondary German Education.

While majoring in the German Department, students will acquire proficiency in all phases of the language and develop an understanding and appreciation of the history, culture, and literature of the German-speaking countries. They will also gain knowledge of the linguistic development of the language throughout the centuries. German majors may look forward to rewarding careers in teaching, government, journalism, foreign trade, tourism, business, and librarianship.

The degree program in German for International Trade provides an excellent way to combine language proficiency and cultural awareness in German with professional training in business. With this undergraduate background, students may enter M.B.A. degree programs and pursue careers in international business and trade. Study abroad for one or two semesters is strongly urged and is an integral part of the program. Qualified students may also choose to participate in internship programs with German-based corporations and financial institutions.

### College Language Requirements

Students in the College of Natural Sciences and Mathematics and in the College of Humanities and Social Sciences must pass the intermediate sequence of a foreign language (GM251 and GM252) or demonstrate by the CLEP exam in German that they have acquired the equivalent proficiency level. Students from the other colleges may elect to take two courses in German at the intermediate (III/IV) level IV above toward fulfilling the requirement for liberal studies electives. Any student who chooses German can meet the requirement through enrollment in the traditional, the accelerated, or the intensive six-credit track (DILM), which provides maximum opportunity for conversational practice in small groups under the direction of trained assistants.

### Study Abroad

The Department of German encourages all students who study German at IUP to consider study abroad for one or two semesters. German majors are strongly urged to study two semesters or one academic year at a German university. To provide this opportunity at a relatively modest cost, the university has arranged an exchange of students between Duisburg University and IUP. By participating in this or other approved programs, students can earn from twelve to fourteen hours per semester. For further information regarding the cost and application procedures, contact the office of the dean of the college.

### Minor in German

Students completing eighteen credits beyond GM 152 will be recognized as having minored in German. Nine of the twelve credits must be taken at the 300 level with only three credits from the conversation sequence, GM221, 222, 321, 322. This achievement will be noted on the student's transcript and thus provide more career flexibility.

### Bachelor of Arts—German

**Liberal Studies:** As outlined in Liberal Studies section 53-55 with the following specifications:  
Liberal Studies elective: no courses with GM prefix

**College:** 0  
foreign language (included in major)

**Major:** 36

Required courses:

GM221	Conversation III	2sh
GM222	Conversation IV	2sh
GM321	Advanced Conversation I	1sh
GM322	Advanced Conversation II	1sh
GM251	German III	3sh
GM252	German IV	3sh(1)

GM351	Advanced German I	3sh
GM352	Advanced German II	3sh
GM361	Development of German Culture and Literature I	3sh
GM362	Development of German Culture and Literature II	3sh

Controlled electives:  
Other GM electives (advanced levels) 9 or 12sh

**Other Requirements:** 0

**Free Electives:** 33-35

**Total Degree Requirements:** 124

(1) GM253 or GM254 may be substituted for GM252.

### Bachelor of Arts—German for International Trade

**Liberal Studies:** As outlined in Liberal Studies section 54-56 with the following specifications:

Mathematics: MA121  
Social Science: EC121  
Liberal Studies elective: MA214, no courses with GM prefix

**College:** 0  
foreign language (included in major)

**Major:** 36

Required courses:

GM221	Conversation III	2sh
GM222	Conversation IV	2sh
GM321	Advanced Conversation I	1sh
GM322	Advanced Conversation II	1sh
GM251	German III	3sh
GM252	German IV	3sh
GM253	Intermediate Composition and Conversation	3sh
GM254	Business German	3sh
GM351	Advanced German I	3sh
GM352	Advanced German II	3sh
GM361	Development of German Culture and Literature I	3sh
GM362	Development of German Culture and Literature II	3sh

Controlled electives:  
Two additional GM electives (advanced levels) 6sh(1)

**Other Requirements:** Business Sequence: 33

AD235	Introduction to Business Law	3sh
AD321	Business and Interpersonal Communications	3sh
AG201	Accounting Principles I	3sh
AG202	Accounting Principles II	3sh
EC122	Principles of Economics II	3sh
QB215	Business Statistics	3sh
IM241	Introduction to Management Information Systems	3sh
FI310	Finance I	3sh
MG311	Human Behavior in Organizations	3sh
MG360	Management and Production Concepts	3sh
MK320	Principles of Marketing	3sh

**Free Electives:** 0-1

**Total Degree Requirements:** 124

(1) Most students earn additional language credits (usually 12-14) in semester study abroad.

**Bachelor of Science in Education—Secondary German Education**

**Liberal Studies:** As outlined in Liberal Studies section with the following specifications: 53-55

Social Science: PC101

Liberal Studies elective: no courses with GM prefix

**College:** 30

Professional Education Sequence:

CM301	Instructional Media	3sh
ED242	Pre-student Teaching I	1sh
ED342	Pre-student Teaching II	1sh
ED441	Student Teaching	12sh
ED442	School Law	1sh
ED453	Teaching of Foreign Languages in the Secondary School	3sh
EP302	Educational Psychology	3sh
EP377	Educational Tests and Measurement	3sh
FE202	American Education in Theory and Practice	3sh

**Major:** 33

Required courses:

GM221	Conversation III	2sh
GM222	Conversation IV	2sh
GM321	Advanced Conversation I	1sh
GM322	Advanced Conversation II	1sh
GM251	German III	3sh
GM252	German IV	3sh(1)
GM351	Advanced German I	3sh
GM352	Advanced German II	3sh
GM361	Development of German Culture and Literature I	3sh
GM362	Development of German Culture and Literature II	3sh

Controlled electives:

Other GM electives	9sh
--------------------	-----

**Other Requirements:** 0

**Free Electives:** 6-8

**Total Degree Requirements:** 124

(1) GM253 may be substituted for or taken in addition to GM252.

**History Department**

**John F. Kadlubowski, Chairperson; Cashdollar, Fricke, Gallanar, Goodrich, Hatfield, King, Landon, Lehman, Marcus, Mastro, Miller, Moore, Oliver, Rife, Smith, Vogel, Wiley**

Programs in history are designed to give both those who major in history in the College of Humanities and Social Sciences and those who concentrate in history in the College of Education an opportunity to study in some depth the past story of peoples and their world. Degrees offered by the history department are the Bachelor of Arts in History and the Bachelor of Science in Education with a major in Social Studies, concentrating in history. The first program is under the College of Humanities and Social Sciences, and the second is under the College of Education.

The history student will find that the program is excellent preparation for government service, for pre-law training, for broad business opportunities, for work in varied fields of journalism, for archival positions, and for teaching. Not only the story of the people of the United States but also that of other peoples is covered, in the belief that historical understanding is essential for the future of mankind.

Requirements for the degree of Bachelor of Arts in History are thirty semester hours in history. Requirements for the degree of Bachelor of Science in Education with a major in Social Studies, concentrating on history,

are a minimum of fifteen semester hours in history within the forty-two semester hours required for social science certification. The requirement for a minor in history is fifteen semester hours. For all history programs, courses in history in Liberal Studies are applicable. Although there are no prerequisites to history courses, all programs should be planned with an adviser. Every major and concentrate in history will be advised by history department staff members.

Admission to History 482 and 483, initiation in the local chapters of Phi Alpha Theta and Pi Gamma Mu, participation in study tours and study abroad programs, and other activities should be investigated by every history student. The department is committed to the idea of a broad education.

**Bachelor of Arts—History**

**Liberal Studies:** As outlined in Liberal Studies section with the following specifications: 53-55

Liberal Studies elective: no courses with HI prefix

**College:** 0-6

Foreign Language III and IV (1)

**Major:** 30

Controlled electives: (2)

HI courses to total 30 credits with recommendation of

HI101	History of Civilization I	3sh
HI102	History of Civilization II	3sh
HI103	History of the United States and PA I	3sh
HI104	History of the United States and PA II	3sh
HI200	Introduction to History	3sh

**Other Requirements:** 0

**Free Electives:** 33-41

**Total Degree Requirements:** 124

(1) Foreign Language III and IV may be included in Liberal Studies electives.

(2) Program revision pending.

**Bachelor of Arts—History/Pre-law**

**Liberal Studies:** As outlined in Liberal Studies section with the following specifications: 53-55

Liberal Studies elective: no courses with HI prefix

**College:** 0-6

Foreign Language III and IV (1)

**Major:** 30

Controlled electives: (2)

HI courses to total 30 credits with recommendation of

HI101	History of Civilization I	3sh
HI102	History of Civilization II	3sh
HI103	History of the United States and PA I	3sh
HI104	History of the United States and PA II	3sh
HI200	Introduction to History	3sh

**Other Requirements:** Pre-law Interdisciplinary Minor 3-21

Seven courses, including at least one from each of six areas:

Business: AD235, AG201, AG202  
Criminology: CR210, CR260, CR357  
Economics: EC121, EC122, EC332  
English: EN213, EN220, EN310  
Philosophy: PH101, PH222, PH450  
Political Science: PS358, PS359, PS361

**Free Electives:** 12-32

**Total Degree Requirements:** 124



- (1) Foreign Language III and IV may be included in Liberal Studies electives.  
 (2) Program revision pending.

### Bachelor of Science in Education—Social Science Education/History Track

**Liberal Studies:** As outlined in Liberal Studies section with the following specifications: 53-55

Social Science: PC101

Liberal Studies elective: no courses with HI prefix

**College:** 30

**Professional Education Sequence:**

CM301	Instructional Media	3sh
ED242	Pre-student Teaching I	1sh
ED342	Pre-student Teaching II	1sh
ED441	Student Teaching	12sh
ED442	School Law	1sh
ED455	Teaching of Social Sciences in the Secondary School	3sh
EP302	Educational Psychology	3sh
EP377	Educational Tests and Measurement	3sh
FE202	American Education in Theory and Practice	3sh

**Major:** 18-42

Controlled electives: History Concentration

Five courses in History 15sh(1)

Controlled electives: Social Science majors

Two courses in Economics 6sh(1)

Two courses in Geography 6sh(1)

Two courses in Political Science 6sh(1)

Two courses in Sociology/Anthropology 6sh(1)

One additional course in social science 3sh(1)

**Other Requirements:** 0

**Free Electives: (1)** 0-23

**Total Degree Requirements: 124**

- (1) If certain courses are chosen for Social Sciences major, they may also fulfill Liberal Studies requirements and permit additional free electives.

## International Studies

### Center for International Studies

Patrick A. Carone, Director

Degree programs in International Studies are offered in both the College of Humanities and Social Sciences (Bachelor of Arts) and the College of Education (Bachelor of Science in Education). Both degrees are interdisciplinary and, consequently, draw upon the faculty and course offerings of many other departments. The course selection is broad enough to prepare the student for any one of a great variety of career opportunities. The Bachelor of Arts program is designed for the specialist who is interested in a professional career; the Bachelor of Science in Education is designed to certify the graduate to teach world cultures or any of the social sciences in the public schools.

### B.A. Program

Beyond the Liberal Studies courses required of all students in the university, the requirements for the degree of Bachelor of Arts in International Studies are as follows:

1. The student must build an interdisciplinary sequence of fifteen semester hours by taking an introductory or comparative international course from each of five social science disciplines. This selection depends upon the goal of the major and should be determined in consultation with the International Studies adviser.
2. The student should complete a specialization sequence in the economic and political systems of another culture which must include a study of language, literature, history, and geography of that region. This specialization sequence must include at least fifteen semester hours. Currently, three specializations are offered: Soviet Studies, the Far East, and Latin America. However, students interested in Africa or the Middle or Near East may elect interdisciplinary courses focusing on the developing nations. It is also possible to build a program centering on the Atlantic community of nations' international trade.

Specialization must include work in at least three disciplines. The student is expected to have completed the intermediate language sequence of the appropriate language in the Liberal Studies requirements, so that no credit towards specialization is given for language courses numbered below the 300 level.

### Minor in International Studies

A minor in International Studies consists of meeting the requirements listed under (1) above. The curriculum of the Center for International Studies is flexible enough that the student can plan a program to match individual interests.

### Study Abroad, International Student Exchange, and Study Tours

The Center for International Studies offers many important opportunities beyond the required curriculum. For example, there are programs enabling the student to travel and study abroad. The major is strongly encouraged to do so. The center offers financial advice and is prepared to adjust the curriculum to facilitate study abroad. The university sponsors an annual summer study tour of Europe. A variety of programs enable the student to spend a year abroad. The Center for International Studies in cooperation with Georgetown University in Washington, D.C., administers IUP's participation in the International Student Exchange Program (ISEP). This program enables IUP students to choose from more than 300 universities around the world so that the specialized interests of any student can be accommodated quite readily. Students may also exchange with one of the seventy U.S. universities participating in the National Student Exchange coordinated by the Center for International Studies.

## Journalism Department

Craig G. Swauger, Chairperson; DeGeorge, Heilman, Jesick, Russell, Truby

Students interested in a career in news-editorial or public relations fields, with opportunities in such related areas as advertising, sales, and marketing,

## Industrial and Labor Relations Department

James F. Byers, Chairperson; Gates, Gaylor, McPherson, Morand, Sedwick

The Department of Industrial and Labor Relations offers a graduate program within the College of Humanities and Social Sciences leading to the degree of Master of Arts in Industrial and Labor Relations. The forty-two-semester-hour program consists of a required core of twenty-seven semester hours, including an elective thesis and elective course offerings totaling fifteen semester hours. Internships are available and strongly encouraged.

The Industrial and Labor Relations program is multidisciplinary, combining analytical and human relations skills with knowledge drawn from social sciences and business disciplines. The degree is designed to prepare professional industrial and labor relations practitioners in public and private management, unions, neutral agencies, government agencies, and arbitration panels. It has as a special emphasis labor relations in the public sector.

While the department does not offer coursework leading to an undergraduate major or degree, it does offer several undergraduate courses which are open to students of any major or college.

should enjoy this innovative, flexible program. The journalism major combines journalism elective courses, the student's choice of a variety of courses from other university departments, plus internships which provide on-the-job experience.

The IUP journalism major is flexible for the individual student, who decides, with an adviser, what directions his or her education will take for a mass communication career. The two sequences offered are News-Editorial and Public Relations.

A student wishing to enter the program becomes a journalism major in the College of Humanities and Social Sciences. Then, the student chooses an individual program within a large group of elective journalism courses, plus a much larger group of courses from various other areas of the university.

A student who completes the major graduates with a B.A. in journalism. Because journalism itself covers all areas of life, the journalism major covers many areas of study preparation. There are only four required courses, so the student is free to mold the program to his/her own special interests through both major and free electives.

The journalism major will use journalism courses to fulfill the minimum of thirty hours required for the major. All journalism majors must complete the intermediate sequence of a foreign language. This may be done in one of three ways: by examination, by earning credit in third and fourth semesters of a foreign language, or by completing four semesters of a new language. If the last procedure is used, the two beginning foreign language courses may be applied as free electives to the total number of credits needed for graduation.

### Course Sequence

The journalism faculty offers the following operational policy for its course sequence and prerequisites. The basic idea is for students to take Level I courses prior to Level II courses, etc. We ask that special attention be given to course prerequisites to avoid scheduling students without proper experience into courses. We do retain flexibility of waiving sequence and prerequisites in individual cases.

#### Level I

- JN105 Journalism and Mass Media (required for all journalism majors)  
If they have the prerequisites and if enrollment permits, non-majors are welcome in JN105 and advanced journalism courses.
- JN106 Basic Journalistic Skills (required for all journalism majors)
- JN120 Journalistic Writing (required for all journalism majors)

#### Level II

- |                                      |                                   |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| JN337 Editing                        | JN326 Public Relations I          |
| JN321 Feature Writing                | JN328 News Reporting (all majors) |
| JN343 History of the American Press  | JN345 Sports Journalism           |
| JN344 Issues and Problems            | JN349 Public Affairs Reporting    |
| JN327 Design, Layout, and Production | JN393 Document Design I           |
| JN338 News Analysis                  | JN391 Presentation Making         |
| JN223 Photojournalism                |                                   |

#### Level III

- |                           |                             |
|---------------------------|-----------------------------|
| JN346 Advanced Reporting  | JN347 Journalism Law        |
| JN348 Editorial Page      | JN482 Independent Study     |
| JN323 Management          | JN493 Internship            |
| JN390 Public Relations II | JN350 Advertising Writing   |
| JN394 Document Design II  | JN392 Problem Solving in PR |

### Minor Courses or Free Electives

A number of departments cooperate to make journalism study at IUP a very broad experience. These courses may be considered for dual major, a minor program(s), or as electives.

With the assistance of an adviser, a student may develop a program by choosing from the following electives. Electives shown here have pre-authorization. Any other elective requires adviser approval in writing.

- Art: AR218, AR455  
Business: AD101, AD321, DE333, MG300, MG401  
Marketing: MK320, MK321, MK420, MK421, MK433  
Communications Media: CM271, CM404, CM444, CM445, CM451  
English: EN208, EN209, EN220, EN221, EN310, EN311, EN322

- History: HI368, HI346, HI362, HI363, HI364  
Philosophy: PH101, PH222, PH323  
Political Science: PS111, PS280, PS285, PS298, PS351, PS352, PS354, PS359, PS370, PS371, PS251, PS356, PS361, PS362  
Computer Science: CO101  
Educational Psychology: EP304  
Criminology: CR101, CR102, CR295  
Economics: EC241, EC283, EC332, EC333  
Psychology: PC310, PC320, PC330, PC420, PC371  
Sociology: SO231, SO334, SO332, SO339, SO340, SO455

### Bachelor of Arts—Journalism

**Liberal Studies:** As outlined in Liberal Studies section 53-55 with the following specifications:

Liberal Studies elective: no courses with JN prefix

**College:** 0-6  
Foreign Language III and IV (1)

**Major:** 30

- Required courses:**
- |       |                               |     |
|-------|-------------------------------|-----|
| JN105 | Journalism and the Mass Media | 3sh |
| JN106 | Basic Journalistic Skills     | 3sh |
| JN120 | Journalistic Writing          | 3sh |
| JN328 | News Reporting                | 3sh |
- Controlled electives:**  
Other JN courses 18sh(2)

**Other Requirements:** 0  
Department recommends a planned program of dual major, minor(s), or electives with special consideration of the pre-approved courses listed. (3) (4)

**Free Electives:** 33-41

**Total Degree Requirements:** 124

- (1) Foreign Language III and IV may be included in Liberal Studies electives.
- (2) Maximum of 6 credits Internship applied to major.
- (3) Students may take no more than 15sh outside the College of Humanities and Social Sciences without prior approval of adviser.
- (4) Majors in the public relations sequence should make every effort to schedule MK320, MK433, and AD321.

## Philosophy and Religious Studies Department

**Sharon B. Montgomery, Chairperson; Boone, Bouffard, Caraway, Chan, Ferrara, Lin, Mlecko, Schaub, Yirenkyi**

### Philosophy

The program in philosophy is designed to provide the student with a capacity for thinking clearly, a critical attitude, and the ability to reason theoretically.

The major offers the background required for graduate work in philosophy. Those whose primary interests are in other disciplines will find philosophy courses which relate directly to their fields on a theoretical level. Both the minor and double major are especially desirable for their reflective benefits and because of the essentially interdisciplinary nature of philosophy.

### Individually Designed Philosophy Minor

As a minor, Philosophy has much to offer in helping individuals of various backgrounds better understand the fundamental assumptions of their disciplines. For that reason, the minor in Philosophy will be individually designed to meet special career needs and personal interests. Selection of courses will be accomplished through discussions with and approval of the department adviser. The minimum requirement for a minor is 15 semester

hours with the restrictions on the major applying to the minor also. Students must expect careful planning in any program approved. For further explanation and suggestions, see departmental adviser.

### Liberal Studies Offerings

The Philosophy program's Liberal Studies courses are all introductory in nature; none of them presupposes any philosophical background. The student may choose from the following: PH101, General Logic, PH120, Introduction to Philosophy; PH221, Introduction to Symbolic Logic; PH222, Ethics.

### Pre-Law Program

The Department of Philosophy and Religious Studies participates in the University Pre-Law Minor Program whereby a student majors in one of several academic disciplines including philosophy and also meets the pre-law minor requirements. Students interested in the philosophy major/pre-law minor should consult the departmental pre-law adviser. Philosophy courses included in the pre-law minor program are as follows: PH101, General Logic; PH222, Ethics, and PH450, Philosophy of Law.

### Bachelor of Arts—Philosophy

**Liberal Studies:** As outlined in Liberal Studies section 53-55 with the following specifications:

Liberal Studies elective: no courses with PH prefix

**College:** 0-6  
Foreign Language III and IV (1)

**Major:** 30

Required courses:

PH324	History of Philosophy I: Ancient and Medieval	3sh
PH325	History of Philosophy II: Renaissance and Modern	3sh
PH405	Justice and Human Rights	3sh
PH420	Metaphysics	3sh
PH421	Theory of Knowledge	3sh

Controlled electives:

One course from: PH101 or PH221	3sh
Four other PH courses (with restrictions)	12sh(2)

**Other Requirements:** 0

**Free Electives:** 33-41

**Total Degree Requirements: 124**

- (1) Foreign Language III and IV may be included in Liberal Studies electives.
- (2) No more than three 100-200 level courses may be counted toward the major. Only PH courses may be counted toward the major. Unless otherwise indicated in the Course Descriptions, all 300-400 level courses require junior or senior standing or permission of the instructor. This prerequisite applies both to Philosophy majors and to majors in any other discipline.

### Bachelor of Arts—Philosophy/Pre-law

**Liberal Studies:** As outlined in Liberal Studies section 53-55 with the following specifications:

Liberal Studies elective: no courses with PH prefix

**College:** 0-6  
Foreign Language III and IV (1)

**Major:** 30

Required courses:

PH324	History of Philosophy I: Ancient and Medieval	3sh
PH325	History of Philosophy II: Renaissance and Modern	3sh
PH405	Justice and Human Rights	3sh
PH420	Metaphysics	3sh

PH421	Theory of Knowledge	3sh
Controlled electives:		
One course from: PH101 or PH221		3sh
Four other PH courses (with restrictions)		12sh(2)

**Other Requirements:** Pre-law Interdisciplinary Sequence 6-21

Seven courses, including at least one from each of six areas:

Business:	AD235, AG201, AG202
Criminology:	CR201, CR260, CR357
Economics:	EC121, EC122, EC332
English:	EN213, EN220, EN310
History:	HI320, HI321, HI346
Political Science:	PS358, PS359, PS361

**Free Electives:** 12-29

**Total Degree Requirements: 124**

- (1) Foreign Language III and IV may be included in Liberal Studies electives.
- (2) No more than three 100-200 level courses may be counted toward the major. Only PH courses may be counted toward the major. Unless otherwise indicated in the Course Descriptions, all 300-400 level courses require junior or senior standing or permission of the instructor. This prerequisite applies both to Philosophy majors and to majors in any other discipline.

### Religious Studies

The Program in Religious Studies is designed to provide a balanced, non-sectarian, cross-cultural approach leading to a better understanding of the phenomenon of religion in human experience. It emphasizes an interdisciplinary approach by a) requiring religion-related courses outside Religious Studies and by b) encouraging the minor or a double major, rather than a single major in Religious Studies.

The program is valuable for those planning careers in religious education, religious journalism, or religious broadcasting. The program also provides an excellent background for graduates planning to enter Catholic, Jewish, or Protestant seminaries. Additionally, Religious Studies is a good complement to majors in such fields as Anthropology, English, Fine Arts, History, International Studies, Music, Philosophy, Political Science, Psychology, and Sociology. Religious Studies is one significant way to integrate course studies within the university curriculum.

In addition to the twenty-four semester hours of Religious Studies courses in the major, six semester hours must be taken from a number of courses offered by other departments which complement those offered in Religious Studies. Opportunity for interdisciplinary and cross-cultural study is implicit in the study of religious themes—and is required in the Religious Studies Program at IUP.

The requirements for a Minor in Religious Studies are 15sh:

- 12sh must be taken from the Religious Studies offerings, which include certain required courses (see below)
- 3sh must be taken outside the Religious Studies offering but in "religion-related" courses.

### Minor

RS100 or 110	3sh
RS370 or 375	3sh
RS380 or 410 or 440	3sh
Religion-related courses	3sh
Electives in Religious Studies	3sh

### Liberal Studies Offerings

The Religious Studies program's liberal studies courses are all introductory in nature; none presupposes any Religious Studies background. The student may choose from the following: RS100, Introduction to Religion; RS250, Understanding the Bible; RS290, Christianity.

**Bachelor of Arts—Religious Studies**

**Liberal Studies:** As outlined in Liberal Studies section with the following specifications: 53-55  
 Liberal studies elective: no courses with RS prefix

**College:** 0-6  
 Foreign Language III and IV (1)

**Major:** 30  
 Controlled electives:  
 One course from list A: RS100 or RS110 3sh  
 One course from list B: RS210 or RS250 3sh  
 One course from list C: RS370 or RS375 3sh  
 One course from list D: RS380, RS410 or RS440 3sh  
 Four additional RS courses 12sh  
 Two courses from related list: 6sh  
 AH116, AH124, AH316, EN349, HI303, HI304, HI305, HI370,  
 PH120, PH222, PH311, PH324, PH325, PH329, PH420, SO352

**Other Requirements:** 0

**Free Electives:** 33-41

**Total Degree Requirements:** 124

(1) Foreign Language III and IV may be included in the Liberal Studies electives.

**Required courses:**  
 PS101 World Politics \*sh  
 PS111 American Politics 3sh(2)

**Controlled electives:**  
 At least one course in three of first four areas:  
 American Studies: PS251, 298, 346, 350, 351, 353, 354, 355,  
 356, 357, 358, 359  
 Political Theory: PS360, 361, 362  
 Public Policy and Administration: PS250, 370, 371, 444  
 International Studies: PS280, 281, 283, 285, 320, 321, 380,  
 382, 383, 384, 385, 386, 387, 388, 389 (3)  
 General Political Science: PS299 (strongly recommended),  
 PS377, 480, 481, 482, 485, 493

**Other Requirements:** 15-27  
 Second major, minor, or concentration as approved by adviser with maximum of 15 credits outside College of Humanities and Social Sciences unless specifically approved

**Free Electives:** 0-23

**Total Degree Requirements:** 124

- (1) Foreign Language III and IV may be included in Liberal Studies electives.
- (2) Credit for PS111 is counted in the Liberal Studies requirements.
- (3) PS280 and/or PS285 recommended as prerequisite to PS380 through PS389.

**Political Science Department**

**Richard F. Heiges, Chairperson; Carone, Chambers, Chaszar, Keene, Krites, Morris, Palmer, Platt, Sitton**

Political scientists focus upon political systems, including the effect of environment on the system, inputs, the decision-making agencies which render binding public policies, and system outputs. Approaches to the study of government and politics include the normative approach, in which philosophical attention centers on values by asking the question "What ought to be?" and the behavioral approach, in which an attempt is made to develop verifiable theories through scientific methods by asking the questions "How" and "Why?"

Students majoring in political science have employment opportunities in federal, state, and local governments and with private civic groups, interest groups, and political groups. Students who go on to graduate work find appointments at higher levels and in college teaching. Students graduating in political science, as in any of the social sciences, are in demand by employers in business and industry. Students completing the Political Science Internship Program have experienced considerable success in finding employment upon graduation. The political science major is also especially suitable for the pre-law student.

Degrees offered by the political science department are the Bachelor of Arts in Political Science, in Government and Public Service, and in Pre-Law-Political Science; and the Bachelor of Science in Education with a Social Science Major, concentrating in Political Science. The department also offers a minor in political science.

An interdisciplinary major sponsored by the Political Science Department is International Studies. For information on this major, see section on International Studies.

**Bachelor of Arts—Political Science**

**Liberal Studies:** As outlined in Liberal Studies section with the following specifications: 53-55  
 Social Science: PS111  
 Liberal Studies elective: no courses with PS prefix

**College:** 0-6  
 Foreign Language III and IV (1)

**Major:** 33-36

**Bachelor of Arts—Political Science/Pre-Law**

**Liberal Studies:** As outlined in Liberal Studies section with the following specifications: 53-55  
 Social Science: PS111  
 Liberal Studies elective: no courses with PS prefix

**College:** 0-6  
 Foreign Language III and IV (1)

**Major:** 33-36  
 Required courses:  
 PS101 World Politics 3sh  
 PS111 American Politics \*sh(2)

**Controlled electives:**  
 At least one course in three of first four areas:  
 American Studies: PS251, 298, 346, 350, 351, 353,  
 354, 355, 356, 357, 358, 359  
 Political Theory: PS360, 361, 362  
 Public Policy and Administration: PS250, 370, 371, 444  
 International Studies: PS280, 281, 283, 285, 320, 321,  
 380, 382, 383, 384, 385, 386, 387, 388, 389 (3)  
 General Political Science: PS299 (strongly recommended),  
 PS377, 480, 481, 482, 485, 493

**Other Requirements:** Pre-law interdisciplinary minor 3-21  
 Seven courses, including at least one from each of six areas:  
 Business: AD235, AG201, AG202  
 Criminology: CR210, CR260, CR357  
 Economics: EC121, EC122, EC332  
 English: EN213, EN220, EN310  
 History: HI320, HI321, HI346  
 Philosophy: PH101, PH222, PH450

**Free Electives:** 6-29

**Total Degree Requirements:** 124

- (1) Foreign Language III and IV may be included in Liberal Studies electives.
- (2) Credit for PS111 is counted in the Liberal Studies requirements.
- (3) PS280 and/or PS285 recommended as prerequisite to PS380 through PS389.

**Bachelor of Arts—Government and Public Service**

**Liberal Studies:** As outlined in Liberal Studies section 53-55 with the following specifications:

Mathematics: MA 217  
 Social Science: EC121, PC101, SO151  
 Liberal Studies elective: CO101, no courses with PS prefix

**College:** 0-6  
 Foreign Language III and IV (1)

**Major:** 39

**Required courses:**

PS111	American Politics	3sh
PS250	Public Policy	3sh
PS251	State and Local Political Systems	3sh
PS299	Research and Methods in Political Science	3sh
PS370	Introduction to Public Administration	3sh
PS371	Issues in Public Administration	3sh
PC330	Social Psychology	3sh
EC335	Public Finance	3sh(2)
EC336	State and Local Finance	3sh(2)
SO458	Political Sociology	3sh(3)

**Controlled electives:** 9sh  
 Three courses from list: PS350, 351, 352, 353, 354, 355, 358, 377, 444, 481, 482, 485, 493

**Other Requirements:** 21

One course from communications areas (English, Journalism, Communications Media) as approved by adviser 3sh  
 Interdisciplinary minor 18sh  
 Government Management  
 Personnel Administration  
 Financial Administration  
 Planning

**Free Electives:** 3-11

**Total Degree Requirements:** 124

- (1) Foreign Language III and IV may be included in the Liberal Studies electives.
- (2) Approved substitutes for EC335 and EC336: EC283, 332, 333, 373.
- (3) Approved substitutes for SO458: SO335, 345, 303.

**Bachelor of Arts—International Studies**

**Liberal Studies:** As outlined in Liberal Studies section 53-55 with the following specifications:

Liberal Studies elective: no courses with PS prefix

**College:** 0-6  
 Foreign Language III and IV (1)

**Major:** 33-36

**Required courses:**

PS101	World Politics	3sh
PS111	American Politics	3sh(2)

**Controlled electives:** 15sh  
 International Perspective sequence:  
 One introductory or comparative international course from five social science disciplines  
 Economics: EC122, 340, 345, 350  
 Geography: GE231, 331  
 History: HI308, HI361, HI362  
 Political Science: PS280, 281, 283, 320, 321, 370  
 Sociology/Anthropology: AN211, SO334

**Specialization Sequence** 15sh  
 Soviet Studies International Business  
 The Far East Atlantic Community  
 Latin America

**Other Requirements:** 0

**Free Electives:** 27-38

**Total Degree Requirements:** 124

- (1) Foreign Language III and IV may be included in Liberal Studies elective.
- (2) PS111 may be counted as Liberal Studies social science.

**Bachelor of Science in Education—Social Science Education/Political Science Track**

**Liberal Studies:** As outlined in Liberal Studies section 53-55 with the following specifications:

Social Science: PC101, PS111

**College:** 30

**Professional Education Sequence**

CM301	Instructional Media	3sh
ED242	Pre-student Teaching I	1sh
ED342	Pre-student Teaching II	1sh
ED441	Student Teaching	12sh
ED442	School Law	1sh
ED455	Teaching of Social Sciences in the Secondary School	3sh
EP302	Educational Psychology	3sh
EP377	Educational Tests and Measurement	3sh
FE202	American Education in Theory and Practice	3sh

**Major:** 30-45

**Controlled electives:** Political Science concentration

PS101	World Politics	3sh
PS111	American Politics	*sh(1)

Five additional PS courses 15sh  
 Additional PS courses as approved by adviser 6sh  
**Controlled electives:** Social Science major

Two courses in Economics	6sh(2)
Two courses in Geography	6sh(2)
Two courses in History	6sh(2)
Two courses in Sociology/Anthropology	6sh(2)
One additional course in social science	3sh(2)

**Other Requirements:** 0

**Free Electives:** (1) 0-11

**Total Degree Requirements:** 124

- (1) Credit for PS111 is counted in the Liberal Studies requirements.
- (2) If certain courses are chosen for Social Sciences major, they may also fulfill Liberal Studies requirements and permit additional free electives.

**Minor—Political Science**

**Minor** 15

**Required courses:**

PS101	World Politics	3sh
PS111	American Politics	3sh

**Controlled electives:** 9sh  
 Three additional PS courses

**Sociology-Anthropology Department**

**Kay Snyder, Chairperson; Ackerman, Chaiken, Gondolf, Grant, Holtz, Hunter, Kruckman, Neusius, Nowak, Olin-Fahle, Rawleigh, Reynolds, Sanderson**

The Department of Sociology-Anthropology provides opportunity for studies in sociology and anthropology. Students can pursue academic and applied careers in sociology and anthropology (e.g., Clinical Sociology, Applied

Social Research, Cultural Resource Management, Archaeology). Each discipline concentrates upon human social life but emphasizes different aspects of that life. The discipline of sociology focuses primarily upon the analysis of modern industrial societies by examining their basic patterns of social organization, the changes produced within these patterns, and the impact of these patterns on the thought and action of human beings. Anthropology emphasizes the study of human biological and cultural evolution within its four subfields: sociocultural anthropology, physical anthropology, linguistics, and archaeology. Majors can combine basic and applied coursework that weds the "sociological imagination" with the pursuit of practical careers. Students are provided with a breadth of knowledge and a variety of perspectives that allow them to remain uniquely broad thinkers in an age where there is a shortage of those who can integrate knowledge.

The degree programs offered by the department are relevant to a variety of careers and lifetime undertakings. Majors have employment opportunities in professional service, government, or national or international research organizations. Those who go on to do graduate work find appointments at higher levels and in college teaching. Students graduating in sociology and anthropology, as in any of the social sciences, are in demand by employers in business and industry. Majors who choose an applied sociological or anthropological track are successful in finding employment in research or counseling within a diverse set of organizations in various capacities (e.g., social service worker, juvenile counselor, medical sociologist, gerontologist, etc.). Students in archaeology also may apply their knowledge of historic preservation in private sector employment. Those students obtaining applied anthropology skills have many employment opportunities in cross-cultural settings.

### Bachelor of Arts—Anthropology

**Liberal Studies:** As outlined in Liberal Studies section 53-54 with the following specifications:

Mathematics: MA217

Social Science: AN110 (required), SO151 (recommended)

Liberal Studies elective: CO101, no courses with AN prefix

**College:** Foreign Language III and IV (1) 0-6

**Major:** 33

Required courses:

AN211	Cultural Anthropology	3sh
AN222	Introduction to Physical Anthropology	3sh
AN233	Cultural Symbolism: Language in Culture and Society	3sh
AN244	Basic Archaeology	3sh

Controlled electives:

One methods course:		
AN321	Methods of Cross-cultural analysis <i>or</i> Field Research Methods	3sh
AN456	Field Research Methods	

One theory course:

AN480	Anthropology Seminar <i>or</i> SO447	3sh
SO447	Modern Sociological Theory	

Three courses in Topical Area Ethnography:

AN271	Cultural Area Studies: Africa	3sh
AN272	Cultural Area Study	3sh
AN314	Native Americans	3sh

Two additional AN electives (300 or 400 level) 6sh

**Other Requirements:** 0

**Free Electives:** 37-38

**Total Degree Requirements:** 124

(1) Foreign Language III and IV may be included in Liberal Studies electives.

### Bachelor of Arts—Anthropology/Archaeology Track

**Liberal Studies:** As outlined in Liberal Studies section 53-54 with the following specifications:

Mathematics: MA217

Natural Science: GE121/122-131/132

Social Science: SO151 (recommended)

Liberal Studies elective: CO101 (recommended), no courses with AN prefix

**College:** Foreign Language III and IV (1) 0-6

**Major:** 36

Required courses:

AN211	Cultural Anthropology	3sh
AN222	Introduction to Physical Anthropology	3sh
AN233	Cultural Symbolism: Language in Culture and Society	3sh
AN244	Basic Archaeology	3sh

Controlled electives:

Three methods courses:		
AN317	Archaeological Research Design and Analysis	3sh
AN320	Archaeological Field School	6sh(2)
AN415	Cultural Resource Management	3sh

One theory course:

AN480	Anthropology Seminar <i>or</i> SO447	3sh
SO447	Modern Social Theory	

Two area courses:

AN315	North American Archaeology <i>or</i> World Archaeology	3sh
AN213	World Archaeology	
AN314	Native Americans <i>or</i> AN271/272	3sh
AN271/272	Culture Area Study	

One topical course:

AN401	Sociocultural Change <i>or</i> AN420	3sh
AN420	Cultural Ecology	

**Other Requirements:** 0

**Free Electives:** (2)(3) 37-38

**Total Degree Requirements:** 124

- (1) Foreign Language III and IV may be included in Liberal Studies electives.
- (2) For approval by adviser, an equivalent field school of another university must have lab component.
- (3) A minor in Geoscience, Geography, History, or other approved field is recommended. An internship (AN493) also is recommended. Your adviser should be consulted.

### Bachelor of Arts—Anthropology/Applied Anthropology Track

**Liberal Studies:** As outlined in Liberal Studies section 53-54 with the following specifications:

Mathematics: MA217

Social Science: SO151 (recommended)

Liberal Studies elective: CO101 (recommended), no courses with AN prefix

**College:** Foreign Language III and IV (1) 0-6

**Major:** 36

Required courses:

AN211	Cultural Anthropology	3sh
AN222	Introduction to Physical Anthropology	3sh
AN233	Cultural Symbolism: Language in Culture and Society	3sh
AN244	Basic Archaeology	3sh

Controlled electives:

Two methods courses:		
AN360	Applied Anthropology	3sh
AN456	Field Research Methods	3sh

One theory course:		
AN480	Anthropology Seminar <i>or</i>	3sh
SO447	Modern Social theory(2)	
One area course:		
AN314	Native Americans <i>or</i>	3sh
AN271/272	Culture Area Study	
Two additional AN electives (300 or 400 level)		6sh
Internship in Anthropology (3)		6sh

<b>Other Requirements:</b> (recommended)		0
EN322	Technical Writing	
SO231	Contemporary Social Problems	
SO457	Computer Use in Sociology	

**Free Electives:** 34-35

**Total Degree Requirements:** 124

- (1) Foreign Language III and IV may be included in Liberal Studies electives.
- (2) SO447, Modern Social Theory, may be taken with permission of adviser.
- (3) Internship is highly recommended but may be replaced by 6sh of pragmatic skill courses upon approval of adviser.

### Bachelor of Arts—Sociology/General Sociology Track

**Liberal Studies:** As outlined in Liberal Studies section 53-55 with the following specifications:  
 Mathematics: MA217 recommended  
 Social Science: SO151  
 Liberal Studies elective: no courses with SO prefix

**College:** 0-6  
 Foreign Language III and IV (1)

**Major:** 27

<b>Required courses:</b>		
SO151	Principles of Sociology	*sh
SO231	Contemporary Social Problems	3sh
SO447	Modern Sociological Theory	3sh
SO455	Social Research Methods	3sh
<b>Controlled electives:</b> 18sh(2)		
Social Institutions: SO336, 340, 341, 348, 352, 421, 458, 459		
Social Structures and Processes: AN319, SO302, 303, 334, 338, 339, 345, 405, 435, SW346		
Social Problems: SO231, 251, 332, 333, 335, 354, 357, 427, 428, SW238		
Cross-cultural Studies: AN211, 312, 316, 444, SO233, 237, 314, 322, 337, 342, 371		
Theory and Research: AN317, 321, SO301, 443, 449, 456, 457		

**Other Requirements:** 0

**Free Electives:** 36-44

**Total Degree Requirements:** 124

- (1) Foreign Language III and IV may be included in Liberal Studies electives.
- (2) It is suggested that students who wish a broad education in sociology take at least one course in each of the substantive areas.

### Bachelor of Arts—Sociology/Clinical Sociology Track

**Liberal Studies:** As outlined in Liberal Studies section 53-55 with the following specifications:  
 Mathematics: MA217 recommended  
 Social Science: SO151 required, AN110 and PC101 recommended

**College:** 0-6  
 Foreign Language III and IV (1)

**Major:** 42

<b>Required courses:</b>		
SO151	Principles of Sociology	*sh
SO301	Clinical Sociological Theory	3sh
SO302	Clinical Sociological Practice	3sh
SO303	Social and Cultural Change	3sh
SO447	Modern Sociological Theory	3sh
SO455	Social Research Methods	3sh
SO471	Internship in Sociology	12sh
<b>Controlled electives:</b> One substantive area (2) 15sh(3)		

Medical Sociology: AN444 or SO342, and 4 courses from list: AN222, 444, BI151 or 155, EC335, 360, FN212, GE360, PC321, 378, SO231, 336, 342, 357, 459

Gerontology: PC378 or SO357, and 4 courses from list: AN444, EC335, 360, GE360, PC312, 378, SO231, 251, 336, 342, 352, 357, 378

Juvenile Delinquency: CR451 or SO333, and 4 courses from list: CR102, 270, 361, 370, 451, GE432, HI374, SO231, 332, 333, 336, 339, 345, 435

Interpersonal and Family Sociology: SO322 or 336 or 345, and 4 courses from list: AN319, HE218, 224, PC311, 357, 358, SO251, 322, 334, 335, 336, 337, 339, 345, 354, 427, 428, 435

Labor and Industry: SO340 or 348, and 4 courses from list: EC330, 350, 371, 372, 373, HI373, LR426, 480, PC420, PS352, SO231, 303, 334, 340, 348, 435, 443, 458

Community Development: SO339 or 405, and 4 courses from list: AN314, 319, 371, EC336, 382, FN402, GE331, 332, 360, PS251, 354, SO231, 333, 334, 336, 338, 339, 341, 354, 405

**Other Requirements:** 0

**Free Electives:** 21-29

**Total Degree Requirements:** 124

- (1) Foreign Language III and IV may be included in Liberal Studies electives.
- (2) Students may create their own substantive area with the approval of the department chairperson.
- (3) At least two courses in any substantive area must be SO (Sociology) courses.

### Bachelor of Arts—Sociology/Applied Social Research Track

**Liberal Studies:** As outlined in Liberal Studies section 53-55 with the following specifications:  
 Mathematics: MA217  
 Social Science: SO151 required, AN110 recommended  
 Liberal Studies elective: CO101, no courses with SO prefix

**College:** 0-6  
 Foreign Language III and IV (1)

**Major:** 42

<b>Required courses:</b>		
SO151	Principles of Sociology	*sh
SO447	Modern Sociological Theory	3sh
SO455	Social Research Methods	3sh
SO456	Field Research Methods	3sh
SO457	Computer Use in Sociology	3sh
SO458	Political Sociology	3sh
SO471	Internship in Sociology	12sh
<b>Controlled electives:</b> One substantive area(2) 15sh(3)		

Medical Sociology: AN444 or SO342, and 4 courses from list: AN222, 444, BI151 or 155, EC335, 360, FN212, GE360, PC321, 378, SO231, 335, 336, 342, 357, 459

Gerontology: PC378 or SO357, and 4 courses from list: AN444, EC335, 360, GE360, PC312, 378, SO231, 251, 336, 342, 352, 357, 378

Juvenile Delinquency: CR451 or SO333, and 4 courses from list: CR102, 270, 361, 370, 451, GE432, HI374, SO231, 332, 333, 336, 339, 345, 435  
 Interpersonal and Family Sociology: SO322 or 335 or 346, and 4 courses from list: AN319, HE218, 224, PC311, 357, 358, SO251, 322, 334, 335, 336, 337, 339, 345, 354, 427, 428, 435  
 Labor and Industry: SO340 or 348, and 4 courses from list: EC330, 350, 371, 372, 373, HI373, LR426, 480, PC420, PS352, SO231, 303, 334, 340, 348, 435, 443, 458  
 Community Development: SO339 or 405, and 4 courses from list: AN314, 319, 371, EC336, 382, FN402, GE331, 332, 360, PS251, 354, SO231, 333, 334, 336, 338, 339, 341, 354, 405

**Other Requirements:** 0  
**Free Electives:** 21-29  
**Total Degree Requirements:** 124

- (1) Foreign Language III and IV may be included in Liberal Studies elective.
- (2) Students may create their own substantive area with the approval of the department chairperson.
- (3) At least two courses in any substantive area must be SO (Sociology) courses.

### Bachelor of Science in Education—Social Sciences Education/Anthropology Concentration

**Liberal Studies:** As outlined in Liberal Studies section with the following specifications: 53-55  
 Social Science: AN110, SO151, PC101  
 Liberal Studies elective: no courses with AN prefix

**College:** 30  
 Professional Education Sequence  
 CM301 Instructional Media 3sh  
 ED242 Pre-student Teaching I 1sh  
 ED342 Pre-student Teaching II 1sh  
 ED441 Student Teaching 12sh  
 ED442 School Law 1sh  
 ED455 Teaching of Social Sciences in Secondary School 3sh  
 EP302 Educational Psychology 3sh  
 EP377 Educational Tests and Measurement 3sh  
 FE202 American Education in Theory and Practice 3sh

**Major:** 24-42  
 Controlled electives: Anthropology Concentration  
 Five courses in Anthropology 15sh  
 Controlled electives: Social Science majors  
 Two courses in Economics 6sh(1)  
 Two courses in Geography 6sh(1)  
 Two courses in Political Science 6sh(1)  
 Two courses in History 6sh(1)  
 One additional course in Sociology 3sh(1)

**Other Requirements:** 0  
**Free Electives: (1)** 0-17  
**Total Degree Requirements:** 124

- (1) If certain courses are chosen for Social Sciences major, they may also fulfill Liberal Studies requirements and permit additional free electives.

### Bachelor of Science in Education—Social Sciences Education/Sociology Concentration

**Liberal Studies:** As outlined in Liberal Studies section with the following specifications: 53-55  
 Social Science: PC101, SO151, AN110  
 Liberal Studies elective: no courses with SO prefix

**College:** 30  
 Professional Education Sequence  
 CM301 Instructional Media 3sh  
 ED242 Pre-student Teaching I 1sh  
 ED342 Pre-student Teaching II 1sh  
 ED441 Student Teaching 12sh  
 ED442 School Law 1sh  
 ED455 Teaching of Social Sciences in Secondary School 3sh  
 EP302 Educational Psychology 3sh  
 EP377 Educational Tests and Measurement 3sh  
 FE202 American Education in Theory and Practice 3sh

**Major:** 24-42  
 Controlled electives: Sociology Concentration  
 Five courses in Sociology 15sh  
 Controlled electives: Social Science majors  
 Two courses in Economics 6sh(1)  
 Two courses in Geography 6sh(1)  
 Two courses in Political Science 6sh(1)  
 Two courses in History 6sh(1)  
 One additional course in Anthropology 3sh(1)

**Other Requirements:** 0  
**Free Electives: (1)** 0-17  
**Total Degree Requirements:** 124

- (1) If certain courses are chosen for Social Sciences major, they may also fulfill Liberal Studies requirements and permit additional free electives.

### Minor—Anthropology 15

**Required course:**  
 AN110 Contemporary Anthropology 3sh  
**Controlled electives:**  
 Four additional courses in Anthropology 12sh

### Minor—Sociology 15

**Required course:**  
 SO151 Principles of Sociology 3sh  
**Controlled electives:**  
 One course from list: SO231, SO443, SO455 3sh  
 Three additional courses in Sociology 9sh

### Minor—Applied Social Research 15

**Required courses:**  
 SO455 Social Research Methods 3sh  
 SO456 Field Research Methods 3sh  
 SO457 Computer Use in Sociology 3sh  
 SO458 Political Sociology 3sh  
**Controlled elective:**  
 Any research course in College of Humanities and Social Sciences, as approved by department chairperson 3sh  
**Optional internship:**  
 AN493 or SO493 6sh



## Spanish and Classical Languages Department

**Jose M. Carranza, Chairperson; Broad, Drescher, Foltz, Glisan, Hernandez, Mendizabal, Miltz, Smith, Spieker, Thornton, Young**

The Department of Spanish and Classical Languages offers a varied curriculum designed to provide not only basic language instruction in Spanish, Greek, and Latin but also the more advanced competencies needed by language specialists and students hoping to take advantage of an international study experience. For the undergraduate Spanish major, the department has three degree programs: the B.S. in Education, the B.A. in Spanish, and the B.A. in Spanish for International Trade. The last degree program provides solid undergraduate degree training preparatory to an M.B.A. in International Marketing and Finance. At the graduate level, the department offers the Master of Arts in Spanish.

Students majoring in Spanish will acquire proficiency in all phases of the language and enter more deeply into the history, culture, and literature of Spanish-speaking countries. They will also gain some knowledge of the linguistic development of the language throughout the centuries. Spanish majors generally find employment in government work, librarianship, journalism, foreign trade, airlines, tourism, business, and teaching. Students choosing careers as secondary school teachers will find the close supervision and advanced methodology offered by the department a distinct asset.

### College Language Requirements

Students in the College of Natural Sciences and Mathematics and College of Humanities and Social Sciences, who must pass a second-year language course (FL251-252 or FL201) as a college requirement for graduation, may choose any one of the five languages offered: French, German, Greek, Latin, and Spanish. Self-instruction in Critical Languages fulfills the requirement only in the College of Humanities and Social Sciences. The student with no previous foreign language study will take FL151-152 or FL101 as a prerequisite; the credits will not be applicable to any college or department requirements but may be counted as general electives in the total required for graduation. Students in the other colleges may choose to take one of the languages offered (at the intermediate level) in fulfilling the requirements of liberal studies electives.

Students with previous Spanish study in high school will be placed into the appropriate course levels by means of a written departmental exam, administered prior to the beginning of the semester. In addition, as deemed necessary in individual cases, students may be required to take an oral proficiency test with one or more faculty members in the Spanish department. Each student's individual requirements and the judgment of the classroom instructors will also be considered in placement. No student judged to be a native speaker of Spanish will be allowed to enroll in any course below the 300-level, with the exception of SP254 Commercial Spanish.

### Second Foreign Language Certification

A foreign language education major may be certified in Spanish as the second language after completing 24 semester hours in Spanish as follows:

SP251-252 or SP201	6sh
SP221-222	4sh
SP351-352	6sh
SP321-322	2sh
SP361-362 or SP363-364	6sh

### Spanish for Elementary Education

A student in Elementary Education may elect a concentration of 18 semester hours of Spanish, consisting of the following:

SP251-252 or SP201	6sh
SP221-222	4sh
SP351-352	6sh
SP321-322	2sh

### Study Abroad and Internships

**Study Abroad:** The university has established study abroad centers in both Spain and Mexico. The program in Valladolid, Spain, is a second-semester-only program, whereas the one in Jalapa, Mexico, is a summer program. All majors are encouraged to participate in study abroad, non-

majors are also accepted into these programs. Students interested in more information should contact the Spanish department.

**Internships:** Internships in Spain, Mexico, and Miami are available through the department. All internships take place during the summer and vary from six weeks to two months in duration. Internship is a credit-bearing course, SP493, and all interns are enrolled in the first session of summer school. Noncredit internships cannot be considered. Students enrolled in the Spanish for International Trade program are strongly urged to do an internship in order to gain credibility in the field of international business. Internships are available in banking, government, social work, communications, education, marketing, and many other fields. Arranging an internship abroad takes considerable long-range planning, and anyone interested should contact the Spanish Department at least three months in advance.

### Bachelor of Arts—Spanish

**Liberal Studies:** As outlined in Liberal Studies section 53-55 with the following specifications:

Liberal Studies elective: no courses with SP prefix

**College:** 0  
Foreign Language (included in major)

**Major:** 36

Required courses:

SP221	Conversation III	2sh
SP222	Conversation IV	2sh
SP321	Advanced Conversation I	1sh
SP322	Advanced Conversation II	1sh
SP201	Intensive Intermediate Spanish	6sh
—Or—		
SP251-252	Accelerated Spanish III and IV	6sh
SP351	Advanced Spanish Language I	3sh
SP352	Advanced Spanish Language II	3sh
SP361-362	Development of Spanish Culture and Literature I, II	6sh
—Or—		
SP363-364	Development of Spanish-American Culture and Literature I,II	6sh

Controlled electives:  
Other Spanish electives 12sh(1)

**Other Requirements:** 0

**Free Electives:** 33-35

**Total Degree Requirements:** 124

(1) Most students earn additional language credits (up to 21) in semester abroad in Valladolid, Spain.

### Bachelor of Arts—Spanish for International Trade

**Liberal Studies:** As outlined in Liberal Studies section 54-56 with the following specifications:

Mathematics: MA121  
Social Science: EC121  
Liberal Studies elective: GE252, MA214, no course with SP prefix

**College:** 0  
Foreign Language (included in major)

**Major:** 36

Required courses:

SP221	Conversation III	2sh
SP222	Conversation IV	2sh
SP321	Advanced Conversation I	1sh
SP322	Advanced Conversation II	1sh
SP201	Intensive Intermediate Spanish	6sh
—Or—		
SP251-252	Accelerated Spanish III and IV	6sh
SP254	Commercial Spanish	3sh
SP351	Advanced Spanish Language I	3sh

SP352	Advanced Spanish Language II	3sh	
SP361-362	Development of Spanish Culture and Literature I,II	6sh	
—Or—			
SP363-364	Development of Spanish-American Culture & Literature I,II	6sh	
Controlled electives:			
	Other Spanish electives	9sh(1)	
<b>Other Requirements:</b> Business Sequence			36
AD235	Introduction to Business Law	3sh	
AD321	Business and Interpersonal Communications	3sh	
AG201	Accounting Principles I	3sh	
AG202	Accounting Principles II	3sh	
EC122	Principles of Economics II	3sh	
QB215	Business Statistics	3sh	
IM241	Introduction to Management Information Systems	3sh	
FI310	Finance I	3sh	
MG311	Human Behavior in Organizations	3sh	
MG360	Management and Production Concepts	3sh	
MG495	Business Policy	3sh	
MK320	Principles of Marketing	3sh	
<b>Free Electives:</b>			0

**Total Degree Requirements:** 126-128

(1) Most students earn additional language credits (up to 21) in semester abroad in Valladolid, Spain.

<b>Major:</b>			33
<b>Required courses:</b>			
SP221	Conversation III	2sh	
SP222	Conversation IV	2sh	
SP321	Advanced Conversation I	1sh	
SP322	Advanced Conversation II	1sh	
SP201	Intensive Intermediate Spanish	6sh	
—Or—			
SP251-252	Accelerated Spanish III and IV	6sh	
SP351	Advanced Spanish Language I	3sh	
SP352	Advanced Spanish Language II	3sh	
SP353	Spanish Phonetics and Phonemics	3sh	
SP361-362	Development of Spanish Culture and Literature I,II	6sh	
—Or—			
SP363-364	Development of Spanish-American Culture and Literature I,II	6sh	
Controlled electives:			
	Other Spanish electives	6sh(1)	
<b>Other Requirements:</b>			0
<b>Free Electives:</b> (recommended)			6-8
ED499	History and Philosophy of Multicultural Education	2sh	
EX300	Education of the Exceptional Child in the Regular Classroom	3sh	

**Total Degree Requirements:** 124

(1) Most students earn additional language credits (up to 21) in semester abroad in Valladolid, Spain.

### Bachelor of Science in Education—Secondary Spanish Education

**Liberal Studies:** As outlined in Liberal Studies section with the following specifications: 53-55  
 Social Science: PC101  
 Liberal Studies elective: no courses with SP prefix

<b>College:</b>			30
<b>Professional Education Sequence</b>			
CM301	Instructional Media	3sh	
ED242	Pre-student Teaching I	1sh	
ED342	Pre-student Teaching II	1sh	
ED441	Student Teaching	12sh	
ED442	School Law	1sh	
ED453	Teaching of Foreign Languages in the Secondary School	3sh	
EP302	Educational Psychology	3sh	
EP377	Educational Tests and Measurement	3sh	
FE202	American Education in Theory and Practice	3sh	

### Minor—Spanish

<b>Required courses:</b>			21
SP 251-252 (or SP201)	Spanish III and IV	6sh	
SP221-222	Spanish Conversation III and IV	4sh	
SP351-352	Advanced Language I and II	6sh	
SP321-322	Advanced Conversation I and II	2sh	
<b>Controlled electives:</b>			
One course: SP361, SP362, SP363, or SP364		3sh	

# The College of Natural Sciences and Mathematics

**William G. Cale, Dean**  
**Anne Harris Katz, Associate Dean**

One of the characteristics of the twentieth century is the marked change in the relation of citizens to their environment. Space probes, orbiting satellites, and productive research on the structure and synthesis of living matter have brought to the forefront for reexamination such time honored queries as, "What is the nature of the universe?" or "Can man control his natural environment?" or "How did life begin?" Correct answers to these and other questions, coupled with proper application of this knowledge for humankind's betterment, must be a significant part of the goal of educated people everywhere.

The objectives of the College of Natural Sciences and Mathematics are to acquaint the student with the kinds of problems which lend themselves to possible solutions through the use of science; to introduce different scientific techniques through significant illustrative experiences; to give a sense of perspective in the development of science; and to develop an understanding of the basic community of all scientific disciplines.

## Degrees

The departments of Biology, Chemistry, Computer Science, and Physics offer work leading to either a Bachelor of Science or a Bachelor of Arts degree, depending upon the specific course program pursued. The Bachelor of Science degree is awarded for successful work in the departments of Geoscience and Mathematics. The Bachelor of Arts degree is awarded by the Department of Psychology.

Several departments in the College of Natural Sciences and Mathematics sponsor Master of Arts or Master of Science degrees in the university's Graduate School. The Department of Psychology offers the Doctor of Clinical Psychology degree. Information on these programs should be obtained from the Graduate School.

## Degree Requirements

In addition to the university's Liberal Studies requirements, all students seeking a baccalaureate degree in the College of Natural Sciences and Mathematics must complete the requirements for a major as established by the department through which they wish to specialize. Statements of these requirements and for minoring in a specific field appear in the department sections that follow. A double major or minor may encompass a discipline outside as well as within the college but should be opted only with adviser approval. As a general principle, there is considerable latitude in course choice for Natural Sciences and Mathematics majors; for specifically required courses, substitution in any program must have the written approval of the student's department chairperson or the college dean. The intermediate series foreign language requirement (a description follows) applies without exception to all Natural Sciences and Mathematics degrees.

## The Foreign Language Requirement

A candidate for a Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science degree must demonstrate a proficiency in a foreign language equivalent to that attained upon completion of two years of college instruction in that language. This requirement may be met by

- successful completion of two semesters at the second-year level in a specific language; or
- successful completion of an exemption or credit examination in lieu of the above.

The foreign language requirement currently may be met through work in French, German, Greek, Latin, or Spanish.

Any foreign student, registered as such at IUP, whose acquired native language is other than English and who demonstrates an acceptable proficiency in English, is exempt from the foreign language requirement for a Natural Sciences and Mathematics degree if the department he/she is majoring in does not require a specific language not thus covered.

## Preprofessional Programs

The College of Natural Sciences and Mathematics offers preprofessional

programs for the preparation of students for acceptance by a professional school: pre-dental, pre-medical, and pre-veterinary medicine. In addition, the college offers a major in the Natural Sciences for those students whose goal is pharmacy or pharmacology, optometry, osteopathy, podiatry, or similar professional field. All programs are so designed that, should work at a professional school not ensue, the student may earn an IUP baccalaureate degree, provided he/she has been faithful to faculty advisement.

The preprofessional health programs in Natural Sciences and Mathematics presuppose that the student has an excellent background in the high school sciences and mathematics or will prove to be an excellent college student. Because admission standards at most professional schools are very high, students desiring preprofessional preparation for any of these fields will find it advantageous to major in the basic department discipline, making known to the department chairperson their eventual goal but delaying explicit affiliation with the preprofessional program until they have established themselves academically at the college level. Commitment to any preprofessional program must be made no later than the end of the student's fourth semester.

Students interested in the related health fields (dentistry, pharmacy, optometry, osteopathy, physical therapy, podiatry, etc.) should consult with the dean of the College of Natural Sciences and Mathematics during their first semester of IUP attendance or as soon thereafter as possible.

## Cooperative Programs

IUP has been fortunate to enter into cooperative agreements with a number of outstanding institutions to provide significant career opportunities to our students. These formal agreements provide for accelerated graduate or professional degree programs or carefully planned and coordinated undergraduate programming with the cooperating institution. Programs are intended to assure acceptance of properly qualified students by the cooperating professional schools. Additional information concerning the specific programs can be found under the appropriate academic department in this catalog.

## Engineering (See Department of Physics)

Drexel University—the program combines the opportunity for two years of study at IUP with the remaining three years of study as part of the Drexel plan of cooperative education.

University of Pittsburgh—the program will allow the student to enroll at IUP for the first three years of college and conclude degree work by enrolling in an engineering program at the University of Pittsburgh for the last two years, while earning an IUP degree as well.

## Family Medicine (See Department of Biology)

Jefferson Medical College of Thomas Jefferson University—the program is designed to increase the opportunities for IUP students to be admitted to Jefferson Medical College in the Family Medicine Program designed to provide physicians to rural communities in Pennsylvania where there is a shortage.

## Forestry and Environmental Studies (See Department of Biology)

Duke University—the program is designed to coordinate the education of students from IUP with the graduate programs in forestry and environmental management offered at Duke University.

## Podiatry (See Natural Science)

Pennsylvania College of Podiatric Medicine—the program is designed to accelerate the professional training of IUP students in the field of podiatry.

## Optometry (See Natural Sciences)

Pennsylvania College of Optometry—the program is designed to accelerate the professional training of IUP students in the field of optometry.

## Marine Science Consortium

College majors may be interested in the programs available through the Marine Science Consortium. The Marine Science Consortium was established in 1968 for the purpose of promoting teaching and research in the marine sciences. The participating institutions include IUP and thirteen other colleges and universities. Although no separate major in the Marine Sciences exists, elective courses may be taken and credited toward undergraduate curriculums in Biology, Geology, Geography, and Earth Science. The Marine Science Consortium offers five three-week sessions during the summer at the NASA-Wallops Island Station, Virginia. Normally, several research cruises are offered each summer.

Students must register for credit and pay credit fees to a participating institution. Room and board fees are paid to the consortium. Applications for all summer sessions must be submitted to the institutional director by April 1. Students must be accepted by the consortium before registering at a participating institution. See section on Marine Science Consortium for a listing of courses. For brochure, summer bulletin, and application forms, contact Dr. Ray L. Winstead, Biology, and Dr. Darlene S. Richardson, Geoscience, who are the IUP directors and assist students in program planning.

### Internship Programs

Several departments have established programs under which students engage in an off-campus supervised work experience for credit.

For more information about specific Internship programs, students should consult with the chairperson of the department in which the student is majoring. Low-income students eligible for internships may receive federal-state funding.

## Biology Department

**Walter W. Gallati, Chairperson; Alico, Andrew, Ash-Johnson, Baker, Browe, Butler, Charnego, Ciskowski, Dietrich, Ferrence, Forbes, Gendron, Grau, Hulse, Humphreys, Kesner, Linzey, Luciano, Nastase, Newell, Peterson, Pickering, Pistole, Prezant, Schrock, Winstead**

Degrees offered by the biology department are the Bachelor of Science in Biology, the Bachelor of Arts in Biology, Bachelor of Science in Environmental Health, and the Bachelor of Science in Education with a Biology major. The first three degree programs are under the College of Natural Sciences and Mathematics, and the fourth is under the College of Education. The department also offers a Biology minor.

The program leading to a B.S. in Biology is designed to provide maximum depth in the sciences and mathematics with minimum elective opportunity. Students who plan to attend graduate school or professional schools such as those in human or veterinary medicine most often choose this program of studies.

The program leading to a B.A. in Biology is designed to reduce the requirement in sciences and mathematics and allow for greater elective choice from diverse fields. Unspecialized career plans can be best accommodated with this program.

The Environmental Health program is a preparation for employment in local, state, and federal agencies and industry. Between the junior and senior year, each student should serve an internship with a governmental agency or an industrial concern.

The program leading to the B.S. in Education with a Biology major is designed to prepare for certification in public school teaching.

**Note:** The Biology department cooperates in programs with Jefferson Medical College, Duke University School of Forestry and Environmental Studies, and Marine Science Consortium, Inc.

### Duke Cooperative College Program in Forestry and Environmental Studies

The Cooperative College program with the Duke University School of Forestry and Environmental Studies is designed to coordinate the undergraduate education of students at IUP with graduate programs in the areas of resources and environment offered at Duke. Undergraduate majors in one of the natural sciences, mathematics, economics, business, or political science are suited to the program. Preparation for the Duke program should include at least one year each of biology with work in botany, economics with a significant component of microeconomics, and mathematics which should include calculus, computer science, and statistics. Applicants to the Duke program who have completed courses in ecology, chemistry, geology, physics, and a foreign language; or additional courses in biology, economics, and mathematics will be given preferential consideration. Students are accepted in either of two degree programs at Duke, the Master of Forestry (MF) or Master of Environmental Management (MEM).

Students may be accepted into the Duke graduate program after three years of high-quality undergraduate study at IUP or upon completion of the baccalaureate. Students who qualify after three years will have completed most of the undergraduate degree requirements at IUP except for total hours. Courses at Duke will be applied to the bachelor's degree at IUP. Dr. Gould F. Schrock, Department of Biology, is the faculty adviser at IUP and assists students in program planning.

### Jefferson Medical College-IUP Physician Shortage Area Program

A cooperative Family Medicine Physician Education Program has been established by IUP and Jefferson Medical College of Thomas Jefferson University in Philadelphia for the purpose of improving the distribution of physicians in Pennsylvania. The program is designed to increase the opportunities for young women and men to practice family medicine in the rural communities of Pennsylvania where there is a shortage of physicians.

The program at Jefferson Medical College will admit approximately twelve graduates of IUP and twelve graduates of other colleges each year. Students from IUP will be admitted only if properly qualified according to the admission standards and policies of Jefferson Medical College. Applications are reviewed by the Joint IUP-Jefferson Subcommittee and recommendations made to the Jefferson Committee on Admissions.

### Requirements for Admission to Jefferson Medical College

Students may choose from a variety of major fields of study during their four years at IUP. Regardless of the major field of study, one year (8sh) of coursework must be included in each of the following four areas: General Biology or Zoology, Physics, Inorganic Chemistry, and Organic Chemistry (32sh).

In addition to the minimum course requirements, the prospective medical student is advised to complete such courses as physical chemistry, quantitative analysis, comparative vertebrate anatomy, genetics, animal developmental biology, calculus, psychology, sociology, and philosophy. Although these courses are not required for admission to Jefferson Medical College, they are recommended in order that students have an adequate professional, social, and ethical background for the study of medicine. After four years of study at IUP, students will qualify for the Bachelor of Science degree with a major in biology, chemistry, or other curriculums if preferred.

Students who qualify for the Physician Shortage Area Program (PSAP) must certify their intentions to adhere to the following plan of education and practice: (a) complete the family medicine curriculum during their four years of medical education at Jefferson Medical College, including a six-week clerkship in a rural area; (b) complete a three-year family medicine residency; and (c) agree to practice family medicine in an underserved area. Preference will be given to Pennsylvania residents who are interested in this program, with highest priority given to those who actually live, at the time of application, in the underserved area in which they hope to practice. The associate dean, College of Natural Sciences and Mathematics, will assist students in program planning.

In the programs of study that follow, no more than six semester hours in aggregate from internships, independent study, and special topics may be counted toward biology course requirements. Credits beyond six earned from these sources are counted as general electives.

### Bachelor of Arts—Biology

**Liberal Studies:** As outlined in Liberal Studies section

55-56

with the following specifications:

Mathematics: MA12I

Natural Science: CH111-112

Liberal Studies elective: no courses with BI prefix

### College:

Foreign Language III & IV (1)

0-6

### Major:

Required courses:

BI105

Cell Biology

4sh

BI110

Plant Biology

5sh

BI120

Animal Biology

5sh

BI263

Genetics

3sh

BI480

Biology Seminar

1sh

Controlled electives:		FE202	American Education in Theory and Practice	3sh
Biology electives (major courses only)	9sh(2)			
<b>Other Requirements:</b>	8	<b>Major:</b>		30
Chemistry sequence		Required courses:		
CH231	Organic Chemistry I	B1103	General Biology I	4sh
CH351	Biochemistry	B1104	General Biology II	4sh
		B1110	Plant Biology	5sh
		B1120	Animal Biology	5sh
		BI361	Microbiology	3sh
		BI480	Biology Seminar	1sh
<b>Free Electives:</b>	27-34	Controlled electives:		
		Biology electives: (major courses only)	B1105, BI263, and BI362 recommended	8sh(1)
	<b>Total Degree Requirements:</b>			16
	124	<b>Other Requirements:</b>		
(1) Foreign Language III and IV may be included in Liberal Studies electives.		Chemistry sequence:		
(2) No more than 6sh total from Independent Study, Special Topics, Internship applies to major; excess applied as free electives.		CH111	General Chemistry I	4sh
		CH112	General Chemistry II	4sh
		CH231	Organic Chemistry I	4sh
		CH351	Biochemistry	4sh
		<b>Free Electives:</b>		0
				<b>Total Degree Requirements:</b>
				130-131
		(1) No more than 6sh from Independent Study, Special Topics, Internship applies to major; excess applied as free electives.		
<hr/>				
<b>Bachelor of Science—Biology</b>				
<b>Liberal Studies:</b> As outlined in Liberal Studies section with the following specifications:	56-57			
Mathematics: MA121				
Natural Science: PY111/121-112/122				
Liberal Studies elective: MA122 OR MA216, no courses with BI prefix				
<b>College:</b>	0-6			
Foreign Language III & IV (1)				
<b>Major:</b>	33			
Required courses:				
B1105	Cell Biology			4sh
B1110	Plant Biology			5sh
B1120	Animal Biology			5sh
BI263	Genetics			3sh
BI480	Biology Seminar			1sh
Controlled electives:				
Biology electives (major courses only)	15sh(2)			
<b>Other Requirements:</b>	20			
Chemistry sequence				
CH111	General Chemistry I			4sh
CH112	General Chemistry II			4sh
CH231	Organic Chemistry I			4sh
CH232	Organic Chemistry II			4sh
CH351	Biochemistry			4sh
<b>Free Electives:</b>	8-18			
	<b>Total Degree Requirements:</b>			124
(1) Foreign Language III and IV may be included in Liberal Studies electives.				
(2) No more than 6sh total from Independent Study, Special Topics, Internship, applies to major; excess applied as free electives.				
<hr/>				
<b>Bachelor of Science—Environmental Health</b>				
<b>Liberal Studies:</b> As outlined in Liberal Studies section with the following specifications:	56-57			
Mathematics: MA121				
Natural Science: PY111/121-112/122				
Social Science: PS111				
Liberal Studies elective: MA216, no courses with BI prefix				
<b>College:</b>	0-6			
Foreign Language III & IV (1)				
<b>Major:</b>	36			
Required courses:				
B1105	Cell Biology			4sh
B1110	Plant Biology			5sh
B1120	Animal Biology			5sh
BI241	General Microbiology			3sh
BI362	Ecology			3sh
BI310	Applied Entomology and Zoonoses			3sh
BI321	Environmental Protection I			3sh
BI322	Environmental Protection II			3sh
BI480	Biology Seminar			1sh
BI498	Internship or Alternate Experience			6sh(2)
<b>Other Requirements:</b>	21			
CH111	General Chemistry I			4sh
CH112	General Chemistry II			4sh
CH231	Organic Chemistry I			4sh
SA101	Introduction to Occupational Safety and Health Management			3sh
SA301	Nature and Effects of Occupational Health Hazards			3sh
SA302	Measurements and Evaluation of Occupational Health Hazards			3sh
<b>Free Electives:</b>	4-11			
	<b>Total Degree Requirements:</b>			124
(1) Foreign Language III and IV may be included in Liberal Studies electives.				
(2) No more than 6sh total from Independent Study, Special Topics, Internship, applies to major; excess applied as free electives.				
<hr/>				
<b>Bachelor of Science in Education—Biology</b>				
<b>Liberal Studies:</b> As outlined in Liberal Studies section with the following specifications:	54-55			
Mathematics: MA217				
Natural Science: PY111/121-112/122				
Social Science: PC101				
Liberal Studies elective: no courses with BI prefix				
<b>College:</b>	30			
Professional Education Sequence:				
CM301	Instructional Media			3sh
ED242	Pre-student Teaching I			1sh
ED342	Pre-student Teaching II			1sh
ED441	Student Teaching			12sh
ED442	School Law			1sh
ED451	Teaching Science in the Secondary Schools			3sh
EP302	Educational Psychology			3sh
EP377	Educational Tests and Measures			3sh

**Minor—Biology**

<b>Minor:</b>	17
Option A: Required courses	
BI103-104 General Biology I and II	8sh
Additional BI major courses	9sh
Option B: Required courses	
BI105 Cell Biology	4sh
Additional BI major courses (BI110 and 120 recommended)	13sh(1)
<b>Other Requirements:</b>	
Must have permission of biology department chairperson	

(1) See department for modifications to biology minor for psychology majors.

**Chemistry Department**

**Neil J. Asting, Chairperson; Ballas, Bordas, Christodouleas, Coleman, Costa, Crumm, Fazio, Ford, Harding, Hartline, Kolaczowski, Long, McKelvey, Patsiga, Scroton, Syty, Tackett, Varughese, Wood, Woolcock, Zambotti**

Degrees offered by the Department of Chemistry are the Bachelor of Science in Chemistry, the Bachelor of Arts in Chemistry, and the Bachelor of Science in Education with a Chemistry major. The first two degree programs are under the College of Natural Sciences and Mathematics, and the third is under the College of Education. The department also offers a Chemistry minor.

The B.S. in Chemistry is a professional degree and is accredited by the American Chemical Society. The student completing this major should be qualified to assume a position in industry or government as a chemist or to apply for admission to graduate school to pursue advanced studies leading to the M.S. or Ph.D. degree. The student considering going to a professional school who also wishes to complete this degree should elect appropriate courses as required by the professional school in addition to the courses required here. Those students who are particularly interested in biochemistry should elect a few selected biology courses.

The curriculum leading to the B.A. in Chemistry is designed to allow for the workable union of nonscience areas with chemistry in such a way as to retain the fundamental science and mathematics requirements needed for a career in chemistry. A careful selection of electives will qualify the student for entrance into many fields in which there is an acute need for educated people and, at the same time, satisfy the entrance requirements of various professional and graduate schools.

Some possible and useful combinations between chemistry and other disciplines would include chemistry-biology, chemistry-business administration, chemistry-computer science, chemistry-criminology, chemistry-government, chemistry-pre-dental, chemistry-pre-law, chemistry-pre-medicine, and chemistry-English (technical writing). The student must arrange a practical sequence of non-chemistry courses in consort with his/her adviser and the department chairperson concerned. A student seeking a career in forensic science should major in chemistry. The department also offers pre-medical programs in both the B.S. and B.A. curriculums. These programs prepare the student to satisfy the entrance requirements of medical schools.

The curriculum leading to the B.S. in Education with a Chemistry major is designed to prepare the student to teach chemistry at the secondary school level.

**Bachelor of Arts—Chemistry**

**Liberal Studies:** As outlined in Liberal Studies section 56-57 with the following specifications:  
 Mathematics: MA121 or MA123  
 Natural Science: PY111/121-112/122 or PY131/141-132/142

Liberal Studies elective: MA122 or MA124, no courses with CH prefix

<b>College:</b>	0-6
Foreign Language III and IV (1)	
<b>Major:</b>	29
Required courses:	
CH113 Concepts in Chemistry I	4sh
CH114 Concepts in Chemistry II	4sh
CH231 Organic Chemistry I	4sh
CH232 Organic Chemistry II	4sh
CH321 Quantitative Analysis	4sh
CH322 Instrumental Analysis	4sh
CH341 Physical Chemistry I	4sh
CH343 Physical Chemistry Laboratory I	1sh

**Other Requirements:** 15  
 Planned program in complementary field (adviser approval) with 6sh in 300/400 level courses (3) 15sh(2)

**Free Electives:** 17-24

**Total Degree Requirements: 124**

- (1) Foreign language III and IV may be included in Liberal Studies electives.
- (2) Recommended fields: Biology, Business, Computer Science, Criminology, Dietetics, Economics, English, Foreign Language, Geoscience, Mathematics, Physics, Political Science, Psychology.
- (3) Chemistry Pre-Med program requires: BI105, BI120, BI263, BI331.

**Bachelor of Science—Chemistry**

**Liberal Studies:** As outlined in Liberal Studies section 56-57 with the following specifications:  
 Mathematics: MA123  
 Natural Sciences: PY131/141-132/142  
 Liberal Studies elective: MA124, no courses with CH prefix

**College:** 0-6  
 Foreign Language III and IV (1)

<b>Major:</b>	43
Required courses:	
CH113 Concepts in Chemistry I	4sh
CH114 Concepts in Chemistry II	4sh
CH231 Organic Chemistry I	4sh
CH232 Organic Chemistry II	4sh
CH301 Chemistry Seminar	1sh
CH321 Quantitative Analysis	4sh
CH322 Instrumental Analysis	4sh
CH341 Physical Chemistry I	4sh
CH342 Physical Chemistry II	3sh
CH343 Physical Chemistry Laboratory I	1sh
CH344 Physical Chemistry Laboratory II	1sh
CH411 Inorganic Chemistry	3sh
Controlled electives:	
Additional Chemistry electives from list:	6sh(2)
CH302, CH303, CH331, CH335, CH351, CH376, CH412, CH421, CH441, CH498	

**Other Requirements:** 6-7  
 Additional math: CO110 and one additional course 7-8sh  
 from MA171, MA227, MA241, MA342  
 Pre-Med program (3)

**Free Electives:** (4) 11-19

**Total Degree Requirements: 124**

- (1) Foreign Language III and IV may be included in Liberal Studies electives.  
 (2) CH498 (2sh) required for American Chemical Society certification  
 (3) Chemistry/Pre-Med program requires BI105, BI120, BI263, BI331, BI352, and CH351.  
 (4) Pre-med requires Biology sequence 18sh.

### Bachelor of Science in Education—Chemistry

**Liberal Studies:** As outlined in Liberal Studies section with the following specifications: 56-57

Mathematics: MA121  
 Natural Science: PY111/121-112/122  
 Social Science: PC101  
 Liberal Studies elective: MA122, no courses with CH prefix

**College:** 30

**Professional education sequence:**

CM301	Instructional Media	3sh
ED242	Pre-student Teaching Clinical Experience I	1sh
ED342	Pre-student Teaching Clinical Experience II	1sh
ED421	Student Teaching	12sh
ED442	School Law	1sh
ED451	Teaching Science in the Secondary School	3sh
EP302	Educational Psychology	3sh
EP377	Educational Tests and Measures	3sh
FE202	American Education in Theory and Practice	3sh

**Major:** 33-35

**Required courses:**

CH113	Concepts in Chemistry I	4sh
CH114	Concepts in Chemistry II	4sh
CH231	Organic Chemistry I	4sh
CH232	Organic Chemistry II	4sh
CH321	Quantitative Analysis	4sh
CH322	Instrumental Analysis	4sh
CH341	Physical Chemistry I	4sh
CH343	Physical Chemistry Laboratory I	1sh
CH498	Problems in Chemistry	1-2sh

**Controlled electives:**  
 One additional chemistry course from list: 3-4sh  
 CH342, CH351, CH411

**Other Requirements:** 4  
 BI105 Cell Biology 4sh

**Free Electives:** 0-1

**Total Degree Requirements:** 124-126

### Minor—Chemistry

**Minor:** 20

**Required courses:**

CH111	General Chemistry I	4sh
CH112	General Chemistry II	4sh
CH231	Organic Chemistry I	4sh
CH232	Organic Chemistry II	4sh
One chemistry elective from CH321, CH323, CH351		4sh

## Computer Science Department

**Thomas P. Cunningham, Chairperson; Buterbaugh, Cross, Maple, McKelvey, Micco, Oblitey, Shubra, Sweeney, Watts, Wolfe**

The program in Computer Science at IUP leads to the B.S. or B.A. degree and is designed primarily to prepare graduates for productive work in highly computer-dependent areas of business, government, and industry. In recent years, majors graduating from the program have attained their first jobs in business applications, programming and systems analysis, computer software development, scientific and applied mathematical programming, other computer-related areas, and graduate school.

In a rapidly developing field such as Computer Science, it is important that the graduate's education be broad and fundamental so that new trends can more readily be followed. Our goal is to balance fundamentality and breadth with sufficient supervised practice so that our graduates are productive at the time they graduate but ready and willing to change with the field.

Most applied computer scientists work in cooperation with professionals trained in other areas and with managers. Hence, the ability to work and communicate with others of different educational backgrounds is an important characteristic. To that end, we encourage computer science majors to take a strong minor (or area concentration) in a second area of interest. Some students may wish to double major. Majors in other disciplines at IUP are also welcome to take Computer Science courses for which they are qualified or a Computer Science minor.

Students majoring in Computer Science should set their goals beyond simple programming and should be preparing

- to program well, both in design and implementation phases, and document what they have programmed, and
- to analyze real-world problems in preparation for program design and implementation, and
- to manage activities that are strongly computer dependent, or
- to improve the tools that programmers and systems analysts use, i.e., to develop
  - better machine systems
  - better software systems
  - better languages for communicating with machines or
  - better methods for solving intractable problems or
- to teach about computers at college or high school level or
- to advance the fundamental theory of digital information processors.

### Bachelor of Science—Computer Science

**Liberal Studies:** As outlined in Liberal Studies section with the following specifications: 53-55

Mathematics: MA102  
 Liberal Studies elective: no courses with CO prefix

**College:** 0-6

Foreign Language III and IV (1)

**Major:** 30

**Required courses:**

CO110	Introduction to Computer Science	3sh
CO220	Applied Computer Programming	3sh
CO250	Introduction to Numerical Methods	3sh
CO300	Assembly Language Programming	3sh
CO310	Data Structures	3sh
CO315	Large File Organization and Access	3sh

CO380	Seminar on the Computer Profession	1sh
CO480	Seminar on Technical Topics	1sh
Controlled electives:		
CO electives from		10sh(2)
CO320, CO345, CO355, CO360, CO370, CO410, CO420, CO430, CO432, CO441, CO450, CO460, CO470, CO481, CO485 or CO493 (3) (4)		

**Other Requirements:** 14-34

Additional Writing:		
EN322	Technical Writing	3sh
Additional Mathematics:		
		8-14sh
1) Calculus consisting of MA123: Calculus I for Physics and Chemistry or one of the following approved substitutions:		
a. MA127: Calculus I		
b. MA121 and 122: Calculus I and II for Bus, Nat/Soc Sci		
2) Statistics consisting of MA216: Probability and Statistics for Natural Sciences or one of the following approved substitutions:		
a. MA363 and 364: Mathematics Statistics I and II		
b. MA214: Probability and Statistics for Business, and MA417: Statistical Applications		
c. MA217: Probability and Statistics, and MA417: Statistical Applications		
Completion of one of the following:		
		6-20sh(5)
a) Minor from College of Natural Sciences and Mathematics		
b) Minor (concentration) from designated business courses (18 minimum)		
c) Minor from designated economics courses		
d) Minor from designated geography courses		
e) Nine additional hours of CO controlled electives, including four hours of CO493 or CO485.		

**Free Electives:** 0-24**Total Degree Requirements:** 124

- (1) Foreign Language III and IV may be included in Liberal Studies electives.
- (2) At least 3sh must be from CO410, CO420, CO430, CO432, CO441, CO450, or CO460.
- (3) Credit for CO320, Software Engineering Practicum, and CO493, Internship in Computer Science, may not both be counted toward the degrees in Computer Science.
- (4) No more than 4sh from CO493 applied to 30sh minimum.
- (5) The student who selects free electives in place of this requirement will be awarded a B.A. degree in Computer Science.

**Minor—Computer Science**

<b>Minor:</b>	15
Required courses:	
CO220 Applied Computer Programming	3sh(1)
Other CO electives	12sh(2)
(1) Appropriate background may be CO101, IM241, or other competence determined by department.	
(2) CO101 (formerly CO 200) Introduction to Computers is an appropriate entry course for minors or for students who wish to take only one course.	

**Geoscience Department**

**Frank W. Hall II, Chairperson; Cercone, Clark, Park, Prince, Richardson, Sutton, Taylor**

The geoscience department provides curriculums in areas of natural science dealing with and related to the earth and its environment by offering courses in astronomy, geology, meteorology, and oceanography.

In addition to on-campus instruction, opportunities exist for summer coursework and research in geology and oceanography at the Marine Science Consortium located at Wallops Island, Virginia.

Degrees offered by the Department of Geoscience are the Bachelor of Science in Geology, the Bachelor of Science in Geoscience, and the Bachelor of Science in Education with a major in Earth and Space Science or with a major in General Science. The first two degree programs are under the College of Natural Sciences and Mathematics, and the last two are under the College of Education.

The department also will act in an advisory capacity for students enrolled in the B.S. in Natural Science with concentrations in Astronomy, Meteorology, or Oceanography. These degree programs are designed to prepare students for graduate work in the aforementioned disciplines.

The B.S. degree in Geology is, in a sense, a dual-purpose degree program. Not only is it designed to graduate well-trained, competent geologists, able to compete for positions as professional geologists in the job market; it is also designed to provide the student with the necessary allied science and mathematics background to enable the good student to qualify for admission to the graduate school of his/her choice in Geology.

The B.S. degree in Geoscience offers the student a broad-based science background. In addition to the 38 semester hours of Geoscience (Astronomy, Geology, Meteorology, Oceanography) the student will also acquire a strong background in Mathematics and the Allied Sciences of Chemistry, Biology, and Physics. The student who earns the B.S. degree in Geoscience may anticipate career openings in government or private industry in those expanding fields directly associated with environmental studies. The B.S. in Geoscience will also prepare students for admission to graduate study, should they choose to pursue academic preparation beyond the undergraduate level.

The department recognizes as one of its functions the role of serving the field of public education by the preparation of qualified and certified teachers of earth and space science. Also, because of the interdisciplinary nature of both the department and the requirements for preparing general science teachers, the department administers the program designed to lead to general science certification and includes majors of that category as department members.

**Minor in Geology**

The minor in Geology consists of 17 semester hours. Required are GS121 Physical Geology/GS123, Intensive Physical Geology Lab and GS131 Historical Geology/GS133 Intensive Historical Geology Lab. Three upper-level courses in geology (total 9 credits) will make up the remaining requirements for the minor in Geology totalling 17 credits.

**Minor in Geoscience**

The requirement for the minor in Geoscience will be 16 semester hours of geoscience, taken within the following framework. Students must complete one course in each discipline within the department: Astronomy, three semester hours; Geology, four semester hours (not GS122 or 132); Meteorology, three semester hours; Oceanography, three semester hours, for a total of thirteen semester hours. The additional 3 semester hours can be taken in any one of the aforementioned disciplines. The Liberal Studies General Astronomy course will not be acceptable toward the minor in Geoscience.

**Bachelor of Science—Geology**

<b>Liberal Studies:</b> As outlined in Liberal Studies section with the following specifications:	56-57
Mathematics: MA121	
Natural Science: CH111-112	
Liberal Studies elective: MA122, no courses with GS elective	

<b>College:</b>	0-6
Foreign Language III and IV (1)	

<b>Major:</b>	36	
Required courses: (2)		
GS121	Physical Geology	3sh
GS123	Intensive Physical Geology Laboratory	1sh
GS131	Historical Geology	3sh



GS133	Intensive Historical Geology Laboratory	1sh
GS321	Mineralogy	3sh
GS322	Igneous and Metamorphic Petrology	3sh
GS325	Structural Field Geology I	3sh
GS330	Paleontology	3sh
GS362	Plate Tectonics	3sh
GS411	Sedimentary Petrology	3sh
GS480	Geoscience Seminar	1sh

Controlled electives:  
 Courses from list: GS310, 326, 327, 331, 332, 335, 412, 420, 432, 440, 441, 481, 482, 493 9sh(3)

**Other Requirements:** 11

Additional Science:

PY111	Physics I Lec	3sh
PY112	Physics II Lec	3sh
PY121	Physics I Lab	1sh
PY122	Physics II Lab	1sh

One astronomy/meteorology course from list:  
 GS341, GS342, GS361, or GS371 3sh

**Free Electives:** 14-21

**Total Degree Requirements:** 124

- (1) Foreign Language III and IV may be included in Liberal Studies electives.
- (2) Summer Field Camp in geology (5-9sh) is strongly recommended.
- (3) A maximum of six credits from approved summer field camp may apply to controlled electives.

**Minor—Geology** 17

Minor:

Required courses:

GS121	Physical Geology	3sh
GS123	Intensive Physical Geology Laboratory	1sh
GS131	Historical Geology	3sh
GS133	Intensive Historical Geology Laboratory	1sh

Three-upper level courses in Geology 9sh

**Bachelor of Science—Geoscience** 56-57

**Liberal Studies:** As outlined in Liberal Studies section with the following specifications: 56-57  
 Mathematics: MA121  
 Natural Science: PY111/121--PY112/122  
 Liberal Studies elective: MA122, no courses with GS prefix

**College:** 0-6  
 Foreign Language III and IV (1)

**Major:** 36

Required courses:

GS121	Physical Geology	3sh
GS123	Intensive Physical Geology Laboratory	1sh
GS131	Historical Geology	3sh
GS133	Intensive Historical Geology Laboratory	1sh
GS321	Mineralogy	3sh
GS322	Igneous and Metamorphic Petrology	3sh
GS325	Structural Field Geology I	3sh
GS326	Structural Field Geology II	3sh
GS341	Solar System	3sh
GS361	Physical Oceanography	3sh
GS371	Meteorology	3sh
GS480	Geoscience Seminar	1sh

Controlled electives:  
 Other Geoscience or Geology courses 6sh

**Other Requirements:** 17

Biology sequence:

B1105	Cell Biology	4sh
B1110 or 120	Plant or Animal Biology	5sh

Chemistry sequence:

CH111	General Chemistry I	4sh
CH112	General Chemistry II	4sh

**Free Electives:** 8-15

**Total Degree Requirements:** 124

(1) Foreign Language III and IV may be included in Liberal Studies electives.

**Minor—Geoscience** 16

Minor:

Required courses:

One course from each of the following:

Astronomy (not GS110)	3sh
Geology (not GS122 or 132)	4sh
Meteorology	3sh
Oceanography	3sh
Additional 3sh from one of the above fields	3sh

**Bachelor of Science in Education—Earth and Space Science**

**Liberal Studies:** As outlined in Liberal Studies section with the following specifications: 55-56  
 Mathematics: MA121  
 Natural Science: CH111-112  
 Social Science: PC101  
 Liberal Studies elective: CO101, no courses with GS prefix

**College:** 30

Professional Education Sequence

CM301	Instructional Media	3sh
ED242	Pre-student Teaching I	1sh
ED342	Pre-student Teaching II	1sh
ED451	Teaching Science in the Secondary Schools	3sh
ED441	Student Teaching	12sh
ED442	School Law	1sh
EP302	Educational Psychology	3sh
EP377	Educational Tests and Measurements	3sh
FE202	American Education in Theory and Practice	3sh

**Major:** 39

Required courses:

B1311	Environmental Biology	4sh
GS121	Physical Geology	3sh
GS123	Intensive Physical Geology Laboratory	1sh
GS131	Historical Geology	3sh
GS133	Intensive Historical Geology Laboratory	1sh
GS341	Solar System	3sh
GS342	Stellar Astronomy	3sh
GS350	Operation of the Planetarium	1sh
GS361	Oceanography	3sh
GS371	Meteorology I	3sh
PY111	Physics I Lec	3sh
PY112	Physics II Lec	3sh
PY121	Physics I Lab	1sh
PY122	Physics II Lab	1sh

Controlled electives:  
 Geology electives 6sh

**Other Requirements:** 0

Free Electives: 0

Total Degree Requirements: 124-125

**Bachelor of Science in Education—General Science Education**

Liberal Studies: As outlined in Liberal Studies section with the following specifications: 55-56

Mathematics: MA121

Natural Science: CH111-112

Social Science: PC101

Liberal Studies elective: CO101, no courses with prefix of chosen track in major

College: 30

Professional Education Sequence

CM301	Instructional Media	3sh
ED242	Pre-student Teaching I	1sh
ED342	Pre-student Teaching II	1sh
ED451	Teaching Science in the Secondary Schools	3sh
ED441	Student Teaching	12sh
ED442	School Law	1sh
EP302	Educational Psychology	3sh
EP377	Educational Tests and Measurements	3sh
FE202	American Education in Theory and Practice	3sh

Major: 36

Required courses:

B1103	General Biology I	4sh
B1104	General Biology II	4sh
GS101	Earth Science: Geology and Oceanography	3sh
GS102	Earth Science: Geology and Oceanography Lab	1sh
GS103	Earth Science: Meteorology and Astronomy	3sh
GS104	Earth Science: Meteorology and Astronomy Lab	1sh
PY111	Physics I Lec	3sh
PY112	Physics II Lec	3sh
PY121	Physics I Lab	1sh
PY122	Physics II Lab	1sh

Controlled electives: One track 12sh

Biology track: B1110 or 120, 272, 480, B1 elective  
 Chemistry track: CH231, 321, 322 or 341 or 351  
 Geoscience track: GS341 or 342, 121, 361, 371  
 Physics track: PY222, 231, 242, 331 (1)  
 One additional science course

Other Requirements: 0

Free Electives: 2-3

Total Degree Requirements: 124

(1) Note: If Physics track is elected, MA123 and MA124 are required.

**D. Shafer, Shafer, Shepler, W. Smith, Speakman, Steelman, Stempien, Stilwell, R. Wolfe, M. Woodard**

The mathematics department prepares students for work in industry, graduate school mathematics, and teaching. Degrees offered by the department are the Bachelor of Science in Mathematics, the Bachelor of Science in Applied Mathematics, and the Bachelor of Science in Education with a Mathematics major. The first two degree programs are offered within the College of Natural Sciences and Mathematics, and the third is with the College of Education. The department also offers a minor in Mathematics and a minor in Applied Statistics. The program for a mathematics major in the College of Natural Sciences and Mathematics is two-phased. A student may pursue a degree in Applied Mathematics or Mathematics. Those completing a degree in Mathematics will be prepared to continue their studies in mathematics in graduate school, though some may enter business, industry, or government service. Those students receiving a degree in Applied Mathematics will be primarily prepared to enter business, industry, or government service in an area where mathematics or computer science is used or to continue their studies in applied mathematics or computer science in graduate school. This student would not be expected to continue graduate studies in pure mathematics.

The program leading to the B.S. in Education with a Mathematics major prepares the student for teaching mathematics in junior or senior high school. Many graduates, however, continue their formal education in mathematics at the graduate level or work in government or industry.

Elementary education majors may elect to take a concentration of at least fifteen hours in mathematics. The program of courses for this concentration is as follows: in addition to MA151 and MA152, select nine hours from the following courses: MA317, MA420, MA450, MA456, MA457, MA458, MA459, MA471, or MA483.

**Minor in Mathematics**

The minor in Mathematics consists of a minimum of seventeen (17) semester hours in mathematics made up of any two-semester sequence in calculus and additional semester hours selected from courses for mathematics majors, including MA 216. This excludes MA010, MA100, MA101, MA102, MA110, MA214, MA217, MA417, MA418, MA482, and MA483.

**Minor in Applied Statistics**

The minor in Applied Statistics consists of a minimum of seventeen (17) semester hours in Mathematics selected as follows: (a) MA121, 123, or 127; (b) Choice of at least one of the following: MA102, MA122, MA171; (c) Choice of one of the following: MA214, MA216, or MA217; (d) MA417. The remaining semester hours may be chosen from appropriate courses in Statistics, MA418, MA481-3, or mathematics courses approved by the designated adviser in the Mathematics Department. Credit for MA102 toward a Minor in Applied Statistics will not be given to anyone with credit in any mathematics course beyond calculus.

A cumulative QPA of at least 2.0 in MA courses is required for a minor in Mathematics or Applied Statistics. The Mathematics Department will not certify a minor for a transfer student unless at least two (2) of the courses counting for the minor have been completed in the IUP Mathematics Department.

**Bachelor of Science—Applied Mathematics**

Liberal Studies: As outlined in Liberal Studies section with the following specifications: 50-52

Mathematics: (included in major)

Liberal Studies elective: no courses with MA prefix

College: 0-6

Foreign Language III and IV (1)

Major: 36

Required courses:

MA127	Calculus I	4sh
MA128	Calculus II	4sh
MA171	Introduction to Linear Algebra	3sh
MA227	Calculus III	4sh

**Mathematics Department**

**John Broughton, Chairperson; Anderson, Angelo, Balenovich, Bertness, Buriok, Busovicki, A. Davis, Donley, Dubovskiy, Duncan, Early, Feldman, D. Frank, Giambrone, Hartman, Maderer, D. McBride, R. McBride, Mitchell, Morgan, Peters, Ray, Reber, Rettig,**

MA271	Introduction to Algebraic Structures	3sh
Controlled electives:		
Two courses from list:		6sh
MA371, 421, 422, 423, 424, 427, 476, 477		
Additional MA credit from major courses		12sh(2)

<b>Other Requirements:</b> 9		
Computer Science:		
CO110	Introduction to Computer Science	3sh
CO250	Introduction to Numerical Methods	3sh
CO450	Applied Numerical Methods	3sh

<b>Free Electives:</b>	21-29
<b>Total Degree Requirements: 124</b>	

- (1) Foreign Language III and IV may be included in Liberal Studies electives.
- (2) A student may select courses to fulfill requirements for specialized track.
- a. Actuarial/Statistics: MA363, 364, 421, 422, 446, 465
- b. Scientific/Engineering: MA241, 342, 363, 364, 371, 423, 445, 446
- c. Math Analyst: MA241, 342, 363, 364, 371, 445, or 446, 476 CO minor.

### Bachelor of Science—Mathematics

**Liberal Studies:** As outlined in Liberal Studies section with the following specifications: 50-52  
 Mathematics: (included in major)  
 Liberal Studies elective: no courses with MA prefix

<b>College:</b>	0-6
Foreign Language III and IV (1)	

<b>Major:</b> 36		
Required courses:		
MA127	Calculus I	4sh
MA128	Calculus II	4sh
MA171	Introduction to Linear Algebra	3sh
MA227	Calculus III	4sh
MA271	Introduction to Algebraic Structures	3sh
Controlled electives:		
Four courses from list:		12sh
MA371, 421, 422, 423, 424, 427, 476, 477		
Additional MA credits from major courses		6sh(2)

<b>Other Requirements:</b> 3		
CO110	Introduction to Computer Science	3sh

<b>Free Electives:</b>	27-35
<b>Total Degree Requirements: 124</b>	

- (1) Foreign Language III and IV may be included in Liberal Studies electives
- (2) A student may select courses to fulfill requirements for specialized track.
- a. Actuarial/Statistics: MA363, 364, 421, 422, 446, 465
- b. Scientific/engineering: MA241, 342, 363, 364, 371, 423, 445, 446
- c. Math Analyst: MA241, 342, 363, 364, 371, 445, or 446, 476 CO minor.

### Bachelor of Science in Education—Mathematics Education

**Liberal Studies:** As outlined in Liberal Studies section with the following specifications: 50-52  
 Mathematics: (included in major)  
 Social Science: PC101  
 Liberal Studies elective: no courses with MA prefix

<b>College:</b> 30		
Professional Education Sequence:		
CM301	Instructional Media	3sh
ED242	Pre-student Teaching I	1sh
ED342	Pre-student Teaching II	1sh
ED441	Student Teaching	12sh
ED442	School Law	1sh
ED456	Teaching Mathematics in the Secondary Schools	3sh
EP302	Educational Psychology	3sh
EP377	Educational Tests and Measurements	3sh
FE202	American Education in Theory and Practice	3sh

<b>Major:</b> 35-39		
Required courses:		
MA117	Principles of Math	3sh
MA171	Introduction to Linear Algebra	3sh
MA271	Introduction to Algebra Structure	3sh
MA353	Theory of Numbers	3sh
MA355	Foundations of Geometry I	3sh
MA350	History of Mathematics	2sh
MA460	Computers/Calculators in Secondary School	3sh
MA452/453/454	Math Education Seminar	1sh
One Calculus sequence: (A or B)		
A. MA127	Calculus I	4sh(1)
MA128	Calculus II	4sh
MA227	Calculus III	4sh
B. MA123	Calculus I for Physics/Chemistry	4sh
MA124	Calculus II for Physics/Chemistry	4sh
One Statistics sequence: (A or B)		
A. MA363	Mathematical Statistics I	3sh(1)
MA364	Mathematical Statistics II	3sh
B. MA216	Probability/Statistics for Natural Science	4sh

<b>Other Requirements:</b> 3		
CO205	Programming Languages for Secondary Schools	3sh

<b>Free Electives:</b>	0-6
<b>Total Degree Requirements: 124</b>	

- (1) If neither Option A has been chosen, then one of MA371, MA421, MA476, MA445 is required.

## Natural Sciences

### Ballas, Gaggini, Gendron, Mueller, Scroton, Woodard

The program leading to the Bachelor of Science degree in Natural Science is designed to prepare students for various professional schools—optometry, podiatry, pharmacy, and dentistry (the natural science major is not recommended for medical school preparation). The degree is offered by the College of Natural Sciences and Mathematics.

**Bachelor of Science—Natural Science**

**Liberal Studies:** As outlined in Liberal Studies section 43-44  
with the following specifications:  
Mathematics: included in major  
Natural Science: included in major  
Liberal Studies elective: no courses with SC prefix

**College:** 0-6  
Foreign Language III and IV (1)

**Major:** 43-46  
**Controlled electives:**  
BI courses 14sh  
CH courses 16sh  
PY courses 8sh  
MA/CO courses 7-8sh

**Other Requirements:** 0

**Free Electives:** 28-36

**Total Degree Requirements:** 124

(1) Foreign Language III and IV may be included in Liberal Studies electives.

**Bachelor of Science—Natural Science/Pre-Astronomy Track**

**Liberal Studies:** As outlined in Liberal Studies section 56-57  
with the following specifications:  
Mathematics: MA123  
Natural Science CH111-112  
Liberal Studies elective: MA124, no courses with GS prefix

**College:** 0-6  
Foreign Language III and IV (1)

**Major:** 33  
**Required courses:**  
PY131 Physics I-C Lec 3sh  
PY132 Physics II-C Lec 3sh  
PY141 Physics I-C Lab 1sh  
PY142 Physics II-C Lab 1sh  
PY222 Mechanics I 2sh  
PY223 Mechanics II 2sh  
PY242 Optics 3sh  
PY322 Electricity and Magnetism I 2sh  
PY323 Electricity and Magnetism II 2sh  
GS121 General Geology I 3sh  
GS123 Intensive Physical Geology Lab 1sh  
GS131 General Geology II 3sh  
GS133 Intensive Historical Geology Lab 1sh  
GS341 Solar System 3sh  
GS342 Stellar Astronomy 3sh

**Other Requirements:** 9  
CO110 Introduction to Computer Science 3sh  
CO250 Introduction to Numerical Methods 3sh  
MA241 Differential Equations 3sh

**Free Electives:** 19-26

**Total Degree Requirements:** 124

(1) Foreign Language III and IV may be included in Liberal Studies electives.

**Bachelor of Science—Natural Science/Pre-Meteorology or Oceanography Track**

**Liberal Studies:** As outlined in Liberal Studies section 56-57  
with the following specifications:  
Mathematics: MA123  
Natural Science: CH111-112  
Liberal Studies elective: MA124, no courses with GS prefix

**College:** 0-6  
Foreign Language III and IV (1)

**Major:** 43-46  
**Required courses:**  
CH321 Quantitative Analysis 4sh  
CH341 Physical Chemistry 4sh  
PY131 Physics I-C Lec 3sh  
PY132 Physics II-C Lec 3sh  
PY141 Physics I-C Lab 1sh  
PY142 Physics II-C Lab 1sh  
PY222 Mechanics I 2sh  
PY233 Mechanics II 2sh  
PY342 Thermal and Statistical Physics 3sh

**Controlled electives:**  
One sequence from list: B1103-104 or B1105-120 8-9sh  
One sequence from list: GS361-362 or GS371-372 6sh  
One sequence from list: GS121 and 122-131 and 132 or GS341-342 6-8sh

**Other Requirements:** 9  
Additional math/computer sequence:  
CO110 Introduction to Computer Science 3sh  
CO250 Introduction to Numerical Methods 3sh  
MA241 Differential Equations 3sh

**Free Electives:** 6-16

**Total Degree Requirements:** 124

(1) Foreign Language III and IV may be included in Liberal Studies electives.

**Physics Department**

**John N. Fox, Chairperson; Berry, Freeman, Gaggini, Hershman, Matolyak, Matous, Numan, Ramsey, Riban, Roberts, Schwartzman, Talwar, Whitson, Wijekumar**

The goal of the Department of Physics is to prepare fully qualified individuals for productive careers in physics. Three degrees are offered within the College of Natural Sciences and Mathematics: the Bachelor of Science in Physics, the Bachelor of Arts in Physics, and the Bachelor of Science in Applied Physics. These programs offer adequate preparation for graduate study in physics or for research in industrial technology. The applied physics degree provides a strong technical background for work in solid state electronics and for interdisciplinary research in the areas of computer science, chemistry, biology, and geology. A Bachelor of Science degree in Education with a major in Physics is offered through the College of Education. A two-year pre-engineering program is offered in cooperation with Drexel University wherein students transfer to Drexel after two years. The department also offers a minor in Physics, as well as general science courses which satisfy the Natural Science requirements of the Liberal Studies program.

**Minor in Physics**

To minor in Physics, a student must successfully complete fifteen semester hours in Physics which must consist of at least three courses at the 200 level or higher. PY150 may be substituted with the permission of the chairperson.

**Pre-Engineering (Chemical, Civil, Electrical, Materials, Mechanical)**

Common to all engineering programs are the following science and mathematics requirements: \*PY131/141, PY132/142, PY322, PY342, \*MA123, \*MA124, MA171, MA241, \*CH111, \*CH112 (\*or appropriate substitute)

Further requirements depend on the particular engineering program chosen. Complete information regarding a specific program may be obtained from the physics department.

PY222	Mechanics I	2sh
PY223	Mechanics II	2sh
PY231	Electronics	4sh
PY242	Optics	3sh
PY322	Electricity and Magnetism I	2sh
PY323	Electricity and Magnetism II	2sh
PY331	Modern Physics	3sh
PY342	Thermal and Statistical Physics	3sh
PY350	Intermediate Experimental Physics I	3sh
PY351	Intermediate Experimental Physics II	3sh
PY473	Quantum Mechanics I	4sh
Controlled electives:		
One course from list: PY472 or PY490		3sh
One additional PY majors course		3sh

**Bachelor of Arts—Physics**

**Liberal Studies:** As outlined in Liberal Studies section with the following specifications: 56-57

Mathematics: MA123

Natural Science: PY131/141-132/142

Liberal Studies elective: MA124, no courses with PY prefix

**College:** 0-6

Foreign Language III and IV (I)

**Major:** 28

Required courses:

PY131	Physics I-C Lec	*sh
PY132	Physics II-C Lec	*sh
PY141	Physics I-C Lab	*sh
PY142	Physics II-C Lab	*sh
PY222	Mechanics I	2sh
PY223	Mechanics II	2sh
PY231	Electronics	4sh
PY322	Electricity and Magnetism I	2sh
PY323	Electricity and Magnetism II	2sh
PY331	Modern Physics	3sh
PY350	Intermediate Experimental Physics I	3sh
PY351	Intermediate Experimental Physics II	3sh
PY473	Quantum Mechanics I	4sh
Controlled electives:		
One additional PY majors course		3sh

**Other Requirements:** 22

Additional mathematics and computer science:

CO110	Introduction to Computer Science	3sh
MA241	Differential Equations	3sh
MA342	Advanced Calculus for Applications	4sh

Additional natural science sequence 6sh

Additional social or natural science sequence (advanced) 6sh

**Free Electives:** 11-18

**Total Degree Requirements:** 124

(I) Foreign Language III and IV may be included in Liberal Studies electives.

**Bachelor of Science—Physics**

**Liberal Studies:** As outlined in Liberal Studies section with the following specifications: 56-57

Mathematics: MA123

Natural Science: PY 131/141-132/142

Liberal Studies elective: MA124, no courses with PY prefix

**College:** 0-6

Foreign Language III and IV (I)

**Major:** 37

Required courses:

PY131	Physics I-C Lec	*sh
PY132	Physics II-C Lec	*sh
PY141	Physics I-C Lab	*sh
PY142	Physics II-C Lab	*sh

**Other Requirements:** 13

Additional Mathematics:

CO110	Introduction to Computer Science	3sh
MA241	Differential Equations	3sh
MA342	Advanced Calculus for Applications	4sh
One from list: CO250, MA171, MA363, MA421, MA423		3sh

**Free Electives:** 11-18

**Total Degree Requirements:** 124

(I) Foreign Language III and IV may be included in Liberal Studies electives.

**Bachelor of Science in Applied Physics \***

**Liberal Studies:** As outlined in Liberal Studies section with the following specifications: 56-57

Mathematics: MA123

Natural Science: CH111-112 (replaced by CH113-114 for Chemistry track)

Liberal Studies electives: MA124, Foreign Language III and IV, no courses with PY prefix

**Major:** 28

Required courses:

PY131	Physics I-C Lec	3sh
PY132	Physics II-C Lab	3sh
PY141	Physics I-C Lab	1sh
PY142	Physics II-C Lab	1sh
PY150	Computer Application to Physics Laboratories	3sh
PY222	Mechanics	2sh
PY231	Electronics	4sh
PY242	Optic	3sh
PY322	Electricity and Magnetism I	2sh
PY331	Modern Physics	3sh
PY352	Applied Physics Laboratory	3sh

**Other Requirements:** 9

MA241	Differential Equations	3sh
CO110	Introduction to Computer Science	3sh
CO250	Introduction to Numerical Methods	3sh

Controlled electives: According to Track

Solid State Electronics Track: CO300, MA342, PY323, PY342, PY353, PY432, PY475, PY476 24

Computer Science Track: PY342, PY353, PY432, PY475, PY476, CO300, CO310, CO410, CO450 27

Chemistry Track: MA342, CH231, CH232, CH323, CH341, CH342, CH343 24

Biology Track: BI105, CH231, BI120, CH323, CH351, Two biology Electives from the following: BI263, BI361, BI472, BI350, BI401 27

Geology Track: GS121, GS122, GS131, GS132 23  
 Five Geoscience electives from the following: GS321,  
 GS325, GS326, GS362, GS412, GS440, GS481

Free Electives: 3-8

Total Degree Requirements: 124

\*Pending final approval by SSHE

### Bachelor of Science in Education—Physics

Liberal Studies: As outlined in Liberal Studies section 56-57  
 with the following specifications:

Mathematics: MA123  
 Natural Science: CH111-112  
 Social Sciences: PC101  
 Liberal Studies elective: MA124, no courses with PY prefix

College: 30

Professional Education Sequence:  
 CM301 Instructional Media 3sh  
 ED242 Pre-student Teaching I 1sh  
 ED342 Pre-student Teaching II 1sh  
 ED441 Student Teaching 12sh  
 ED442 School Law 1sh  
 ED451 Teaching of Science in the  
 Secondary School 3sh  
 EP302 Educational Psychology 3sh  
 EP377 Educational Tests and  
 Measurements 3sh  
 FE202 American Education in Theory  
 and Practice 3sh

Major: 28

Required courses:  
 PY131 Physics I-C Lec 3sh  
 PY132 Physics II-C Lec 3sh  
 PY141 Physics I-C Lab 1sh  
 PY142 Physics II-C Lab 1sh  
 PY222 Mechanics 2sh  
 PY231 Electronics 4sh  
 PY242 Optics 3sh  
 PY322 Electricity and Magnetism 2sh  
 PY331 Modern Physics 3sh  
 PY350 Intermediate Experimental  
 Physics I 3sh

Controlled electives:  
 Physics electives 3sh

Other Requirements: 14

Additional Math and computer courses:  
 CO101 Fundamentals of Computer  
 Science or 3sh  
 CO110 Introduction to Computer  
 Science  
 MA241 Differential Equations 3sh  
 MA342 Advanced Calculus for  
 Applications 4sh  
 One biology course approved by adviser 4sh

Free Electives: (1) 0

Total Degree Requirements: 128-129

(1) Selection of approved Liberal Studies courses to meet computer science and biology requirements may reduce total hours to 124 and still permit free electives.

## Psychology Department

Douglas A. Ross, Chairperson; Anderson, Berman, Cartwright, Edgar, Goodwin, Grover, Jacobs, Magee, Marquette, McHugh, Patton, Pavloski, Rich, Rittle, Robertson, Schneider, Stires, Sussmann, Thornton, VandeCreek, Walz, Work, Zanich, Zimny

The program in psychology leads to a Bachelor of Arts degree and is designed to give the student an understanding of the methods and major findings in the science of behavior and mental processes. The major offers the background required for graduate work in psychology and also preparation for such related fields as social work, personnel work, advertising, medicine, law, and theology. The department also offers a minor in psychology.

An honors program has been developed to enrich the education of qualified psychology majors and assist such students in gaining entrance to graduate school by providing classroom and research experiences which will prepare them for work at the graduate level.

A track in applied psychology was developed which offers students a firm background in the science of psychology, preparation for nonclinical applications of psychology to the solution of human and social problems in private and public organizations, and preparation for graduate study in the applied area of psychology. The core for the track is the same as for the psychology major; coursework in applied psychology is provided by enrolling in appropriate psychology electives and a carefully designed concentration of courses outside the department.

All psychology majors are required to take a minor or a concentration in another discipline.

### Bachelor of Arts in Psychology

Liberal Studies: As outlined in Liberal Studies section 54-55  
 with the following specifications:

Mathematics: MA217  
 Natural Science: BJ103-104 recommended  
 Social Science: PC101  
 Liberal Studies elective: CO101, no courses with PC prefix

College: 0-6  
 Foreign Language III and IV (1)

Major: 33

Required courses:  
 PC290 Experimental Design and  
 Analysis I 4sh  
 PC291 Experimental Design and  
 Analysis II 4sh

Controlled electives:  
 One course from each of these six core areas:  
 A. Developmental Psychology: PC310, 311, 312 3sh  
 B. Individual Differences: PC320, 321, 322 3sh  
 C. Social/Environmental: PC330, 331 3sh  
 D. Cognition/Learning: PC340, 341, 342 4sh  
 E. Biological Bases of Behavior: PC350, 351, 352 4sh  
 F. Metatheoretical Perspectives in Psychology: 3sh  
 PC410, 411  
 Other PC electives beyond PC101 5sh

Minor/concentration: 15

Free Electives: 15-22

Total Degree Requirements: 124

(1) Foreign Language III and IV may be included in Liberal Studies electives.

**Bachelor of Arts in Psychology/Applied Psychology****Track****Liberal Studies:** As outlined in Liberal Studies section

54-55

with the following specifications:

Mathematics: MA217

Natural Science: B1103-104 recommended

Social Science: PC101, EC121

Liberal Studies elective: CO101, no courses with PC prefix

**College:**

0-6

Foreign Language III and IV (1)

**Major:**

37

**Required courses:**

PC290	Experimental Design and Analysis I	4sh
PC291	Experimental Design and Analysis II	4sh
PC420	Industrial-Organizational Psychology	3sh
PC421	Psychology of Work	3sh
PC493	Practicum	3sh(2)

**Controlled electives:**

One course from each of these five core areas:

- A. Developmental Psychology: PC310, 311, 312 3sh
  - B. Individual Differences: PC320, 321, 322 3sh
  - C. Social/Environmental: PC330, 331 3sh
  - D. Cognition/Learning: PC340, PC341, PC342 3sh
  - E. Biological Bases of Behavior: PC350, 351, 352 4sh
  - F. Metatheoretical Perspectives in Psychology: 3sh
- PC410, 411

**Other Requirements:** Outside concentration (3) 15

EC122 Principles of Economics II 3sh

MG360 Management and Production Concepts 3sh

3 courses, as approved by adviser (4) 9sh

**Free Electives:** 11-18**Total Degree Requirements:** 124

- (1) Foreign Language III and IV may be included in Liberal Studies electives.
- (2) Department recommends at least 6 credits of PC493: Practicum.
- (3) A revision of the outside concentration is currently in process.
- (4) Department highly recommends PC424 Planned Organizational Change and requires that one of the courses be either LR480: Collective Bargaining or EC330: Labor Economics.

**Minor—Psychology**

17

**Required courses:**

PC101	General Psychology	3sh
MA217	Probability and Statistics	3sh
PC290	Experimental Design and Analysis I	4sh(1)
One course from PC310, 311, 312, 320, 321, 322, 330, 331 3sh		
One course from PC340, 341, 342, 350, 351, 352 4sh		
Other PC electives beyond PC101 3sh		

- (1) Prerequisite for PC290 is MA217 Probability and Statistics (3sh).

## Military Science

**Ltc Timothy Gilbert, Chairperson; Maj Jerry G. Wilson, Maj Michael Burk, Cpt John Maguire, Cpt Martha Moore, Cpt Steven Pfeiffenberger, Cpt Joseph Rougeux, Sgm John Zellonis, Msg George Zont, Sfc Timothy Boorman, Sfc Ralph Julian, Sfc Gilberto Wolmers, Ssg Brenda Holloway, Dac William L. Goss, Dac Donna S. Rankin**

IUP is an authorized Senior Reserve Officer's Training Corps (ROTC) unit. The ROTC program offers to both men and women the opportunity to learn and practice leadership and managerial techniques that will prove beneficial to all life's future endeavors; to obtain credits which count toward graduation; and, to those who choose to complete the total program, to obtain a commission as a second lieutenant in the U.S. Army.

Regular ROTC classes for two semesters satisfy the mandatory liberal studies requirement for Health and Wellness classes.

### Enrollment

The program is divided into two phases: the Basic Course (freshman and sophomore years) and the Advanced Course (junior and senior years).

### Regular Basic Course

The first two years of military science provide a background of the historical role of military forces as well as current national military objectives. In addition, basic leadership is developed and certain skills are taught, such as adventure training, survival training, map reading, scuba diving, rappelling, and marksmanship. Enrollment in any of the freshman- or sophomore-level ROTC courses (MS101, 102, 203, or 204) in no way obligates or commits the student to any military service or any further ROTC courses. These courses are offered on the same basis as other academic courses at IUP with the privilege of withdrawing at any time.

### Advanced Course

The last two years constitute the Advanced Course of instruction for both men and women who desire a commission as a second lieutenant in the Army of the United States (either the Army Reserve, National Guard, or, for selected students, the Regular Army). This phase is composed of studies in advanced leadership and management, tactics, military law, and psycho-

logical, physiological, and social factors which affect human behavior. Modern instructional and training techniques are also covered. Practical application is the rule, and students have the opportunity to practice and polish their skills. Participation in the Advanced Course will earn the student approximately \$2,500, between \$100-a-month subsistence and pay for summer camp (\$1,800 is not taxable). For continuation in the ROTC during the junior and senior years, the student must have a 2.0 grade-point average in the student's academic area, have successfully completed requirements for the ROTC Basic Course, pass a physical examination, and be accepted by the Professor of Military Science (PMS). The U.S. Army requirements for commissioning include a course in written communications and in human behavior. IUP students normally fulfill these requirements with EN101 and EN202 and with a course in psychology, anthropology, sociology, or certain major courses in human behavior. Advanced course students must agree in writing to complete the junior and senior years, since they will receive \$100-a-month subsistence during these school years.

### Requirements for Enrollment

The general requirements for enrollment in ROTC are that the student be accepted by the university as a regular enrolled student, be a citizen of the United States, be physically qualified, and be not less than fourteen years of age but less than twenty-seven at anticipated graduation date. Veterans and Junior ROTC graduates may receive exemption from the ROTC Basic Course as approved by the Professor of Military Science.

### What ROTC Offers

Equipment, ROTC textbooks, and uniforms are issued without cost to enrolled students.

Credit is given for successful completion of the four-semester-hour Health and Physical Education Liberal Studies requirement for graduation.

Students formally enrolled in the Advanced Course (MS305, 306, 407, and 408) are paid a subsistence allowance (currently \$100 a month) during the school year.

Training is given in other practical skills such as scuba diving, adventure training, rappelling, marksmanship, orienteering, first aid techniques, and water safety.

Opportunities are available to examine the military profession in detail. This includes the Regular Army, National Guard, and Army Reserve.

If students so desire and are accepted into the Advanced Course, they will receive commissions as second lieutenants upon graduation from the university and serve either three years' continuous active duty or six months' active duty for training, with the remaining obligation served in the Army Reserve or National Guard.



# The School of Continuing Education

Total Degree Requirements: 62

Nicholas E. Kolb, Dean

The mission of the School of Continuing Education is to serve the lifelong educational needs of nontraditional students, working adults, professional organizations, local and state agencies, and the citizens of the commonwealth by providing access to the academic and human resources of IUP.

The School of Continuing Education was created by the IUP Board of Trustees in May, 1966. Today, the school comprises the Division of Credit Programs, the Division of Conferences and Noncredit Programs, the Highway Safety Center, and the Criminal Justice Training Center. The school is characterized by its commitment to academic excellence and high-quality programs. The school maintains a dynamic environment which fosters innovation and experimentation in order to continually improve programs and respond to the ever-changing needs of society.

## Division of Credit Programs

Edward W. Nardi, Director

The Division of Credit Programs offers a variety of opportunities for the adult and nontraditional learner to access the academic resources of IUP on a part-time basis. Courses may be selected from day or evening offerings.

The Associate of Arts Degree in General Studies is designed for the nontraditional or adult learner who seeks to acquire a broad base of knowledge in the liberal arts. This program consists of the core of Liberal Studies requirements of the IUP bachelor's degree programs plus nine to twelve credits of electives. The student is encouraged to develop a plan of study with his or her academic adviser which will bring focus to the individual's interest in a particular area or subject. No more than 30 credits may be transferred into this degree program from other colleges.

The Bachelor of Science degree in General Studies is designed for the mature adult student, who under faculty advisement can explore and develop an individualized plan of study which does not approach any existing IUP major. This self-designed plan of study must be based on a specific theme which incorporates basic and applied coursework within a theoretical framework culminating in a senior year independent research project. At the time of application for degree candidacy through the School of Continuing Education or transfer from another major, the student must submit a plan of study which contains the proposed theme, rationale, and courses needed to satisfy the Special Interest Area. A faculty member will be assigned to assist with the plan of study prior to acceptance to degree candidacy. Students other than School of Continuing Education students must have completed 45sh before a request for transfer will be honored.

The student's plan of study, which is designed to fulfill the Special Interest Area, must be approved by the student's adviser and the dean of the School of Continuing Education.

### Associate of Arts—General Studies

Liberal Studies: as outlined in the Liberal Studies section 50-53  
Section with the following specifications and modifications:

Learning Skills	10-11sh
Humanities	9sh
Fine Arts	3sh
Natural Science	7-8sh
Social Science	9sh
Health and Wellness/ROTC	3-4sh
Controlled Liberal Studies	9sh
Electives	
Free Electives	9-12sh

### Bachelor of Science—General Studies\*

Liberal Studies: As outlined in Liberal Studies section 53-54

#### General Area of Study 24

Choose at least 6sh from three of the four areas listed below. At least 12sh must be 300-level or above. Courses should relate to theme developed in Special Interest Area.

#### Human Behavior and Development Area

Anthropology	Psychology
Health	Sociology
Home Economics	

#### Social and Political Systems Area

Economics	Industrial and Labor Relations
Geography and Regional Planning	Political Science
History	Social Sciences

#### Arts, Letters, and Culture Area

Art	Music
Communications Media	Philosophy
English	Religious Studies
French	Spanish
German	Theatre
Journalism	

#### Science, Mathematics, and Technology Area

Biology	Geoscience
Chemistry	Mathematics
Computer Science	Physics

#### Special Interest Area (3) 21

With approval of adviser, student may select from any department listed above, courses which focus on a particular need or interest. At least 12sh must be 300-level or above. The program must include either one research course which provides opportunities for extensive writing or an independent study project. Some courses will not be available to General Studies majors.

#### Electives 25-26

At least 6sh must be 300-level or above

Total Degree Requirements: 124

- (1) Individually planned theme may not duplicate any existing degree programs which are otherwise available at IUP, nor may they be used to circumvent specific requirements within an existing major.
- (2) No more than 30 semester hours taken in any one department will count toward graduation.
- (3) In application of university policies, the Special Interest Area is considered as the major. Specifically, in order to graduate, students must be in academic good standing and attain a 2.00 grade point average in the Special Interest Area.

\* Pending approval of the chancellor of the State System of Higher Education.

### Part-time Studies Program (Nondegree)

The Part-time Studies Program is designed to offer the adult and nontraditional learner the opportunity to begin or renew a college education at IUP. Through this program an individual may enroll in undergraduate credit courses to pursue personal interests, acquire new skills, or work toward formal admission to degree candidacy. Credit earned in this program may be applied to a degree upon formal admission to an IUP degree program.

### Postbaccalaureate Program

The Postbaccalaureate Program is designed to provide access to undergraduate courses to individuals who have an earned baccalaureate degree. Students may be seeking a second bachelor's degree, teacher certification, or personal enrichment.

### **Off-Campus Studies Program**

The Off-Campus Studies Program is designed to support the efforts of IUP and its faculty to offer academic programs and credit courses to specific groups of individuals through the on-site delivery of university courses. The Master of Business Administration and the Master of Science in Adult and Community Education are offered in the Pittsburgh area. The Master of Science in Safety Sciences is offered in Harrisburg at the SSHE University Center. In addition, undergraduate courses are available periodically at various off-campus locations throughout the commonwealth.

### **Adult Advisement Services**

Adult Advisement Services provides the part-time, nontraditional, and adult learner access to academic exploration and planning through individual conferences and workshops. Seminars are offered throughout the year to provide the opportunity for adult learners to become acquainted with the many resources of the university.

## ***Division of Conferences and Noncredit Programs***

### **Barbara A. Ender, Director**

The division offers a wide variety of noncredit programs in an effort to meet community needs in the areas of public service, professional development, and personal enrichment.

### **Business, Industry, and Labor**

Courses and workshops are offered in the following areas: Computer Literacy, Management Development, Small Business Development, Certified Public Accountant Series, and Customized Training. Certificate programs include Real Estate, Paralegal, and Labor Studies. Courses may be offered at IUP or at the business/industry site, as preferred.

### **Community-University Studies**

Noncredit courses and workshops are offered in Indiana, Kittanning, and Punxsutawney. Personal growth and enrichment topics include creative leisure, self-improvement, fitness, culinary arts, languages, money and finances, art/music/literature, special focus series, and more. There are no exams, no grades, and no pressure. The program is provided as a service to the community.

### **Health and Human Services**

The education and training needs of health and human service professionals are met through course offerings, one-day workshops, seminars, and conferences. Programs are frequently offered on-site and are designed to meet the specific needs of various professionals within the health field.

### **Conferences**

The division facilitates conferences offered by academic departments and hosts off-campus groups and organizations during the summer conference season.

### **Special Programs**

Youth Experiences in Summer (YES) and Elderhostel provide educational enrichment opportunities for a broad segment of the community—spanning kindergarten through retirement. Mornings with the Professors is a regular fall and spring series designed to present a variety of topics and faculty to the public in Kittanning and Indiana.

## ***Highway Safety Center***

### **Richard J. Hornfeck, Director**

IUP's Highway Safety Center attempts to address the highway safety needs of the commonwealth through a variety of programs and activities. The Highway Safety Center programs encompass activity in five major areas: 1) research, surveys, and studies, 2) education (teaching), 3) training and conferences, 4) field and extension services, and 5) traffic safety communications and information exchange.

### **Teacher Certification in Driver Education**

Through cooperative effort with IUP's Department of Health and Physical Education, the Highway Safety Center coordinates and directs IUP's Teacher Certification Program in Driver Education.

### **Pennsylvania's Volunteers for Highway Safety Center**

Under contract with Pennsylvania's Department of Transportation, IUP's Highway Safety Center provides coordination and support to the various volunteer groups in the commonwealth involved in highway safety activities.

### **Driver Training Programs**

From basic driver education programs for beginning drivers to advanced driver training programs in emergency driving techniques, the Highway Safety Center provides a cadre of courses all designed to meet the needs of the student.

### **Emergency Services Training**

This is a large diversified program area designed to meet the training needs of ambulance, fire, and police personnel in the areas of emergency medical services and rescue.

### **Motorcycle Safety Program**

MSP is a statewide motorcycle riding program funded by the Pennsylvania Department of Transportation to help reduce the rising number of serious motorcycle accidents. MSP was designed to offer all riders—both novice and experienced—the opportunity to learn how to handle a motorcycle correctly, safely, and with confidence in all riding situations.

### **Traffic Accident Investigation**

Traffic Accident Investigation programs are available for safety directors, insurance adjusters, and police personnel. Courses range from basic investigation up to and including accident reconstruction.

## ***Criminal Justice Training Center***

### **Gary M. Welsh, Director**

The Criminal Justice Training Center's role in both the university and the community is to provide high-quality education and training programs for the continuing professionalism of the criminal justice system.

These programs include seminars for in-service personnel in fulfillment of mandatory continuing education requirements. They are conducted on an "as needed" basis covering an unlimited range of topics, such as vehicle and criminal law updates, search and seizure, accident investigation, alcohol enforcement, and driver proficiency. Grant-funded programs may be written and conducted in the above programs. Special programs are provided to offer the basic 480-hour academy training required for law enforcement service under Mandatory Act 120. Training under the Lethal Weapons Act 235 provides the basic requirements and mandatory recertification for armed security personnel.

# Course Descriptions

Credit designation at right of title is expressed in (c) class hours per week, (l) lab or (d) discussion section hours per week, and (sh) semester hours of credit per semester.

## AD: Administrative Services Department of Administrative Services and Business Education College of Business

**Note:** Courses are restricted to College of Business students and students in approved programs which designate specific business requirements for degree completion. All courses at the 300 and 400 level are open only to students with junior or senior standing. All students, regardless of major or program affiliation, must meet course prerequisite requirements in order to enroll for a given course.

**AD 101 Introduction to Business** 3c-0l-3sh  
Overview of the principles, practices, and methods common to most business firms in a private enterprise system. (Not open to juniors and seniors in Business.)

**AD 221 Business Technical Writing** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisite: EN101  
Application of business and technical writing styles, letters, memos, reports, procedures, and manuals are some areas of concern. Emphasis on clear, concise writing style. (Branch campus course only. May not be used as a substitute for AD321.)

**AD 235 Introduction to Business Law** 3c-0l-3sh  
Introduction to legal systems, torts, contracts, and sales law.

**AD 321 Business and Interpersonal Communications** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisite: EN101, EN202  
Study of communication theory and principles as applied to business situations and practices; development of communication skills in areas of communication such as speaking, writing, listening, and nonverbally communicating. Emphasis on building effective interpersonal relations in a business environment.

**AD 336 Law of Business Organizations** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisite: AD235  
A study of the law dealing with commercial paper, agency, partnerships, corporations, and bankruptcy.

**AD 337 Consumer Law** 3c-0l-3sh  
Nature of law as it pertains to the consumer. Attention to consumer protection relationships; real and personal property; credit; environmental law; law pertaining to employment; landlord-tenant relationships; product liability; insurance and family law.

**AD 382 Real Estate Fundamentals** 3c-0l-3sh  
Designed to acquaint the student with the language, principles, and laws that govern the business of real estate. Emphasis on the underlying concepts of land, property, rights in realty, and the means, methods, and laws that govern the conveyance of these rights. Required course for taking the Pennsylvania Real Estate Salesman's Exam.

**AD 412 Administrative Office Services** 3c-0l-3sh  
Presentation of fundamental principles and practices used in the development of an office. Specialized areas such as systems analysis, work simplification, forms design, information processing, office machines and equipment, records management, office design and layout, office location and physical environment, office supervision, office manuals, and development of office personnel will be discussed.

**AD 413 Information Processing Technology** 3c-0l-3sh  
A comprehensive study of information processing including equipment selection/functions, personnel, and procedures.

**AD 415 Records Administration** 3c-0l-3sh  
Development of the principles of records administration including creation, use, maintenance, and destruction. Storage facilities, records classification, forms analysis, control of records, as well as micro-image systems will be discussed.

**AD 430 Office Systems** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisites: IM241, AD412, AD413  
Emphasis on the solving of office management problems. Provides an opportunity to integrate and apply the skills and knowledge previously gained in the Office Administration major.

**AD 481 Special Topics in Administrative Services, Business Education, or Distributive Education** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisite: Consent of departmental chairperson and dean, College of Business

**AD 482 Independent Study in Administrative Services, Business Education, or Distributive Education** var-3sh  
Prerequisite: Consent of departmental chairperson and dean, College of Business

**AD 493 Internship in Office Administration** var-6sh  
Prerequisites: Approval of internship coordinator, chairperson, and dean, and 2.75 overall GPA and 3.0 GPA in Business  
A supervised office experience program with an approved agency (business, industry, and government); includes three two-hour, on-campus seminars.

## AG: Accounting Department of Accounting College of Business

**Note:** Courses are restricted to College of Business students and students in approved programs which designate specific business requirements for degree completion. Within this restriction, all courses at the 300 and 400 level are open only to students with junior or senior standing. All students, regardless of major or program affiliation, must meet course prerequisite requirements in order to enroll for a given course.

**AG 201 Accounting Principles I** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisite: Sophomore status  
Introduces the student to the accounting cycle in service and merchandising concerns using the single proprietorship form of business organization; covers use of special journals and subsidiary ledgers in the accounting system as well as accounting and internal control procedures for cash, receivables, inventory, and plant and equipment.

**AG 202 Accounting Principles II** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisite: 2.0 GPA in AG201, Sophomore status  
Covers accounting principles and procedures for payroll, partnerships, corporations, long-term liabilities and investments, and manufacturing firms with a general accounting system. Introduces the student to cost accounting systems, financial statements analysis, budgeting, and use of accounting information in making managerial decisions.

**AG 300 Managerial Accounting** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisite: AG202 (Not open to accounting majors)  
Emphasizes the use of accounting information in performing the managerial functions of planning, control, decision making, and performance evaluation.  
**Note:** Accounting majors will not be granted degree credit for AG300.

**AG 301 Intermediate Accounting I** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisite: AG202  
An overview of the foundation of accounting theory dealing with application of generally accepted accounting principles as promulgated in professional pronouncements to the reporting process and to accounting for various asset items in the financial statements.

**AG 302 Intermediate Accounting II** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisite: AG301  
Application of generally accepted accounting principles to various areas such as accounting for corporations, long-term investments in securities, bonds, pension costs, leases, etc.

**AG 311 Cost Accounting** 3c-0l-3sh  
 Prerequisite: AG301  
 Cost accounting methods and procedures including cost accumulation under job order cost system and process cost system, cost allocation, budgeting, and accounting for spoilage, joint, and by-products. The planning and control aspect of cost accounting is emphasized.

**AG 401 Advanced Accounting** 3c-0l-3sh  
 Prerequisite: AG302  
 Study of accounting issues of specialized nature including partnerships, organization and liquidation, agency and branch accounting, accounting for business combinations, preparation of consolidated financial statements, accounting for government and not-for-profit entities, accounting for estates and trusts, and receivership accounting.

**AG 412 Advanced Cost Accounting** 3c-0l-3sh  
 Prerequisite: AG311  
 Study of budgets, standard costs, direct and absorption costings, analysis of cost variances, and extensive analysis of various cost control and profit planning programs.

**AG 421 Federal Taxes** 3c-0l-3sh  
 Prerequisite: AG202  
 Acquaints the student with Federal Income Tax Laws as they apply to individual taxpayers and partnerships.

**AG 422 Federal Taxation of Corporations, Partnerships, Estates, and Trusts** 3c-0l-3sh  
 Prerequisites: AG421 and AG302  
 Advanced course in federal income taxation as it applies to taxpayers other than individuals. Covers the tax treatment of those property transfers subject to federal and state gift and death taxes. The tax planning aspect of the various course topics as well as tax research methodology are also discussed.

**AG 431 Auditing** 3c-0l-3sh  
 Prerequisite: AG301  
 Study of auditing theory and practical application of auditing standards and procedures to the review, testing, and evaluation of accounting controls and to the verification of transactions and balances to express an opinion in an audit report on the fairness of financial statements' presentation.

**AG 435 Internal Auditing** 3c-0l-3sh  
 Prerequisite: AG431  
 This course covers four issues: foundations for internal auditing, administering internal auditing activities, operational areas, and special relationships and evaluation for internal auditing.

**AG 441 Accounting For Government and Nonprofit Organizations** 3c-0l-3sh  
 Prerequisite: AG302  
 Presents the views of authoritative professional organizations as to desirable standards of accounting and reporting for governmental and nonprofit entities. Topics include budgeting and budgetary accounts, accounting for various funds, the general fixed assets group of accounts, the financial reporting process, and application of the principles of fund accounting in specific areas.

**AG 451 Seminar in Accounting Standards** 3c-0l-3sh  
 Prerequisite: AG302  
 Study of professional standards having authoritative support in the field of accounting. APB opinions, FASB interpretations, and SEC Accounting Series Releases are discussed.

**AG 482 Independent Study** 3sh  
 Prerequisite: Consent of departmental chairperson and dean, College of Business  
 Individual research and analysis of contemporary problems and issues in a concentrated area of study under the guidance of a senior faculty member.

**AG 488 Internship in Accounting (Industrial & Government)** 6sh  
 Prerequisite: Consent of departmental chairperson and dean, College of Business. Overall GPA of 2.75 and GPA in accounting courses of 3.0  
 Practical experiences, generally totaling 400 hours, in an industrial or government accounting setting.

**AG 493 Internship in Accounting (Public)** 6sh  
 Prerequisite: Consent of departmental chairperson and dean, College of Business. Overall GPA of 3.00 and GPA in accounting courses of 3.0  
 Practical experiences, generally totaling 400 hours, with a public accounting firm.

## AH: Art History Department of Art College of Fine Arts

**AH 101 Introduction to Art** 3c-0l-3sh  
 Designed to introduce the student to the significance of art as related to contemporary living and our historical heritage.

**AH 115 Ancient to Medieval Art** 3c-0l-3sh  
 Study of art from prehistoric times to the Middle Ages. Man's artistic development is seen in relation to political, social, economic, and religious events.

**AH 116 Renaissance to Baroque Art** 3c-0l-3sh  
 Study of art from the Renaissance to the Baroque in light of the historical events which affect man's artistic impulses and development.

**AH 211 Modern Art** 3c-0l-3sh  
 A survey of the revolutionary movements which began about 1850; concludes with trends in contemporary arts.

**AH 219 Historical Painting Techniques** 1c-3l-3sh  
 The art major is encouraged to experience a series of historical painting techniques that have been used by artists of the past. Experiences will include exploration in such painting media as fresco, egg tempera, and oil.

**AH 222 Art in America** 3c-0l-3sh  
 Surveys American art and its relation to the development of American ideas and ideals.

**AH 406 Ancient Migratory Art** 3c-0l-3sh  
 A survey of art from various ancient cultures which reflect contacts known and theoretic. Such cultures as the Celtic, Chinese, Indus Valley, Mesopotamian, African, Oceanic, American Indian, Pre-Columbian, and Egyptian are covered. Dual listed for graduate credit as AH506.

**AH 407 Medieval Art** 3c-0l-3sh  
 Art and architecture of Europe during the Middle Ages, beginning with early Christian and Byzantine and concluding with the Gothic period. Dual listed for graduate credit as AH507.

**AH 408 Italian Renaissance Art** 3c-0l-3sh  
 Italian art from 1400s through 1650 and Mannerist movement. Special attention paid to great masters of the period. Dual listed for graduate credit as AH508.

**AH 409 Baroque and Rococo Art** 3c-0l-3sh  
 A general survey of art from 1575-1775, will include architecture, sculpture, painting, and other arts. Dual listed for graduate credit as AH509.

**AH 412 Classical Art** 3c-0l-3sh  
 Historical survey of the architecture, painting, sculpture, and minor arts of the classical period of Greece and Rome, including the Minoan, Mycenaean, and Etruscan cultures.

**AH 413 Senior Seminar** 3c-0l-3sh  
 Intended to help students develop adequate vocabularies and methods to be used in discussion and criticism of works of art.

**AH 416 Northern Renaissance Art** 3c-0l-3sh  
 Explores phenomena of art north of the Alps from 1400 to 1600, especially as it appears in the Lowlands, as well as side explorations into art of France, Germany, Austria, and the court at Prague.

**AH 418 Practicum in Slide Room Procedures** 0c-2l-1sh  
 A practicum course devoted to the study of slide room practices and techniques: includes organization, cataloguing, filing, mounting, and labeling of slides.

**AH 419 Museology** var-1 to 6sh  
The student will work in the University Museum under the supervision of the director. Museum techniques and practices in an "on-the-job" training situation will be stressed. Dual listed for graduate credit as AH519.

**AH 424 Art of the East** 3c-0l-3sh  
The development of art in China, India, and Japan from its Neolithic origins to the traditions of later historical times. Dual listed for graduate credit as AH524.

**AH 426 Pre-Columbian Art** 3c-0l-3sh  
A survey of artistic traditions of the Pacific Ocean, Pre-Columbian of Meso-America and South America, and North American cultures. Dual listed for graduate credit as AH526.

## AM: Applied Music Department of Music College of Fine Arts

Music majors and others who may qualify take private instruction in their respective major areas of performance in instrument or voice for up to eight semesters. Half-hour lessons are given each week (2 sh) for students enrolled in the B.S. and B.A. degree programs. A one-hour lesson (4 sh) is scheduled by students enrolled in the B.F.A. degree program only.

AM 101, 151, 201, 251, 301, 351, 401, 451	Piano I -VIII
AM 102, 152, 202, 252, 302, 352, 402, 452	Organ I -VIII
AM 103, 153, 203, 253, 303, 353, 403, 453	Harpichord I -VIII
AM 104, 154, 204, 254, 304, 354, 404, 454	Harp I - VIII
AM 105, 155, 205, 255, 305, 355, 405, 455	Voice I -VIII
AM 106, 156, 206, 256, 306, 356, 406, 456	Violin I -VIII
AM 107, 157, 207, 257, 307, 357, 407, 457	Viola I -VIII
AM 108, 158, 208, 258, 308, 358, 408, 458	Cello I -VIII
AM 109, 159, 209, 259, 309, 359, 409, 459	String Bass I -VIII
AM 110, 160, 210, 260, 310, 360, 410, 460	Flute I -VIII
AM 111, 161, 211, 261, 311, 361, 411, 461	Clarinet I -VIII
AM 112, 162, 212, 262, 312, 362, 412, 462	Oboe I -VIII
AM 113, 163, 213, 263, 313, 363, 413, 463	Bassoon I -VIII
AM 114, 164, 214, 264, 314, 364, 414, 464	Saxophone I -VIII
AM 115, 165, 215, 265, 315, 365, 415, 465	Trumpet I -VIII
AM 116, 166, 216, 266, 316, 366, 416, 466	French Horn I -VIII
AM 117, 167, 217, 267, 317, 367, 417, 467	Trombone I -VIII
AM 118, 168, 218, 268, 318, 368, 418, 468	Baritone Horn I -VIII
AM 119, 169, 219, 269, 319, 369, 419, 469	Tuba I -VIII
AM 120, 170, 220, 270, 320, 370, 420, 470	Percussion I -VIII
AM 121, 171, 221, 271, 321, 371, 421, 471	Guitar I -VIII

## AN: Anthropology Department of Sociology/Anthropology College of Humanities and Social Sciences

**AN 110 Contemporary Anthropology** 3c-0l-3sh  
An introduction to the nature of anthropological inquiry. By using the anthropological perspective, current relevant topics will be discussed.

Topics could include but are not limited to changing myths and rituals, legal anthropology, cross-cultural aspects of aging, gender roles, evolutionism and creationism, cultural extinction, and world hunger. Prior to Spring, 1989, was listed as AN110 - Introduction to Anthropology.

**AN 211 Cultural Anthropology** 3c-0l-3sh  
Explores the nature of culture as a human survival technique. Provides a framework for appreciation and understanding of cultural differences and similarities in human societies, past and present.

**AN 213 World Archaeology** 3c-0l-3sh  
Survey of the prehistory of Western and non-Western cultures with emphasis on the development of technology and on the evolution of adaptive strategies with particular attention to the origins of agriculture. This course exposes the students to the diversity of past cultural systems and to the methodological and theoretical questions of concern to archaeologists.

**AN 222 Introduction to Physical Anthropology** 3c-0l-3sh  
Introduction to the goals and techniques of biological anthropology with emphasis on primatology, paleoanthropology, genetics, and osteology. Provides a basis for evaluating the role of biology in human behavior.

**AN 233 Cultural Symbolism: Language in Culture and Society** 3c-0l-3sh  
Focuses on social and cultural functions of language. Particular emphasis given to problems in anthropology with respect to non-Western languages.

**AN 244 Basic Archaeology** 3c-0l-3sh  
Introduction to the goals and methods of anthropological archaeology with particular attention to the analysis of cultural chronology, past lifeways, and cultural process. Provides laboratory experience with artifacts and other archaeological data.

**AN 271 Cultural Area Studies: Africa** 3c-0l-3sh  
This course will explore the cultural diversity of the continent of Africa. The first unit will examine the historical processes which shape modern society, including the formation of indigenous African empires, the evidence for trade routes, slave trading, and colonialism. The second unit will examine the nature of African traditional societies, including analyses of forager and agricultural groups. The last unit will cover issues of contemporary development in Africa such as famine and agricultural policy, the status of women in economic development, and apartheid. Reading will include ethnographic and historical accounts of African society as well as selections by African writers on the issues of contemporary society.

**AN 272 Culture Area Studies: China** 3c-0l-3sh  
Designed to assist the student in developing an understanding of contemporary China. While the course will begin with prehistoric and historic aspects of China, the focus will be on contemporary issues presented in the context of anthropological theory. Specific Chinese social components that will be investigated include values, attitudes, norms, social organization, linguistics, and folklore.

**AN 312 World Ethnography** 3c-0l-3sh  
Detailed study of specific preliterate cultures. Emphasis given to questions of cultural integration.

**AN 314 Ethnology of North American Indians** 3c-0l-3sh  
Survey of culture history and culture area characteristics of the Indians of North America. Detailed study of representative groups related to historical, functional, and ecological concepts.

**AN 315 North American Archaeology** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisite: AN110 or AN244 or permission of the instructor  
Survey of North American prehistory with emphasis on cultural ecology and technology. Attention is given to all geographic areas north of Mexico, but the focus is on the Eastern Woodlands.

**AN 316 Anthropology of Religion** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisite: AN110 or AN211  
Explores nature, function, and universal characteristics of religion in human society by utilizing cross-cultural approach. Theories concerning religious phenomena serve as topics for discussion.

**AN 317 Quantitative and Instrumental Archaeology** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisite: AN244 or permission of the instructor.  
Introduction to theory and method in archaeological research through lecture, laboratory exercises, and individual projects. Provides students with actual experience analyzing and interpreting archaeological data sets.

**AN 318 Museum Methods** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisite: AN110 or 211 or 244  
Lecture and laboratory course surveying role of museums as social and educational institutions, types of museums, museum administration, and museum architecture. Procedures for collection, curation, preservation, and storage of anthropological and natural history specimens examined.

**AN 319 Kinship and Social Organization** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisite: AN110 or AN211  
Survey of mechanisms of integration in social organization and their role in the development of societies. Family, kinship, and ideological systems stressed.

**AN 320 Archaeological Field School** var-6sh  
Prerequisite: AN110 or permission of instructor  
Introduction to archaeological survey, field excavation, and laboratory processing. Field school students participate in one or more of the on-going research projects of the IUP Archaeology Program.

**AN 321 Methods of Cross-Cultural Analysis** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisite: AN110 or AN211  
Comparative methods and techniques reviewed and evaluated in relation to the problems they were designed to solve. Statistics and computational equipment used in the analysis of data derived from the Ethnographic Atlas or the Human Relations Area Files.

**AN 322 Culture and Personality** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisites: PC101, and AN110 or SO151  
Examination of personality characteristics produced in a given cultural milieu or subgroup. Cross-cultural comparisons and analyses made with respect to child rearing, male-female role differentiation, bodily movements, suppression, mental disturbance, and religious expression.

**AN 340 Anthropology of Aging** 3c-0l-3sh  
Introduces the student to various experiences faced by elderly people in numerous world's societies. Explores the impact of such factors as ethnicity, nationality, race, and class and the processes of cultural change on the lives of people growing older. Comparative, cross-cultural perspectives will be stressed. (Part of IUP's interdisciplinary gerontology program).

**AN 350 Anthropology of Women** 3c-0l-3sh  
This course is designed for any student with an interest in the lives of women around the world, regardless of whether or not they have a strong background in anthropology. The course will examine the social roles, rights, and responsibilities of women cross-culturally, viewing both women's productive (economic) functions as well as reproductive functions. Reading will describe the position of women in technologically simple societies as well as addressing the comparative position of women in the industrialized socialist and capitalist countries. The central theme of the course will be an examination of how the position of women has changed in the 20th century.

**AN 360 Applied Anthropology** 3c-0l-3sh  
Applied anthropology focuses on the anthropologist as an agent of social change and bridges the gap between theories of cultural behavior and the policies which affect contemporary cultures. The course first examines the historical role of anthropologists in early public administration and then examines at length the work of contemporary applied anthropologists in programs of international economic development (health, agriculture, and education), in domestic human service planning and delivery in cultural resource preservation, and their role as advocates for unempowered minorities.

**AN 401 Social and Cultural Change** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisite: AN110 or SO151  
Exploration of current theoretical perspectives on social and cultural change. Special attention given to "planned change" at the local or regional level.

**AN 417 Cultural Resource Management** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisites: AN 244 or permission  
Provides an understanding of how cultural resources are being preserved

and managed under current American laws and regulations with particular emphasis on historic properties, such as historic buildings and archaeological sites. Case studies and field trips are incorporated so that students gain thorough understanding of key problems and issues in historic preservation and cultural resource management.

**AN 420 Cultural Ecology** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisites: AN 110 or AN 211  
Introduces the student to the field of ecological anthropology by exploring the concept of the ecosystem in relationship to varying human adaptive strategies. Illustrates the importance of understanding man-environment interactions both in studying the developing world and in investigating the past.

**AN 444 Medical Anthropology** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisites: 9 credits in anthropology or permission  
Focuses on the study of human confrontation with disease and illness and on the adaptive arrangements made by various human groups for dealing with these dangers. Health and disease are viewed from a broad array of micro and macro perspectives, e.g., evolutionary, ecological, and psychosocial. Designed for nursing and social work students as well as social and biological sciences students.

**AN 456 Field Research Methods** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisite: 9 credits in anthropology  
Examination of methods and practice of sociology and anthropology in the areas of qualitative and quantitative methods. Concentrates upon the development of field notes, interviewing techniques, participant observation, etc. Qualitative methods of sampling and analysis will include theoretical sampling and analytic induction. Brief background research into community, organizational, and group structure will also be emphasized.

**AN 480 Anthropology Seminar** var-1l-3sh  
Prerequisite: 9 sh in anthropology or permission  
A seminar approach to the integration of the fields of anthropology. Designed to assist the advanced student in understanding the nature of anthropology, the major theoretical issues, and the history of intellectual development.

**AN 481 Special Topics in Anthropology** 3c-0l-3sh  
Focuses on specialized topics in anthropology which are not included among regular course offerings.

**AN 482 Independent Study** var-1l-3sh  
An opportunity for students to engage in an in-depth analysis of some topic through consultation with a faculty member. Some kind of semester project is ordinarily expected.

**AN 483 Readings in Anthropology** var-1l-3sh  
Directed readings on special topics in anthropology. Instructor guides selection of readings.

**AN 493 Internship in Anthropology** var-3l-12sh  
Prerequisite: Permission of the instructor  
The course is designed to offer students practical experience in any of the specialized fields of anthropology (physical, social-cultural, archaeology, or linguistics). Each student develops objectives in consultation with a particular departmental faculty member who is supervising the internship. Detailed field notes and a major paper based on the experience are required.

## AR: Art (Studio) Department of Art College of Fine Arts

**AR 100 Arts of the Twentieth Century** 1c-3l-3sh  
Designed to expand student response to visual, aural, and kinetic art forms of this century with special emphasis on recent decades. The course includes lecture, studio, and field experiences.

**AR 111 Drawing** 0c-6l-3sh  
A foundation course in drawing, including a study of the structure of drawing and composition with a variety of media and subject matter.

**AR 112 Fundamentals of Drawing and Design** 0c-6l-3sh  
A course which seeks to integrate basic principles and fundamentals of drawing and design.

<b>AR 113 Design</b>	0c-6l-3sh
Basic elements and principles of design are studied. A course in design in three dimensions.	
<b>AR 120 Principles of Design</b>	0c-4l-2sh
Principles of design and color are studied and applied to a crafted object. Major emphasis on aesthetic quality inherent in designing with materials.	
<b>AR 211 Painting</b>	0c-6l-3sh
An introductory course in painting in which a variety of materials, techniques, and approaches are explored.	
<b>AR 213 Woodworking: Function and Form</b>	0c-6l-3sh
Involves the study of woodworking and furniture design as it relates to the individual designer-artist. Students will experience a formal background in both woodworking technique and the application of design.	
<b>AR 214 Ceramics</b>	0c-6l-3sh
A general introduction to the techniques and aesthetics of clay. The student will work both at the wheel and with hand building methods.	
<b>AR 215 Sculpture</b>	0c-6l-3sh
Introductory course in sculpture with emphasis on study of form as well as visualizing in the third dimension.	
<b>AR 216 Basic Metals</b>	0c-6l-3sh
Introduction to metal work with emphasis upon creation of functional and nonfunctional art objects. Approached from the viewpoint of beginner learning basic processes of metal fabrication.	
<b>AR 217 Printmaking</b>	0c-6l-3sh
Introduction to basic techniques of production of fine prints including work in relief, intaglio, lithograph, and serigraph processes.	
<b>AR 218 Graphic Design</b>	0c-6l-3sh
Students explore various techniques and their application to such commercial art projects as package design, trademark, and other design problems. Lettering is stressed, both instant type and hand lettering.	
<b>AR 219 Fibers</b>	0c-6l-3sh
Provides students with introductory working knowledge in design and execution of projects in non 4/harness loom weaving and related fabric areas. Other fiber techniques, including handmade paper, available for students to explore as desired.	
<b>AR 321 Advanced Drawing</b>	0c-6l-3sh
Prerequisites: AR111 and 112 Designed to meet the needs of the student who has some background in the field. Problems of composition, two- and three-dimensional relationships, and surface are on an individual basis.	
<b>AR 451 Advanced Woodworking: Function and Form</b>	0c-6l-3sh
Prerequisite: AR213 Offers advanced training and skills involving the study of contemporary furniture design and woodworking. Emphasis on a technical and aesthetic point of view.	
<b>AR 452 Advanced Ceramics</b>	0c-6l-3sh
Prerequisite: AR214 Continued exploration of the field of ceramic production, along with kiln firing and glaze formulation.	
<b>AR 453 Advanced Sculpture</b>	0c-6l-3sh
Prerequisite: AR215 Gives the student an opportunity to pursue independent study in sculpture. Materials and processes will be individually chosen and the work related to broadening concepts.	
<b>AR 454 Advanced Painting</b>	0c-6l-3sh
Prerequisite: AR211 Individual experimentation and exploration by the painter and investigation of the various technical approaches.	
<b>AR 455 Advanced Graphic Design</b>	0c-6l-3sh
Prerequisite: AR218 Stresses advanced techniques in layout and illustration. The student explores	

ideas, such as creation of trademarks and how products are designed. Layouts are analyzed as to their quality. Package design is studied.

<b>AR 457 Advanced Printmaking</b>	0c-6l-3sh
Prerequisite: AR217 Student elects to study one of the printmaking processes in greater depth and works toward development of own techniques, working processes, and ideas.	
<b>AR 459 Advanced Fibers</b>	0c-6l-3sh
Prerequisite: AR219 Provides student with a working knowledge in design and execution of projects in weaving and related areas. Other fiber techniques, including handmade paper, will be available for the students to explore as desired.	
<b>AR 460 Advanced Metals</b>	0c-6l-3sh
Prerequisite: AR216 Design and processes associated with art of metal are given greater concentration. The developing artist is encouraged to investigate, in depth, one or more of the metal arts as an extension of the basic course.	
<b>AR 481 Special Topics</b>	var-1-3sh
May provide an in-depth study of a narrowly defined area of the discipline. Subject matter may change with repeated offering of the course. May be repeated for credit.	
<b>AR 482 Independent Study</b>	var-1-12sh
An opportunity to pursue special interests beyond the scope of regular class offerings. Permission of the instructor and approval of the department chairperson are required.	
<b>AR 493 Internship</b>	var-3-12sh
Designed for art majors who wish to receive practical experience working within professional situations which relate to the student's artistic and occupational goals.	
<b>AT: Art Education</b>	
<b>Department of Art</b>	
<b>College of Fine Arts</b>	
<b>AT 315 Seminar in Art Education</b>	3c-0l-3sh
A seminar to introduce the art education major to the principles and practices of teaching visual arts K through 12. Field experiences, pre-student teaching activities, introduction to literature, and history and philosophies of art education emphasized. (Prerequisite to student teaching.) Fall only.	
<b>AT 316 Art Education Materials and Practicum</b>	1c-3l-3sh
An art education studio which will be an investigation and exploration of typical art materials, including sources and resources of supplies, equipment, resource personnel, and visual media for a full range of multimedia and visual experiences. The studio endeavors will be followed by a practicum utilizing the above sources in teaching situations with children, youth, and adults. (Prerequisite to student teaching.) Fall only.	
<b>AT 317 Art Education Methodology at the Elementary Level</b>	1c-3l-3sh
Examines children's artistic development, art programs, planning, motivation, and evaluation. Weekly teaching experience is an integral part of the course. (Prerequisite to student teaching.) Fall only.	
<b>AT 318 Art Education Methodology at the Secondary Level</b>	1c-3l-3sh
Relationship of art education to the total secondary curriculum is studied to determine goals of junior-senior high school art. The adolescent creative products are analyzed to help the prospective art teacher to identify with problems of students. (Prerequisite to student teaching.) Spring only.	
<b>AT 330 Art for the Mentally and Physically Handicapped</b>	1c-3l-3sh
The materials and processes of arts and crafts are studied for opportunities they offer in the training, therapy, and education of the mentally deficient, physically impaired, emotionally disturbed, and multiple impaired child or adult.	

## BE: Business Education

### Department of Administrative Services and Business Education

### College of Business

Note: Courses are restricted to College of Business students and students in approved programs which designate specific business requirements for degree completion. All courses at the 300 and 400 level are open only to students with junior or senior standing. All students, regardless of major or program affiliation, must meet course prerequisite requirements in order to enroll for a given course.

**BE 101 Microbased Computer Literacy** 3c-0l-3sh  
An introductory course designed to provide students with a fundamental understanding of computers. The course familiarizes students with the interaction of computer hardware and software. Emphasis is placed on the application of microcomputers, the use of productivity software (word processing, spreadsheet management, file and data base management), and the social and ethical aspects of the impact of computers on society.  
Note: This course is co-listed as CO101 and IM101. Any of these courses may be substituted for each other and may be used interchangeably for D or F repeats but may not be counted for duplicate credit. This course does not count toward a degree in the College of Business or in the Department of Computer Science.

**BE 111 Foundations of Business Mathematics** 3c-0l-3sh  
Develops an understanding of numbers and knowledge of fundamental concepts in arithmetic and algebra in the solution of common and advanced problems encountered in business by the businessman and consumer. Topics illustrating and emphasizing the application of business mathematics include methods used to compute interest discount, partial payments, discounting of notes and drafts, depreciation, amortization, sinking fund redemptions, effective rate of interest, and preparation of statistical data.

**BE 131 Keyboarding and Document Formatting** 3c-0l-2sh  
Emphasis on development of correct techniques in typewriting, introduction to basic styles of business letters, simple tabulations, and simple manuscripts; specific standards of speed and accuracy are required. Credit may be given by exam. (Title prior to 1989 was BE131 Principles of Typewriting.)

**BE 132 Advanced Keyboarding and Document Formatting** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisite: 2.0 GPA in BE131 or credit by examination  
Emphasis on further development of speed, accuracy, and production ability; includes business letters with special features, business reports, business forms, rough drafts, manuscripts. Credit may be given by exam. (Title prior to 1989 was BE132 Intermediate Typewriting.)

**BE 134 Keyboarding** 1c-0l-1sh  
Exception: This course is open to students in all colleges without restriction.  
A class designed to provide students with the fundamental skills to keyboard information quickly and accurately in fourteen one-hour sessions. It is intended for the student who does not require the additional skills included in keyboarding and document formatting such as letter formats, manuscript typing, and tabulation. Recommended for students in computer science, journalism, management information systems, criminology, etc.

**BE 250 Electronic Office Procedures** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisite: BE131  
A study of the theory and practice of the systems in an electronic office: records management, office environment, communication transmittal systems, reprographics, and office procedures. (Branch campus course only. May not be used as a substitute for BE264.)

**BE 260 Alphabetic Shorthand Theory** 3c-0l-3sh  
Basic principles of alphabetic shorthand with emphasis on mastery of shorthand theory, punctuation, grammar, and spelling. "New matter" dictation will be introduced during the last few weeks of class. The alphabetic system taught will vary.

**BE 261 Shorthand Theory** 3c-0l-3sh  
An introductory course in the basic principles of Gregg Shorthand, Centennial Edition. Credit may be given by examination.

**BE 262 Shorthand Dictation and Transcription** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisites: BE131, BE261  
Major objectives are to review and strengthen the student's knowledge of principles of Gregg Shorthand, Centennial Edition, to build shorthand-writing speed and to build transcription skills. Credit may be given by examination. (Title prior to 1989 was BE262: Shorthand Dictation.)

**BE 264 Office Procedures** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisite: BE131  
Advanced study of theory and practice in activities common to office records management; handling of mail; bank, telephone, and telegraph services; receiving callers; writing reports; dictating and transcription equipment; bank, financial, and legal transactions; shipping and receiving services; reference books; etc.

**BE 273 Word Processing Applications** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisite: BE131 or equivalent  
In this course students will develop a high degree of proficiency in the use of word processors. Emphasis is on machine operations and production skills in formatting, text editing, and understanding word processing concepts. (Branch campus course only. May not be used as a substitute for BE274.)

**BE 274 Information Processing Applications** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisite: BE131 or equivalent  
A software microcomputer applications course using programs designed for the electronic office—word processing, spreadsheets, database management, and graphics.

**BE 311 Methods and Evaluation in Business Education I** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisites: General Psychology, Educational Psychology, and completion of the freshman and sophomore courses in the student's major areas  
Includes general methods of teaching and evaluation plus methods and evaluation in basic business courses. Unit plans, lesson plans, and unit tests are emphasized. Techniques and procedures of teaching and classroom management are studied. Includes units in vocational education such as advisory committees, adult education, and federal legislation for funding.

**BE 312 Methods and Evaluation in Business Education II** var-1 to 3sh  
Prerequisite: BE311 or DE410  
Covers three sections of special methods and evaluation in typewriting, stenography, and accounting data processing. Objectives, planning, evaluating, and skill building are studied. Media and facilities for instruction are examined. Students elect sections needed for certification.

**BE 482 Independent Study** var-3sh  
Prerequisite: Consent of departmental chairperson and dean, College of Business  
Individual research and analysis of contemporary problems and issues in a concentrated area of study under the guidance of a senior faculty member.

## BI: Biology

### Department of Biology

### College of Natural Sciences and Mathematics

**BI 103 General Biology I** 3c-2l-4sh  
Prerequisite: Non-Biology majors only  
A basic introduction to ecology, biochemistry and cell biology, genetics, and evolution.

**BI 104 General Biology II** 3c-2l-4sh  
Prerequisites: BI103 General Biology I, Non-Biology majors only  
A basic introduction to plant and animal physiology, neurobiology, animal behavior, and plant and animal reproduction and development.

**BI 105 Cell Biology** 3c-2l-4sh  
Introductory course to increase depth of beginning student's understanding of structural and functional development plus evolutionary aspects of cell concept.

**BI 110 Plant Biology** 3c-4l-5sh  
Prerequisite: BI105 or special permission  
Plant structure, function, development, recognition and grouping, environmental relationships, and economic importance of plants considered.



- BI 120 Animal Biology** 3c-4l-5sh  
Prerequisite: BI105 or special permission  
Morphology, physiology, embryology, ecology, taxonomy, social, and economic importance of animals; consideration of principles applicable to a correlation of classical with present-day zoology.
- BI 150 Human Anatomy** 2c-3l-3sh  
Prerequisite: Non-Biology majors only  
Study of the functional systematic anatomy of the human. Lab studies center on nonhuman mammals whose anatomy is then related to the human condition.
- BI 151 Human Physiology** 3c-2l-4sh  
Prerequisites: BI105, Non-Biology majors only  
Course deals with acquiring, through lecture presentations and laboratory experiments, an understanding of the basic functions and control of the major organ systems of the human body. Organ systems examined include the following: muscular system, cardiovascular system, respiratory system, endocrine system, renal system, digestive system, reproductive system, and nervous system.
- BI 155 Human Physiology and Anatomy** 3c-3l-4sh  
Prerequisite: Non-Biology majors only (food and nutrition, home economics education, physical education, and safety sciences majors)  
Study of structure and function of the human body. Emphasis is on normal function, with particular attention to functional anatomy, control mechanisms, and interrelationships among systems. Laboratory studies will include experimentation and dissection. For students with little or no science background.
- BI 232 Fundamentals of Microbiology** 2c-3l-3sh  
Prerequisites: CH101 or equivalent, Non-Biology majors only (food and nutrition and home economics education majors)  
Study of microorganisms and the role they play in water, food disease, and infection. Food spoilage, poisoning, and disease are emphasized. General methods and techniques are emphasized in the laboratory.
- BI 241 General Microbiology** 2c-3l-3sh  
Prerequisite: Non-Biology majors only (nursing and respiratory therapy majors), BI105, CH101, or equivalent  
Study of microorganisms and the role they play in water, soil, food, and infection. Microbes and disease will be emphasized. Standard methods and techniques are emphasized in laboratory.
- BI 252 Field Zoology** 2c-3l-3sh  
Prerequisite: BI120  
Field natural history of vertebrates; identification, collection, and preservation techniques.
- BI 261 Ornithology** 2c-3l-3sh  
Prerequisites: BI105 or BI103 and 104  
A study of birds of the region. Indoor laboratory as well as early morning and possibly weekend field trips required.
- BI 262 General Entomology** 2c-3l-3sh  
Prerequisite: BI120  
Morphology, anatomy, ecology, taxonomy, and economic and public health importance of insect orders, particularly those of Western Pennsylvania; student collection and field trips required.
- BI 263 Genetics** 2c-3l-3sh  
Prerequisites: BI110 or 120 and CH231  
Deals with the distribution and function of the hereditary material; special emphasis on microbial, viral, and molecular genetics.
- BI 265 Human Genetics** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisite: Non-Biology majors only  
Behavior of genes in man, as individuals and as populations, will be considered through pedigree studies, linkage analysis, chemical structure of proteins, and cytogenetic correlations. Emphasis on facts and principles which relate to man's growing social, ethical, and political problems.
- BI 269 Bioethics and Coevolution** 3c-0l-3sh  
Discussion and exploration of the coevolution of man and nature. Areas covered include the concepts of coevolution, bioethics, resource utilization, and possible future lifestyles. Designed for majors and nonmajors.
- BI 271 Evolution** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisite: One year Biology  
Historical development of evolutionary thought; evidence and operational mechanisms involved; origin and phylogenetic relationships of biological groups.
- BI 272 Conservation of Plant and Animal Resources** 2c-3l-3sh  
Prerequisites: BI105 or BI103 and 104  
A study of accepted practices in soil, water, forest, and wildlife conservation. Saturday field trips.
- BI 273 Introduction to Rocky Mountain Ecology** var-4sh  
An introductory course intended primarily for those not familiar with the Rocky Mountains. Flora and fauna of each of the life zones will be described, collected, and identified. Interactions among the various elements of these ecosystems will be considered. This course will be given in a wilderness area. Primitive accommodations allow the student the opportunity to enjoy the wilderness area as much as possible. Study takes place in Wyoming. Tents, food, horses, etc., are provided by a professional outfitter. Offered only in the summer. No prerequisites.
- BI 310 Applied Entomology and Zoonoses** 2c-3l-3sh  
Prerequisite: BI120 or permission  
Study of the measures for abatement or control of arthropods, rodents, birds, and other disease vectors of public importance; selection, chemistry, formulation, and safe application of insecticides, rodenticides, and fumigants; pesticing equipment; application of biological and other measures of control.
- BI 311 Environmental Biology** 3c-3l-4sh  
Prerequisites: Restricted to Elementary Education and Earth Science Education majors only  
Laboratory and field course providing basic knowledge in biology and its practical implications. Physical and biological aspects of the environment are studied.
- BI 321 Environmental Protection I** 2c-3l-3sh  
Prerequisites: BI105, CH112, and permission of instructor, Environmental health majors only  
Considers the impact of important components of the physical environment on health and deals with principles and methods for identification, evaluation, and control of such health hazards. Major attention to principles and methods of epidemiological investigation. Major credit only for environmental health majors.
- BI 322 Environmental Protection II** 2c-3l-3sh  
Prerequisites: BI321, Environmental health majors only  
Subjects receiving attention include water and food supplies, domestic and industrial sewage and wastes, housing, accidents, community air pollution, domestic and industrial poisons, ionizing radiations, occupational health hazards. Major credit only for environmental health majors.
- BI 331 Animal Developmental Biology** 2c-3l-3sh  
Prerequisite: BI120  
Comparative and molecular development of vertebrate animals are the major considerations. General principles of development are illustrated using vertebrate, invertebrate, and plant materials.
- BI 350 Cellular Physiology** 2c-3l-3sh  
Prerequisite: CH231  
Topics include cell membrane systems, bioenergetics, information processing systems as well as growth and differentiation of cells and their organelles. Complements plant and animal physiology and biochemistry.
- BI 352 Comparative Animal Physiology** 2c-3l-3sh  
Prerequisites: BI120, CH231  
Comparative study of homeostatic mechanisms and systems in animals and their relation to fundamental chemical and physical events in cells.
- BI 360 Medical Mycology** 2c-3l-3sh  
Prerequisite: BI105  
A study of the mycology of pathogenic fungi. Consideration will include sources of infection, distribution, symptomatology, diagnosis, prognosis, immunology, and treatment. Pathogens are used in the course, and emphasis is placed upon actual laboratory technique and procedures.

**BI 361 Microbiology** 2c-3l-3sh  
Prerequisites: BI105, CH231  
Introduction to morphology, physiology, and ecology of procaryotic organisms. Importance of microorganisms in basic and applied research, economics, infection, and immunology are discussed.

**BI 362 Ecology** 2c-3l-3sh  
Prerequisites: BI110, 120  
Study of interrelations and adaptations of organisms; includes consideration of physical and biotic environmental factors. Field trips.

**BI 364 Immunology** 2c-3l-3sh  
Prerequisites: BI361, CH351  
Physical and chemical properties of antigens and antibodies; nature of antigen-antibody interactions; mechanism of antibody formation; and immune reaction and disease. Lab employs serological techniques.

**BI 401 Laboratory Methods in Biology and Biotechnology** 2c-4l-3sh  
Prerequisite: CH351  
Theory and practice in a number of major analytical and preparative techniques currently in use in physiology, molecular biology, and biotechnology.

**BI 425 Herpetology** 2c-3l-3sh  
Prerequisite: BI120  
A comprehensive survey of the classes Amphibia and Reptilia, including their classification, structure, origin, evolution, phylogenetic relationships, distribution, and natural history. Special emphasis is placed on the herpetofauna of Pennsylvania.

**BI 432 Comparative Vertebrate Anatomy** 2c-3l-3sh  
Prerequisite: BI120  
Discussion of anatomy of representative vertebrates from a comparative point of view. Stresses major organizational changes observed in vertebrate history.

**BI 446 Dendrology** 2c-3l-3sh  
Prerequisite: BI110 or by permission  
Study of woody plants as to their identification, distribution, ecology, culture, anatomy, physiology, mensuration, and utilization.

**BI 451 Taxonomy of Plants** 2c-3l-3sh  
Prerequisite: BI110  
Considers the collection, preservation, and identification and taxonomy of plants of this region.

**BI 453 Plant Physiology** 2c-3l-3sh  
Prerequisites: BI110, CH231  
Studies physiological processes occurring in plants considered in relation to growth, development, and ecology of plants.

**BI 463 Limnology** 2c-3l-3sh  
Prerequisites: BI362  
An investigation into the physical, chemical, and biological aspects of inland waters and their interrelationships. In the laboratory the student will gain experience in the techniques involved in aquatic sampling and the analysis of data. (Saturday or Sunday labs may be required.)

**BI 472 Radiation Biology** 2c-3l-3sh  
Prerequisites: Two years Biology, one year Physics, and General, Organic, and Biochemistry  
Aspects of nuclear physics and radioactive isotopes; uses, effects, detection, and measurement of radioactive nuclides used in Biology.

**BI 475 Mammalogy** 2c-3l-3sh  
Prerequisite: BI120  
A general discussion of mammals emphasizing systematics, distribution, and structural and functional modifications related to evolution of this group. Lab work samples numerous techniques that can be applied to mammalian biology.

**BI 476 Parasitology** 2c-3l-3sh  
Prerequisite: BI120  
Structure, physiology, ecology, life cycles, pathology, and treatment of parasitic protozoa and flatworm and roundworm species of man. Dissection of hosts for parasites.

**BI 478 Mycology** 2c-3l-3sh  
Prerequisite: BI110  
Involves a study of the systematics, morphology, and physiology of the kingdom Myceteae with emphasis on economically important and experimentally useful organisms.

**BI 480 Biology Seminar** 1c-0l-1sh  
Discussion of recent trends in biological thought and research. Students report on assigned readings and/or personal research.

**BI 481 Special Topics** var-1-3sh  
This course varies from semester to semester covering diverse topics in specific areas of biology.

**BI 482 Independent Study** var-1-3sh  
Student investigates independently any field of biology in which interested. Work is supervised by a faculty member but does not involve regular class or laboratory hours. Enrollment by permission only; 2.5 GPA overall and in major courses required.

**BI 493 Biology Internship** var-6-12sh  
Prerequisites: Biology major with at least 57 semester hours, 2.5 overall GPA, and permission of the director of internships and the chairperson  
Selected students have opportunity, under department supervision, to gain off-campus practical experience in area of interest. Only six credits may be applied toward major; total number of credits will be decided in consultation between student, his/her adviser, and director of internships.

## CE: Counselor Education Department of Counselor Education College of Education

**CE 250 Developing Interpersonal Relationship Skills** 1c-0l-1sh  
Teaches interpersonal relationship skills: listening, communicating, group dynamics, decision making, leadership, assertiveness, time use management, problem solving, and conflict resolution. Open to all undergraduates.

**CE 253 Counseling in School Settings** 3c-0l-3sh  
An elective course designed to provide in-service teachers and school personnel, other than counselors, with a basic understanding of the knowledge, information, and skills appropriate to counseling with individuals and groups.

**CE 255 Individual and Small Group Planning and Decision Making** 3c-0l-3sh  
A cognitive and experiential exposure to decision making through the utilization of games, simulation, role playing, and related activities. A variety of decision-making models will be developed.

**CE 400 Guidance in School Settings** 3c-0l-3sh  
A survey course in guidance designed as an elective for upper-level undergraduate students in education and as an introductory course for in-service personnel.

## CH: Chemistry Department of Chemistry College of Natural Sciences and Mathematics

**CH 101 College Chemistry I** 3c-2l-4sh  
The basic fundamental principles and concepts of inorganic chemistry are developed from the standpoint of atomic and molecular structure with illustrative examples from descriptive chemistry. The laboratory portion of the course illustrates physical and chemical properties in a qualitative and quantitative manner. The course is designed for selected majors within the College of Human Ecology and Health Sciences.

**CH 102 College Chemistry II** 3c-2l-4sh  
Prerequisite: CH101  
The basic fundamental principles and concepts of organic and biochemistry are developed. Deals primarily with structural features of organic compounds, the chemistry of functional groups, and practical examples and uses of organic compounds. The laboratory portion illustrates properties and reactions of representative organic compounds. The course is designed for selected majors within the College of Human Ecology and Health Sciences.

- CH 103 Principles of Chemistry** 3c-2l-4sh  
One-semester course to survey areas of inorganic, organic, and biochemistry. Open only to Physical Education majors.
- CH 111 General Chemistry I** 3c-3l-4sh  
Lecture-discussion of principles of chemistry, including theory and applications. The lab illustrates principles discussed. Topics discussed include scientific measurements, simple definitions and concepts, the mole, stoichiometry, gas laws, electronic structure of the atom, bonding, thermochemistry, and descriptive chemistry of the elements.
- CH 112 General Chemistry II** 3c-3l-4sh  
Prerequisite: CH111  
Continuation of General Chemistry I. Topics discussed include the solid and liquid state, solutions, kinetics, equilibria, acids and bases, solubility equilibria, thermodynamics, electrochemistry, and descriptive chemistry of the elements.
- CH 113 Concepts in Chemistry I** 3c-3l-4sh  
Introductory course for chemistry majors. Topics covered include atomic theory, chemical bonding, molecular geometry, kinetic-molecular theory of gases, gas laws, thermochemistry, and descriptive chemistry of selected elements.
- CH 114 Concepts in Chemistry II** 3c-3l-4sh  
Prerequisite: CH113  
Continuation of Concepts in Chemistry I. Topics covered include the liquid and solid states, solution theory, chemical equilibrium, kinetics, electrochemistry, nuclear chemistry, and descriptive chemistry of selected elements.
- CH 231 Organic Chemistry I** 3c-4l-4sh  
Prerequisite: CH112 or 114  
A study of compounds of carbon, with special emphasis on structure-reactivity relationships. Laboratory work emphasizes methods of separation and purification of organic compounds.
- CH 232 Organic Chemistry II** 3c-4l-4sh  
A continuation of Organic Chemistry I with an introduction to spectroscopic techniques. Laboratory work emphasizes the synthesis of representative compounds.
- CH 255 Biochemistry and Nutrition** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisite: CH102  
Course for Home Economics majors; studies chemistry and biological function of biologically active compounds with respect to nutritional requirements.
- CH 301 Chemistry Seminar** 1c-0l-1sh  
Discussion of current technical literature and current research problems of staff. Lectures by outside chemists and student presentations. Open to junior or senior chemistry majors and to others by permission of the instructor.
- CH 303 Glassblowing Techniques** 0c-2l-1sh  
Introduces science student to techniques necessary for construction and modification of scientific glass apparatus. Limited to junior and senior science majors and others by permission of instructor.
- CH 321 Quantitative Analysis** 3c-4l-4sh  
Prerequisite: CH112 or CH114  
Theory and practice of quantitative analysis, including gravimetric and volumetric analysis; special emphasis on perfecting student's laboratory techniques and application of general chemical knowledge through problem solving.
- CH 322 Instrumental Analysis** 3c-4l-4sh  
Prerequisite: CH341  
Modern instrumental methods of chemical analysis. Student learns theory behind the instrument, principles of operation, interpretation of data obtained, and limitations of methods.
- CH 323 Analytical Methods** 3c-4l-4sh  
Prerequisites: CH112 and non-Chemistry major  
Principles of precipitation, acid-base, oxidation-reduction, and equilibria are applied to problem solving and to laboratory determinations; instrumental
- methods of analysis, such as colorimetry, atomic absorption and flame emission, gas chromatography, etc.
- CH 324 Forensic Analysis** 3c-4l-4sh  
Prerequisites: CH111, 112, 231, 232  
Theory and practice of modern quantitative and instrumental analysis, especially as applied to forensic samples in the crime lab. Principles of instrument operation and data interpretation will be stressed.
- CH 331 Organic Molecular Structure Determination** 4c-var-3sh  
Prerequisites: CH231-232 (CH232 may be taken concurrently)  
Gives the student experience in systematic identification of various classes of organic compounds by both chemical and physical methods.
- CH 335 Advanced Organic Chemistry** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisites: CH232 and CH341  
Selected topics of current interest covered. Possible topics include reaction mechanisms, molecular spectroscopy, stereochemistry, natural products, heterocyclics, polymer chemistry, and organic synthesis.
- CH 340 Physical Chemistry for the Biological Sciences** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisites: MA122, 124, 128 and PY112 or 132; CH232  
One semester course for Biochemistry and Biology majors. Chemical thermodynamics, equilibria, kinetics; quantum mechanics; and spectroscopy especially as applied to biomechanical systems.
- CH 341 Physical Chemistry I** 4c-0l-4sh  
Prerequisites: MA122, 124, or 128 and PY112 or 132; CH112 or 114  
Chemical thermodynamics with applications to solutions, phase, and chemical equilibria-kinetic theory.
- CH 342 Physical Chemistry II** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisite: CH341  
Study of solids, liquids, surfaces, chemical kinetics, electrochemistry, atomic and molecular structure.
- CH 343 Physical Chemistry Laboratory I** 0c-3l-1sh  
Prerequisites: CH321, 341  
Experiments illustrating application of fundamental laws to actual systems.
- CH 344 Physical Chemistry Laboratory II** 0c-3l-1sh  
Prerequisites: CH342, 343  
Extension of Physical Chemistry Laboratory I; experiments related to chemical kinetics, molecular spectroscopy, and other topics of physical chemistry.
- CH 351 Biochemistry** 4c-0l-4sh  
Prerequisite: CH231  
Study of chemistry and biological functions of carbohydrates, lipids, proteins, minerals, vitamins, and hormones.
- CH 376 Radiochemistry** 4c-var-3sh  
Prerequisite: CH322  
Study of basic aspects of nuclear structure, phenomena of radioactive isotopes, and chemical effects of such isotopes. Concurrent lab work utilizing instruments for detection and measurement of radioactive nuclides used in chemical experimentation.
- CH 411 Inorganic Chemistry** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisite: CH341  
Gives understanding of advanced theories of atomic structure, chemical bonding, acids and bases, coordination compounds, and selected topics.
- CH 412 Inorganic Preparations** 4c-var-3sh  
Prerequisites: CH321 and CH411  
Lectures include discussion of descriptive chemistry of elements according to their periodicity; laboratory includes investigation of synthesis; purification and characterization of inorganic substances.
- CH 421 Advanced Instrumental Analysis** 4c-var-3sh  
Prerequisite: CH322  
Study of modern chemical analysis, using advanced instrumental techniques; emphasis on theory, principles of operation, capabilities, and limitations of advanced analytical instruments used.
- CH 441 Advanced Physical Chemistry** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisite or corequisite: CH342  
Study of fundamental ideas of quantum and statistical mechanics, molecular structure, and other topics of current interest.

**CH 493 Internship in Chemistry** var-4 to 9sh  
Prerequisites: CH113, 114, 231, 232, 321, 341 and departmental approval  
Full-time involvement in an actual "on-the-job" situation in an industrial laboratory under the tutelage of a selected preceptor. A department faculty member will work closely with the student and preceptor and will assume responsibility of making the final evaluation and assigning a grade.

**CH 498 Problems in Chemistry** var-1 to 2sh  
Prerequisite: Permission of chairperson  
Course of independent study on selected problems, including lab work, library reading, and conferences with staff member. A minimum of four hours per week required per credit.

## CI: Chinese

### Department of Spanish and Classical Languages

### College of Humanities and Social Sciences

**CI 151 Contemporary Chinese I** 3c-0l-3sh  
The first part of comprehensive courses for beginning learners with emphasis on the training of both the understanding of the language and oral ability, while not neglecting the general knowledge of the Chinese language and culture. The student will practice hearing and understanding the Chinese sound system with four tones and grammar and will perfect pronunciation and sentence structure through classroom practice and tapings, discussions, and homework. The course is taught in Chinese.

**CI 152 Contemporary Chinese II** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisite: CI151  
A continuing course for beginning learners with emphasis on the training of both the understanding of the language and oral ability, while not neglecting the general knowledge of the Chinese language and culture. The student will practice hearing and understanding the Chinese sound system with four tones and grammar and will perfect pronunciation and sentence structure through classroom practice and tapings, discussions, and homework. The course is taught in Chinese.

**CI 251 Contemporary Chinese III** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisite: CI152  
A comprehensive course for intermediate-level learners with emphasis on the training of both the understanding of the language and oral ability, while not neglecting the general knowledge of the Chinese language and culture. The student will advance in understanding the Chinese language and will continue to work with pronunciation and sentence structure through classroom practice and tapings, discussions, and homework. The course is taught in Chinese.

**CI 252 Contemporary Chinese IV** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisite: CI251  
A comprehensive course for continuing learners with emphasis on the training of both the understanding of the language and oral ability, while not neglecting the general knowledge of the Chinese language and culture. The student will advance in understanding the Chinese language and will continue to work with pronunciation and sentence structure through classroom practice and tapings, discussions, and homework. The course is taught in Chinese.

## CM: Communications Media

### Department of Communications Media

### College of Education

**CM 101 Survey of Communications Media** 3c-0l-3sh  
Required of Communications Media majors  
Introduction to the evolution, status, and future of communications media. Students explore intrapersonal communication through self-assessment, values clarification, and feedback; interpersonal communication through interviews, observations, case studies, and gaming; and mass communications through the examination of the processes and the technology utilized to disseminate and manage information. Career paths, field applications, professional associations, and the primary literature are investigated.

**CM 102 Basic Technology** 1c-0l-1sh  
Prerequisite: CM101  
Provides Communication majors with the ability to identify, operate, and maintain a variety of audiovisual hardware commonly found in education, business, industry, and allied health professions.

**CM 103 Basic Communications Research** 1c-0l-1sh  
Prerequisite: CM101  
An introduction to research as it specifically applies to the field of communications. Major emphasis will be placed on a review of the resource materials pertaining to the area of communications. Also to be included will be a basic understanding of research methodology as it relates to the design and validation of communication devices.

**CM 200 Images** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisite: CM101  
The course examines the basic visual and aural elements, the strategies and options of techniques, the psychological and physiological implications of creative composition, and the range of media and formats.

**CM 271 Beginning Photography** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisite: CM101 or permission  
Working with black-and-white materials, the student learns to operate a camera, develop film, make contact prints and enlargements, and mount prints for display. Ancillary topics are introduced such as filtration, print spotting, flash, and the use of accessory lenses. Student is required to have a 35mm camera, preferably a single-lens reflex, with fully manual focusing and exposure capability.

**CM 301 Instructional Media** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisites: PC101, EP302, and Junior Standing  
Professional course required of all students in Education. Pre-service teachers gain competencies in selecting, using, and evaluating audiovisual machines and materials. Performance-based activities in instructional design, materials production, machines operation, and related learning resource activities relevant to prospective teaching experiences stressed.

**CM 303 Scriptwriting** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisite: CM101  
Required of Communications Media majors  
Introduction to the design of media materials and script writing. Style and techniques of writing will be analyzed. Classroom emphasis is on writing, critiques, and revision of designs and scripts. Scripts for audio, still projection, and motion picture and television productions will be written.

**CM 330 Communications Media in Training and Education** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisites: CM101, 303  
The course reviews the historical growth and philosophies of the design and development of training and education products and processes. The student examines the principal roles and functions of human and material resource professionals for training (performance improvement), education (competency improvement), and development (personal and organizational growth).

**CM 335 Consulting Practices in Communications** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisite: CM101  
The course presents the theoretical views and clinical applications of consulting skills and practices associated and needed by communication professionals. Presented will be the functions and role of the consultant, the client's perspective of consulting, hiring a consultant, ethics in consulting, personal assessment tests, and related literature and models.

**CM 390 Practicum in Communications** var-1-3sh  
Prerequisite: CM101, written permission  
An opportunity with credit for students to make contributions to department and campus media-related facilities and offices including WIUP-TV, WIUP-FM, Penn, Oak, Public Relations, Media Resources. Repeatable for a maximum of six credits.

**CM 395 Career Planning in Communications Media** 1c-0l-1sh  
Prerequisite: Minimum 20 CM credits  
The course serves as a primary skill-building and strategy-seeking experience for the internship program and later career entry and growth. Extensive writing, research, and individual counseling are involved. Travel may be necessary.

<b>CM 403 Writing for Broadcasting</b>	3c-0l-3sh	<b>CM 450 Advanced Audio Recording Techniques</b>	3c-0l-3sh
Prerequisites: CM101, permission of instructor To acquaint students with the various techniques used in writing scripts for radio and television. To make them aware of the visual impact of television and the audio impact of radio. Students are made aware of the limitations of television and radio as well as their unique features.		Prerequisites: CM449, permission Sound recording utilizing advanced techniques and concentrating on specific applications. Student participates in an intensive lab experience utilizing the most advanced equipment available. Emphasis on application, editing, signal processing, and multi-track recording. Student is expected to produce a sound recording for a specific use of professional quality.	
<b>CM 404 Foundations of Broadcasting</b>	3c-0l-3sh	<b>CM 451 Television Production</b>	3c-0l-3sh
Prerequisites: CM101, permission Examination of the historical, legal, and economic aspects of broadcasting. Impact of broadcasting on society will be explained as well as the impact of the new technology on our existing broadcasting systems.		Prerequisites: CM101, permission Develops basic skills in television production and direction. Consideration of operating problems of a television studio, as well as functions, limitations, and capabilities of television equipment and facilities.	
<b>CM 405 Radio Production</b>	3c-0l-3sh	<b>CM 452 Electronic Field Production</b>	3c-0l-3sh
Prerequisites: CM101, 200, 403, 404, permission An introduction to production techniques as they pertain to radio. The student will be exposed to programming, scripting, producing programs, intros, outros, commercials, public service announcements, station identifications, and promotional announcements. The course will also deal with the interaction of a radio station with national networks and with the real-life concerns of deadlines.		Prerequisites: CM451, permission Provides in-depth field experience with portable video equipment and lighting. Students edit programs to broadcast quality.	
<b>CM 430 Analysis of Communication Products and Processes</b>	3c-0l-3sh	<b>CM 453 Broadcast News Process</b>	3c-0l-3sh
Prerequisites: CM330, permission The course will provide both a framework for action and tools to measure the effectiveness of training and education in human and material resource development programs. The course contains practical theory and problem-focused discussion with students regarding application. Topics include instrument choice or construction, data collection and analysis, interpretation, and alternative presentation strategies of the findings.		Prerequisites: CM405, 451, permission Reporting and presenting radio and TV news programs. Analysis of news and public affairs broadcasting.	
<b>CM 435 Organizational Development in Communications Media</b>	3c-0l-3sh	<b>CM 454 Broadcast Regulation</b>	3c-0l-3sh
Prerequisites: CM330, permission The course presents the basic methods and approaches for organization, management, and development of human and material resource departments. The topics include the primary activities and roles of a HMRD director, problem-solving functions in reporting to management, characteristics associated with career systems, and special topics.		Prerequisites: CM404, permission This course delves into the areas of law affecting broadcasters. Topics covered are laws pertaining to cable television, station licensing and renewal, political broadcasting, libel, copyright, the right of reply, and privacy. The historical development of the FCC and its jurisdictions will also be examined. Case studies will be discussed along with the relevancy of some laws as they pertain to today's society.	
<b>CM 440 Communications Graphics</b>	3c-0l-3sh	<b>CM 455 Television Performance</b>	3c-0l-3sh
Prerequisites: CM101, permission Provides basic experiences in planning and producing a commonly used television studio, industrial display, and classroom graphics which are applicable in educational, industrial, and medical training programs. Experiences include technical layout and lettering; color; mounting and laminating; copying and reproduction techniques utilizing photography and xerography; photo silk screening and photo sketching.		Prerequisites: CM451, permission Provides theory and practice for performing on television. Detailed analysis of a performer's role in a variety of settings.	
<b>CM 441 Advanced Communication Graphics</b>	3c-0l-3sh	<b>CM 456 Broadcast Management</b>	3c-0l-3sh
Prerequisites: CM440, permission Provides in-depth experience in planning and preparing graphic materials commonly used in the communications profession; graphic materials include design, photosketching, lettering, slide tiling and duplication, preparation of camera-ready art, lithographic film and master layout sheets, professional slide flat production ad photocopy, large format transparency production, color key, and color systems.		Prerequisites: CM404, permission Detailed examination of the management decision-making process in radio and television; particular reference to program policies, personnel administration, and community relations.	
<b>CM 445 Applications and Techniques of Motion Pictures</b>	3c-0l-3sh	<b>CM 460 Alternative Systems of Communication</b>	3c-0l-3sh
Prerequisites: CM101, permission A survey of the role that motion picture film production plays in society. Major emphasis will be placed on the variety of applications with special consideration given to motion pictures as a tool to support research.		Prerequisites: CM404, permission The implications and capabilities of cable systems, the private and industrial utilization of nonbroadcast services, the emergence of satellite CATV networking, and the application of two-way cable response systems.	
<b>CM 449 Basic Audio Recording Techniques</b>	3c-0l-3sh	<b>CM 472 Photography II: The Print</b>	3c-0l-3sh
Prerequisites: CM101, 403, permission Theory and practice of recording sound, developing an understanding of the language of sound recording as well as the ability to make sound recordings. Exposure to recording for various media including radio, music, motion pictures, television, multi-image, and slide and tape production. Material also appropriate for teachers who wish to make use of tape recorder in the classroom. Students will gain hands-on experience through labs and projects to be completed outside of class. Students will be expected to produce an audio tape recorder.		Prerequisites: CM271, permission Students will develop camera and print-making skills to the degree that they can produce salon-quality photographic prints. Students will understand the photographic processes utilized in producing a high-quality negative and print to the extent that they can manipulate those processes to communicate an intended message with their photographs. Emphasis on camera and print control as well as composition and negative and print manipulation.	
		<b>CM 473 Creative Darkroom Techniques</b>	3c-0l-3sh
		Prerequisites: CM472, permission Students pursue photographic competencies to a high level of proficiency. Specific topics may vary as photographic technology changes, but typical assignments include high-contrast photography through the use of graphic arts materials, multiple exposures in the camera and in projection printing, making and using paper negatives, and hand coloring of photos.	
		<b>CM 474 Documentary Photography</b>	3c-0l-3sh
		Prerequisites: CM271, 472, permission Prepares the student to deal with the actions of subjects in both descriptive and interpretive styles. The student is assigned to photograph a variety of local events in a manner that makes the nature of the event evident to the viewer of the photograph. The student also learns differences between printing for reproduction and for exhibit. The student is required to have a 35mm camera (preferably a manual exposure single-lens reflex) and a flash unit.	

**CM 475 Color Photography** 3c-0l-3sh  
 Prerequisites: CM271, 472, permission  
 An introduction to major techniques and problems of color photography including color temperature of light and color response of films, filtration, negative and reversal film processing, and making color prints from negatives and slides. Includes an introduction to color theory as it applies to photography.

**CM 476 Commercial Photography** 3c-0l-3sh  
 Prerequisites: CM271, 471, major status, permission  
 An introduction to professional studio and location work, including making pictures for advertising, catalogs, publicity, and other commercial purposes. Deals with lighting, backgrounds, and camera use for photographing portraits, products, and architecture. In addition to use of the student's own 35mm camera equipment, the course provides experience with the 4x5-inch view camera. Ability to solve basic algebra problems is required.

**CM 477 Slide/Sound Production** 3c-0l-3sh  
 Prerequisites: CM271, 303, 440, 449, and permission  
 This course is designed to provide advanced students with the theoretical and practical experiences necessary to be able to plan, design, produce, and present effective slide/tape presentations for use in education, industry, and the allied health professions.

**CM 478 Multi-image Production** 3c-0l-3sh  
 Prerequisites: CM271, 303, 440, 449, permission  
 An advanced production course employing instructional development techniques to emphasize the unique features of multiple image messages primarily through 2x2-inch slides. Scripting, storyboarding, computer programming, and audiovisual production techniques are used in the course project.

**CM 480 Independent Study** var-1 to 3sh  
 Prerequisites: Communications Media major only, permission  
 Students may, with the sponsorship of a department faculty member and consensus of the department, elect an advanced course of study which reflects the academic goals of the department. Exemplary project is intended to extend or combine field knowledge not readily available through other course offerings. Students may take one or more semester hours (40 hours or more of commitment = 1 s.h.) and multiple projects are possible; a maximum of 3 s.h. are permitted towards a degree program.

**CM 493 Internship** var-6 to 12sh  
 Prerequisites: Communications Media majors only, Junior or Senior status, permission  
 Supervised professional work experience in communications media. Sites reflect the academic goals of the department and are approved and administered by a department coordinator. Location, duties, length of internship, and hours are individually tailored to student career goals. Sites represent wide application of process and technology of communications in business, education, allied health, or other agencies. Students may take 3 or more s.h. per semester (40 hours or more of commitment = 1 s.h.) and multiple experiences are possible; a maximum of 3 s.h. of internship and/or field experiences are permitted towards a degree program.

**CM 495 Seminar in Training and Development** 3c-0l-3sh  
 Prerequisites: CM Foundation electives, permission  
 Student research in advanced or specialized topics in Human and Materials Development. Current issues, problems, unique curriculums, or new processes and technology are examined as they impact upon programs, products, and individual career directions.

## CO: Computer Science

### Department of Computer Science

### College of Natural Sciences and Mathematics

**CO 101 Microbased Computer Literacy** 3c-0l-3sh  
 An introductory course designed to provide students with a fundamental understanding of computers. The course familiarizes students with the interaction of computer hardware and software. Emphasis is placed on the application of microcomputers, the use of productivity software (word processing, spreadsheet management, file and data base management), and the social and ethical aspects of the impact of computers on society. (Does not count toward Computer Science major)

**CO 110 Introduction to Computer Science** 2c-1d-3sh  
 (For science, mathematics, and computer science majors, and for others who have a sufficiently quantitative orientation) Basic structure of modern digital computers; batch processing vs. interactive time-shared on-line computing; problem analysis and computer solution using flowcharting and the FORTRAN language. Exemption or credit by examination possible.

**CO 200 Introduction to Computers** 3c-0l-3sh  
 (For nonscience, nonmathematics students who have a more verbal orientation. Does not count towards Computer Science major) A computer appreciation course for students with an interest in computers and what they can do; survey of computer organization, flowcharting, and programming; exercises in the interactive BASIC language; economic, political, psychological, and technical effects of computers in our society. Course will be replaced in 1990 with CO101.

**CO 205 Programming Languages for Secondary Schools** 3c-0l-3sh  
 Prerequisite: Education major  
 Previous experience with microcomputers is strongly recommended. Does not count toward a computer science major. Credit toward graduation will not be given if this course is taken after completing 6 or more credits of computer science courses. Provides an introduction to the three high-level programming languages most commonly used in secondary education: Pascal, LOGO, and BASIC, with particular emphasis on Pascal. Also includes a comparative study of the control structures and data structures present in these three languages. This course is intended to establish a solid foundation to prepare prospective teachers of computing courses K-12.

**CO 220 Applied Computer Programming** 3c-0l-3sh  
 Prerequisite: CO110 or equivalent  
 Structured programming principles and techniques, as implemented through the ANS COBOL language; program design using top-down techniques; group programming projects; program and project documentation; introduction to tape and disk files.

**CO 250 Introduction to Numerical Methods** 3c-0l-3sh  
 Prerequisites: CO110, MA102, MA122 or MA123 or MA127  
 Algorithmic methods for function evaluation, roots of equations, solutions to systems of equations operations, matrix operations, curve fitting, interpolation, numerical integration and differentiation; errors in computation.

**CO 300 Assembly Language Programming** 3c-0l-3sh  
 Prerequisite: CO110 or equivalent  
 Examination of structure and languages of machines; representation of data, addressing techniques, symbolic coding, assemblers, macros, etc; problem solution using assembly language.

**CO 310 Data Structures** 3c-0l-3sh  
 Prerequisite: CO110 or CO220  
 Basic concepts of data; storage systems and structures; lists, arrays, strings, hashing techniques; searching and sorting techniques; data structures in programming languages; string processing. Programming in a block-structured language.

**CO 315 Large File Organization and Access** 3c-0l-3sh  
 Prerequisite: CO220  
 The organization of large computer files for business systems, information systems, and other applications. Use of COBOL for efficient file access. Evaluation of file access methods. Advanced topics in COBOL.

**CO 320 Software Engineering** 1c-2d-3sh  
 Prerequisite: CO315 or permission of the instructor  
 Planning, design, and implementation of large software systems using structured top-down techniques; maintenance and documentation principles and practices; large group projects.

**CO 345 Data Communications** 3c-0l-3sh  
 Prerequisites: CO110, CO220, and MA214, 216, 217, or equivalents  
 Communication of digital data between computers and to and from terminals and other peripherals; computer networks; design project or term paper.

**CO 355 Computer Graphics** 2c-1l-3sh  
 Prerequisite: CO310 and junior status  
 The use of computer graphics hardware and software. An overview of current applications and experience with representative software will introduce

current practice. Foundations in primitives, geometry, and algorithms of passive computer graphics are the principal focus of the course. A brief introduction to interactive computer graphics will be included.

**CO 360 IBM Job Control Language** 1c-0l-1sh  
Prerequisite: CO220 or permission of the instructor  
Detailed study of the job control language (JCL) of the IBM OS operating system; comparison of OS with the locally available DEC operating system, VAX VMS.

**CO 370 Computer Resource Management** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisite: CO220  
Concepts and techniques of computing facility management, including selection of computer resources; survey of applications in which computer resource management is needed; faculty supervised management project at a selected local computer facility.

**CO 380 Seminar on the Computer Profession** 0c-1d-1sh  
Prerequisites: see text below  
Reading, review, and discussion of the current literature of computer science and industry trade journals; effective oral presentations; employment prospects. Should be taken the semester before an internship or the first semester of the senior year. Should not be taken at the same time as CO480.

**CO 410 Processor Architecture and Microprogramming** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisites: CO300 and CO310  
The logical description of computer processor structure (architecture), with emphasis on the microprogramming approach. Project assignments using minicomputer.

**CO 420 Modern Programming Languages** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisites: CO220 and CO310  
Comparative study of the properties and applications of a range of modern higher-level programming languages, including Ada, APL, C, LISP, LOGO, Pascal, PROLOG, and SNOBOL. Comparison with older languages such as ALGOL, BASIC, COBOL, FORTRAN, and PL/I.

**CO 430 Introduction to Systems Programming** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisites: CO300 and CO310  
Concepts and techniques of systems programming with an emphasis on assembly and compilation of user programs. Representation of source language so as to facilitate the needed translation process. Exercises using various computer systems.

**CO 432 Introduction to Operating Systems** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisites: CO300, CO310 or equivalents  
Introduction to the principles of operating system design and implementation. Topics include interrupt service, process states and transitions, spooling, management of memory and disk space, virtual storage, scheduling processes and devices, and file systems.

**CO 441 Database Management** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisite: CO315  
Review of database concepts. Detailed study of database management approaches. Comparative study of commercially available database management systems. Project on the locally available database systems.

**CO 450 Applied Numerical Methods** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisites: CO250, MA171, and MA241, or equivalents  
Polynomial approximations using finite differences, with applications in numerical integration and differentiation. Numerical solution of initial value ordinary differential equations. The APL language will be introduced and used, along with FORTRAN, in programming selected algorithms.

**CO 460 Theory of Computation** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisites: CO310 or consent of instructor  
Formal methods for describing and analyzing programming languages and algorithms. Backus-Naur forms; productions; regular expressions; introduction to automata theory; Turing machines; recent concepts in algorithm theory computability.

**CO 470 Computer Security and Fraud** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisites: Junior standing and at least one programming course  
Physical, personnel, and administrative aspects of computer security and

fraud; relevant criminal law. Administrative, internal system, and programming controls. Survey of industry computer security practice. Encryption methods and access control techniques.

**CO 480 Seminar on Technical Topics** 0c-1l-1sh  
Prerequisites: See text below  
Reading, review, and discussion of the current literature of computer science and industry professional and technical journals; oral presentations. Should be taken the last semester of the senior year. Should not be taken at the same time as CO380.

**CO 481 Special Topics in Computer Science** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisite: 12 semester hours in Computer Science or consent of instructor  
Seminar in advanced topics of Computer Science; content will vary depending on interests of instructor and students. May be repeated for additional credit.

**CO 485 Independent Study** var-1-4sh  
Prerequisite: Permission of a Computer Science faculty member who agrees to supervise the student's project. Arrangements for selection of a specific topic must be made.

**CO 493 Internship in Computer Science** var-12sh  
Prerequisites: CO250, CO300, CO310, CO315, CO380, other courses depending on type of internship position desired, completion of application, and selection by committee. Positions with participating companies provide students with experience in Computer Science under the supervision of the companies and faculty. Requirements include three on-site consultations, two university consultations, completion of progress reports, and presentation of final cumulative paper. Offered only to students during the second semester and summer of the junior year or the summer and the first semester of the senior year. No more than 4 semester hours of CO493 may be applied toward the 30 semester hours requirement for a major in Computer Science.

## CR: Criminology Department of Criminology College of Humanities and Social Sciences

**CR 101 Crime and Justice Systems** 3c-0l-3sh  
Administration of criminal justice in the United States. Deals with the roles of the police, courts, and correctional process.

**CR 102 Survey of Criminology** 3c-0l-3sh  
The purpose of this course is to provide an understanding of the discipline of criminology through an examination of its theories, basic assumptions, and definitions. Not for credit after prior CR102: Criminology.

**CR 210 Criminal Law** 3c-0l-3sh  
A study of the history and sources of criminal law coupled with an analysis of the substantive elements of specific crimes. Not for credit after prior CR301: Criminal Law I.

**CR 260 Criminal Procedure and Admissibility of Evidence** 3c-0l-3sh  
Law of arrest, search, and seizure, with discussion of important case law. Analysis of safeguards established for protection of individual liberties. Not for credit after prior CR302: Criminal Law II.

**CR 270 Juvenile Justice System** 3c-0l-3sh  
A study of the agencies and processes dealing with juvenile justice in the United States.

**CR 283 Police Patrol Administration** 3c-0l-3sh  
The study of the role and characteristics of the police patrol function. Special emphasis is given to understanding how patrol relates to other police functions and its effect on crime.

**CR 291 Theory and Techniques of Interviewing** 3c-0l-3sh  
Consideration of the theory, nature, methods, and principles of interviewing. Not for credit after prior CR350: Techniques of Interviewing.

- CR 295 Criminal Investigation** 3c-0l-3sh  
The study of logical and scientific principles necessary for the detection and investigation analysis of criminal activities. Theories of information, interrogation, observation and interrogation, and observation and ethics are among the topics to be discussed. Not for credit after prior credit CR310: Criminal Investigation.
- CR 300 Theory of Complex Criminal Justice Organizations** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisite: CR102 or permission of instructor  
Study of the evolution and theories of organizational alternatives and their application to the administration of justice.
- CR 306 Criminological Research Methods** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisite: CR102 or permission of instructor  
An introduction to the basic criminological research methods designed to prepare the student to understand and participate in quantitative and qualitative research.
- CR 355 Crime in the Work Place** 3c-0l-3sh  
Study of the theoretical and legal basis of crime in the workplace.
- CR 357 Law, Social Control, and Society** 3c-0l-3sh  
The evolution and development of the modern legal system. Topics include civil, criminal, and administration law, the legal profession, legal systems in American society, and the law as one of many instruments of social control and social change.
- CR 361 Juvenile Law** 3c-0l-3sh  
An analysis of pertinent juvenile law and procedure involving case study methods.
- CR 362 Correctional Law** 3c-0l-3sh  
Study and theory of principles of law relating to rights of the convicted, postcorrection procedures, and correctional management.
- CR 370 Correctional Institutions** 3c-0l-3sh  
An examination of the organization and function of correctional institutions. Emphasis is placed on various social processes and problems associated with incarceration. Not for credit after prior credit CR440: Institutional Treatment of Offenders.
- CR 371 Community-Based Corrections** 3c-0l-3sh  
A survey of noninstitutional programs, focusing on alternatives to incarceration in community settings. Programs reviewed include prerelease, probation, parole, halfway houses, and restitution-based programs. Not for credit after prior CR445: Noninstitutional Treatment of the Offender.
- CR 383 Police Administration** 3c-0l-3sh  
A study of police management, structure, and operations and their roles in the quality of services delivered. The relationship between police administration and its social environment will be examined. Not for credit after prior CR201: Police Administration.
- CR 386 Correctional Administration** 3c-0l-3sh  
A study of correctional management, structures, and operations and their roles in the quality of services delivered. The relationship between correctional administration and its social environment. Not for credit after prior CR492: Correctional Administration.
- CR 388 Court Administration** 3c-0l-3sh  
A study of court responsibility within the criminal and civil justice systems; jurisdictions, policies, and management procedures in court administration.
- CR 390 Women and Crime** 3c-0l-3sh  
A study of the nature and extent of women's crime, theories of female criminality, processing of women offenders through the criminal justice system, the response of police and court officials to women as victims of crime, and opportunities for women as employees in criminal justice agencies.
- CR 391 Substance Use and Abuse in Criminal Justice** 3c-0l-3sh  
Study of substance use and abuse confronting American society. Alcohol and drug use and abuse education, philosophy, physiological effects, and social aspects will be examined in terms of control measures and public safety.
- CR 397 Instrumental Detection of Deception** 3c-0l-3sh  
An exploration of instrumental detection of deception, devices for measuring emotional responses to verbal stimuli, psychological aspects of deception, analysis of detection techniques applicable to the criminal justice system, and personnel selection and retention. Not for credit after prior CR325: Instrumental Detection of Deception.
- CR 400 Theoretical Criminology** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisites: CR102, 300, or permission of instructor  
A review and critical analysis of the major criminological theories beginning with the Classical School; psychological, sociological, economic, biological, and political theories of crime and its causes will be included.
- CR 401 Contemporary Issues in Criminology** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisite: Seniors only or permission of instructor  
Examination of the nature and extent of crime in modern Western society. Emphasis will be placed on issues selected from, but not limited to, emerging patterns of violence, organized crime, white collar crime, victimless crime, corruption, and those crime control strategies deemed appropriate in a democracy. Not for credit after prior CR490: Crime in Modern Society.
- CR 416 Criminal Justice Personnel and Supervision** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisites: CR102, 300, or permission of instructor  
Study of public personnel systems with specific application to criminal justice agencies. The role and function of supervision as a concept of a comprehensive personnel system as well as the relationship between agency personnel and the impact on crime will be examined.
- CR 451 Etiology of Delinquent Behavior** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisites: CR102, 300, or permission of instructor  
An analysis of the prevalent theories of delinquency causation with a view toward developing prevention, control, and treatment approaches. Not for credit after prior CR431: Etiology of Delinquent Behavior.
- CR 456 Supervised Research** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisite: CR306  
Directed intensive individual research focusing on a particular issue in criminology or an applied problem in the administration of justice. The research project must be approved by the instructor.
- CR 470 Comparative Study of Justice** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisites: CR102, 300, or permission of instructor  
Comparison of American systems of administration of justice with those of other nations. Not for credit after prior CR430: Comparative Study of Justice.
- CR 480 Seminar in Criminology—The Administration of Justice** 3c-0l-3sh  
A study of selected topics in criminology—the administration of justice. May be taken more than once for a maximum of 6 semester hours. Not for credit after prior CR480: Seminar in the Administration of Justice.
- CR 481 Special Topics in Criminology** var-1 to 3sh  
Prerequisite: Department consent  
A seminar providing study of selected topics not emphasized in other courses. May be taken more than once to a maximum 6 semester hours.
- CR 482 Independent Study in Criminology** var-1-3sh  
An opportunity for a student with advanced standing to explore special interests. May be taken more than once to a maximum of 6 semester hours with the approval of instructor. Not for credit after prior CR482: Independent Study.
- CR 491 Individual and Group Treatment Modalities** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisites: CR102, 300, or permission of instructor  
A study of the therapeutic techniques, process, and application used in various criminal justice environments.
- CR 493 Internship** var-3-12sh  
A structured field placement designed to broaden the student's educational experience through observation and participation in work assignments in government or private sectors. Six semester hours of credit can be applied to the major requirements.



**CS: Consumer Services**  
**Department of Consumer Services**  
**College of Human Ecology and Health Sciences**

**CS 101 Personal and Family Management** 3c-0l-3sh  
 Management as a system and its relationship to individuals and families. Formulation of goals, values, and standards; use of decision-making process; utilization of resources.

**CS 112 Fundamentals of Clothing Construction** 1c-3l-3sh  
 Principles and techniques involved in fundamental clothing construction and fitting are analyzed. Directed laboratory experiences provide an opportunity to solve individual problems in garment structure through the application of principles.

**CS 121 Introduction to Consumer Services** 1c-0l-1sh  
 Career possibilities for Consumer Services majors are explored. Students will be guided in clarifying their professional objectives and understanding the necessary preparation to pursue individual vocational goals.

**CS 212 Advanced Clothing Construction** 1c-3l-3sh  
 Prerequisite: CS112 or placement (by exam)  
 Principles of advanced fitting and clothing construction are applied and analyzed. Offered even years, fall semester.

**CS 213 Residential Appliances and Consumer Electronics** 2c-2l-3sh  
 Consumer education in the selection, use, and care of home equipment appliances and consumer electronics; the relationship of energy sources and utilities to major appliances, portable and personal care appliances, and consumer electronics.

**CS 216 Clothing and Man** 3c-0l-3sh  
 Prerequisite: PC101  
 Survey of aesthetic, cultural, sociopsychological, economic, and physical factors related to the meaning and use of clothing for the individual and society.

**CS 217 Interior Design** 1c-3l-3sh  
 Prerequisite: AR120 or equivalent  
 Emphasis upon development of knowledgeable consumers in the selection and design of a home, its furnishing, and its total environment.

**CS 303 Visual Merchandising** 1c-3l-3sh  
 Prerequisite: AR120 or equivalent  
 Designing and arranging of display and selling areas in relationship to merchandising trends and consumer demands. Emphasis on promotion techniques and merchandise sales through effective use of space, design, and color.

**CS 311 Soft Constructions for Interiors** 1c-3l-3sh  
 Application of design principles to decor is executed through measurement and construction of soft furnishings for the home and contract phases of the interior design industry. Offered intermittently.

**CS 312 Housing and Man** 3c-0l-3sh  
 Managerial, sociological, economic, and aesthetic aspects of housing and man are investigated as well as a consideration of the environment of the home as part of the community.

**CS 314 Textiles** 2c-2l-3sh  
 Prerequisite: CH102  
 Analyses of textile components of fiber, yarn, fabrication, finishes, and color with emphasis upon consumer acquisition, use, and satisfaction.

**CS 315 Consumer Economics and Family Finance** 3c-0l-3sh  
 Economic, sociological, and psychological principles are applied to family money management problems. Information needed to manage finances effectively and to become a rational consumer is presented.

**CS 318 Fashion Merchandising** 3c-0l-3sh  
 Prerequisites: CS216 and upper level standing  
 Study of the origins, movement, dissemination, and prediction of fashion; an investigation of the methods of operation, merchandising activities, and current fashion industry trends; an analysis of the planning and control procedures used in retail merchandising of fashion goods.

**CS 354 Independent Study** var-1 to 3sh  
 Prerequisite: Permission  
 Particular consumer considerations are independently investigated in the area of housing, home equipment, interior design, clothing, and textiles, or in the management of resources. Course may be repeated for a total of 3 semester hours. Students meet with a faculty member at least 5 hours per semester hour.

**CS 357 Interior Design Studio** 1c-3l-3sh  
 Prerequisite: CS217  
 Creative solutions to problems in interior environments emphasized. Professional interior design practices; design opportunities.

**CS 399 Cooperative Education** 0sh  
 Prerequisites: Approval of coop coordinator  
 A program designed to combine theory with practical application through job-related experiences. Consumer services majors are actively employed in business, industry, and a variety of organizations and agencies with a work focus which relates to their academic training and career objectives. The student is required to serve a minimum of two alternating work experiences.

**CS 413 Problems in Consumer Economics** 3c-0l-3sh  
 Prerequisite: CS315 or Economics  
 Problems of consumer-seller relationships studied with emphasis given to effects of current economic and social forces. Governmental and private protection agencies which aid the consumer are reviewed. Individual investigations required. Fall semester only.

**CS 416 Problems in Family Finance** 3c-0l-3sh  
 Prerequisite: CS315  
 In-depth theories and principles in personal and family finance and the rights and responsibilities of consumers are emphasized. Opportunities are provided for students to explore specific areas of interest. Spring semester only.

**CS 421 Senior Seminar** 2c-0l-3sh  
 Prerequisite: CS121; completion of 90 semester hours  
 Knowledge gained in major and outside concentration courses is applied to individual career goals. Students have the opportunity to pursue related areas not directly covered in previous course work, with emphasis upon independent research, analytical thinking, and communications skills.

**CS 433 Study Tour** var-1 to 6sh  
 Prerequisite: Upper level standing  
 Opportunity is provided to visit business establishments and cultural centers concerned with household equipment, furnishings, textiles, clothing, and housing in America as well as abroad. Museums, factories, designers' showrooms, distribution centers, stores, cultural events, and seminars are included. Course may be repeated for a total of 6 semester hours.

**CS 434 Quality Control in Textiles** 2c-2l-3sh  
 Prerequisite: CS314  
 Physical properties explored through microscopic examination and use of textile testing equipment for fabric analysis. Offered intermittently.

**CS 453 Flat Pattern Design** 1c-3l-3sh  
 Prerequisite: CS112 or CS212  
 Garment design achieved by use of flat pattern techniques. An understanding is developed of the interrelationship of garment design, figure analysis, fabric, fit, and construction processes. Offered even years, spring semester.

**CS 454 Tailoring** 1c-3l-3sh  
 Prerequisite: CS112 or CS212  
 Various tailoring methods are studied and applied in the selection, fitting, and construction of a tailored garment. Consumer problems in the selection of ready-to-wear apparel are investigated. Offered odd years, fall semester.

**CS 455 Draping** 1c-3l-3sh  
 Prerequisite: CS112 or CS212  
 Apparel design principles are applied by draping fabric to conform to the human figure. Students will pad a form to individual measurements and create garments that are both individual and original. Offered odd years, spring semester.

**CS 456 Historic Costume** 3c-0l-3sh  
Chronological study of historic costume from ancient times to the present day with emphasis on the effect of aesthetic, economic, geographic, political, religious, and social factors upon the design of clothing worn.

**CS 461 Microwave Cooking Technology** 2c-2l-3sh  
Study of the electronic technology, selection, care, and use of the microwave oven. Basic physical and chemical concepts related to microwave cooking are included. Individual investigative research problems are required.

**CS 462 Historic Interiors** 3c-0l-3sh  
Chronological study from ancient times to the mid-19th century of the dominant influences and characteristics of historical interiors, furniture, and ornamental design. Emphasis placed upon style detail and its relationship to social, economic, political, religious, and aesthetic influence and to the contemporary scene. Paper required.

**CS 463 Modern Interiors** 3c-0l-3sh  
Chronological study from mid-19th century to the present of the dominant influences and characteristics of the 20th-century interior, furniture, and ornamental design. Emphasis placed upon style detail and its relationship to social, economic, political, religious, and aesthetic influences and to contemporary usage. Paper required.

**CS 464 Interior Planning and Drawing** 1c-3l-3sh  
Prerequisite: CS217  
Analysis and design contract interior spaces. Presentation, appropriate media, equipment, and techniques will be stressed. Freehand and mechanical methods employed to depict floor plans, elevation, and construction details with emphasis on function.

**CS 465 Interior Lighting** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisite: CS217 or equivalent  
Lighting fundamentals applicable to the environmental design of residential and commercial spaces. Includes calculation methods, terminology, theory of color visibility, light source alternatives, fixture function and selection, lighting trends, and related professional organizations.

**CS 493 Internship** var-1 to 12sh  
Prerequisites: Approval of instructor and department chairperson; upper level standing  
Practical experience related to the student's major area of study with objectives, supervised experience, and evaluation. Course may be repeated for a total of 12 semester hours.

## **DE: Distributive Education** **Department of Administrative Services and** **Business Education** **College of Business**

**Note:** Courses are restricted to College of Business students and students in approved programs which designate specific business requirements for degree completion. Within this restriction, all courses at the 300 and 400 level are open only to students with junior or senior standing. All students, regardless of major or program affiliation, must meet course prerequisite requirements in order to enroll for a given course.

**DE 331 Modern Merchandising** 3c-0l-3sh  
Techniques for planning and controlling inventory, analyzing sales, working with modern systems for handling cash, and using color, line, and design. Practice in preparing merchandise display units.

**DE 332 Retail Management** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisite: DE331 or DE333  
Study of structure and changing environment of retailing; special emphasis on merchandise management, organization, sales promotions, services, and control.

**DE 333 Principles of Selling** 3c-0l-3sh  
Covers field of selling, preparing to sell, the selling process, and an introduction to sales management. Sales demonstrations incorporating audiovisual aids are a part of the course.

**DE 413 Methods and Evaluation in Distributive Education II** 3c-0l-3sh

Prerequisites: BE111, MK320, DE333, and EP302  
Includes two sections of special methods and evaluation in this field. Objectives are to acquaint students with the basic principles of group and individual instruction in various subject matter areas, as well as methods of presentation. Unit plans, lesson plans, demonstrations, and evaluations will be prepared. Students select sections needed for certification.

## **EC: Economics** **Department of Economics** **College of Humanities and Social Sciences**

**EC 101 Basic Economics** 3c-0l-3sh  
Scarcity, role of prices in determining production and the allocation of resources, business cycle analysis, policy options for reducing unemployment and inflation, economic role of government, the farm problem, poverty, and international trade are studied. For those who do not plan to take more than 3 semester hours of economics.

**EC 121 Principles of Economics I** 3c-0l-3sh  
Nature and methodology of economics; mixed capitalism and market economy; national income; employment theory, including economics of fiscal policy; money, banking, and Federal Reserve System; international trade and finance.

**EC 122 Principles of Economics II** 3c-0l-3sh  
Economics of the firm; theory of consumer demand; determination of price and output in different market structures; distribution of income; economic growth.

**EC 241 Contemporary Economic Issues** 3c-0l-3sh  
A rigorous but nontechnical analysis of a variety of economic problems, and a formulation and evaluation of possible corrective policies.

**EC 283 Environmental Economics** 3c-0l-3sh  
Examination of economic costs and benefits of environmental control and modification. Techniques of economic analysis are used to understand economic aspects of environmental problems and contribute toward their solution.

**EC 305 Mathematics For Economists I** 3c-0l-3sh  
Elements of algebra and calculus necessary to enable students to grasp mathematical foundations of economic theory and statistical research, with examples taken from economic theory and data. This course should not be taken by students with a prior background in calculus and/or linear algebra.

**EC 320 History Of Economic Thought** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisite: EC121 or 122 or permission of the instructor  
Examination of social, political, intellectual, and economic origins of work of the more prominent past economists and of the content and impact of their work.

**EC 325 Monetary Economics I** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisite: EC121 or permission of the instructor  
Organization, operation, and economic significance of U.S. monetary institutions; commercial banks and Federal Reserve System; survey of monetary theory and policy; mechanism of international payments.

**EC 326 Monetary Economics II** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisite: EC325 or permission of the instructor  
Detailed study of monetary theory; tasks of central banking; principal objectives of monetary policy; intensive study of recent monetary experience; complementary and competing aims of monetary and fiscal policy.

**EC 330 Labor Economics** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisite: EC122 or permission of the instructor  
History, structure, and operation of trade unions and employer organizations; major federal labor legislation; collective bargaining theory; wage determination; current labor problems.

**EC 331 Economic Organization of Industry** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisite: EC122 or permission of the instructor  
Social effectiveness of industries analyzed through measures of market structure, market conduct, and market performance.

- EC 332 Government and Business** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisite: EC122 or permission of the instructor  
An analysis of the antitrust laws focusing on the maintenance of competition, the prohibition of unfair business conduct, and the achievement of desirable economic performance.
- EC 333 Regulation of Industry** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisites: EC121 and 122 or permission of the instructor  
Examines the theory and practice of regulation, emphasizing effects of regulation on economic performance and efficiency in the U.S.
- EC 334 Economics of Corporate Decisions** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisites: EC121 and 122 or permission of the instructor  
Applications of economic theory using algebra, elementary statistics, and calculus to solve business optimization problems including problems of forecasting and risk.
- EC 335 Public Finance** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisites: EC121 and 122 or permission of the instructor  
Taxation and expenditure theory at the federal level; federal budget and debt considerations; public sector impact upon economy.
- EC 336 State and Local Finance** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisite: EC122 or permission of the instructor  
Analysis of character and impact of state and local government revenue sources, expenditures, and fiscal systems; intergovernmental fiscal relations.
- EC 339 Economic Development I** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisite: EC121 or permission of the instructor  
Theory of growth; theory of economic development of underdeveloped countries.
- EC 340 Economic Development II** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisite: EC121 or permission of the instructor  
Application of the theory of growth and analysis of economic development of selected economies; empirical and econometric studies of underdeveloped countries and their economic institutions.
- EC 343 History of the Economic Development of the United States** 3c-0l-3sh  
Applications of economic theory and models of economic development to the main patterns of U.S. postrevolutionary growth; emphasizes economic development as a laboratory for economic analysis.
- EC 345 International Economics I** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisite: EC121 and EC122 or permission of the instructor  
Theory of international trade; analysis of balance of payments; international economic equilibrium; mechanism of international economic and monetary adjustments.
- EC 346 International Economics II** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisite: EC345 or permission of the instructor  
Application of theory of international trade to empirical data and problems; historical survey and examination of current problems of international trade; the institutional setting of international trade.
- EC 350 Comparative Economic Systems** 3c-0l-3sh  
Evaluation of premises, practices, institutions, and performance of capitalist, socialist, and mixed economies using economic theory and measurement.
- EC 351 Soviet Economy** 3c-0l-3sh  
Study of the theory, institutions, and performance of the Soviet economy and comparison with capitalist and other socialist economies.
- EC 355 Statistics for Economists** 3c-0l-3sh  
Introduction to economic statistics. Material covered regarding empirical frequency distributions, probability, distributions of random variables, functions of random variables, and tests of economic hypotheses.
- EC 356 Introduction to Econometrics** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisites: EC355 or its mathematical equivalent or permission of the instructor  
Introduction to econometrics. Interest centers upon linear normal regression models of two or more random variables, special econometric problems, and solutions of simultaneous equations.
- EC 371 Economics of Labor Legislation** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisite: EC330 or permission of the instructor  
Economic background and effects of governmental regulation of labor relations, with emphasis on a detailed examination of National Labor Relations Act as amended.
- EC 372 Economics of Wages and Employment** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisite: EC330 or permission of the instructor  
Analysis of wages and employment under various market structures. Also, analysis of the impact of labor market forces on wages, prices, and distributive shares.
- EC 373 Economics of Human Resources** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisite: EC121 or permission of the instructor  
Inquiry into economic demographics and related factors affecting growth, structure, and distribution of an economy's labor force into different occupations.
- EC 382 Urban Economics** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisite: Three semester hours in Economics or permission of the instructor  
Structure of urban economy, goals, processes, problems, and policy in urban economic development.
- EC 383 Regional Economics** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisite: EC121 and EC122  
Process of regional economic growth, location theory, basic techniques of regional analysis, public and private area development programs, and urban problems.
- EC 421 Macroeconomic Analysis** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisites: EC121 and 122 or permission of the instructor  
Emphasizes aggregate income levels and problems of unemployment, inflation, and growth. Covers consumption and investment theories and the role of fiscal and monetary policy.
- EC 422 Microeconomic Analysis** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisites: EC121 and 122 or permission of the instructor  
Consumer behavior, theory of the firm, theory of exchange, market structures, distribution, general equilibrium theory, welfare economics.
- EC 480 Seminar** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisite: Permission of the instructor  
Seminar in selected economic issues or problems.
- EC 481 Special Topics** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisite: Permission of the instructor
- EC 482 Independent Study** var-1 to 6sh  
Prerequisite: Permission of the department and the instructor
- EC 493 Internship in Economics** var-2 to 12sh  
Prerequisite: A student must be an economics major who has completed at least 12 semester hours in economics and who has at least a 2.5 grade-point average in the major and in all coursework.  
The course provides on-the-job experience in economics positions with private and governmental employers. The student is also required to complete related academic work in the form of papers and selected readings. Number of credits earned will depend upon the nature of the job and amount of time involved in internship. A maximum of 6 of the credits earned in this course may be counted toward the 30 semester hours in economics requirement for economics majors.
- ED: Education  
College of Education**
- ED 242 Pre-Student Teaching Clinical Experience I** var-1sh  
Observation/participation in a basic education classroom beginning not later than the sophomore year.
- ED 321 Student Teaching** var-6sh  
Experience in teaching at the elementary level; coordination and visitation by a university faculty member with daily supervision by a cooperating classroom teacher.

**ED 342 Pre-Student Teaching Clinical Experience II** var-1sh  
Prerequisite: ED242  
Students work toward the development of specific competencies that relate to individual major fields of teaching.

**ED 408 Reading in the Content Areas** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisite: EL222  
Problems related to teaching students reading and study skills specifically needed in each of the subject areas at the elementary level. Content teachers learn how to develop students' competence in these skills as part of their regular classroom instruction.

**ED 415 Computers in the School Curriculum** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisite: CO101, BE101, IM101, or permission of the instructor  
Students will use a variety of computer software including word processing, record management programs, and simulation programs. Emphasis will be on the application of computer programs within the K-12 school curriculum.

**ED 421 Student Teaching** var-6sh  
Experience in teaching at the elementary level; coordination and visitation by a university faculty member with daily supervision by a cooperating classroom teacher.

**ED 423 Professional Practicum, Including School Law** var-3sh  
Series of conferences and related activities to prepare students for actual teaching experiences. Parallels student teaching experience in junior and senior years. (Elementary education majors only)

**ED 431 Teaching in Home Economics** var-6sh  
Experience in teaching home economics at the secondary level.

**ED 441 Student Teaching** var-6 to 12sh  
Experience in teaching at the elementary or secondary level; coordination and visitation by a university faculty member with daily supervision by a cooperating classroom teacher.

**ED 442 School Law** 1c-0l-1sh  
Required of all teacher certification students. Includes overview of legal principles that apply to special areas of education. Must be taken prior to student teaching.

**ED 451 Teaching Science in the Secondary School** 2c-2l-3sh  
Background to help science majors meet the problems of teaching science. Various inquiry approaches useful in meeting objectives of a contemporary science class are taught and exemplified.

**ED 452 Teaching of English and Communication in the Secondary School** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisite: EN380  
This course is a prerequisite to student teaching in English. Introduces the student to current professional practices in the teaching of English and communications in high school.

**ED 453 Teaching of Foreign Languages in the Elementary/Secondary Schools** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisite: Successful completion of 321-322 and 351-352 in the student's major language; passage of a language proficiency examination or permission of the instructor.

The student will study current theories of language acquisition and methods of language teaching for the elementary and secondary school. Through hands-on practice and peer teaching demonstrations, the student will develop techniques for teaching functional language, planning lessons, setting curricular objectives, testing language skills, and selecting/adapting materials for both elementary and secondary school classrooms. (Course taught fall semester only.)

**ED 455 Teaching of Social Science in Secondary Schools** 3c-0l-3sh  
Study of modern methods and techniques for teaching social science and of current curriculums in social science.

**ED 456 Teaching Math in the Secondary Schools** 3c-0l-3sh  
Study of modern methods and techniques for teaching mathematics and current curriculums.

**ED 457 Teaching Physics in the Secondary School** 3c-0l-3sh  
Provides foundation for a prospective secondary school physics teacher in the area of current professional practices, curriculum, and methods.

**ED 462 Issues and Innovations in Education** 3c-0l-3sh  
Study of issues and innovations which influenced education will be included in this course. Educational innovations and issues which deal with curriculum, school organization, and materials of instruction will be examined.

**ED 481 Special Topics** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisite: By permission only  
Provides an opportunity for students to investigate in depth an area of education under professional supervision.

**ED 495 International Study Tour in Education** var-3sh  
Study of various peoples through their cultural settings and educational systems; on-site visitation to selected schools and other social agencies and institutions; seminars with school officials and directed readings.

**ED 496 Independent Study** var-3sh  
Prerequisite: Approval of instructor and department  
Advanced work in an area of the departmental curriculum.

**ED 499 Multi-cultural/Multi-ethnic Education** 2c-0l-2sh  
Prerequisite: One methods course must be taken prior to, or concurrently with, ED 499.  
Provides students with an understanding and appreciation of cultural diversity in the United States. Students will gain the ability to locate and develop curricular materials appropriate to this country's diversity.

## EE: Early Childhood Education Professional Studies in Education College of Education

**EE 220 Language and Literature** 3c-0l-3sh  
Provides students with background on developmental chronology of communication skills in the young child and presents curricular approaches to facilitating linguistic competence. Theories of language acquisition, relationship between speech and cognition, techniques for assessing samples of children's speech, and literature appropriate for the preschool/primary child will be examined. Integrated approach to language arts that correlates listening, speaking, writing, and reading will be stressed. Students will apply these concepts during a supervised practicum experience.

**EE 310 Integrated Curriculum I** 3c-0l-3sh  
Examines the sequence of cognitive development in children and the implications for instructional programs. Stages of cognitive understanding will be applied to the basic components of numerical concepts and science concepts. Classroom management strategies that can be utilized in varied environments will be stressed.

**EE 311 Integrated Curriculum II** 3c-0l-3sh  
Enables students to realize the importance and relevance of content area subjects as related to the early childhood years. Planning for teaching with specific emphasis on methods and materials for social and environmental living is introduced. Integration of music and art areas is emphasized. Values systems and self-esteem are integral to social living.

**EE 312 Aesthetic Experiences for Young Children** 3c-0l-3sh  
An interdisciplinary approach to different forms of creative expression in young children. Art, music, and movement will be analyzed as aesthetic elements in a comprehensive early childhood curriculum. Development of creative potential in both teachers and children will be promoted as a means of enhancing the artists' experiences. Students will expand their use of the arts to enhance the self-esteem and self-worth of the students as they apply their specialized knowledge and skills in directed teaching activities with small groups of children.

**EE 315 Play as Cognitive and Affective Development** 3c-0l-3sh  
Provides early childhood educators with the knowledge and skills necessary to promote and guide children's play behavior as the child's basic learning mechanism. Emphasis on definitions, theories, and stages of play within the context of social, emotional, physical, and intellectual growth for children aged 0-8 years. Students will observe children at play, design specific learning activities that utilize a play/games format, and direct educational experiences during the supervised field component.

**EE 451 Teaching Primary Reading** 3c-0l-3sh  
This is a methods course designed to assist students in developing the reading abilities of young children. It deals with instructional issues related to teaching reading. It introduces the students to varying reading and pre-reading processes which are effective with young children. It also emphasizes diagnostic and assessment strategies for teaching reading.

## **EH: Education of the Hearing Impaired** **Department of Special Education and Clinical Services** **College of Education**

**EH 114 Introduction to Hearing Impaired** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisites: Adviser permission, EH majors only  
Deals with the different approaches used in teaching the hearing impaired - manual language, oral language, and total communication. The historical background of each approach is presented with its strengths and weaknesses. Criteria for the use of each approach established in consideration of degree of loss exhibited by the pupil, the age of onset, and the social and psychological implications.

**EH 115 Introduction to Sign Language** 1c-0l-1sh  
Development of manual dexterity and fluency using fingerspelling. Acquisition of basic sign language vocabulary. Practice in acquiring general information from a signed message and conversing informally on commonly used topics.

**EH 243 Total Communication** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisite: EH114  
Teaches the student to finger spell and to develop basic skill in use of a manual language (signing) so that it can be integrated simultaneously with speech to provide a means of total communication for the individual with significant communication problems. Rationale for total communication approach is emphasized with special consideration of reasons for appropriateness of approach. Methods of teaching the "sign language" to hearing impaired and other exceptional individuals is also included with emphasis on signing according to acceptable syntactical English structure.

**EH 244 Intermediate Sign Language** 1c-0l-1sh  
Prerequisite: EH115  
Emphasis on comprehension of signed information and on developing fluency in conveying a message in both signed English and American Sign Language. Modification of signs and individualization of techniques for instruction/communication with learning impaired or multihandicapped deaf learners.

**EH 307 Speech for the Hearing Impaired** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisites: EH114, SH242  
Techniques for developing, diagnosing, analyzing, and correcting the speech and voice problems of hearing impaired individuals. Lecture, demonstration, and special projects.

**EH 308 Language for the Hearing Impaired** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisites: EH115, SH234  
Development and remediation of language of the hearing impaired. Language sampling and diagnostics, sentence patterning, and analytic vs. natural teaching methods. Structuring a communicative environment.

**EH 330 Hearing Practicum** var-2sh  
Prerequisite: EH360, EH115, EH244  
Provides students with actual contact with hearing impaired individuals. Practica will be set up in appropriate school programs and/or clinics for the hearing impaired, or hearing itinerant programs, or in clinical settings where hearing impaired individuals are receiving therapy or are being tested. Techniques of observing and evaluating behavior are presented initially to prepare the student to profit maximally from the observation experiences. Written reports of the practica are submitted and discussed, and each student is encouraged to gain experience in as many different settings as available.

**EH 331 Advanced Sign Language** 1c-0l-1sh  
Prerequisites: EH115, EH244  
Studies the evolution of signs; dialectical sign systems. Analysis and comparison of the linguistic similarities/differences of various sign languages. Direct translation of written or spoken information on specific topics using

American Sign Language or Signed English. Practice using conversation on both a social and academic level.

**EH 360 General Methodology for Education of Hearing Impaired** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisites: EH114, EH307, EH308  
Provides a systematic coverage of the basic procedures for teaching curriculum subjects. Included are adaptive methods of instruction for teaching mathematics; science as it relates to the child and the curriculum; content, objectives, and resource materials for social studies; creative experiences in the field of language arts, rhythmic, and physical education and health.

**EH 365 Parent Preschool Programs for the Hearing Impaired** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisites: EH114, EX220, SH234, EH308, EH307  
Developing home/clinic programs for parents and hearing impaired infants (0-3 years). Teaching speech, language, speechreading, use of residual hearing, and developing readiness skills at preschool level.

## **EL: Elementary Education** **Professional Studies in Education** **College of Education**

**EL 211 Music for the Elementary Grades** 2c-0l-2sh  
Geared for elementary education students. Includes basic ideas for understanding, development, and confidence for future classroom teachers and their pupils in areas of music education.

**EL 213 Art for the Elementary Grades** 2c-0l-2sh  
The creative use of art materials and an understanding of development of capacities of children through art.

**EL 215 Child Development** 3c-0l-3sh  
Survey of human development, from conception to adolescence, in terms of basic scientific data. Development, growth, and behavior are studied and their implications for home, school, and community are considered.

**EL 221 Children's Literature** 3c-0l-3sh  
Acquisition of a wide acquaintance with children's literature, old and new. Poetry selections, annotated stories, and bibliographies will be assembled. Ways and means to develop, stimulate, and guide children's reading of literature presented. Principles and techniques of successful storytelling are studied and practiced.

**EL 222 Teaching of Reading I** 3c-0l-3sh  
Systematic coverage of the teaching of reading, including methods, techniques, and materials. First of a two-course sequence.

**EL 312 Teaching of Elementary Science** 3c-0l-3sh  
Emphasis placed upon science as it relates to child and curriculum, planning for teaching science, and recent innovations in science teaching. Course offered on the block only.

**EL 313 Teaching Mathematics in the Elementary School** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisites: MA150, 151, 152 (Revision in progress; consult adviser)  
Recent developments in curriculum and methods of instruction of contemporary elementary school mathematics programs. Students will become acquainted with books, materials, and other resources helpful to prospective teachers. Includes observations of master teachers.

**EL 314 Teaching of Health and Physical Education** 2c-0l-2sh  
Games, stunts, rhythms, relays, tumbling, dances, and skills suitable for the elementary school child. Teaching of health in elementary school is emphasized, including methods, materials, and lesson planning.

**EL 322 Teaching of Reading II** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisite: EL222  
Second course of a two-course sequence. Systematic coverage of teaching of reading, including methods, materials, and lesson planning.

**EL 351 Creative Activities in the Elementary School** 3c-0l-3sh  
Provides student with a wide range of creative experiences in fields of art, crafts, music, rhythmic, dramatics, and games in elementary school. Stress is placed upon need to help children in developing their capacities for creative expression in these areas.

**EL 353 Preschool Education** 3c-0l-3sh  
Principles and practices of guiding the learning experiences of kindergarten students. Special attention is given to observations, kindergarten program and its curriculum, material and methods of instruction.

**EL 355 Guidance in the Elementary School** 3c-0l-3sh  
Study and discussion center about the child's characteristics, needs, problems, material, and relationship with others and around techniques and procedures for identifying, studying, and giving help to children.

**EL 411 Teaching of Social Studies** 3c-0l-3sh  
Overview of social studies in elementary school. Includes study of objectives, trends, areas of content, patterns and principles of organization, and techniques of teaching. Variety of learning experiences and materials used and evaluated.

**EL 413 Teaching Language Arts** 3c-0l-3sh  
Techniques for teaching oral and written communication, spelling, handwriting, vocabulary development, listening, and linguistics for Elementary Education students. Evaluates recent trends and research.

**EL 422 Diagnostic and Remedial Reading** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisite: EL222  
Causes of reading disability; methods of diagnosis; procedures and materials for remedial work, group and individual.

**EL 461 Organization of the Elementary School and its Curriculum** 3c-0l-3sh  
Study of organization of elementary school from the standpoint of curriculum design and development. Role of teacher as it relates to evaluation, improvement, and development of elementary school curriculum. Designed to be taught as a seminar course in conjunction with student teaching semester.

**EL 481 Independent Study**

## EN: English

### Department of English

### College of Humanities and Social Sciences

**EN 100 Basic Writing** 3c-0l-3sh  
Designed to develop the basic English skills necessary for clear and effective communication. Reserved for selected students. This course does not meet General Education English or Liberal Studies writing requirements. (Title prior to 1989 was EN100: Basic English.)

**EN 101 College Writing** 3c-var-4sh  
Prerequisite: EN100, where required by placement testing  
Normally to be taken the first semester at IUP. Courses use readings in the nature and history of language, semantic and linguistic analysis, and problems in rhetoric and other approaches to composition. Seven theme-length expository papers (or the equivalent) are written, in addition to shorter exercises and a written final examination. (Title prior to 1989 was EN101: English I.)

**EN 102 English II** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisite: EN101  
Analytical reading of various types of nonfictional prose, aimed at enunciating both meaning and techniques by which meaning is manifested. Writing in course consists of three substantial documented papers. (This course will be replaced with EN202: Research Writing effective Summer 1990.)

**EN 121 Introduction to Literature** 3c-0l-3sh  
Introduces students to literature of various genres through a careful analysis of poetry, fiction, and drama. Includes literature of various time periods, nationalities, and minorities.

**EN 150 English for Foreign Students** 3c-0l-3sh  
Provides foreign students with an opportunity to improve their ability to speak and write English. The emphasis is on individualized exercises and assignments. This course does not meet General Education or Liberal Studies English requirements.

**EN 201 English III** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisites: EN101, 102  
Focuses on the careful reading of an imaginative literature. Writing consists

of two substantial critical papers on themes generated by the reading. (This course will be replaced with EN212: Introduction to Literature effective Summer, 1990.)

**EN 202 Research Writing** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisite: EN101, Sophomore standing  
Teaches students to read, analyze and evaluate nonfiction sources and to present the results of their analysis in clear, organized, carefully documented research papers. The focus of reading and research in each section will be determined by the instructor.

**EN 208 The Art of the Film** 3c-0l-3sh  
Concentrates on the film as an artistic medium. Eight to twelve motion pictures are shown during semester and are analyzed in class discussions.

**EN 209 Languages of Media** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisites: EN101, 102  
An introductory investigation of the nature of communication media. The course takes up several fundamental aspects of media theory, analyzes the "grammar" and "logic" of specific media (in particular, the press, radio, and TV), and examines the way in which the structure of any medium and the formats employed pattern the contents of what is transmitted.

**EN 210 Introduction to Literary Analysis** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisites: EN101, 102  
Acquaints students with the three literary genres (fiction, poetry, and drama) by means of examples of each and provides them with some of the various critical approaches to the interpretation of literature so that they may gain the ability to apply them. At the conclusion of the course, students are expected to be able to read literature in each of the genres perceptively and to write critical papers about it.

**EN 211 English Literature to the Restoration** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisites: EN101, 102  
Corequisite: EN210  
Surveys English literature from its beginnings to the Restoration, acquainting students with the experience of reading many of the primary materials (whole works whenever possible or full, free-standing parts) and provides them with background information concerning the development and flowering of the various genres, the dominant ideas of each period, and the social and cultural context of the separate works.

**EN 212 English Literature from the Restoration to 1900** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisites: EN101, 102  
Corequisite: EN210  
Surveys English literature from the Restoration to the beginning of the 20th century, acquainting students with the experience of reading many of the primary materials (whole works whenever possible or full, free-standing parts) and providing them with background information concerning the development and flowering of the various genres, the dominant ideas of each period, and the social and cultural context of the separate work.

**EN 213 American Literature: Beginnings to the Present** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisites: EN101, 102  
Corequisite: EN210  
Provides an understanding of American literature from its beginning to roughly the middle of the present century. The course will concentrate attention primarily upon a relatively small number of major works, each of which will help to illustrate the "spirit of the age" it represents. Eight such periods will be studied, and the course will seek to explore both the works and their context (theological, philosophical, literary, political, etc.) for a greater illumination of both. Other works and authors will be presented against this background but will receive less attention.

**EN 214 The Novel** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisites: EN101, 102  
This course surveys the development of the novel from Cervantes' *Don Quixote* to the present with emphasis on major writers and forms in English.

**EN 215 Poetry** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisites: EN101, 102  
A study in appreciation of poetry, with special attention to the technique of the poet and structure of poetry.

<p><b>EN 216 Short Fiction</b> 3c-0l-3sh  Prerequisites: EN101, 102  A study of the development of the short story from the middle of the 19th century to the present with attention to form, structure, and types of the story.</p>	<p>guistic descriptions of styles and registers are an integral part of the course. Course is a prerequisite for ED 452, Teaching of English and Speech in the Secondary School.</p>
<p><b>EN 217 Drama</b> 3c-0l-3sh  Prerequisites: EN101, 102  A study of selected plays from various periods in an attempt to understand the function of drama.</p>	<p><b>EN 331 Trends in Linguistics</b> 3c-0l-3sh  Prerequisites: EN101, 102  Explores recent developments in linguistic theory and research.</p>
<p><b>EN 218 Literature for Adolescents</b> 3c-0l-3sh  Prerequisites: EN101, 102  Surveys poetry, drama, and fiction with which the adolescent is familiar through school work and personal reading.</p>	<p><b>EN 332 The Dialects of American English</b> 3c-0l-3sh  Prerequisites: EN101, 102  An introduction to varieties of social and regional dialects in the United States with special attention to dialect diversity in urban settings. Course also focuses on the role of language in schooling, including language attitudes of teachers and students.</p>
<p><b>EN 220 Advanced Composition I</b> 3c-0l-3sh  Prerequisites: EN101, 102  Primarily seeks to improve writing style, particularly in the more utilitarian forms, such as magazine article and personal essay.</p>	<p><b>EN 333 Psycholinguistics</b> 3c-0l-3sh  Prerequisites: EN101, 102  Psycholinguistics concerns the interrelation between language system and behavior and various factors of human psychology. The course surveys developments since the 1940s, including relationships between language and perception, biology, memory, meaning, and cognition, as well as oral and written behavior. Students of language and literature may improve their assumptions about how human beings use language.</p>
<p><b>EN 221 Creative Writing</b> 3c-0l-3sh  Prerequisites: EN101, 102  This is a seminar course in which students are expected to produce a substantial body of written work in one or more of the creative genres, the particular kind of writing chosen with regard to the special interests and abilities of each student.</p>	<p><b>EN 340 Chaucer</b> 3c-0l-3sh  Prerequisites: EN101, 102, 210  Corequisites: EN211, 212, 213  Studies Chaucer, his life, his language, the development of his literary style and his art, with and through his major poetical works.</p>
<p><b>EN 310 Public Speaking</b> 3c-0l-3sh  Prerequisites: EN101, 102  Fundamental principles of public speaking, audience analysis, interest and attention, and selection and organization of speech material.</p>	<p><b>EN 341 Shakespeare</b> 3c-0l-3sh  Prerequisites: EN101, 102, 210  Corequisites: EN211, 212, 213  Studies Shakespeare's development as a poetic dramatist against background of Elizabethan stage; examines audience, textual problems, language imagery, and philosophy.</p>
<p><b>EN 311 Oral Interpretation</b> 3c-0l-3sh  Prerequisites: EN101, 102, 310  Emphasizes understanding and appreciation of literature through developing skill in reading aloud.</p>	<p><b>EN 342 Milton</b> 3c-0l-3sh  Prerequisites: EN101, 102, 210  Corequisites: EN211, 212, 213  Consists of a close reading of the major English poems and prose of John Milton, with particular attention to <i>Paradise Lost</i> and <i>Samson Agonistes</i>.</p>
<p><b>EN 312 Speech—Persuasion</b> 3c-0l-3sh  Prerequisites: EN101, 102  Advanced study of problems involved in influencing an audience.</p>	<p><b>EN 343 Major American Author</b> 3c-0l-3sh  Prerequisite: EN101, 102, 210  Corequisites: EN211, 212, 213  Studies in the literary output of a major American author or authors against the background of the social and literary milieus in which the works were created. Specific subject or subjects to be announced by the instructor.</p>
<p><b>EN 313 The Rhetorical Tradition</b> 3c-0l-3sh  Prerequisites: EN101, 102, 210  Survey of rhetorical theory from Greek and Roman through modern times.</p>	<p><b>EN 345 Classical Literature in Translation</b> 3c-0l-3sh  Prerequisites: EN101, 102  Masterpieces studied range from those of ancient Greece to Middle Ages. English literature and American literature excluded.</p>
<p><b>EN 320 Advanced Composition II</b> 3c-0l-3sh  Prerequisites: EN101, 102, 210, 220  Workshop and tutorial atmosphere for students who intend to write or teach writing.</p>	<p><b>EN 346 Contemporary American and British Poetry</b> 3c-0l-3sh  Prerequisites: EN101, 102  Study of British and American poetry since World War II.</p>
<p><b>EN 321 Creative Writing II</b> 3c-0l-3sh  Prerequisite: EN101, 102, 221  A workshop for students who wish to write fiction or poetry under guidance of instructor.</p>	<p><b>EN 347 Modern American Fiction</b> 3c-0l-3sh  Prerequisites: EN101, 102  Major American writers of fiction since 1945 are considered.</p>
<p><b>EN 322 Technical Writing</b> 3c-0l-3sh  Prerequisites: EN101, 102  This course focuses on helping the student to acquire and to apply communication skills essential to the technical and professional writer.</p>	<p><b>EN 348 Black American Literature</b> 3c-0l-3sh  Prerequisites: EN101, 102  Analyzes significant Black American literature of a variety of types—autobiography, essay, fiction, poetry.</p>
<p><b>EN 324 Teaching and Evaluating Writing</b> 3c-0l-3sh  Prerequisites: EN101, 102  A study of modern approaches to the teaching of writing, including current theories on the composing process, as well as instruction in evaluating, including holistic scoring. Course includes practice in writing.</p>	<p><b>EN 349 English Bible as Literature</b> 3c-0l-3sh  Prerequisites: EN101, 102  Considers literary aspects of the English Bible by relating earlier translations to the Authorized Version of 1611 and by tracing some of the major influences of the King James Bible upon writers and speakers of modern English.</p>
<p><b>EN 329 The History of the English Language</b> 1c-0l-1sh  Prerequisites: EN101, 102  Studies historical development of the English language, as a basis for a better understanding of modern American English.</p>	
<p><b>EN 330 The Structure of English</b> 3c-0l-3sh  Prerequisites: EN101, 102  An introduction to the fundamentals of language study with equal emphasis on the sound, word, sentence, meaning, and discourse patterns of English. Educationally relevant topics, such as applications of linguistics to the teaching of English language and literature, varieties of grammar, and lin-</p>	

- EN 350 The Metaphoric Perspective** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisites: EN101, 102  
Corequisites: EN211, 212, 213  
Acquaints students with the means by which metaphor expands our awareness, providing us in its more extreme examples with what has been called "the strategy of the dream." Specifically the course explores metaphor as a "perspective by incongruity," which may be embedded in poetic structures or may be itself the controlling structure for longer works of fiction and nonfiction.
- EN 351 The Literature of Discursive Reason** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisites: EN101, 102, 210  
Corequisites: EN211, 212, 213  
Examines literature that displays the mind's analytic process. Readings include essays and other nonfiction as well as poetry, drama, and fiction.
- EN 352 Symbol and Allegory** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisites: EN101, 102, 210  
Corequisites: EN211, 212, 213  
Examines symbol and allegory as means of comprehending and expressing profound aspects of existence. Explores the distinction between symbolic and allegorical modes of thought.
- EN 353 The Oral Dimension** 3c-0l-3sh  
Acquaints students with the nature of oral composition, the habits of thought that orality fosters, and the particular mode of awareness the oral dimension of literature demands of an audience (and awakens in a reader). At the conclusion of the course students should have an understanding of the formulaic nature of such purely oral forms as the ballad and the epic and an awareness of the manner in which orality patterns thought differently from writing, and they should be able to detect oral features and patterns in works of literature from cultures not primarily oral but containing a high "oral residue."
- EN 360 Romanticism** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisites: EN101, 102  
Corequisites: EN211, 212, 213  
Focuses on literature in its milieu and emphasizes an understanding of Romantic literature from its development in Germany and France to its flowering in England and America.
- EN 361 The Renaissance** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisites: EN101, 102, 210  
Corequisites: EN211, 212, 213  
Studies the revolutionary changes in artistic, ethical, and political thinking brought about by the European and English Renaissance as these changes are manifested in the literature of that age and succeeding ones. In particular, the course focuses upon the origin and later development of such notions as self-development, individuality, and the acquisition and maintenance of power.
- EN 362 Chivalry and Courtly Love** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisites: EN101, 102, 210  
Corequisites: EN211, 212, 213  
A major purpose of this course is to give students a broad awareness of the cultural milieu of the High Middle Ages through a study of chivalry and courtly love as well as an understanding of how this literary genre was born, evolved over time and across cultures, and continues to structure elements in our own culture. Examines theories which seek to explain the development of the codes of courtly love and chivalry and the literature which gives evidence of their existence and development.
- EN 363 The Puritan Mind in England and America** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisites: EN101, 102, 210  
Corequisites: EN211, 212, 213  
Examines what is distinctive in the intellectual outlooks of Puritanism as it is directly embodied in the literature of England and America in the 16th, 17th, and 18th centuries and indirectly in the literature of later ages down to the present.
- EN 370 Myth and Literature** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisites: EN101, 102, 210  
Corequisites: EN211, 212, 213  
Introduces students to the nature and function of the mythic experience and makes them aware of the integral relation myth has with literature of all times and cultures, including our own. Illustrates how myth creates meaning, orders experience, and enters into literary techniques.
- EN 371 Hero and Antihero** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisites: EN101, 102, 212  
Corequisites: EN211, 212, 213  
Examines the range of heroic and antiheroic protagonists and actions in literature of various times and countries with an additional focus upon the specific world views that make heroic and antiheroic behavior effective or even possible.
- EN 372 Alienation in Literature** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisites: EN101, 102, 210  
Corequisites: EN211, 212, 213  
Explores literature from various times and places for what it shows us of the separation of self from the external world—the estrangement of human beings from others as well as from themselves—its origin, nature, and various forms.
- EN 373 Concepts of Character in Drama and Novel** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisites: EN101, 102, 210  
Corequisites: EN211, 212, 214  
Traces the techniques literary artists employ to portray aspects of personality and examines the influence upon character portrayal of such diverse factors as the chosen genre, contemporary notions of character depiction, and prevailing psychological theories contemporary with the works.
- EN 380 Country Life—City Life** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisites: EN101, 102, 210  
Corequisites: EN211, 212, 213  
Investigates the dynamic relationship between literature and two relatively distinct social environments—the town and the country. The course examines literary genres, modes, and preoccupations peculiar to the separate social climates as well as the body of literature reflecting the painful collision between the two and its effects upon such human concerns as families, the celebration of love and death, or the perception of the substance of nature itself.
- EN 381 Poverty and Class in Literature** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisites: EN101, 102, 210  
Corequisites: EN211, 212, 213  
Examines major literary works that document the conditions created by class and caste division and the poverty that is visited upon a portion of the people as well as the social values that seek to justify or condemn class divisions. The course examines an extensive body of images of the poor, concepts about class and caste, and the consequence of class division.
- EN 382 War in Literature** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisites: EN101, 102, 210  
Corequisites: EN211, 212, 213  
Presents representations of war in literature from Homer's *Iliad* to the Eighth Air Force in Italy during World War II, illustrating that during wartime other aspects of human experience are often intensified—love, the joys of peace, feelings for nature.
- EN 383 Man in the Natural World** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisites: EN101, 102, 210  
Corequisites: EN211, 212, 213  
This course attempts to understand the literature which concerns itself with the relationship between nature and man by viewing that interaction, at least initially, as either antagonistic or sympathetic: in the first case man dominates or exploits, while in the second he participates. The first attitude can be most easily seen in the traditional Hebraic-Christian view, while the second appears as romanticism, or more currently, as ecological awareness.
- EN 390 Literary Tour: Britain** var-3sh  
Offered selected summers, for five weeks during the first or second summer session. Visits London, Stratford, and Cambridge or Oxford, as well as other places important in English literature.
- EN 480 Seminar: Studies in English and American Literature** var-3sh  
Prerequisites: EN101, 102, 210  
Corequisites: EN211, 212, 213  
A seminar experience designed for students whose academic work qualifies them for entrance into it. Students considering graduate work in English might well wish to enroll, but students with a variety of career goals—business, industry, law, government service—can take advantage of this opportunity to plan a schedule of independent study with the help of a faculty mentor.



**EN 481 Special Topics** var-1 to 3sh  
These courses vary from semester to semester, covering such diverse topics as autobiography, science fiction, folklore, the political novel, black theater, etc.

**EN 482 Independent Study** var-1 to 6sh  
Opportunities for independent study that go beyond the usual classroom activities. Approval of department chairperson required.

**EN 493 Internship** var-3 to 12sh  
On-the-job training opportunities in related areas.

## **EP: Educational Psychology** **Department of Educational Psychology** **College of Education**

**EP 302 Educational Psychology** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisite: PC101 (Required of all Education majors - it is recommended that this course be taken prior to the student teaching experience)  
Designed to promote a better understanding of the principles of psychology governing human behavior, with particular emphasis on their relation to learner, learning process, and learning situation in an educational environment.

**EP 303 The Psychology of Effective Professional Presentations** 3c-0l-3sh  
Designed to give students awareness and skills in the areas of professional presentations. Concerned with dress, diction, and decorum. Emphasis on effective speaking and professional dress, with particular attention to the interview.

**EP 304 Career Planning and Development** 1c-0l-1sh  
Designed to explore and define personal professional goals. Resume writing, letters of application, networking, credentials file, and interview techniques are stressed. Background experiences, projected lifestyle, and academic preparation are integrated as foundations of job search.

**EP 371 Psychology of Teaching Sex Education** 3c-0l-3sh  
Explores the methods of teaching sex education to elementary, intermediate, and secondary levels; the sexual development of the child through adolescence and adulthood.

**EP 372 Psychology of Childhood Education** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisite: EP302  
Emphasizes relationship which physical, social, emotional, and intellectual development have on theory and practice of childhood education.

**EP 373 Psychology of Adolescent Education** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisite: EP302  
Study of significant characteristics, behavior, and educational and social problems of adolescents.

**EP 376 Behavior Problems** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisite: EP302  
Examination of emotional and social aspects of behavior problems encountered in classroom situations and potential remedial techniques.

**EP 377 Educational Tests and Measurements** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisite: PC101 (Recommended that this course be taken prior to student teaching experience)  
Designed to acquaint students with major methods and techniques of evaluation used to assess and report growth, development, and academic achievement of individuals in an educational environment. Includes interpretation of standardized test information.

**EP 378 Learning** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisite: EP302  
Explores learning theories and educational application in the classroom.

**EP 383 Education of the Disadvantaged Student** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisite: EP302  
Acquisition of necessary understandings of physiological, psychological, and social implications relevant to working with and teaching the disadvantaged student.

**EP 384 Field Experience** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisite: EP302  
Provides student with tutorial experience in the public schools and social service organizations with professional supervision.

**EP 385 Humanizing the Classroom** 3c-0l-3sh  
An experimental course concerned with human relations skills training with particular emphasis on group process, nonverbal communication, and listening and responding skills. The focus of this course is primarily on the translation of these skills into effecting productive classroom environments in educational settings.

**EP 388 Interpersonal Effectiveness and Communication Skills** 3c-0l-3sh  
This is a course devoted to increasing professional effectiveness and improving communication skills within educational, business, and industrial settings. Course content includes analysis of nonverbal behaviors, active listening, rational self-analysis, and assertion skills.

**EP 481 Special Topics in Educational Psychology** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisite: Department Chairperson permission.  
Provides opportunity for students to investigate in depth an area of Educational Psychology under professional supervision.

**EP 499 Independent Study** var-1-3sh

## **EX: Education of Exceptional Persons** **Department of Special Education and Clinical Services** **College of Education**

**EX 120 Introduction to Exceptional Persons** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisite: For department majors and official incoming transfers only  
Surveys characteristics, needs, problems, and behavior patterns of any person who deviates sufficiently from "normal" to be considered exceptional. Consideration to those who fall intellectually both above and below average and to those who are handicapped visually, acoustically, behaviorally, orthopedically, neurologically, or in respect to speech patterns.

**EX 220 Typical and Atypical Growth and Development** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisites: EX120, PC101  
Presents foundations of human growth from conception, including basic embryogenesis, up to but not including adolescence. Considers the biological, cultural, educational, and parenting influences that shape the child, as well as selective examples of normal and deviant physical and intellectual development.

**EX 240 Teaching Math for the Mentally and/or Physically Handicapped** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisites: MA151, EX120  
Emphasizes recent developments in elementary curriculum and instructional techniques for developing concepts; implications of recent resource developments and materials helpful to the prospective special education teacher. Emphasis is also placed on methods of helping children learn mathematical concepts through physical activity and on ways to adapt regular classroom materials to meet needs and abilities of slow and disabled learners.

**EX 251 Methods of Teaching Reading** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisite: Sophomore status or above  
Presents basic concepts of developmental reading instruction and systematic coverage of the methods of teaching reading from readiness stages through 8th grade. Diagnostic-prescriptive techniques are included.

**EX 280 Directed Activities I** var-1sh  
Prerequisites: EX120 and departmental permission  
Provides for opportunities to observe mentally and/or physically handicapped persons in a variety of settings. Through passive observations students have opportunities to confirm their interest in the field of special education. Offered only to freshmen, first-semester sophomores, and qualified transfer students.

**EX 300 Education of the Exceptional in the Regular Classroom** 3c-0l-3sh

For non-Special Education majors only.

Surveys traits, needs, problems, and behavior patterns of the exceptional person and indicates methods and considerations for the regular classroom teacher encountering the exceptional person in his/her classroom. Legal rights of the exceptional are stressed and contributions of the disabled to society are presented. Implications regarding parenting of exceptional children and youth are included.

**EX 341 The Socially and Emotionally Maladjusted** 3c-0l-3sh

Prerequisite: Departmental permission

Provides for an understanding of the characteristics and educational programming for the socially and/or emotionally maladjusted. Considers the relationship between socially and emotionally maladjusted and other areas of exceptionality.

**EX 343 Content Area Subjects for the Mentally and/or Physically Handicapped** 3c-0l-3sh

Prerequisite: EX120

Presents methods for teaching science and social studies to the mentally and/or physically handicapped. Scope and sequence of content, as well as evaluative techniques for each content area, are studied. Integration of other content areas and skill areas is stressed. Also stresses teaching in both resource room and less restrictive environments.

**EX 353 Reading and Other Language Arts for the Mentally and/or Physically Handicapped** 3c-0l-3sh

Prerequisites: EX120, EX251, and SH254

Review of typical and atypical characteristics of the handicapped in relationship to the language arts. Deals with preparation and execution of units of instruction in language arts for mentally and/or physically handicapped persons. Diagnostic and prescriptive approaches are included; integration of language arts with a highlight on reading is stressed.

**EX 362 Psychology of Reading in Language Processing** 3c-0l-3sh

Examines the language structure of reading by considering the psychology of understanding, speaking, reading, and writing as a sequence for communication. Encourages enrollees to apply pertinent matters related to the reading profession to the field of speech pathology and audiology.

**EX 370 Assessment of the Mentally and/or Physically Handicapped** 3c-0l-3sh

Prerequisites: EX120, EP377

Emphasis on appropriate use of assessments. Procedures for employing standardized tests and informal evaluative procedures within the realm of competency of the special educator. Applications based on results of all types of assessment complying with current legislation. Applications to the Individual Education Program (IEP) are taught.

**EX 380 Directed Activities II** var-1sh

Prerequisites: Departmental permission and EX280

Offered to qualified junior and senior majors. Enrollees actively participate, under strict agency supervision, with exceptional persons in classroom, clinic, institution, and/or other special settings. Each semester hour of credit includes both participation and written assignments. With departmental approval, course may be repeated for credit.

**EX 410 Seminar in Special Education** 3c-0l-3sh

Prerequisite: Enrollment by invitation only

Gives students who have demonstrated outstanding potential for contributing to the field, opportunities to explore specific areas in greater depth.

**EX 430 Physical Disabilities and Psychological Handicaps** 3c-0l-3sh

Prerequisites: EX120, EX220

Provides for in-depth study of the most prevalent physical disabilities, indicates coping mechanisms used by some of the afflicted, and shows how the physically disabled who do not develop coping strategies become psychologically handicapped. Adaptation of teaching materials, equipment, and facilities is discussed. Rationale for placements in the various educational environments is included.

**EX 450 Methods and Curricular Planning for Mildly and Moderately Handicapped** 3c-0l-3sh

Prerequisite: Departmental permission

Provides for in-depth examination of methods, strategies, and curriculums with which special educators are faced. Special projects of a practical na-

ture are included to provide enrollees experiences with planning, application, analysis, synthesis, and evaluation.

**EX 454 The Brain Injured and the Learning Disabled** 3c-0l-3sh

Prerequisite: Departmental permission

Provides guidelines and methods of teaching the brain injured and learning disabled. Emphasizes methods of providing basic skill development in areas of motor, perceptual, cognitive, language, and social skills.

**EX 457 Severe and Profound Retardation and Multiple Disabilities** 3c-0l-3sh

Prerequisite: Departmental permission

Provides guidelines and methods for working with the extremely disabled in educational settings. Emphasizes methods of providing stimulation of basic skill development in areas of motor, perceptual, cognitive, language, and social skills.

**EX 464 Preschool Education of the Handicapped** 3c-0l-3sh

Prerequisite: Departmental permission

Provides the student with basic concepts for educating all preschool handicapped youngsters and serves as a course for exceptional education majors specifically interested in early childhood education and intervention programs. Required for elementary majors in the early childhood program, and is an elective for other interested students.

**EX 480 Selected Problems** var-1-3sh

Prerequisite: Departmental permission

Interested students may use this course for the pursuit of knowledge regarding specific concerns of the exceptional which are not ordinarily considered in such detail during regular classroom instruction. Students wishing to enroll are expected to submit a written proposal regarding their desire for study at the time permission for enrollment is sought. With permission, the course may be repeated for credit.

**EX 490 Ethical and Professional Behavior** 1c-0l-1sh

Prerequisite: Departmental permission

Emphasis on ethical and professional behavior for student teachers and professional employees. Possibilities for and methods of initiating and profiting from postbaccalaureate study are indicated. Student teachers are required to complete and present a curriculum book regarding each student teaching experience.

**FA: Fine Arts  
College of Fine Arts****FA 493 Internship** var-3 to 12sh

This internship covers the areas of the visual and performing arts.

**FE: Foundations of Education  
Department of Foundations of Education  
College of Education****FE 202 American Education in Theory and Practice** 3c-0l-3sh

Prerequisite: Students must have sophomore status and be enrolled in a teacher certification program.

Provides an introduction to some of the major traditional and contemporary philosophic concepts which have played a role in the formation of educational policies and practices. Emphasis on the relationship between educational theory and practice in such areas as the role of the school in society, curricular content, teaching and learning methodology, educational goals, and professionalism.

**FE 414 Comparative Foundations of Education (Dual Level)** 3c-0l-3sh

Analysis, evaluation, and especially comparison of educational purposes, curriculum, and methods in some western European nations, some developing nations in Africa, Asia, and Latin America, and some communist nations including U.S.S.R. and P.R.C. The educational theories and practices in the United States will be compared with those in other lands. Designed to develop insight into new ideas and practices in American schools.

**FE 415 Curriculum Development (Dual Level)** 3c-0l-3sh

Analysis of philosophical, sociological, and psychological basis for creation of curricular patterns, K-12. Includes utilization of technological devices,

critical examination of basic concepts underlying determination of objectives, and selection and organization of subject matter and of learning experiences in general. Current curriculum research will be analyzed, as will existing instructional materials and programs.

**FE 433 School Law** 1c-0l-1sh  
Introduction to the legal framework within which the school operates. Includes study of both federal and Pennsylvania law which influences the conduct of the school.

**FE 440 Orientation to Teaching in Urban Centers** 3c-0l-3sh  
Provides students with an understanding of learners and their unique learning needs and conditions. Emphasis on understanding the origin of attitudes and values and how these affect the relationships which exist between students and teachers. Special attention to practical application of theoretical information to problems of urban education. Field trips and guest speakers will be emphasized.

**FE 441 Field Experiences in Urban Centers** var-6sh  
Prerequisite: FE440  
Provides specialized experience for students desiring to teach in inner-city schools. Aspects to be emphasized include physical characteristics of community, background and aspirations of children and youth, and specialized teacher competencies, classroom management, planning, instructional materials, teaching strategies, and evaluations. Records of comprehensive experiences in urban areas will be considered in making field experience assignments. Schools selected for student experience will be located in Pittsburgh.

**FE 442 Interpreting Urban/Field Experiences** var-3sh  
Prerequisites: FE440, FE441  
Evaluation of learning and behavior problems encountered during field experience in urban schools. Flexible approach stressed to encourage wide range of investigation and exploration of psychological and sociological problems as they affect education. Supervision and guidance for investigating specific problems provided by specialists from psychology, sociology, and education who will function as resource personnel providing direction enabling students to combine experiences gained by teaching in urban schools with recent and pertinent theoretical information.

**FE 454 Public School Administration** 3c-0l-3sh  
Study of the development of public school administration; current organizational patterns for public education at the local, county, state, and national levels; and the impact of administration upon the total educational program.

**FE 456 Issues and Trends in Education (Dual Level)** 3c-0l-3sh  
Critical analysis of issues and trends in education with emphasis on philosophical and social dimensions of topics covered. Attention to work of some major contemporary critics of education.

**FE 495 International Education Studies Program (Dual Level)** var-3sh  
Affords educators and students opportunity to investigate school systems in cultural settings other than their own. Particular attention to such issues as curriculum, teaching and learning process, teacher education, and the changing cultural patterns and value system impacting upon education. Travel-seminar with educators, teachers, students, and parents in a foreign country. On-site visitation to selected schools and social and cultural institutions.

## **FI: Finance**

### **Department of Finance and Management**

### **Information Systems**

### **College of Business**

**Note:** Courses are restricted to College of Business students and students in approved programs which designate specific business requirements for degree completion. All courses at the 300 and 400 level are open only to students with junior or senior standing. All students, regardless of major or program affiliation, must meet course prerequisite requirements in order to enroll for a given course.

**FI 220 Essentials of Finance** 3c-0l-3sh  
Provides students with a survey of three fundamental areas of finance: 1) Corporate finance, 2) Basic Investment, and 3) Financial Intermediation and the Monetary System. Students will be introduced to financial analysis,

planning, and control; to the management (the acquisition and allocation) of funds; and to the fundamentals of the time value of money and capital budgeting. Students will be familiarized with the basic investment markets, fundamental and technical analysis, and portfolio analysis. Students will also consider the influence of government and financial institutions on interest rates, sources of finance, investment of funds, and finance in general. (Offered for Associate Degree Program at branch campuses only; may not be used as a substitute for FI310.)

**FI 310 Finance I** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisite: AG202, QB215  
Study of the methods of securing and managing funds on short, intermediate, and long-term bases. The financial analysis, planning, and control of a corporation. Also covered is working capital management.

**FI 320 Finance II** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisite: FI310, upper division only  
Continuation of FI310 and covers topics on long-term external financing of the firm, capital budgeting, valuation of the firm, mergers, international business finance, and business failures.

**FI 322 Life Insurance** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisite: FI310  
Comprehensive study of that insurance which provides protection against the economic loss caused by termination of earning capacity. Analysis benefits, underwriting, rate making, and legal doctrines.

**FI 324 Principles of Investments** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisite: FI310  
Analysis of various types of securities and other forms of investment possibilities and a study of sound investment policies from a corporate viewpoint. Factors influencing the general movement of security prices and the return from investments are considered.

**FI 385 Securities and Commodities Markets** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisites: FI320, FI324  
Study of the structure of security and commodity markets; the nature of speculative transaction and methods of trading; analysis of pricing; and the objectives of security and commodity market regulation.

**FI 410 Financial Institutions and Markets** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisite: FI324  
Review of the entire structure of financial institutions, money, and capital markets, of which the business enterprise is both a supply and demand factor, and structure and dynamics of interest-rate movements.

**FI 420 Investment Analysis** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisites: FI320, FI324  
Integrates the work of the various courses in the finance areas and familiarizes the student with the tools and techniques of research in the different areas of investments.

**FI 422 Seminar in Finance** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisites: FI320, FI324, seniors only  
Primarily for the senior Finance major, covers topics in all areas of finance by using recent articles, cases, discussions, speakers, and a financial simulation game.

**FI 481 Special Topics In Finance** var-3sh  
Prerequisite: Consent of departmental chairperson and dean, College of Business

**FI 482 Independent Study** var-3sh  
Prerequisite: Consent of department chairperson and dean  
Individual research and analysis of contemporary problems and issues in a concentrated area of study under the guidance of a senior faculty member.

**FI 493 Finance Internship** var 3 to 12 sh  
Prerequisites: FI320, FI324, consent of chairperson and dean  
Practical experience in the finance field.

**Note:** Internship FI493 can be taken, if the student qualifies, as a general elective. It does not fulfill the major-area elective requirement.

## FL: Study Abroad and Comparative Literature (Foreign Language) College of Humanities and Social Sciences

- FL 100 Study Abroad** var 1-12sh  
Registration mechanism and limited credit arrangement as provided in preapproval process for Study Abroad programs coordinated through the Center for International Studies.
- FL 121 Introduction to Literature** 3c-0l-3sh  
Introduces the student to works, authors, and genres of general literary significance in the Western tradition. Not organized historically but trains the student in the critical reading and appreciation of literature from the present and other periods. Authors, works, and themes are studied with respect to cultural context, aesthetic form, and thematic significance. Taught in English.
- FL 391 Selected Works from the Medieval Period** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisites: EN101, 102  
Comparative study of selected works of major importance per se and as representative of major themes of medieval European literature. This course is also listed as EN391.
- FL 392 Renaissance/Baroque/Classical** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisites: EN101, 102  
Literary works representing various genres from both periods are studied and compared for their themes, motifs, and stylistic features, applying principles set forth in H. Wolf's *Renaissance and Baroque*. This course is also listed as EN392.
- FL 393 Romanticism** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisites: EN101, 102  
Study of the principal authors and works of late 18th-century and early 19th-century Europe and the unique national characteristics of the Romantic movement in lyric, drama, and prose. This course is also listed as EN393.
- FL 394 Nineteenth-Century European Novel in Translation** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisites: EN101, 102  
A survey of major 19th-century European novels in translation (excluding English), emphasizing the rise of realism and naturalism and the cultural, historical, social, and artistic relationships between the various national literatures. This course is also listed as EN394.
- FL 395 Selected Writers from 20th-Century Europe** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisites: EN101, 102  
Comparative study of selected works of major importance per se or as representatives of major trends in 20th-century literature. This course is also listed as EN395.
- FL 396 The Literature of Emerging Nations** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisites: EN101, 102  
A comparative study of a selection of literature written in major European languages but originating in the nations of the developing world. Works will be mainly prose fiction (although essay, theater, and poetry may be included) and reflect a diversity of geographical, cultural, and prior colonial circumstances. This course is also listed as EN396.
- FL 421 Language and Society** 3c-0l-3sh  
The student considers salient facts of language and its role in society and culture. Language families, linguistic change, and reciprocal influences of culture and language are presented.
- FL 482 Independent Study** var-1 to 3sh  
An opportunity to engage in an in-depth analysis of some topic dealing with an aspect of foreign languages through consultation with a faculty member. Permission required.
- FN: Food and Nutrition**  
Department of Food and Nutrition  
College of Human Ecology and Health Sciences
- FN 101 Introduction to Hospitality Management** 3c-0l-3sh  
Introduction to the hospitality industry; aspects of serving the public, cur-

rent management principles, operation of hospitality food and lodging facility.

- FN 110 Introduction to Nutrition and Dietetics** 1c-0l-1sh  
Career possibilities for nutrition majors are explored. Students will be guided in clarifying their professional goals. They will become acquainted with the educational and experiential requirements necessary to attain these goals.
- FN 115 Introduction to Tourism** 3c-0l-3sh  
Analyzes the economic and social impact of tourism, its promotion and implementation. Acquaints student with services needed by tourists, the role of the travel agent, and organizations pertaining to tourism.
- FN 140 Nutrition and Wellness, Part A** 2c-2l-1.5sh  
Introduces the student to contemporary nutrition issues as they relate to personal choices and physical fitness as a component of wellness.
- FN 141 Nutrition and Wellness, Part B** 2c-2l-1.5sh  
Introduces the student to physical fitness, stress management, and substance abuse as components of wellness.
- FN 145 Introduction to Nutrition** 3c-0l-3sh  
Provides students with an understanding of essential nutrients and their roles in the body, as well as the changing nutritional needs of an individual throughout the lifespan. Includes the impact of exercise and food choices on metabolism, body composition, and weight control; nutrition misinformation; consumer issues; commercially prepared foods; and major diseases that are affected by eating behaviors.
- FN 150 Foods** 3c-3l-4sh  
Prerequisite: CH102 or concurrently  
Basic principles of foods, to include composition, sanitation, preparation, and preservation.
- FN 212 Nutrition** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisite: CH102 or CH112  
Sources and functions of nutrients, interdependence of dietary essentials, and nutritive value of an optimum diet are studied. Attention given to varied conditions in human life.
- FN 259 Quantity Food Purchasing** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisite: FN150  
Includes sources, standards of quality, grades, methods of purchase, and storage of various foods. Emphasis on the development of purchasing policies and specifications.
- FN 299 Cooperative Education (First Experience)** Osh  
Prerequisites: Sophomore standing, FN majors only  
A program designed to combine classroom theory with practical application through job-related experiences. Students are employed in dietetics, food science, food service, and lodging organizations with a work focus which relates to their academic training and career objectives. The student is required to serve a minimum of two alternating work experiences, only one of which may be a summer experience.
- FN 306 Food and Beverage Service, Sales, and Menu Design** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisites: FN150  
Examines principles, processes, and theories of service, sales, promotion, and menu design as functions of the food and beverage department.
- FN 312 Maternal, Childhood, and Adolescent Nutrition** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisites: HE218, FN212  
A detailed study of nutrition during pregnancy and lactation, infancy, childhood, and adolescence; current issues and research as they impact on these developmental stages.
- FN 313 Quantity Food Production and Service** 2c-var1-4sh  
Prerequisites: FN150, 212. By permission only  
A basic course in quantity food production with experience in planning, purchasing, preparing, and serving nutritionally adequate meals. Requirements of National School Lunch program emphasized in satellite and on-premises feeding.

<b>FN 321 Professional Employment Practicum</b>	var-0sh	and off the premises is main focus of course. Off-campus experience included.
Prerequisites: FN 313 plus 60 semester hours Sophomore or junior summer is used for an employment experience in an approved food service facility. Students seek their own position. Assistance and guidance given by department chairperson.		
<b>FN 355 Nutrition in Disease I</b>	3c-0l-3sh	
Prerequisites: BI155, CH102, FN212 Basic tools for diet modification: food exchange systems; interviewing techniques; nutrition assessment; professional practice; dietary treatment of injury, surgery, recovery, obesity, and diabetes. Nutrition support. Food sampling experiences. Fall semester.		
<b>FN 356 Food Service Personnel and Administration</b>	3c-0l-3sh	
Prerequisites: PC101, FN313 Organization and administration of food service business, including personnel policies, work simplification, training, communication, and safety.		
<b>FN 357 Special Problems in Foods</b>	0c-4l-3sh	
Prerequisite: FN150 Individual problems in foods investigated with emphasis on identified weaknesses in the student's knowledge of food.		
<b>FN 358 Food Service Equipment and Layout</b>	3c-0l-3sh	
Prerequisite: FN313 Selection and layout of food service equipment in relation to production, work flow, and efficient management. Field trips permit investigation of a variety of layouts.		
<b>FN 360 Lodging Systems</b>	3c-0l-3sh	
Prerequisites: AG201, CO200, and FN356 Developing and applying management skills in operational procedures assigned to the front office and front office personnel. Emphasis on guest-related functions using manual, machine-assisted, and computer-based procedures and relationship to other lodging departments.		
<b>FN 362 Experimental Foods</b>	2c-3l-3sh	
Prerequisites: FN150, 212, CH102, or CH112 The experimental study of foods, relating chemical and physical properties to reactions and processes occurring in food systems.		
<b>FN 364 Methods of Teaching</b>	3c-0l-3sh	
Prerequisites: FN313 and 356 or concurrently Current teaching techniques and resource materials in nutrition education emphasized. Both classroom teaching and on-the-job training programs are included.		
<b>FN 365 Lodging Operations</b>	3c-0l-3sh	
Prerequisites: FN356, FN360, BI232 Analyzes management principles related to the housekeeping and maintenance departments within a lodging establishment while also managing energy consumption in each area.		
<b>FN 399 Cooperative Education (Second Experience)</b>	0sh	
Prerequisites: Junior standing, senior majors only A program designed to combine classroom theory with practical application through job-related experiences. Students are employed in dietetics, food science, food service, and lodging organizations with work focus which relates to their academic training and career objectives. The student is required to serve a minimum of two alternating work experiences, only one of which may be a summer experience.		
<b>FN 401 Food Management Cost Controls</b>	3c-0l-3sh	
Prerequisite: FN356 Food, beverage, and labor cost controls for restaurants, school lunch programs, and health care feeding facilities are studied, including relationships between budgetary information and managerial decision making in large food service operations.		
<b>FN 402 Community Nutrition</b>	3c-0l-3sh	
Prerequisite: FN212 Nutritional implications of both good and poor nutrition for all age groups in home and community situations are studied. Corrective and preventive measures emphasized. Spring semester.		
<b>FN 406 Catering Management</b>	var-3sh	
Prerequisites: FN313, senior majors only Profitable organization, preparation, and service of catered food both on		
<b>FN 408 Institutional Management</b>	3c-0l-3sh	
Prerequisites: FN313, 356, AG201 A compendium of the concepts of managing personnel, money, materials, machinery, and markets as related to different types of food service systems. The focus will be on problem identification and resolution at the managerial level.		
<b>FN 410 Food, Nutrition, and Aging</b>	3c-0l-3sh	
Prerequisite: Junior status Relationship of food to health maintenance and special dietary problems during the middle and later years.		
<b>FN 411 Seminar in Food Service and Lodging</b>	3c-0l-3sh	
Prerequisites: FN360, FN365 Analysis of current trends and practices within the food service and lodging industry and their relation to academic studies, as presented by faculty and industry leaders.		
<b>FN 413 Advanced Food Management</b>	1c-6l-4sh	
Prerequisites: FN313, FN356, FN401, MK320, senior status or instructor permission A restaurant food management course with emphasis on fine dining table service. Experiences to include selection of classic cuisines, meal promotion methods, budget development, and personnel training.		
<b>FN 420 Convention Sales and Services</b>	3c-0l-3sh	
Prerequisites: MK320, AD235, and FN306 A study of the types of organizations that hold conventions, the people who select the sites, and types of facilities needed. Includes analyzing a property to determine which market to seek and staffing techniques to ensure repeat business.		
<b>FN 433 Educational Study Tour in Foods</b>	var-2 to 6sh	
Comprehensive program of directed activities permits firsthand knowledge of growing, processing, marketing, and preparation of foods. The historical and cultural aspects of food are studied. Visits to food markets, catering schools, famous restaurants, etc., are included.		
<b>FN 444 Food Composition and Biochemistry</b>	3c-0l-3sh	
Prerequisites: CH355 Basic chemistry and biochemistry of essential components of food originating from plant and animal sources.		
<b>FN 447 Nutritional Aspects of Food Technology</b>	3c-0l-3sh	
Prerequisites: FN212 and BI232; junior status Study of current known effects of food processing techniques on the nutritional value and safety of foods.		
<b>FN 451 Man and Food</b>	3c-0l-3sh	
Prerequisite: PC101 or SO151 or AN110 Exploration of the economic, biological, psychological, social, and aesthetic significance of food for individuals, families, and society. Taught as a research and seminar class. Recommended as an elective for all students.		
<b>FN 455 Nutrition in Disease II</b>	3c-0l-3sh	
Prerequisite: FN355 Dietary treatment of disorders of the gastrointestinal, renal, cardiovascular, and hepatic systems; inborn errors of metabolism; allergies; cancer. Therapeutic quackery. Food sampling experiences. Spring semester only.		
<b>FN 458 Advanced Human Nutrition</b>	3c-0l-3sh	
Prerequisites: CH351 or 355 or, concurrently, FN212, BI155 In-depth study of the nutrients and their functions within the cell. Incorporation of the principles of physiology and biochemistry in the study of nutrition. Emphasis on current research and evaluation of research methodology.		
<b>FN 461 Microwave Cooking Technology</b>	2c-2l-3sh	
Prerequisite: CH101 Study of the electronic technology, selection, care, and use of the microwave oven. Basic physical and chemical concepts related to microwave cooking are included. Individual investigative research problems are required.		

**FN 462 Advanced Experimental Foods** 1c-4l-3sh  
Prerequisites: FN362, CH231  
An experimental approach to the many factors influencing the chemical and physical properties of food. Use of the scientific method in developing an individual project combining an evaluation of current literature and appropriate sensory and analytical methodology.

**FN 463 Nutrition Counseling** 2c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisites: FN355, PC101, FN455 or concurrently  
Use of intervention strategies in prevention and treatment of disease through diet. Supervised practicum (3 hours per week) counseling clientele in normal and therapeutic nutrition.

**FN 464 Food and Nutrition Research Methods** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisites: FN362, 458, CH351, and MA217  
Introduction to research methodology in foods and nutrition. Includes theory and techniques of physical, chemical, and instrumental analysis. Applications of these methods to food and animal models with statistical analysis of data.

**FN 482 Independent Study** var-1-6sh  
Prerequisite: Must have earned 60 semester hours  
Opportunity to pursue special interests beyond the scope of regular class offerings. Permission of instructor and approval of department chairperson required. (Undergraduate maximum is 12 semester hours.) Must apply for Independent Study a semester in advance.

**FN 484 Senior Seminar** 1c-0l-1sh  
Prerequisites: Senior status, FN458, FN464 or concurrently  
Emphasis on individual review of food and nutrition literature with formal presentation and discussion of current research.

**FN 493 Internship** var-6-12sh  
Prerequisite: Must have earned 57 semester hours  
An opportunity for students to work away from the university in supervised job situations at health care facilities, restaurants, or other institutional food service or lodging establishments. Objective is to provide students with job-related experiences. Must meet university internship requirements.  
Note: White uniforms including white shoes are required for all lab courses where food is prepared. Students must meet the professional dress requirements of the department.

## FR: French

### Department of French

### College of Humanities and Social Sciences

**FR 151 French I** 3c-0l-3sh  
For beginning students. Vocabulary development, pronunciation, simple phrases written and oral, most common verb structures and grammatical principles explained. Introduction to French daily life and customs. Placement by exam during the first week of course; attendance is required.

**FR 152 French II** 3c-0l-3sh  
Second part of first-year language sequence. Reflexive verbs, direct and indirect object pronouns, use of the subjunctive, and use of the imparfait are among the grammar points covered. Placement by exam during first week of course; attendance required.

**FR 151-2 Accelerated French I and II** 6c-0l-6sh  
By attending classes 6 hours each week, the student completes the elementary sequence (6 credits) in one semester. The intensive sections present the same basic language skills that are taught in the regular FR151-152 classes with a slightly greater emphasis on the mastery of the spoken language.

**FR 221 Conversation III** 2c-0l-2sh  
This course gives the students the opportunity of practicing the grammatical knowledge they acquire in a corresponding class and develops their oral skill. The course stresses phonetics, pronunciation, and vocabulary.

**FR 222 Conversation IV** 2c-0l-2sh  
This course continues the study of phonetics to improve the students' pronunciation. Readings of relatively short texts followed by questions and answers. Some informal conversation to increase the vocabulary, to be able to react spontaneously to a given situation, and carry the oral skill to a higher level.

**FR 251 French III** 3c-0l-3sh  
This course is oriented toward both review and development of the four language skills. Students cover the elements for basic communication and progress to more difficult grammar concepts: verb tenses, pronouns, subjunctive. Each student practices the use of these grammar concepts in creative communication.

**FR 252 French IV** 3c-0l-3sh  
This course continues the training in the language skills by reviewing basic elements and adding more complex factors such as the usage of compound tenses and structures in the correct relationship, such as time, cause, and consequence. A relatively short literary work will be studied in its entirety and in the original version.

**FR 251-2 Accelerated French III and IV** 6c-0l-6sh  
By attending class 6 hours each week, the student completes the intermediate sequence (6 credits) in one semester. The intensive sections continue to develop basic language skills with a slightly greater emphasis upon the mastery of the spoken language.

**FR 253 Intermediate Composition and Conversation** 3c-0l-3sh  
Intermediate course in grammar, reading, composition, and some oral work. Can substitute for or be in addition to FR252 for majors or serious students.

**FR 254 Civilization of Modern France** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisite: FR252 or equivalent  
Study of modern French culture and civilization—social institutions, government, industry, economics, and geography. Development of all language skills for use in business situation in French speaking environment. Emphasis on acquisition of an active knowledge of the business world.

**FR 255 The Art of Translation (version)** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisite: FR252 or equivalent  
Practice in the skills needed to translate from the foreign language into English. Students will analyze problems of translation as they occur in scientific, business, journalistic, and literary texts.

**FR 261 West Africa in Literature** 3c-0l-3sh  
This course explores the traditional cultures of West Africa and the Black Diaspora in Francophone literature. Introduces students to traditional systems of social organization, religious belief, and world view. Emphasizes expression in language (myth, proverbs, narrative) related to oral and non-Western script traditions. Readings in English translation from the Francophone (post-) colonial world.

**FR 301 Portraits of Women in the French Novel** 3c-0l-3sh  
Explores the polarity of the treatment of female characters in the French novel. Explores differences of treatment by male and female writers through inclusion of women novelists. Provides a chronological survey of the development of the novel in France from the seventeenth to the twentieth centuries.

**FR 321-322 Advanced Conversation I and II** each 1c-0l-1sh  
Designed to increase speaking ability. The variety of content permits repetition of these relatively informal courses.

**FR 351-352 Advanced French I and II** each 3c-0l-3sh  
Reviews grammar in depth; analyzes the structure of the language; frequent themes required.

**FR 354 Business French** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisite: FR 254 or permission of instructor  
Study of principles and practices of business communication in French secretarial and administrative procedures with an emphasis on the planning and writing of business letters, reports, and abstracts of articles in business and economy.

**FR 361 Development of French Culture and Literature I** 3c-0l-3sh  
This course provides a general background in French cultural history including art, architecture, and music and in social and political ideas and a general survey of literature. The course spans the period from the Middle Ages to the French Revolution.

**FR 362 Development of French Culture and Literature II** 3c-0l-3sh  
This course provides a general background in French cultural history includ-

ing art, architecture, and music and in social and political ideas and a general survey of literature. The course spans the period from Pre-Romanticism to the present.

**FR 363 Medieval and Renaissance Literature** 3c-0l-3sh  
A study of the major literary works of the period, beginning with the *Chansons de gestes* and emphasizing the evolution of ideas and the various literary genres.

**FR 365 Seventeenth-Century French Literature** 3c-0l-3sh  
A study of the major baroque and neoclassical works in poetry, theater, and prose with special attention to the evolution of ideas and the French moralist tradition.

**FR 366 Eighteenth-Century French Literature** 3c-0l-3sh  
A study of the Age of Enlightenment in its principal authors and works, including the popularization of ideas for and by secondary authors; a survey of the century's intellectual and literary crosscurrents in French literature and the wider scope of foreign influences.

**FR 367 Nineteenth-Century French Literature** 3c-0l-3sh  
A study of the literature of 19th-century France with particular attention to the development of the novel while also treating the genres of poetry and theater. Attention is given foreign influences and correlations.

**FR 368 Twentieth-Century French Literature** 3c-0l-3sh  
A survey of the poetic, theatrical, and narrative genre of the French 20th century with emphasis on the interaction between philosophical development and literary expression.

**FR 371 The French Novel** 3c-0l-3sh  
Elective survey of the origin and development of the French novel. A selected list of works representative of major genres are read in their entirety.

**FR 372 Studies in Contemporary French Literature** 3c-0l-3sh  
Content of this course will vary in accordance with needs and interests of those who elect it.

**FR 481 Special Topics** var-1 to 3sh  
Designed to meet special needs of a student group.

**FR 482 Independent Study** var-1 to 3sh  
An opportunity to engage in an in-depth analysis of some topic dealing with the French language and culture through consultation with a faculty member. Permission required.

**FR 493 Internship** var-3 to 12sh  
Prerequisite: One semester of study in France  
A supervised field experience in France with approved public agencies and institutions or private firms; no longer than one semester and no less than one month. Positions will be matched as closely as possible with the intern's personal interests and professional goals. For more information, contact the director of the Internship Abroad Program.

## GE: Geography Department of Geography and Regional Planning College of Humanities and Social Sciences

**GE 101 Introduction to Geography: Human Environment Interaction** 3c-0l-3sh  
This course is designed to introduce students to the nature of geography, its intellectual challenges and unifying themes. It examines five general topics—population, agriculture, urbanization, geologic processes, and water resources. Throughout, case studies are utilized to demonstrate the application of geographic thought.

**GE 102 Geography of United States and Canada** 3c-0l-3sh  
The cultural landscape of North America is studied. The relationship between man and environment is examined and spatial patterns of environment, economy, society, and politics are considered.

**GE 103 Introduction to Human Geography** 3c-0l-3sh  
An introductory course designed to acquaint students with the major concepts and themes in human geography. The course focuses specifically on

geographic processes and provides an understanding of how geographers organize and interpret the world around them. Strengths and weaknesses of the discipline.

**GE 104 Geography of the Non-Western World** 3c-0l-3sh  
Relates theories of the discipline of geography to problems in the developing world. Emphasizes geographic components of dependency theory, indigenous versus industrial strategies of resource management, world systems theory, spatial legacies of colonialism; and development economics, theories of migration and urban structure, to explore causes, characteristics, and consequences of underdevelopment.

**GE 213 Cartography I** 3c-0l-3sh  
This course introduces students to principles of thematic map construction. Emphasis is on the techniques of choropleth mapping and the production of scientific graphs and charts.

**GE 230 Cultural Geography** 3c-0l-3sh  
May be taken in place of GE101. Introduction to cultural geography, including population, settlement, historical, urban, and political geography, human relationships with the natural environment, and the literature and methods of cultural geography.

**GE 231 Economic Geography** 3c-0l-3sh  
Introduction to geographic concepts, methods, and skills related to spatial patterns of production, consumption, and exchange over the earth's surface.

**GE 241 Physical Geography** 3c-0l-3sh  
Introduction to physical geography including the study of weather, climate, soils, vegetation, landforms, energy cycles, and the hydrologic cycle.

**GE 251 Geography of Pennsylvania** 3c-0l-3sh  
Regions of Pennsylvania are examined in detail to identify man-environment relationships. Soils, topography, climate, vegetation, population, and economic patterns are studied.

**GE 252 Geography of Latin America** 3c-0l-3sh  
Impact of rapid population growth and economic development on the environment and spatial organization of Latin America are considered. The resource base and cultural heritage of the region are studied.

**GE 253 Geography of Europe** 3c-0l-3sh  
Investigates relationships underlying land use, dominant international problems, boundary disputes, and regional complexes of the European continent.

**GE 254 Geography of USSR** 3c-0l-3sh  
Regions of the Soviet Union, natural resources, cultural patterns, population, strategic areas, and related geopolitical problems are studied.

**GE 255 Geography of Africa** 3c-0l-3sh  
Systematic survey of the physical, economic, political-historical, and cultural geography of the continent is followed by regional studies of countries and peoples in Africa, south of the Sahara.

**GE 256 Geography of East Asia** 3c-0l-3sh  
Studies China, Japan, Korea, Outer Mongolia, Taiwan. Geographic background for development and wise use and restoration of natural resources are dealt with.

**GE 257 Geography of South and Southeast Asia** 3c-0l-3sh  
India, Pakistan, Bangladesh, Sri Lanka, Burma, Thailand, Laos, Cambodia, Vietnam, Malaysia, and Indonesia are studied with special attention to regional similarities and differences, particularly as they pertain to human adjustment.

**GE 312 Research In Geography and Planning** 3c-0l-3sh  
Introduction to the basic elements of research in the context of orderly scientific investigation. Emphasizes the application of research methodology to specific geographic and planning problems.

**GE 313 Cartography II** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisite: GE 213  
Gives an understanding of the compilation and use of maps and quantitative data. The course develops skills essential to the construction of various types of maps.

- GE 314 Map and Photograph Interpretation** 3c-0l-3sh  
Maps and air photographs, along with remote sensing materials, permit inventory and analysis of geologic, land use, urban development, and other landscape phenomena. The understanding of these materials and associated tools for their use is presented.
- GE 331 Population Geography** 3c-0l-3sh  
Spatial variations in numbers, characteristics, and dynamics of human population, models, and theoretical constructs relevant to demographic structures and processes are studied, as well as major world and regional problems.
- GE 332 Urban Geography** 3c-0l-3sh  
Basic principles of urban geography including site, situation, function, urban land use, urban structure, and urban hierarchy are introduced. Relationships between urban geography and urban planning are explored.
- GE 333 Trade and Transportation** 3c-0l-3sh  
Deals with the spatial aspects of transportation systems and their use. Circulation, accessibility, time and distance concepts, and trade patterns are discussed.
- GE 334 Political Geography** 3c-0l-3sh  
Geographic factors and conditions are analyzed as they relate to the character and function of states. Political institutions are evaluated in light of geographic conditions.
- GE 335 Geography of Energy** 3c-0l-3sh  
Energy production and consumption in human societies through time are considered to provide the background necessary for understanding contemporary problems. Emphasis is on locational and environmental aspects of energy in the United States.
- GE 336 Social Geography** 3c-0l-3sh  
Spatial dimensions of the American society are the focus of this course. The distribution of various social groups and their impact on the landscape are considered.
- GE 337 Historical Geography** 3c-0l-3sh  
Studies of past geographies, geographical change through time, and historical perspectives on the cultural landscape are included. Historical geography of the United States is emphasized.
- GE 341 Climatology I** 3c-0l-3sh  
The elements of weather and climate and the climatic regions of the earth are studied in relation to other aspects of the physical and biological environment.
- GE 342 Physiography** 3c-0l-3sh  
The study of landforms and water features is the focus of this course. Types, distribution, and processes of formation are considered in relationship to the human landscape.
- GE 360 Introduction to Planning** 3c-0l-3sh  
Introduction to field of planning on city, metropolitan, regional, and county levels. Included are intergovernmental context and legislative basis for planning; the comprehensive plan; plan implementation and the planning agency.
- GE 361 Planning: Basic Studies and Analysis** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisite: GE360  
Research, analytical design, and plan-making techniques in urban and regional planning. Examines basic items necessary to prepare urban and regional comprehensive plans.
- GE 371 Aerospace Workshop** 3c-0l-3sh  
Develops an appreciation and provides information related to aerospace activities and contributions; offers background for teaching aerospace courses; discusses aviation/space careers; and presents the basic principles of flying (usually including some flight instruction). Offered summer only.
- GE 411 Geography: Thought and Philosophy** 3c-0l-3sh  
Seminar limited to junior and senior majors with at least 12 semester hours in geography. Deals with history of the discipline, great ideas, leading problems, and unresolved issues.
- GE 415 Remote Sensing** 3c-0l-3sh  
Deals with air photographs, satellite imagery, thermal sensing, and radar imagery and their application to deriving information about the Earth's physical and cultural landscapes.
- GE 416 Computer-Assisted Cartography** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisites: GE313, or equivalent, or permission of instructor  
This course introduces automated cartographic production techniques. Topics include the use of cartographic hardware and software, the distinction between vector and raster representations, data bases, the cartographer-machine interface, and designing computer generated maps.
- GE 431 Geography of American Indians** 3c-0l-3sh  
The historical/cultural geography of Native Americans is the focus. Population, resources, land use, development, settlement patterns, and other selected topics are covered.
- GE 432 Geography of Crime** 3c-0l-3sh  
The geographical context of crime is examined from historical and contemporary viewpoints. Relevant concepts and analytical approaches are introduced.
- GE 440 Conservation: Environmental Analysis** 3c-0l-3sh  
Problems of exploitation and utilization of regional resources such as soils, minerals, forests, and wildlife are considered in relation to population growth and regional planning and development.
- GE 462 Planning: Developmental Principles and Theory** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisite: GE360  
Examines the process of city planning during ancient, medieval, Renaissance, and modern periods. A review of early planning in America, as well as present city planning is included.
- GE 463 Planning: Design** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisite: GE360  
Presents concepts of city, subdivision, and transportation design in relation to topography, natural resources, and other physical elements.
- GE 464 Land Use Policy** 3c-0l-3sh  
Basic concepts of land use policy at the national, regional, county, and local levels are treated. Analysis is made of various land use policies.
- GE 481 Special Topics** var-3sh  
Topical courses offered on an experimental basis. Check department schedule for these offerings.
- GE 493 Internship** var-3 to 12sh  
Professional learning experience with emphasis on application of academic background. Open to majors and minors in geography and regional planning with 75 semester hours and 15 semester hours in the department, respectively. See internship supervisor for additional information.
- GE 499 Independent Study** var-3 to 6sh  
Independent research and study under faculty direction. Interested students should approach department chairperson for information.
- GK: Greek  
Department of Spanish and Classical  
Languages  
College of Humanities and Social Sciences**
- GK 151 Greek I** 3c-0l-3sh  
For beginning students; pronunciation, reading, oral, and written communication are the objectives. In grammar the case system of the Greek noun is begun.
- GK 152 Greek II** 3c-0l-3sh  
Continuation of Greek I. In grammar the case system of the Greek noun is completed.
- GK 251 Greek III** 3c-0l-3sh  
Continued training in basic skills, with the possible addition of the study of specific topics; consult the department for topics of interest. In grammar most tenses of the Greek verb are studied.



- GK 252 Greek IV** 3c-01-3sh  
Continuation of Greek III. In grammar more tenses of the verb are studied. The readings become short selections from Greek literature.
- GK 351 Advanced Greek Language I** 3c-01-3sh  
Reviews grammar in depth; analyzes the structure of the language. While themes are not required, selections from Greek prose are read both for knowledge of their content and for developing knowledge of the structure of the language.
- GK 352 Advanced Greek Language II** 3c-01-3sh  
Continuation of GK351. Selections are from poetry this semester.
- GK 482 Independent Study** var-3sh  
An opportunity to engage in an in-depth analysis of some topics dealing with the Greek language and culture through consultation with a faculty member. Permission required.
- GM: German**  
**Department of German**  
**College of Humanities and Social Sciences**
- GM 101 Intensive Elementary German** var-6sh  
Student completes sequence in one semester (6sh). Using Dartmouth Intensive Language Model (DILM), sections emphasize mastery of spoken language as well as basic language skills. Classes are 45 minutes each; drill sessions are 40 minutes each and meet Monday through Friday.
- GM 121 Conversation I** 2c-01-2sh  
Two hours weekly conversational practice in small groups to improve pronunciation and oral proficiency. Must take concurrently or have had previously GM151 or its equivalent to enroll in the course.
- GM 122 Conversation II** 2c-01-2sh  
Two hours weekly conversational practice in small groups to improve fluency and ability to speak in small-group settings. May enroll without having had GM121, but must be taking concurrently or have had GM151 or its equivalent.
- GM 151 German I** 3c-01-3sh  
For beginners, the objectives include grammar, pronunciation, reading, speaking, and writing.
- GM 152 German II** 3c-01-3sh  
For students who have had German I or its equivalent, the objectives are to enhance and develop the four skills of listening, speaking, reading, and writing.
- GM 151-2 Accelerated German I and II** each 3c-01-3sh  
By attending class six hours each week, the student completes the elementary sequence (6 credits) in one semester. The intensive sections present the same basic language skills that are taught in the regular GM151-152 classes with slightly greater emphasis on the mastery of the spoken language. Majors take 121 and 122 concurrently.
- GM 201 Intensive Intermediate German** var-6sh  
Student completes sequence in one semester (6sh). Using Dartmouth Intensive Language Model (DILM), students develop language skills with emphasis on oral competency. Classes are 45 minutes each; drill sessions are 40 minutes each and meet Monday through Friday.
- GM 221 Conversation III** 2c-01-2sh  
Two hours weekly conversation practice in small groups emphasizing the use of greetings, idiomatic expressions, and communication skills to improve vocabulary and pronunciation.
- GM 222 Conversation IV** 2c-01-2sh  
Two hours of weekly conversation designed as a continuation of the practice in small groups, focusing on speaking and listening skills and on participation in discussions and dialogues. May enroll without having taken GM221.
- GM 251 German III** 3c-01-3sh  
Continued training in basic skills, with the possible addition of the study of specific topics; consult the department for topics of interest.
- GM 252 German IV** 3c-01-3sh  
Continuation of German III with some emphasis on literary works.
- GM 251-2 Accelerated German III and IV** each 3c-01-3sh  
By attending class six hours each week, the student completes the intermediate sequence (6 credits) in one semester. The intensive sections continue to develop basic language skills with a slightly greater emphasis upon the mastery of the spoken language. Majors take 221-222 (or 121-122) concurrently.
- GM 253 Intermediate Composition and Conversation** 3c-01-3sh  
Can be taken instead of or in addition to 252. Designed for majors or serious students. Offered in spring only.
- GM 254 Business German** 3c-01-3sh  
Prerequisite: GM251 or equivalent  
A one-semester course which can be taken instead of, or in addition to, GM252 by students interested in business or as part of the Liberal Studies requirement (equivalent to German IV). Business practices and specialized business vocabulary, letter writing, and problems of translation are emphasized.
- GM 256 Scientific German** 3c-01-3sh  
Designed to substitute for GM252, will be offered in the second semester. Primarily for science majors, it may be taken as an elective by German majors.
- GM 321-322 Advanced Conversation I and II** each 2c-01-1sh  
Designed to increase speaking ability. The variety of content permits repetitions of these relatively informal courses.
- GM 351 Advanced German Language I** 3c-01-3sh  
The aim of this course is to review and expand the student's grammatical skills and to apply these skills to extensive cultural and short literary readings and to write frequent themes on these readings.
- GM 352 Advanced German Language II** 3c-01-3sh  
This course will continue to expand the student's grammatical skills and to apply them by writing longer themes based on cultural and literary readings.
- GM 361 Development of German Culture and Literature I** 3c-01-3sh  
Designed to provide a background in German literature, music, art, architecture, and history. Surveys the period from the migrations of the Germanic tribes to the rise of Prussia as a European power.
- GM 362 Development of German Culture and Literature II** 3c-01-3sh  
A continuation of GM361. Covers the period from the French Revolution and its effects on Germany up to the present, with an emphasis on German literature, history, and music.
- GM 363 Introduction to German Literature I** 3c-01-3sh  
Selected readings in German poetry to acquaint the student with formal and thematic aspects of German verse from the Middle Ages to the present.
- GM 364 Introduction to German Literature II** 3c-01-3sh  
Selected readings in German fiction and drama to acquaint the student with representative works and techniques of interpretation.
- GM 367 Nineteenth-Century German Literature** 3c-01-3sh  
A survey of the major works of German poetry and prose with an emphasis on the literary movements of Romanticism, Realism, and Naturalism.
- GM 368 Twentieth-Century German Literature** 3c-01-3sh  
A study of representative works of German poetry and prose from Expressionism through World War II.
- GM 369 Contemporary German Literature** 3c-01-3sh  
A study of the literary achievement of postwar Germany up to the present.
- GM 370 The Age of Goethe I** 3c-01-3sh  
A study of representative works from the Enlightenment and Storm and Stress periods.

**GM 371 The Age of Goethe II** 3c-0l-3sh  
A study of selected works of German Classicism with an emphasis on the prose and poetry of the first decades of the 19th century.

**GM 410 History of the German Language** 3c-0l-3sh  
History and development of German Language, with special emphasis on relationships with English. Analysis of annals in Gothic, Old High German, and Middle High German using methods of historical and contemporary linguistics.

**GM 481 Special Topic** var-1 to 3sh  
Designed to meet the special needs of a student group.

**GM 482 Independent Study** var-1 to 3sh  
An opportunity to engage in an in-depth analysis of some topic dealing with the German language and culture through consultation with a faculty member. Permission required.

**GM 493 Internship in Germany** var-3 to 12sh  
Prerequisite: 12 credits in 300- or 400-level courses and a minimum of one semester study in Germany. A supervised field experience in Germany with approved public agencies and institutions or private firms; no longer than one semester and no less than one month. Positions will be matched as closely as possible with the intern's personal interests and degree of proficiency in the German language. Academic work at the Gesamthochschule in Duisburg must precede the Internship. Open to students in other disciplines, such as Political Science, International Relations, Business, etc., with their adviser's approval.

## GS: Geoscience Department of Geoscience College of Natural Sciences and Mathematics

**GS 101 Earth Science: Geology and Oceanography** 3c-0l-3sh  
A nonmathematical treatment of introductory oceanography and geology designed specifically for nonscience majors.

**GS 102 Earth Science: Geology and Oceanography Lab** 0c-2l-1sh  
Should be taken concurrently with GS101  
Lab experiences in various aspects of oceanography and geology. Includes field trip(s).

**GS 103 Earth Science: Meteorology and Astronomy** 3c-0l-3sh  
No prerequisite  
The earth's upper environment is studied by focusing on the effects of the atmosphere and the earth's place in the universe on the daily lives of man.

**GS 104 Earth Science: Meteorology and Astronomy Lab** 0c-2l-1sh  
Should be taken concurrently with GS103  
Use of the weather station and the planetarium highlight the series of exercises designed to aid students in developing meaningful concepts about their ability to understand and, in the future, control their place in the universe.

**GS 110 General Astronomy** 3c-0l-3sh  
Specifically designed to introduce students to discipline of astronomy; emphasis placed on study of time and the seasons, planets, moon, sun, space flight, and constellations. Two night observations will be scheduled, weather permitting.

**GS 121 Physical Geology** 3c-0l-3sh  
Introduction to science of the earth: physical properties and processes of the earth's interior and crust and their interaction with surface processes which shape and modify the physical environment.

**GS 122 Physical Geology Laboratory** 0c-2l-1sh  
Should be taken concurrently with GS121  
Identification of common rocks and minerals, introduction to geologic landforms and structures, analysis of the effects of geologic processes on the environment. Includes field trips.

**GS 123 Intensive Physical Geology Laboratory** 0c-3l-1sh  
Should be taken concurrently with GS121 by all Geology/Geoscience majors  
Selected problems in rock and mineral identification, topographic and geo-

logic mapping techniques, and geomorphology. Designed to prepare students for upper-level geology classes. Includes field trips.

**GS 131 Historical Geology** 3c-0l-3sh  
Introduction to the history of the earth and the record of physical and biologic evolution.

**GS 132 Historical Geology Laboratory** 0c-3l-1sh  
Should be taken concurrently with GS131  
Use of geologic map interpretation, fossil identification, and stratigraphic rock sequences to solve problems in earth history. Includes field trips.

**GS 133 Intensive Historical Geology Laboratory** 0c-3l-1sh  
Should be taken concurrently with GS131 by all Geology/Geoscience majors  
Selected problems in stratigraphic analysis, paleontology, and structural geology; designed to prepare students for upper-level geology classes. Includes field trips.

**GS 310 Environmental Geology** 2c-3l-3sh  
Prerequisites: 8 sh in geology or permission  
The application of geologic information to the accommodation and reduction of natural hazards, to land-use planning, and to the utilization of earth materials. Includes field trips which occur on weekends.

**GS 321 Mineralogy** 2c-3l-3sh  
Prerequisite: GS121 or CH111  
Concerned with properties of minerals; introduction to crystallography and chemistry of crystals, followed by a determination of minerals and their probable genesis. Includes field trips which may occur on weekends.

**GS 322 Igneous and Metamorphic Petrology** 2c-3l-3sh  
Prerequisite: GS321  
Concerned with a description of igneous and metamorphic rock character based upon mineral components and physical relationship between mineral components of a rock. Includes field trips which may occur on weekends.

**GS 325 Structural Field Geology I** 2c-3l-3sh  
Prerequisites: GS131 and GS132 or permission of instructor  
Study of primary structure, contacts, folds, joints, and faults. Mechanical principles. Includes work with geologic maps, structure sections, Brunton compass, and stereographic projections. Includes field trips which may occur on weekends.

**GS 326 Structural Field Geology II** 2c-3l-3sh  
Prerequisite: GS325  
Study of cleavage, foliation, lineation, and oriented structures. Techniques of geologic field work with Brunton compass, aerial photographs, and rock color charts. Includes a field project involving compilation of measured and described stratigraphic section(s), a geologic map, structure sections, and field report. Includes field trips which may occur on weekends.

**GS 327 Geomorphology** 2c-3l-3sh  
Prerequisites: GS121 and GS131  
A study of the origin of the earth's land forms, including relationship of geologic structure to landform types and role of geomorphic processes in landscape development. Includes field trips which may occur on weekends.

**GS 330 Paleontology** 2c-3l-3sh  
Prerequisite: GS131 or permission of instructor  
Study of the morphology, evolution, geologic significance, and paleoecology of fossil organisms. Includes field trips which may occur on weekends.

**GS 331 Hydrogeology** 2c-3l-3sh  
Prerequisites: MA121-122, GS121-122, or permission  
An overview of groundwater geology, including flow equations, graphical solutions to flow problems, and computer modeling of flow systems, as well as the geotechnical and social implications of groundwater utilization. Includes field trips which occur on weekends.

**GS 332 Geochemistry** 2c-3l-3sh  
Prerequisite: CH111-112, GS121-122, or permission  
Introduction to low-temperature chemistry of the earth's surface and near-surface; includes discussions of chemical activity, solution chemistry, organic geochemistry, trace elements, isotopes, and the chemistry of natural waters.

- GS 335 Economic Geology** 2c-3l-3sh  
Prerequisite: GS321  
Deals with location and probable origin of fossil fuels, ores of the non-metals, and metallic ores, both ferrous and nonferrous. Includes field trips which may occur on weekends.
- GS 336 Geology of the Northern Rockies** var-3sh  
Prerequisite: Permission of instructor  
A field study of the major geologic features and relationships involved in the development of the northern Rocky Mountains. National Park and Monument areas of South Dakota, Wyoming, and Montana are included among the areas investigated. (3 weeks, summer only)
- GS 341 Solar System** 2c-3l-3sh  
Prerequisites: MA121 and PY111  
Fundamentals of astronomy, with emphasis on observational methods, mechanics, and origin of the solar system and spatial relationship of the solar system to the other members of the universe.
- GS 342 Stellar Astronomy** 2c-3l-3sh  
Prerequisites: MA121 and PY111  
Fundamentals of astronomy, with emphasis on sun, stars, galaxies, the sidereal universe, and use of spectroscopy for gathering astronomical data.
- GS 350 Operation of the Planetarium** var-1sh  
Prerequisites: GS110, GS341, GS342, or permission of instructor  
Designed to acquaint the student with methods of operation and repair of a Spitz A-3-P planetarium. Content includes topics suitable for lectures to various age groups. Student will write and present a demonstration program. Meets once a week with occasional evening observations.
- GS 361 Physical Oceanography** 2c-3l-3sh  
Prerequisites: PY111 and MA121 or permission of instructor  
Introduction to physical, chemical, geological, and biological nature of ocean: topography, submarine geology, and bottom deposits. Includes field trip(s) which may occur on weekend(s).
- GS 362 Plate Tectonics** 2c-3l-3sh  
Prerequisites: PY111-112 and a minimum of 20sh of geology  
Introduction to formal theory of plate tectonics. Topics include: magnetic anomalies, first motion studies, thermal structures of the plates, kinematics, crustal generation, sea floor spreading, collision, and subduction deformation. Prior to 1988 was titled Marine Geology and Plate Tectonics.
- GS 371 Meteorology I** 2c-3l-3sh  
Prerequisite: One year of Physical Science or Physics  
Introduction to meteorological sciences; composition and structure of the atmosphere; radiation principles; elementary thermodynamics and heat balance.
- GS 372 Meteorology II** 2c-3l-3sh  
Prerequisite: GS371 or permission of instructor  
Introduction to physical, dynamical, and theoretical meteorology.
- GS 411 Sedimentary Petrology** 2c-3l-3sh  
Prerequisite: GS321 or permission of instructor  
Study of sediments and sedimentary rocks with emphasis on interpreting ancient environments of deposition utilizing sieve analysis, hand lens, and petrographic microscope. Includes field trips which may occur on weekends.
- GS 412 Stratigraphy** 2c-3l-3sh  
Prerequisite: GS411 or permission of instructor  
Principles and processes involved in development and description of stratified rock sequences, principles and problems of correlation, and selected stratigraphic problems. Includes field trips which may occur on weekends.
- GS 420 Geology of Pennsylvania** 2c-3l-3sh  
Prerequisite: 17sh geology courses or written permission of instructor  
An advanced course dealing with many varied aspects of Pennsylvania geology, including the structure, stratigraphy, and geologic history of its varied geologic provinces. Includes field trips which may occur on weekends.
- GS 432 Coal Geology** var 1-3sh  
Prerequisites: 8sh in geology or permission of instructor  
An introduction to the geology of coal, its occurrence, origin, organic and inorganic constituents, environments of deposition, coal mining, and a detailed description of coal stratigraphy in the eastern and central United States. Includes field trips which may occur on weekends.
- GS 440 Subsurface Geology** 2c-3l-3sh  
Prerequisite: Minimum 20 credit hours of Geology  
An introduction to the geology of petroleum, its origin, migration, entrapment, and production. Lab is designed to provide practical experience in subsurface mapping techniques and the use and evaluation of geophysical logging devices. Includes field trips which may occur on weekends.
- GS 441 Carbonate Geology-Florida** var-3sh  
Prerequisite: 17sh geology courses or written permission of instructor  
Two to three weeks of field study in Florida Keys. Course will be conducted from base camp in Florida Keys and will consist of both land and water work as the different carbonate environments in the Keys, Florida Bay, and the Atlantic reef tract are studied.
- GS 480 Geoscience Seminar** var-1sh  
For seniors majoring in some aspect of geoscience. The seminar (1) provides the student with an opportunity to prepare, formally present, and defend a scientific paper based either on his/her own research or on a topic chosen with the approval of instructor and (2) provides opportunity to discuss topics presented by other students, faculty, or guests.
- GS 481 Special Topics** var-1 to 3sh  
Prerequisite: Permission of instructor  
It is the department's intention to use this course to schedule extended field trips and for teaching special courses which will utilize the specialties of the geoscience faculty.
- GS 482 Independent Study** var-1 to 3sh  
Independent study provides the student with an opportunity to use library, laboratory, or field research in an area which is of interest under the supervision of a designated faculty member.
- GS 493 Internship** var-1 to 3sh  
Summer work experiences with cooperating firms or agencies. May be scheduled only after consultation with adviser and chairperson. Restricted to junior and senior department majors.

## HE: Home Economics Education Department of Home Economics Education College of Human Ecology and Health Sciences

- HE 218 Child Development** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisite: PC101  
Focuses on the normal development and behavior of children. Survey made of physical, emotional, social, and intellectual development of children from conception through early adolescence. Pertinent child development research analyzed.
- HE 220 Teaching in Child Development Centers** 2c-4l-4sh  
Prerequisite: HE218 or equivalent  
Techniques in planning for and teaching preschool children. Participation as teacher-assistant provides experience in applying principles of child guidance and development needed by teachers in preschool centers or secondary school child development laboratories.
- HE 224 Marriage and Family Relations** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisite: PC101  
Focuses on preparation for marriage and principles of human relations basic to marital adjustment. Influence of community and family experiences on personal development and adjustment explored.
- HE 250 Introduction to Teaching Vocational Home Economics Education** 3c-0l-3sh  
Overview of philosophy and organization of home economics profession and the role of home economics teachers. Opportunities for planned observations and varied teaching experiences using a variety of resource materials are provided. Self-evaluation relative to desirable teacher competencies is stressed.
- HE 317 Infant Development** 2c-2l-3sh  
Prerequisite: HE218  
Study of characteristic developmental changes of human infants from birth to approximately two and a half years.

- HE 321 Preschool Education** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisite: HE220 or concurrently  
Examination of the child development philosophy as the basis for decisions and methods in preschool education. Emphasis is placed on play as a developmental process and as the major aspect of the preschool curriculum.
- HE 324 Family Dynamics** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisite: HE224 or equivalent  
Emphasis on processes and models of family development topics. Focus on approaches and dynamics of principles related to familial and marital adjustment and coping.
- HE 350 Evaluation and Methods of Teaching Vocational Home Economics** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisites: EP302, HE250  
Orientation to classroom teaching through planned activities utilizing a variety of methods, techniques, and resources. Major methods and techniques of evaluation used to assess and report growth, development, and academic achievement of students are emphasized.
- HE 351 Educational Games and Puzzles** 1c-0l-1sh  
Investigation and evaluation of commercially prepared educational games and puzzles and their place in the home economics education setting. Construction and evaluation of educational games and puzzles by students.
- HE 352 Teaching in the Community** 1c-0l-1sh  
Prerequisite: HE250  
Planned observations and teaching experiences in local human services agencies. Choice of subject matter and strategies will be based on needs and interests of clients.
- HE 390 Innovative Teaching: Education** var-1 to 3sh  
Prerequisite: HE250 or equivalent  
Investigation and evaluation of innovative curriculum materials, resources, and techniques in home economics education.
- HE 391 Innovative Teaching: Child Development Centers** var-1 to 3sh  
Prerequisite: HE250 or equivalent  
Investigation and evaluation of innovative curriculum materials, resources, and techniques for teaching in child development centers.
- HE 394 Innovative Teaching: Family** var-1 to 3sh  
Prerequisite: HE250 or equivalent  
Investigation and evaluation of innovative curriculum materials, resources, and techniques in teaching family.
- HE 398 Innovative Teaching: Child Development** var-1 to 3sh  
Prerequisite: HE250 or equivalent  
Investigation and evaluation of innovative curriculum materials, resources, and techniques in teaching child development.
- HE 418 Advanced Child Development** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisite: HE218  
Study of trends in the field of child development based on a review of current literature. Observations of children in a variety of informal situations will be made within the limits of available resources.
- HE 420 Practicum in Child Development** 1c-10l-6sh  
Prerequisite: Senior standing and HE220 and HE321  
The intensive practicum provides in-depth practical advanced laboratory experiences designed to refine and further develop the techniques and skills needed by professionals to work with young children and families.
- HE 422 Early Childhood Education** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisite: HE220 or concurrently  
Current educational theories and research reviewed in terms of implication for preschool and their effect on material, equipment, and activity selection.
- HE 424 Family Issues** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisite: HE224  
Concentrated study of selected areas of family life, with emphasis on current personal and social issues affecting the family.
- HE 425 Study Tour in Family Life** var-2 to 6sh  
**Option: Family Life**  
Opportunity to observe family social structure and values in relation to cultural background and economic conditions. Culture, class, ethnic variations in family/kinship systems examined.
- Option: Child Development**  
Opportunity to observe developing child in family life/education relative to cultural background and economic conditions.
- HE 426 Techniques of Parent Education** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisite: HE220 or equivalent  
Examination of nature, extent, and significance of parent education movement. Interrelationship of home and community agencies is examined in light of various programs, methods, and techniques of parenting education.
- HE 427 Administration of Child Development Centers** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisite: HE220 or equivalent, juniors or seniors only  
Development of special knowledge and competencies needed by successful administrators of child care programs including proposal writing, budgeting, management, staff selection and training, appropriate curriculum materials, philosophy, parent involvement, child advocacy, and program evaluation.
- HE 430 Student Teaching Practicum** var-1sh  
Taken concurrently with ED431 and ED441. Assists student teachers in analyzing problems and experiences encountered during student teaching. Emphasizes the variety and types of home economics programs and focuses on developing effective teaching strategies (4 sessions of three and a half hours during the semester).
- HE 451 Workshop in Home Economics Education** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisite: HE250  
Identification and evaluation of current trends and issues in home economics education. Offered occasionally.
- HE 454 Home Economics Education for Adults** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisite: HE250  
Focuses on background and philosophy of adult education; types of home economics programs and methods of implementation; characteristics of adult learners; observation and teaching participation in adult programs.
- HE 455 Home Economics Programs for Individuals with Special Needs** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisite: EX300  
Application of vocational regulations and public laws in relation to individuals with special needs. Developing home economics programs (planning, methods, strategies, and resources) for individuals with special needs applicable to school and nonschool settings.
- HE 456 Independent Living for Individuals with Special Needs** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisite: EX300  
Home management and work simplification techniques for individuals with special needs. Includes adaptations and modifications for housing, clothing, food, child care, and consumer problems of handicapped and elderly individuals.
- HE 457 Microcomputers in Human Ecology** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisites: Junior-level standing in College of Human Ecology  
Use of the microcomputer in human ecology. Commercial software is utilized for word processing, spreadsheet, and database applications. Software for specific applications is explored. Copyright laws, care of a microcomputer system, telecommunications, and the impact of computers in the home and industry are studied.
- HE 463 Family and the Community** 3c-0l-3sh  
Study of community contributions and problems that affect families and their contributions to community. Investigation of ways group dynamics, communication media, and other resources aid understanding of human behaviors. Field experience is an integral part of the course.

**HE 470 Occupational Home Economics in American Education** 3c-0l-3sh  
 Prerequisite: HE250 or equivalent  
 Explores purposes and types of occupational home economics programs. Emphasis is on individualizing instruction in a competency-based program including special needs students. Rationale for cooperative education, maintaining FHA/HERO and an advisory committee, and program evaluation are included. Field trips are frequent.

**HE 471 Curriculum Development in Home Economics Education** 3c-0l-3sh  
 Prerequisite: HE250  
 Various tasks and processes of curriculum development reviewed and analyzed. Emphasis on realistic decision making and innovative procedures in developing home economics curriculum. Offered occasionally.

**HE 472 Evaluation in Home Economics** 3c-0l-3sh  
 Nature and scope of evaluation in contemporary home economics programs emphasizing use and construction of a variety of tests and evaluation devices designed to measure comprehensive home economics educational objectives. Offered occasionally.

**HE 479 Occupational Home Economics Experience** var-3 to 6sh  
 Prerequisites: Approval of instructor and department chairperson; upper-level standing  
 Personalized experiences designed to broaden competencies in a specific area of occupational home economics and provide preservice teachers with a broader perspective of current technology used in business and industry. Offered occasionally.

**HE 482 Independent Study** var-1 to 3sh  
 Upper-level students with high scholastic achievement pursue their particular interests outside the realm of the organized home economics education curriculum. May be taken more than once to a maximum of 3 semester hours. Approval of department required.

**HE 493 Internship** var-6 to 12sh  
 Prerequisites: Permission of department, college dean, and university internship coordinator; upper-level standing.  
 Practical experience related to the student's major area of study. Objectives are developed individually in consultation with university faculty member who supervises the internship. Log and major paper required. May be repeated up to a total of 12 semester hours; however, these semester hours are not applicable toward the 124 semester hours required for graduation if student receives 12 semester hours in student teaching.

## HI: History

### Department of History

### College of Humanities and Social Sciences

**HI 101 History of Civilization I** 3c-0l-3sh  
 Survey course, presenting in various forms the origin and development of Western man's major political, social, economic, religious, and intellectual institutions to approximately 1600 A.D.

**HI 102 History of Civilization II** 2/3c-0l-2/3sh  
 Survey of man's development from 1600 A.D. to present, in which economic, political, social, and intellectual trends are discussed. See also HI112.

**HI 103 History of the United States and Pennsylvania I** 3c-0l-3sh  
 Survey of American history from colonization to 1865, with attention to Pennsylvania, colonial foundations, emergence of Federal Union, political and social reform, and controversy over sectionalism and slavery.

**HI 104 History of the United States and Pennsylvania II** 3c-0l-3sh  
 Survey of history of the United States and Pennsylvania since 1865, with emphasis on major economic, political, and social trends and development of American culture. Also considered is the role of America in world affairs.

**HI 112 History Satellites** 1c-0l-1sh  
 A variety of topics from Civilization which, when combined with a 2-credit History of Civilization II (HI102), will fulfill a requirement in the Social

Science package in General Education. Additional HI112 credits may be used as electives.

**HI 195 History: The Modern Era** 3c-0l-3sh  
 This course interprets the development of two centers of civilization, Europe and America, within a global context and extends from at least the Age of the Enlightenment through the present.

**HI 200 Introduction to History** 1/3c-0l-1/3sh  
 For history majors and concentrates. Topics include philosophy of history, important schools of history and historians, and methods of historical research. Student is encouraged to become a better historian and to identify with historical profession.

**HI 301 History of Greece** 3c-0l-3sh  
 Will analyze major political, social, and economic developments in ancient Greek civilization from Bronze Age to death of Alexander.

**HI 302 History of Rome** 3c-0l-3sh  
 Will trace Roman history from early Republic down to fall of Empire. Roman political theory will be particularly emphasized.

**HI 303 Medieval Europe I, 400-1000** 3c-0l-3sh  
 History of early Medieval Europe, from decline of Rome to beginnings of High Middle Ages; emphasis on political, social, economic, religious, and intellectual developments.

**HI 304 Medieval Europe II, 1000-1300** 3c-0l-3sh  
 History of late Medieval Europe, from High Middle Ages to Renaissance period; emphasis on political, social, economic, religious, and intellectual developments.

**HI 305 Renaissance and Reformation** 3c-0l-3sh  
 History of Europe from c. 1250; rise of commercial city, kings, and pressures on Christian Church to 1600. Some consideration of technology and voyages.

**HI 306 Early Modern Europe** 3c-0l-3sh  
 Greatness of France under Louis XIV; Sweden; Thirty Years' War. Emergence of modern society; French Revolution.

**HI 307 History of Europe: 1815-1914** 3c-0l-3sh  
 Study of Europe in 19th century, with emphasis on the emergence of major thought patterns, Romanticism, Nationalism, Socialism, and Positivism.

**HI 308 Twentieth-Century Europe** 3c-0l-3sh  
 Political, economic, and diplomatic trends in Europe since 1900, with major emphasis on causes and results of war and search for security.

**HI 311 Rise and Fall of Hitler's Empire** 3c-0l-3sh  
 In-depth study of Hitler and the Nazi Order; offers an analysis of 19th-century origins of Nazi ideology and intensively analyzes domestic and foreign totalitarian policy (1920-1945) including Holocaust, Resistance, and the postwar Nuremberg Trials.

**HI 320 History of England to 1688** 3c-0l-3sh  
 Survey of the growth of the English nation, with emphasis on political, social, and economic developments leading to 17th-century conflict between Crown and Parliament.

**HI 321 History of England 1688 to Present** 3c-0l-3sh  
 Survey of the growth of England as a democratic constitutional monarchy. Attention directed to industrial revolution and to imperial expansion and England's role in 20th-century world. Attention given to social and cultural history.

**HI 322 French Revolution and Napoleon** 3c-0l-3sh  
 Brief sketch of Old Regime, concentration on Revolution and Empire, with emphasis on politics, social structure, diplomacy, and economics.

**HI 323 Modern France** 3c-0l-3sh  
 Investigation of political, cultural, economic, and social developments since 1815. Discussions and readings.

**HI 324 History of Germany to 1848** 3c-0l-3sh  
 Study of the development of Germany politically and culturally from ancient times, emphasizing medieval and early modern periods to 1849.

- HI 325 History of Germany: 1849 to the Present** 3c-0l-3sh  
Study of the political and cultural development of modern Germany from the Revolution of 1848, including imperial, republican, and totalitarian phases, to post-World War II East and West Germany.
- HI 326 History of Russia** 3c-0l-3sh  
General survey of Russian history, culture, and institutions. Special consideration given to study of historical forces formative of Revolution of 1917.
- HI 327 History of Soviet Russia** 3c-0l-3sh  
General survey of contemporary Soviet history, culture, and institutions. Special consideration is given to the study of communist theory and its place in current Russian historiography.
- HI 330 History of the Islamic Civilization** 3c-0l-3sh  
An approach to learning about a non-Western culture: Muhammad, Arabs, and Muslims as creators of a great civilization from rise of Islam to 1800; emphasis on cultural institutions of Islam and their interrelationships within Middle East.
- HI 331 Modern Middle East** 3c-0l-3sh  
Survey of changes that have taken place in Middle East and in Islam since 18th century and of contemporary problems in that region.
- HI 340 Colonial America** 3c-0l-3sh  
Survey of original thirteen states from their inception as colonies within the British empire to 1763, the eve of Independence. Attention is given to their political development; economic position within the empire; relations with Indians; and evolution of social, educational, and religious life.
- HI 341 American Revolution** 3c-0l-3sh  
An examination of Whig-Tory participants of American Revolution. Examines events from 1763 to 1783. Changing interpretations of the causes and effects of the revolution will be discussed.
- HI 342 The Early Republic** 3c-0l-3sh  
Survey of United States history from 1783 to 1850, with special attention on constitutional, political, economic, and social trends.
- HI 343 Civil War and Reconstruction** 3c-0l-3sh  
Study of the failure of American democracy to cope with issues of mid-19th century, followed by political, economic, military, and social developments during War and reconciliation of North and South.
- HI 345 The Age of Ragtime: American History, 1900-1929** 3c-0l-3sh  
Using the nation's cultural development as its thematic foundation, this course analyzes the transitional character of the Progressive Era, World War I, and the 1920s.
- HI 346 Recent United States History** 3c-0l-3sh  
Study of political, economic, and cultural changes in American life since 1929; examines roots of social problems facing us today. Some recent foreign policy trends also studied.
- HI 350 History of Latin America Colonial Period, 1450-1820** 3c-0l-3sh  
Study of life of people, Indian cultures, conquest by Spaniards and Portuguese, government during Colonial Period, and Wars of Independence.
- HI 351 History of Latin America: National Period, 1820-Present** 3c-0l-3sh  
Study of the history of nations which have emerged since independence; emphasis on economic, political, cultural, and social developments of these nations, as well as relationships of these nations to others in the hemisphere.
- HI 360 History of Pennsylvania** 3c-0l-3sh  
Emphasizes the cultural, economic, political, and social development of our state in its various periods from colonial to today. Special attention given to diversity of Pennsylvania's people, their institutions and problems.
- HI 361 History of American Diplomacy, 1775-1900** 3c-0l-3sh  
Traces foreign relations of the United States from Independence to emergence as a world power. Topics concentrate on themes of commercial relations, political isolation, expansion, and debate over imperialism.
- HI 362 History of American Diplomacy, 1900-present** 3c-0l-3sh  
Treats primarily our 20th-century involvement in world affairs and domestic debate over that involvement. Special emphasis will be placed on the role of interest groups and increasing power of Executive Department over foreign affairs.
- HI 363 Thought and Culture in Early America** 3c-0l-3sh  
Selected topics in early American intellectual and cultural growth, with emphasis on Puritanism, Enlightenment, cultural nationalism, and Romantic movement.
- HI 364 Thought and Culture in Modern America** 3c-0l-3sh  
Selected treatment of historical development of modern American movements in social and political thought, religion, philosophy, fine arts, and literature.
- HI 365 History of Black America Since Emancipation** 3c-0l-3sh  
Description and analysis of the role of blacks in the history of the United States since the Civil War; emphasis on key leaders, major organizations, leading movements, and crucial ideologies of blacks in modern America.
- HI 369 Women in America** 3c-0l-3sh  
A study of the activities of women from the colonial era to the modern era—evaluating cultural, societal, religious, economic, and political frameworks. It will review women's involvement in movements for feminism, social reform, unionism, and the abolition of slavery.
- HI 370 Religion in America** 3c-0l-3sh  
A history of religious belief and practice in the United States from the colonial period to the present, with an emphasis on the last one hundred years.
- HI 372 History of the Early American Working Class** 3c-0l-3sh  
Description and analysis of the nature and significance of the working class of the United States in the 18th and 19th centuries. The work settings and communities of workers will be examined as well as unions such as the National Labor Union and the Knights of Labor.
- HI 373 History of the Modern American Working Class** 3c-0l-3sh  
Description and analysis of the nature and significance of the working class of the United States in the 20th century. Work settings and strikes will be examined and analyzed as well as unions such as the United Mine Workers and the United Auto Workers and labor leaders including Samuel Gompers, John L. Lewis, and George Meany.
- HI 374 History of Organized Crime** 3c-0l-3sh  
This course studies the relationship between urban, entrepreneurial crime, and the evolution of industrial America.
- HI 390 History of Women—World Cultures** 3c-0l-3sh  
Explores religious, legal, political, economic, and mythic dimensions of women in society from ancient to modern times, including Western and non-Western experiences.
- HI 391 Film as History** 3c-0l-3sh  
Particularly concerned with probing the relationship between cinema and society. History of film is explored and student is given some background in film interpretation and cinematography, the western, science fiction, police films, and great foreign and American detective films.
- HI 392 Crimes and Punishments in History** 3c-0l-3sh  
Explores how historical methodology is applied to crimes; how the historical settings have influenced the commission of crimes; the nature and extent of punishment for crimes on individual, societal, and governmental levels.
- HI 481 Special Studies in History** var-1 to 3sh  
Each semester, courses are offered in interest areas that are not part of the regular program. Some examples of courses of this type are the Victorian Age, the History of Love, World War II, the Great Depression, the Adams Chronicles, and the History of New York City. Students may schedule as many of these courses as desired, but two per semester is the usual limit.
- HI 482 Independent Study** var-3 to 6sh  
Prerequisites: 12sh in history; a 3.0 history average; permission of a faculty member  
Involves directed reading or research for qualified students. We encourage experimental projects and personalized learning. Honors sections are provided for qualified students.

**HI 483 Independent Study** 3c-0l-3sh  
An honors program within the independent study format. Minimum qualifications are a 3.0 QPA, 15sh of history, and a 3.2 average in history classes. Satisfactory honors work is rewarded by formal recognition at graduation.

**HI 493 Internship** var-3 to 12sh  
With departmental approval, students are attached to local or national government or private agencies doing directive, bibliographical, archival, or museum work. Advising professor meets with intern regularly and determines what papers or reports will be required.

## **HP: Health and Physical Education** **Department of Health and Physical Education** **College of Human Ecology and Health Sciences**

**HP 101 Personal Health and Wellness** 2c-0l-2sh  
Understanding scientific approach to personal health and wellness: this course emphasizes the positive aspects of health, benefits of good health behaviors, and the use of health resources. The focus is on the components of healthy lifestyles. This course is open only to students completing General Education requirements. Its offering will not be guaranteed after Spring, 1991.

**HP 110 Beginning Swimming** 0c-2l-1sh  
Fundamentals and techniques of swimming, fitness, and aquatic safety. Designed to meet the needs of the adult nonswimmer.

**HP 113 Archery-Intermediate Swimming** 0c-2l-1sh  
Fundamentals and techniques of archery and swimming.

**HP 115 Badminton-Fitness** 0c-2l-1sh  
Fundamentals and techniques of badminton and fitness.

**HP 116 Badminton-Volleyball** 0c-2l-1sh  
Fundamentals and techniques of badminton and volleyball.

**HP 117 Fitness-Swimming** 0c-2l-1sh  
Fundamentals and techniques of swimming and fitness.

**HP 118 Fitness-Volleyball** 0c-2l-1sh  
Fundamentals and techniques of fitness and volleyball.

**HP 119 Golf-Bowling** 0c-2l-1sh  
Fundamentals and techniques of golf and bowling.

**HP 120 Tennis-Intermediate Swimming** 0c-2l-1sh  
Fundamentals and techniques of tennis and swimming.

**HP 121 Intermediate Swimming-Volleyball** 0c-2l-1sh  
Fundamentals and techniques of swimming and volleyball.

**HP 122 Contemporary (Modern) Dance I** 0c-2l-1sh  
Fundamentals and techniques of contemporary modern dance.

**HP 123 Folk and Square Dance I** 0c-2l-1sh  
Fundamentals and techniques of folk and square dancing.

**HP 124 Fitness Through Dance** 0c-2l-1sh  
A physical fitness development course for men and women that employs a combination of exercises and dance techniques performed to music. The purpose of the course is to develop a sequential exercise program that allows the student to develop and maintain aerobic fitness, understand body alignment and the principles of exercise, develop correct dance techniques, and plan and develop an individualized and independent continuance program.

**HP 125 Basic Tap and Ballroom Dance** 0c-2l-1sh  
Fundamentals and techniques of basic tap and ballroom dance.

**HP 126 Resistive Exercises** 0c-2l-1sh  
Fundamentals and techniques of resistive exercises.

**HP 127 Fencing** 0c-2l-1sh  
Fundamentals and techniques of fencing.

**HP 128 Golf** 0c-2l-1sh  
Fundamentals and techniques of golf.

**HP 129 Badminton-Tennis** 0c-2l-1sh  
Fundamentals and techniques of badminton and tennis.

**HP 133 Folk and Square Dance II** 0c-2l-1sh  
Fundamentals and techniques of folk and square dance.

**HP 134 Bowling** 0c-2l-1sh  
Fundamentals and techniques of bowling.

**HP 137 Gymnastics** 0c-2l-1sh  
Fundamentals and techniques of gymnastics.

**HP 138 Racquetball** 0c-2l-1sh  
Fundamentals and techniques of racquetball.

**HP 140 Health and Wellness, Part A** 0c-2l-1.5sh

**HP 141 Health and Wellness, Part B** 0c-2l-1.5sh  
Completing both HP140 and HP 141 (either order) fulfills Liberal Studies Health and Wellness requirement. Together, the two provide an overview of personal health and wellness emphasizing the major components of a healthy lifestyle. Topical areas include, but are not limited to, exercise and fitness, nutrition, smoking, alcohol and substance abuse, and stress and emotional wellness. Students are guided in individualized wellness planning.

**HP 142 Foundations of Health, Physical Education, and Recreation** 0c-2l-1sh  
Scientific principles, philosophical considerations, and career opportunities in professions of health, physical education, recreation, and sport sciences.

**HP 145 Tennis** 0c-2l-1sh  
Fundamentals and techniques of tennis.

**HP 146 Contemporary Dance II** 0c-2l-1sh  
Fundamentals and techniques of contemporary dance.

**HP 147 Tennis-Fencing** 0c-2l-1sh  
Fundamentals and techniques of tennis and fencing.

**HP 150-151 Adapted Physical Education I-II** 0c-var1-1sh  
Prerequisite: Special permission must be obtained from the department chair to register  
Physical activity classes designed to accommodate students with special needs. Such activity programs are intended to permit specific individuals with medical restrictions to participate in activities which have a strong fitness component as well as a recreational and therapeutic component. All activity is subject to approval of the student's personal physician.

**HP 160 Downhill Skiing** 1sh  
Prerequisite: Fee  
The cognitives and skills necessary for beginning downhill skiing.

**HP 161 Basic Rock Climbing** 0c-2l-1sh  
Fundamentals and techniques of rock climbing.

**HP 162 Scuba Diving** 0c-2l-1sh  
Prerequisites: Fee, departmental consent, and HP265  
Designed to teach necessary skills and proper use of equipment for underwater swimming. Tanks, regulators, weights, and special equipment furnished. Student must purchase a mask, fins, and snorkel (approximately \$15). Includes theory as well as practical work.

**HP 163 Backpacking** 0c-2l-1sh  
Fundamentals and techniques of backpacking.

**HP 165 Lifeguarding** 0c-2l-1sh  
Prerequisites: Departmental consent and Advanced Swimmer  
Designed for professional lifeguards. Includes lifeguarding techniques for pools and fresh and saltwater beaches. Red Cross certification (Pittsburgh Division) granted upon satisfactory completion of course requirements.

<b>HP 166 Basic Smallercraft</b>	0c-2l-1sh	<b>HP 242 Emergency Health Care</b>	1c-2l-1sh
Prerequisite: Intermediate Swimming ability Designed to introduce the use of the canoe, paddle board, and sailboat. Emphasis is placed on the development of boating skills, safety rescue, and survival procedures. Red Cross smallercraft certification is granted upon successful completion of the course.		American Red Cross Standard, Advanced, and Instructor's certification and Multimedia Instructor's certification awarded upon successful completion of this course.	
<b>HP 167 Basic Synchronized Swimming</b>	0c-2l-1sh	<b>HP 246 Biomechanics</b>	3c-0l-3sh
Prerequisite: Intermediate Swimming ability Activity course designed to assist students in the development of beginning synchronized swimming skills. YMCA certification is granted upon successful completion of course requirements.		Prerequisite: HP221 Study of the relationship between mechanical and physical principles and human movement.	
<b>HP 200 Fundamentals of Physical Activity</b>	1c-0l-1sh	<b>HP 250 Motorcycling: Recreation and Safety</b>	1c-0l-1sh
A foundation course designed for the purpose of training in the analysis and performance of the fundamental skills for subsequent motor behavior as they relate to games, sports, and dance. The opportunity to refine powers of observation through principles of efficient and effective movement fundamentals is provided. Individual data profile charts of performance will be completed for future reference.		Prerequisites: Ability to ride a bicycle, valid drivers license, motorcycle permit Two two-hour sessions per week for seven weeks. Using physical fitness as one aspect of the course, it is designed for those who want instruction on safe and efficient operation of motorcycles from a practical and recreational viewpoint. Summer only.	
<b>HP 201 Archery-Badminton-Bowling</b>	var-1sh	<b>HP 251 Accident Causation and Prevention</b>	3c-0l-3sh
Skill progressions and analyses, in combination with an opportunity to progress individually in skill competency in each activity. Methods and materials emphasized.		Establish the relationship between psychology and accident causation programming by examining the different variables in accident causation. Enables the student to better understand human behavior as it relates to the causes of accidents.	
<b>HP 202 Baseball</b>	var-.5sh	<b>HP 252 Introduction to the Driving Task</b>	2c-2l-3sh
Basic skills, position play, and team participation in baseball. Baseball theory and strategy.		Provides an in-depth treatment of operating a motor vehicle competently in all major variations and under most conditions encountered in traffic. A competent operator is one who performs the total driving task knowledgeably and skillfully and demonstrates full understanding and application of identification, prediction, decision, and execution process.	
<b>HP 203 Basketball</b>	var-.5sh	<b>HP 261 Water Safety Instructor</b>	0c-2l-1sh
Team tactics, drill patterns, conditioning programs, and teaching/coaching methods.		Prerequisites: Departmental consent and lifesaving certification Emphasizes the teaching aspect of skills, techniques, and attitudes necessary in all areas of swimming. Students successfully completing course are qualified to hold such positions as waterfront directors, aquatic directors, and other similar positions.	
<b>HP 204 Field Hockey</b>	var-.5sh	<b>HP 263 Aquatics</b>	0c-2l-1sh
Skill progressions and analyses, in combination with an opportunity to progress individually in skill competency. Methods and materials emphasized.		Basic performance techniques in swimming strokes presented with special emphasis on teaching methodology, aquatic sports and games, water safety, skin diving, springboard diving, and other aquatic activities.	
<b>HP 205 Rhythms and Movement</b>	var-1sh	<b>HP 264 Advanced Aquatics</b>	0c-2l-1sh
Prerequisite: HP200 Development of basic movement techniques through rhythmic experiences, knowledge of music notation and terminology, and methods in creative presentation.		Swimming and rescue skills necessary to complete American Red Cross Senior Lifesaving Course. Emphasis placed upon a broad range of other aquatic experiences and teaching strategies.	
<b>HP 206 Softball</b>	var-.5sh	<b>HP 268 Water Skiing</b>	0c-2l-1sh
Skill progressions and analyses, in combination with an opportunity to progress individually in skill competency. Methods and materials emphasized.		Prerequisite: Intermediate Swimming ability Water skiing for beginners. Includes use of equipment, ski techniques, and safety. Novice I and Novice II levels of certification of the American Water Ski Association program are available upon successful completion of course requirements. Summer only.	
<b>HP 207 Tennis</b>	var-.5sh	<b>HP 269 Power Boating</b>	0c-2l-1sh
Skill progressions and analyses, in combination with an opportunity to progress individually in skill competency. Methods and materials emphasized.		Prerequisite: Intermediate Swimming ability Introduction to the safe use of small power craft and related equipment for recreational boating activities such as water skiing, fishing, and scuba diving. Includes maintenance, repair, rescue, and survival. Summer only.	
<b>HP 208 Soccer</b>	var-.5sh	<b>HP 270 Instructor of Handicapped Swimming</b>	0c-2l-1sh
Team tactics, drill patterns, and teaching and coaching techniques.		Prerequisite: HP261 Concerned with the learning of skills used to teach swimming to exceptional children. All handicaps are considered. This course is important not only in physical education but also for the mentally retarded, rehabilitation education, agency personnel, postgraduate swimming education, YMCA Boys Clubs, community programs, private clubs, and industrial programs. The Red Cross certification Instructor of Swimming for the Handicapped is granted upon successful completion of the course. Summer only.	
<b>HP 215 Techniques of Jazz Dance</b>	0c-2l-1sh	<b>HP 271 Instructor of Scuba Diving</b>	0c-2l-1sh
A course in jazz techniques applied to jazz music and various jazz dance styles. Movement coordination, style, and rhythm will be emphasized.		Prerequisite: HP262 Prepares instructors to teach skin and scuba diving. Emphasis is placed on teaching methods, use and mechanics of equipment, safety, diving physics and physiology, and advanced diving skills. Instructor of Scuba Diving certificate granted by the Professional Association of Diving Instructors upon successful completion of the course. Summer only.	
<b>HP 218 Ballet I</b>	1c-2l-2sh		
An introductory course in classical ballet technique and terminology. The course will focus on how to properly execute basic barre and center technique; placement or "epaulement"—the classical line of the head, torso, arms, and legs; the kinetic coordination necessary for classical ballet; musicality and phrasing of movements; and general orientation to the historical development of ballet and its terminology.			
<b>HP 221 Human Structure and Function</b>	3c-0l-3sh		
Anatomical organization of the human body, surveyed in sufficient depth to prepare students for physiology, biomechanics, and adaptive physical education.			
<b>HP 230 Aerobic Fitness</b>	1c-2l-2sh		
An opportunity to participate in a variety of aerobic activities; will aid fitness leaders in developing and implementing several types of aerobic programs; will offer current information on aerobics as preventive medicine.			



- HP 272 Instructor of Canoeing** 0c-2l-1sh  
Prerequisite: HP266  
Concerned with the learning of skills pertinent to teaching canoeing to beginners. All aspects of canoeing including paddling, repair of equipment, white water canoeing, safety, survival, and teaching techniques are presented. The Red Cross certification Canoeing Instructor is granted upon successful completion of the course. Summer only.
- HP 273 Instructor of Sailing** 0c-2l-1sh  
Prerequisite: HP266  
Concerned with learning of skills pertinent to teaching beginning sailing. All aspects of sailing are considered including the elements of sailing, repair of equipment, racing, safety, and techniques of teaching. Summer only.
- HP 274 Instructor of Infants and Preschoolers in Swimming** 0c-2l-1sh  
Prerequisites: HP261, instructor's consent  
Methods course for preparation of swimming instructors in the knowledge and skills of teaching young children to swim. YMCA certification Instructor of the Very Young granted upon successful completion of course requirements. Summer only.
- HP 276 Coaching of Swimming** 0c-2l-1sh  
Prerequisite: HP261  
A lecture-discussion methods course designed to prepare Physical Education majors for coaching of swimming. Emphasis is placed on training methods, officiating, nutrition, scientific principles, and meet strategy. Summer only.
- HP 277 Coaching of Synchronized Swimming** 1c-2l-2sh  
Designed to go beyond the activity nature of Basic Synchronized Swimming (HP267). Students are involved in set design, costumes, selection of music, making props, selecting themes, and organizing a program. Summer only.
- HP 279 Swimming Pool Maintenance and Chemistry** 2l-0l-2sh  
Prerequisite: HP264  
A lecture-discussion course designed to teach fundamental water chemistry, filtration, treatment of water problems, winterization of outdoor pools, and pool management. Emphasis is placed on water testing and analysis of chemicals and bacteria. Summer only.
- HP 280 Aquatic Facilities Management** 2l-0l-2sh  
Prerequisite: HP264  
An organization and administration course designed to prepare the aquatic professional for management of indoor and outdoor facilities. Includes facility design, safety procedures activity, sport and recreational aspects. Summer only.
- HP 300 Folk and Square Dance** var-.5sh  
Prerequisite: HP205  
Skill progressions and analyses, in combination with an opportunity to progress individually in skill competency in each activity. The role of folk and square dance in the physical education programs of all levels is considered. Emphasis on methods and materials.
- HP 301 Modern Dance** var-.5sh  
Prerequisite: HP205  
Basic course in dance, introducing the student to experiences in the development of dance as a creative art and an educational medium.
- HP 302 Gymnastics** var-1sh  
Prerequisite: HP205  
Fundamental skill progressions and analyses in tumbling and all apparatus areas. Emphasis on individual conditioning and basic skill competency, safety procedures, and teaching techniques.
- HP 303 Football** var-.5sh  
Fundamentals of position play, patterns of offense and defense, individual skills, and team organization in football.
- HP 304 Golf** var-.5sh  
Skill progressions and analyses in combination with an opportunity to progress individually in skill competency. Methods and materials emphasized.
- HP 305 Track and Field** var-.5sh  
Basic movement patterns of running, jumping, and throwing; various training programs of track and field; rules and regulations. The students' abilities and skills are developed in order that they may be better able to teach and/or coach track and field.
- HP 306 Volleyball** var-.5sh  
Skill progressions and analyses, in combination with an opportunity to progress individually in skill competency. Methods and materials emphasized.
- HP 307 Wrestling** var-.5sh  
Basic skills, moves, and holds used in college and high school wrestling.
- HP 314 Advanced Modern Dance** 1c-2l-2sh  
Prerequisite: Previous dance course or department acceptance of experience  
Advanced techniques of performance and choreography. Theory and composition form are an integral part of course content.
- HP 317 Basketball Officiating** 1c-2l-1sh  
Prerequisite: HP203  
Officiating techniques and responsibilities in basketball. Opportunities for officiating experience and qualification for professional ratings.
- HP 318 Preprofessional Experience I** 3c-0l-1sh  
Prerequisite: Physical Education Majors only  
Students teach as assistants to a faculty member in two different activities, one in physical education (general education) and one in elementary physical education at the University School. Emphasis on unit development, class management, leadership skills, and evaluation.
- HP 319 Preprofessional Experience II** var-3sh  
Prerequisites: Advanced standing, departmental approval  
Students may request an assisting/teaching/leadership assignment in certain university-related areas that may be either instructional or noninstructional in nature. Examples of such professional areas are adaptives, recreation, dance, coaching, aquatics, intramurals, administration, elementary, service or major classes, club activities, assisting in laboratory, or the training room.
- HP 321 Methods in Elementary Physical Education** 3c-0l-3sh  
Study and application of theories of movement, self-testing activities, rhythms, relays, games, gymnastics suitable for elementary school children. Observation, materials, and methods of teaching and opportunities for intern teaching provided.
- HP 322 Dance Production** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisite: HP122 or HP301  
Advanced course in contemporary dance technique and composition; studio productions with staging, lighting, costuming, and make-up as student responsibilities.
- HP 325 School Health Programs** 3c-0l-3sh  
Organization of school health programs, relationships, and utilization of community resources.
- HP 330 Ballet II** 1c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisites: Previous classical training and the ability to execute basic ballet techniques or permission of the instructor  
An intermediate course in classical ballet technique and terminology. The course will focus on increasing technical control and coordination; developing line and placement; extending the classical ballet vocabulary; and understanding the historical development of ballet and its effective terminology.
- HP 333 Psychology of Coaching** 2c-0l-2sh  
The goals of athletics in schools and communities; principles and responsibilities of the coach; current problems.
- HP 335 Coaching and Managing of Athletic Programs** 3c-0l-3sh  
Lecture course designed to prepare students for coaching or administering an athletic program. Emphasizes the professional preparation and responsibilities of a coach, the support and auxiliary personnel working under and with the coach, and the coach's responsibility to the athletes, plus the administrative responsibilities of coaching.

- HP 366 Organization and Administration of Recreation** 2c-0l-2sh  
History, theory, and philosophy of recreation; importance of play in modern world, trends in recreation, problems encountered in organizing community school programs, and principles of leadership.
- HP 341 Evaluation in Health and Physical Education** 3c-0l-3sh  
Evaluation theory, instructional objectives, and cognitive test construction; technical and practical considerations in testing and interpretation of test results.
- HP 343 Physiology of Exercise** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisite: HP221  
Physiological effects of exercise in humans. Major factors of diet, conditioning, physical fitness, maximum performance level, and fatigue are considered.
- HP 344 Adapted Physical Education** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisite: HP246  
Recognition of structural deviations, corrective exercises, and physical education programs for a wide range of handicaps.
- HP 345 Athletic Training I** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisite: HP221, Human Structure and Function  
Specifically designed to introduce students to the discipline of athletic training with emphasis in prevention, evaluation, management, and rehabilitation in sports medicine.
- HP 346 Athletic Training II** 2c-0l-1sh  
Should be taken concurrently with HP345  
Provides sufficient opportunity for each student to develop proficient skills and techniques in the areas of evaluation, assessment, taping, and rehabilitation procedures.
- HP 349 Dance Repertoire I** 1c-2l-1sh  
Prerequisite: Department consent  
Designed to permit students to be exposed to wide range of dance repertoire, original choreography, and technique.
- HP 350 Dance Repertoire II** 1c-2l-1sh  
Prerequisite: HP349  
Designed to permit students to explore dance repertoire, choreography, and technique beyond HP349.
- HP 353 Driver Education Program Management** 3c-0l-3sh  
Emphasizes the development, organization, and management of high school driver education from the standpoint of its historical development to its present programs designed to meet the demands of the highway transportation system. Special emphasis on the role of the teacher in conducting a quality program that will meet with student, parent, school, and community approval.
- HP 354 Application of Driver Education Instructional Modes** 2c-2l-3sh  
Prerequisites: HP251, HP252, HP353  
Prepares prospective driver education teachers to plan, teach, and evaluate the four modes of driver education (classroom, on-road, simulation, and multiple vehicle range). Teaching high school students in supervised laboratory sessions is provided.
- HP 372 Health and Physical Education for Special Populations** 2c-0l-2sh  
Prerequisite: EX220  
Methods and techniques of teaching health and physical education to special populations will be explored. Designed primarily for students majoring in special education, focus will be on handicapping conditions, limitations imposed by such conditions, and the responsibility of the special education teacher working in the physical education setting.
- HP 375 Physiological Basis of Strength Training** 3c-0l-3sh  
This course is designed to give the student the anatomical and physiological basis of muscle function. Students should also gain an understanding of changes that can be made through weight training and knowledge of programs that will bring about these changes. Opportunities for working with various types of equipment will be available.
- HP 405 Organization and Techniques of Outdoor Recreation** 2c-0l-2sh  
A study of the philosophy, current issues, and organizations of Outdoor Recreations. Programming for organized camping and outdoor adventure activities is included.
- HP 408 Guided Research Problem** var-2sh  
Prerequisite: Permission of department chairperson  
Selection and research of a problem pertinent to student interests and those of the professions of Health, Physical Education, and Recreation. Classes held on a seminar basis.
- HP 410 Exercise Prescription** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisite: HP343  
Designed to teach individuals to write exercise prescriptions based upon a subject's tolerance for physical activity. Special emphasis on risk factors, techniques of evaluation, drugs, injuries, environmental factors, and motivation and their role in physical activity assessment.
- HP 411 Physical Fitness Appraisal** 3c-0l-3sh  
This course involves the selection, administration, and interpretation of various tests for appraising the physical fitness levels of individuals. Information will be given concerning the various fitness components, and discussions will be held so that each student gains an understanding of the variables that will be tested.
- HP 412 Physical Activity and Stress Management** 3c-0l-3sh  
Acquisition of necessary understanding of anxiety and stress; their nature, place in society, and intervention strategies as they relate to physical activity.
- HP 413 Physical Activity and Aging** 3c-0l-3sh  
Presents major aspects of physical activity, its importance to the older adult, and the organization of an activity program. Attention to physiology of physical activity, effects of activity on growth and aging, exercise prescription, flexibility, overweight and obesity, and motivational strategies.
- HP 426 Health Science Instruction** 3c-0l-3sh  
Health curriculum—K-12, Methods and Media of Instruction in Health Science.
- HP 430 The American Woman and Sport** 3c-0l-3sh  
This course is a comprehensive, multidisciplinary analysis of the problems, patterns, and processes associated with the sport involvement of girls and women in our culture. An historical perspective will be presented with an emphasis on physiological, psychological, and sociocultural influences.
- HP 432 Organization and Administration of Intramurals and Interscholastics** 3c-0l-3sh  
History, theory, philosophy, and principles of intramural and interscholastic athletic programs.
- HP 433 Application of Theory to Motor Learning** 2c-0l-2sh  
Identification of the aspects of motor learning and its similarity and difference to cognitive and affective learned behavior. Characteristics of children and adolescents. Special emphasis given to the principles of psychomotor learning.
- HP 434 Advanced Soccer Workshop** 1c-2l-1sh  
Prerequisite: HP208 or department acceptance of experience  
Principles of attack and defense and their application in group and team play. The study of team play will be carried out, in the main, using small sided games. Those participating will be able to observe, teach, evaluate, and be evaluated. Summer only.
- HP 441 Psychosocial Implications for Health, Physical Education, and Recreation** 3c-0l-3sh  
A study of variables that influence human performance with emphasis on psychological and sociological research.
- HP 442 Seminar in Health, Physical Education, and Recreation** 3c-0l-3sh  
Theory and philosophy of Health, Physical Education, and Recreation, current issues and problems; innovative and creative programs.

<b>HP 447 Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation (CPR)</b>	1c-1l-1sh
<b>Instructor</b>	
Prerequisite: Basic CPR certification	
Study of methods and skills necessary to certify instructors of cardiopulmonary resuscitation and multimedia first aid. Successful completion of requirements leads to certification by the American Health Association and the American Red Cross. Summer only.	
<b>HP 450 Curriculum and Programming in Sexuality Education</b>	3c-0l-3sh
Topics include anatomy and physiology of the human reproductive tracts, development, birth defects, contraception, venereal disease, and abortion. Not for credit toward degrees in Biology.	
<b>HP 481 Special Topics</b>	var-1 to 3sh
<b>HP 482 Independent Study</b>	var-3sh
<b>HP 493 Internship</b>	var-3 to 12sh
Educational opportunity which integrates classroom experience with practical experience in community service agencies or industrial, business, or governmental organizations. Junior standing required.	

## IM: Information Management

### Department of Finance and Management

### Information Systems

### College of Business

**Note:** Courses are restricted to College of Business students and students in approved programs which designate specific business requirements for degree completion. All courses at the 300 and 400 level are open only to students with junior or senior standing. All students, regardless of major or program affiliation, must meet course prerequisite requirements in order to enroll for a given course.

<b>IM 101 Microbased Computer Literacy</b>	3c-0l-3sh
An introductory course designed to provide students with a fundamental understanding of computers. This course familiarizes students with the interaction of computer hardware and software. Emphasis is placed on the application of microcomputers, the use of productivity software (word processing, spreadsheet management, file and data base management), and the social and ethical aspect of the impact of computers on society.	
<b>Note:</b> This course is co-listed as BE101 and CO101. Any of these courses may be substituted for each other and may be used interchangeably for D or F repeats but may not be counted for duplicate credit. This course does not count toward a degree in the College of Business or in the Department of Computer Science.	

<b>IM 241 Introduction to Management Information Systems</b>	3c-0l-3sh
Study of management information systems and their design and implementation. General systems theory, computer hardware, and programming are emphasized then integrated to demonstrate how an MIS is developed.	

<b>IM 245 Introduction to Microcomputers</b>	3c-0l-3sh
This course demonstrates how to utilize the microcomputer in business. Topics will include hardware, operating systems, word processing, spreadsheets, database, and BASIC. Offered for Associate Degree Program at Branch Campuses only.	

<b>IM 251 Business Systems Analysis and Design</b>	3c-0l-3sh
Prerequisite: IM241	
This course involves teaching the tools and techniques required for the analysis and the design of business systems. The major steps in the system's development life cycle are presented along with practical applications from the major subsystems of typical business organizations. Issues related to personnel, hardware, software, and procedures are explored as students work individually and in project teams to solve typical business application problems.	

<b>IM 255 Business Applications in COBOL</b>	3c-0l-3sh
Prerequisites: IM241 and AG201	
This course introduces the student to the COBOL programming as it applies to business organizations and their applications. Structured COBOL concepts and methods are taught as the student learns how to solve business problems using computers. The student will be involved using files, reports,	

and tables to produce a variety of outputs utilized in operating and managing business activities.

<b>IM 260 Business Computer Application Project</b>	3c-0l-3sh
Prerequisite: IM255	
Provides each student an opportunity to utilize skills and concepts presented in previous courses in the planning, design, and implementation of a comprehensive case study involving computerized business applications. Students will work in teams and individually in performing tasks that are necessary to solve each problem assigned. These tasks will include systems analysis, systems design, programming, testing, and implementing, and documenting simulated business problems.	

<b>IM 350 Business Systems Technology</b>	3c-0l-3sh
Prerequisite: CO220 or IM255	
Student is taught fundamental and advanced concepts of computer hardware and a procedure for evaluation and acquisition of computer hardware.	

<b>IM 370 Advanced COBOL</b>	3c-0l-3sh
Prerequisite: CO220	
Corequisite: IM350	
Advanced COBOL is a continuation of introductory COBOL with an emphasis on structured methodology of program design, development, testing, implementation, and documentation of common business-oriented applications. It includes a heavy emphasis on the techniques and concepts of the table processing, file organization, and processing alternatives, internal and external sorting, subroutines, and application development for both the batch and on-line systems.	

<b>IM 372 Microcomputer Applications</b>	3c-0l-3sh
Prerequisite: IM350, CO220, AG201, or by permission	
This course demonstrates how to use the microcomputer in business and how to provide technical assistance to users of the microcomputer. Emphasis will be placed on integrating software and interfacing with mainframe computers or with minicomputers. Topics covered include microcomputer hardware, microcomputer operating systems, local area networks, and microcomputer software tools.	

<b>IM 382 Auditing for EDP Systems</b>	3c-0l-3sh
Prerequisites: AG201, CO220 or IM255	
Emphasizes the responsibility of the systems analyst to include in systems design the proper management and financial controls and audit trails in business information systems. The design of control for application programs and systems is covered. Audit software packages are examined.	

<b>IM 450 Database Theory and Application</b>	3c-0l-3sh
Prerequisites: IM370, upper-division students only	
After learning data structures, the student will then apply them to CODASYL compatible database management systems, TOTAL, and IBM's database management system. Student must develop and use a database as part of requirement.	

<b>IM 451 Systems Analysis</b>	3c-0l-3sh
Prerequisites: IM350 and IM255 or CO220	
Develops an understanding of concepts and techniques involving conventional and structured approaches to analyzing problems of business information systems and systems definition feasibility, as well as quantitative and evaluative techniques of business information systems analysis.	

<b>IM 470 Systems Design</b>	3c-0l-3sh
Prerequisite: IM451	
Students learn tools and techniques for design of a business system. Along with classroom discussions of principles and techniques for analyzing, designing, and constructing the system, students will formulate system teams to analyze the problems of an existing business information system, to design an improved system, and to control implementation of a new system.	

<b>IM 480 Distributed Business Information Systems</b>	3c-0l-3sh
Prerequisite: IM350	
Study of the techniques involved in planning, design, and implementation of distributed processing systems. Distributed marketing, financial, and corporate accounting systems are included.	

<b>IM 481 Special Topics</b>	var-1 to 3sh
Prerequisite: Consent of departmental chairperson and dean, College of Business	

**IM 482 Independent Study** var 1 to 3sh  
Prerequisite: Consent of departmental chairperson and dean, College of Business  
Individual research and analysis of contemporary problems and issues in a concentrated area of study under the guidance of a senior faculty member.

**IM 493 Internship in MIS** var-3 to 12sh  
Prerequisites: IM370, consent of department chairperson and dean  
Positions with participating business, industry, or governmental organizations provide the student with experience in systems analysis.  
Note: Internship IM493 can be taken, if the student qualifies, as a general elective. It does not fulfill the major-area elective requirement.

## JN: Journalism

### Department of Journalism

### College of Humanities and Social Sciences

**JN 105 Journalism and the Mass Media** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisite: EN101  
A critical examination of roles-goals of newspapers, magazines, radio, and television as they affect American society socially, politically, and economically.

**JN 106 Basic Journalistic Skills** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisite: EN101  
Required for journalism majors but open to all students. Emphasis on grammar, punctuation, spelling, AP Stylebook, copyediting, headlines, and accuracy.

**JN 120 Journalistic Writing** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisite: EN101, JN106  
Emphasis on intelligent use of writing ability in a journalistic style and understanding of the why of journalism and mass media. This course practices and improves writing skills for all news media, print and broadcast.

**JN 223 Photojournalism** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisites: Junior/senior standing  
Introduction to still photography for news media. Includes preparation of a portfolio and learning of specialized processing techniques for high-speed work.

**JN 321 Feature Writing** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisites: JN105, JN120  
Designed for the student who might work in journalism or who might wish to write on a part-time or free-lance basis.

**JN 323 Management in Mass Communications** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisites: JN493 or field experience  
Attention given to the process of advancement to management positions in the advertising, journalism, and public relations industries.

**JN 326 Public Relations I** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisites: JN105, JN120  
Introduces students to the principles, practices, programs, and possibilities in the various areas of public relations.

**JN 327 Layout Design and Production** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisite: JN105  
Provides basic techniques and theories of layout design and production, including typography, headlines, copyfitting, newspaper design and layout, photo cropping, etc.

**JN 328 News Reporting** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisites: JN105, JN120, junior/senior standing  
Includes instruction in writing the news story, preparing copy, interviewing, covering special events, and similar reporting activities.

**JN 337 Editing** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisites: JN105, JN120  
Stresses basic practices such as copyediting and headline writing while also focusing on guidelines for improving accuracy, clarity, transition, spelling, and punctuation of copy. Students use wire service stylebook extensively.

**JN 338 News Analysis** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisites: JN105, junior/senior standing  
A current events course, this is a critical study of news and its relationship to the mass media and the public. Seminar and discussion format.

**JN 343 History of the American Press** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisites: JN105, JN120  
Traces the development of the American press from its colonial roots. Emphasis on the role of the press in political and social development.

**JN 344 Issues and Problems** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisites: JN105, JN120  
Students examine critical case histories of ethical and professional situations and circumstances in the mass communication industry in a lecture and discussion format.

**JN 345 Sports Journalism** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisite: JN120  
Emphasizes skills for covering, writing, and editing of sports and introduces students to specific practices in newspaper, radio-TV, and sports information work.

**JN 346 Advanced Reporting** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisite: JN328  
Designed for the student seeking a career as a working journalist, this course refines basic reporting and deals with more sophisticated techniques and coverage.

**JN 347 Journalism Law** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisites: JN328, junior/senior standing  
Open to nonmajors by permission of the instructor. Survey of the major Supreme Court and state court rulings governing the mass media, especially the news media. Areas include libel, antitrust, free press/fair trial, privacy. Approach is nontechnical.

**JN 348 The Editorial Page** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisite: Junior/senior standing  
Emphasis on the writing of vigorous but thoughtful and fair editorials. Study of contemporary practice and policy on letters to the editor, columnists, cartoons, the op-ed page.

**JN 349 Public Affairs Reporting** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisites: JN105, JN120, JN328  
This seminar course covers the specialized field of reporting government and public service beats. Techniques and sources are covered in lecture, demonstration, and through guest speakers.

**JN 350 Advertising Writing** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisite: Instructor permission  
This is a basic course in the preparation of advertising copy and continuity for all media. It is a combination of lecture and laboratory course. Enrollment is limited to fifteen upperclass majors per semester.

**JN 390 Public Relations II** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisite: JN326  
A public relations writing class that includes assignments such as releases, features, newsletters, reports, biographies, rewrites, hometown stories, copyediting, interviewing, research, and special projects.

**JN 391 Presentation Making** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisite: Junior/senior standing  
Gives the student practice in writing and making oral presentations based on public relations cases and problems. Familiarizes the student with problem solving and small group communication skills necessary for those working in the area of public affairs.

**JN 392 Problem Solving in PR** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisite: Junior/senior standing  
Introduces students to techniques for analyzing and tracking information flow in organizations. Introduces students to creative problem-solving techniques which are standard practice in corporate research groups.

**JN 393 Document Design I** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisite: Junior/senior standing  
Teaches students advanced principles of document design and gives them the opportunity to apply techniques of rhetorical/stylistic analysis, general problem solving, and holistic information display to a wide variety of writing formats used in business, industry, and government.

**JN 394 Document Design II** 3c-0l-3sh  
 Prerequisite: Junior/senior standing  
 Gives students advanced work in preparation of substantial corporate and government documents such as annual reports, lengthy project reports, and research reports, etc. Emphasizes skills in research of public and government documents, data analysis and problem solving, holistic information display, writing, and editing.

**JN 481 Special Topics** var-1 to 3sh  
 These courses vary from semester to semester, covering a number of journalism specialties. From time to time they are converted to permanent course numbers.

**JN 482 Independent Study** var-1 to 6sh  
 Prerequisite: Departmental approval  
 Opportunities for independent study that goes beyond the usual classroom activities. Approval of department chairperson required.

**JN 493 Internship** var-3 to 12sh  
 Prerequisites: JN105, JN106, JN120, JN328, junior/senior standing, department approval  
 On-the-job training opportunities in journalism and related areas. Maximum of 6sh may be applied to 30sh minimum of major.

## LA: Latin Department of Spanish and Classical Languages College of Humanities and Social Sciences

**LA 151 Latin I** 3c-0l-3sh  
 For beginning students; pronunciation, reading, oral, and written communication are the objectives. In grammar the case system of the Latin noun is begun.

**LA 152 Latin II** 3c-0l-3sh  
 Continuation of Latin I, with the same objectives. In grammar the case system of the noun is completed.

**LA 251 Latin III** 3c-0l-3sh  
 Continued training in basic skills, with the possible addition of the study of specific topics; consult the department for topics. In grammar most tenses of the Latin verb are studied.

**LA 252 Latin IV** 3c-0l-3sh  
 Continuation of Latin III. In grammar more tenses of the verb are studied. The readings become short selections from Latin literature.

**LA 351 Advanced Latin I** 3c-0l-3sh  
 Reviews grammar in depth; analyzes the structure of the language. Written themes are not required. Selections from Latin prose are read for knowledge of their content and for developing knowledge of the structure of the language.

**LA 352 Advanced Latin II** 3c-0l-3sh  
 Continuation of Latin 351. Selections are from poetry this semester.

**LA 361 Development of Roman Culture and Literature** 3c-0l-3sh  
 Latin poetry and history will be read to show the influence of political and social ideas on literature; emphasis will be on the contrast between the Republican and Imperial periods. Some reading will be in Latin; most will be in English.

**LA 362 Latin Conversation and Composition** 3c-0l-3sh  
 Aims at the ability to speak Latin on a conversational level and to write grammatically correct Latin prose.

**LA 371 Survey of Latin Literature I** 3c-0l-3sh  
 Comprehensive view of Latin literature from Ennius through the Augustan Age.

**LA 372 Survey of Latin Literature II** 3c-0l-3sh  
 Comprehensive view of Latin literature from the Silver Age to the Middle Ages.

**LA 482 Independent Study** var-1 to 3sh  
 An opportunity to engage in an in-depth analysis of some topic dealing with the Latin language and culture through consultation with a faculty member. Permission is required.

## LB: Library The University Libraries Academic Affairs Division

**LB 151 Introduction to Library Resources** var-1sh  
 A lecture/laboratory course (fourteen one-hour classes) which provides an introduction to the resources of a university library, how those resources are organized, and how to effectively use those resources.

## LC: Learning Center The Learning Center Student Affairs Division

**LC 090 Introduction to College Math I** 3c-0l-3sh  
 Prerequisite: A student may not register for this course after successfully completing any course offered by the mathematics department without the written approval of the Learning Center director.

Reviews basic computational skills and their applications. Includes operations with whole numbers, decimals, and fractions; the concepts of ratios, proportions, and percents; basic geometric principles; and an introduction to algebra. This course carries institutional, nondegree credit, and attendance is required.

**LC 095 Introduction to College Math II** 3c-0l-3sh  
 Prerequisite: A student may not register for this course after successfully completing any course offered by the mathematics department, without written approval of the Learning Center director.

Introduces beginning algebraic concepts, including signed numbers; rules and properties of equations; exponents; polynomials; factoring; algebraic fractions; graphs and linear equations, inequalities, and radical expressions. This course carries institutional, nondegree credit, and attendance is required.

## LR: Industrial and Labor Relations Department of Industrial and Labor Relations College of Humanities and Social Sciences

**LR 426 Case Studies in Labor-Management Relations** 3c-0l-3sh  
 In-depth study of daily labor-management relationships in a variety of organizational settings through utilization of case study technique. Focuses on a problem-solving approach to the legal and contract administration components of the labor-management relationship.

**LR 457 Labor and Business in Politics** 3c-0l-3sh  
 In-depth study and analysis of labor and business involvement in politics. Special attention to involvement of labor and business in Pennsylvania politics as well as to the relationship between the two competing groups—conflict or cooperation?

**LR 480 Principles and Practices of Collective Bargaining** 3c-0l-3sh  
 An examination of the historical, legal, and functional parameters of collective bargaining. Topics covered include the organizing process, negotiations, contract administration, dispute resolution, and public sector labor relations.

**LR 481 Special Topics in Industrial and Labor Relations** 3c-0l-3sh  
 Advanced, innovative, or exploratory topics in industrial and labor relations.

**LR 499 Independent Study** var-1 to 3sh  
 Independent reading and research under the direction of a faculty member.

## MA: Mathematics

### Department of Mathematics

### College of Natural Sciences and Mathematics

#### MA 100 Basic Algebra

3C-01-3sh

**Note:** A student may not take MA100 Basic Algebra after successfully completing MA110 or a calculus course without the written approval of the mathematics department chairperson.

A basic course in algebra including factoring, exponents and radicals, systems of linear equations, complex fractions, and inequalities. Designed for those students who lack the basic algebraic skills required in MA110 Elementary Functions. This course will not meet general education or liberal studies math requirements.

#### MA 101 Foundations of Mathematics

3C-01-3sh

Introduces logic and mathematical way of analyzing problems; develops an appreciation for nature, breadth, and power of mathematics and its role in a technological society and introduces useful mathematics or mathematics related to student interest. Possible topics include logic, problem solving, number theory, linear programming, probability, statistics, intuitive calculus, introduction to computers, mathematics of finance, game theory.

#### MA 102 Finite Mathematics

3C-01-3sh

**Prerequisite:** Four years of high school mathematics or a college mathematics course. Credit for MA102 toward graduation will not be given to anyone with credit in any mathematics course beyond calculus.

An informal approach to practical applications of mathematics. Fundamental concepts of enumeration, matrices, linear systems, predicate calculus, probability, and series will be introduced and used in considering mathematical models. Calculators or computer packages may be used in solving mathematical problems.

#### MA 110 Elementary Functions

3C-01-3sh

**Note:** A student may not take MA110 Elementary Functions after successfully completing a calculus course without the written approval of the mathematics department chairperson.

For students not prepared to begin the study of calculus; topics include polynomial, exponential, logarithmic, and trigonometric functions.

#### MA 117 Principles of Mathematics

3C-01-3sh

This course is an introduction to the nature of mathematics, designed specifically as a first course for mathematics education majors to experience several facets of mathematics including deduction, induction, problem solving, discrete mathematics, and theory of equations.

#### MA 121 Calculus I for Business, Natural, and Social Sciences

4C-01-4sh

**Note:** A student may not take MA121 Calculus I for Business, Natural, and Social Sciences after successfully completing another calculus course without the written permission of the mathematics department chairperson.

**Prerequisite:** MA110 or equivalent high school preparation

Introduces non-Math major to analytic geometry, elementary functions (including logarithmic and exponential functions), central ideas of the calculus (limit, derivative, and integral), applications of derivatives to business, social, and natural sciences.

#### MA 122 Calculus II for Business, Natural, and Social Sciences

4C-01-4sh

Applications of integrals to business, natural, and social sciences, functions of several variables, trigonometric functions, sequences and series, numerical methods, differential equations.

#### MA 123 Calculus I for Physics and Chemistry

4C-01-4sh

**Prerequisites:** High school algebra, geometry, and trigonometry  
Functions, limits, continuity, derivatives, application of the derivative, integral, and applications of the integral. (Trigonometric and inverse trigonometric functions are included throughout the course.)

#### MA 124 Calculus II for Physics and Chemistry

4C-01-4sh

Logarithmic and exponential functions, techniques of integration, sequences and series, differential calculus of functions of several variables, multiple integrals, line integrals, surface integrals, differential equations with application to physical problems.

#### MA 127 Calculus I

4C-01-4sh

**Prerequisite:** Permission of the mathematics department

The first in a three-course series of courses which stresses the theory of the calculus as well as the application in problem solving. Topics to be included are: real numbers, an introduction to analytic geometry, functions, limits and continuity, derivatives and applications, the differential and antidifferentiation.

#### MA 128 Calculus II

4C-01-4sh

**Prerequisite:** Permission of the mathematics department

The second in a three-course series of courses stresses the theory of calculus as well as the application in problem solving. Topics to be included are: definite integrals and applications, logarithmic and exponential functions, trigonometric and inverse trigonometric functions, polar coordinates, hyperbolic functions, indeterminate forms, improper integrals, and Taylor's formula.

#### MA 151 Mathematics for Elementary Teachers I

3C-01-3sh

Topics included are sets, concepts of logic, mathematical systems, systems of numeration, developing the set of integers, rational numbers, and real numbers.

#### MA 152 Mathematics for Elementary Teachers II

3C-01-3sh

**Prerequisite:** MA151

Topics included are sentences in one variable, sentences in two variables, nonmetric geometry, metric geometry, coordinate geometry, introduction to statistics and probability, computers, and calculators.

#### MA 171 Introduction to Linear Algebra

3C-01-3sh

Introduction to vector spaces, linear transformations, determinants, and matrix algebra. Topics are presented in a direct and intuitive approach.

#### MA 214 Probability and Statistics for Business Majors

3C-01-3sh

Designed to introduce the study of probability theory, discrete random variables and probability distributions, empirical frequency distributions, theoretical frequency distributions, statistical investigations and sampling, and sampling distributions.

#### MA 216 Probability and Statistics for Natural Sciences

4C-01-4sh

**Prerequisite:** MA121

Frequency distributions, measures of central tendency and variation, probability, probability distributions, sampling distributions. Hypothesis testing for means, variances, proportions. Correlation and prediction, regression, analysis of variance, and nonparametric statistics. Emphasis on applications.

#### MA 217 Probability and Statistics

3C-01-3sh

(For non-Math majors) Frequency distributions, measures of central tendency, variation, elementary probability, sampling, estimation, testing hypotheses, correlation, and regression; emphasis on applications as opposed to theoretical development of topics.

#### MA 219 Discrete Mathematics

3C-01-3sh

**Prerequisites:** CO110 and a two-semester calculus sequence

Topics include set algebra, mappings, relations, semigroups, groups, directed and undirected graphs, Boolean algebra, and propositional logic, with examples and applications of these to various areas of computer science. Emphasis placed on developing an intuitive understanding of basic structures rather than formal theories and influence of these topics on theory and practice of computing.

#### MA 227 Calculus III

4C-01-4sh

**Prerequisite:** Permission of the mathematics department

The third in a three-course series of courses which stresses the theory of calculus as well as the application in problem solving. Topics to be included are vectors in the plane, parametric equations, vectors in three-dimensional space, solid analytic geometry, differential calculus of functions of several variables, directional derivatives, gradients, applications of partial derivatives, and infinite series.

#### MA 241 Differential Equations

3C-01-3sh

**Prerequisite:** MA122, MA124, or MA227

Emphasis is placed on techniques of solution and elementary physical applications. A thorough study is made of differential equations classified as order one-degree one, linear, and nonhomogeneous. Solution techniques involving reduction of order techniques, the differential operator, and infinite series are introduced.

- MA 271 Introduction to Algebraic Structures** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisite: MA171  
Gives student basic ideas of contemporary mathematics. Includes mathematical logic, algebra of sets, equivalence relations and partitions of sets, functions, and fundamentals of group theory. Methods of proof in area of abstract mathematics.
- MA 317 Introduction to Probability and Statistics** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisites: MA152, Elementary Education concentration  
Introduces students to elementary concepts of probability and statistics which will enable them to analyze data, make predictions, and determine which concepts may be used with children.
- MA 342 Advanced Calculus for Applications** 4c-0l-4sh  
Prerequisite: MA241  
This course deals with the application of mathematics to problems of science. Emphasis is placed on the three phases of such an application and on the development of skills necessary to carry out each step: (a) translation of the given physical information to a mathematical model; (b) treatment of the model by mathematical methods; (c) interpretation of the mathematical result in physical terms. Topics included are vector calculus, integral theorems, Fourier series, partial differential equations, and the Laplace transformation.
- MA 350 History of Mathematics** 2c-0l-2sh  
Prerequisite: Completion of a calculus sequence or permission of the instructor  
The history of mathematics is concerned with the origins, philosophy, and development of the mathematical sciences.
- MA 353 Theory of Numbers** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisite: MA271 with a C or better grade  
Divisibility, congruences, primitive roots, number theoretic functions, diophantine equations, continued fractions, quadratic residues.
- MA 355 Foundations of Geometry I** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisites: MA171, MA271 with a C or better grade  
Studies various groups of transformations and geometries associated with these groups in the Euclidean plane. The Euclidean Similarity and affine and projective groups of transformations are studied.
- MA 356 Foundations of Geometry II** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisite: MA355  
An extension of the topics included in MA355. The real projective plane is introduced and the analytic geometry of this plane.
- MA 363 Mathematical Statistics I** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisite: MA122, MA124, or MA227  
Probability theory necessary for an understanding of mathematical statistics is developed. Applications of set theory to models, combinations and permutations, binomial, Poisson and normal distributions, expected values, and moment generating functions.
- MA 364 Mathematical Statistics II** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisite: MA363  
Multivariate distributions, change of variable technique, chi-square distribution, estimation, confidence intervals, hypothesis testing, contingency tables, goodness of fit. Practical applications are used to aid in the development.
- MA 366 Preparation for Actuarial Examinations** 1c-0l-1sh  
Prerequisites: MA171 and calculus sequence  
This course provides an introduction to the actuarial profession and helps the student prepare for the first actuarial examinations. The examination preparation consists of studying sample actuarial examinations and related material. The student is required to take the actuarial examination. The student should be aware that for most students, considerable study beyond the requirements of this one-credit course will be required in order to pass the actuarial examinations.
- MA 371 Linear Algebra** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisites: MA171, MA271 with a C or better grade  
Vector spaces and linear transformations are studied in a theoretical setting. Also, canonical forms and multilinear algebra are studied.
- MA 417 Statistical Applications** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisite: MA214, MA216, or MA217 (For non-Math majors)  
Using computer programs, a wide array of statistical procedures for educational research workers will be explored. Basic concepts of statistical inference and prediction will be reviewed, including regression analysis and prediction, hypothesis testing, analysis of variance and covariance, and partial and multiple correlation. Emphasis is on use of the computer and interpretation of computer printouts, along with understanding techniques employed. No computer knowledge is necessary.
- MA 418 Sampling Survey Theory and its Application** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisites: (For non-Math majors) MA214, 216, or 217  
Directed to the student who is or will be doing quantitative research, commissioning large-scale surveys, and evaluating the results. Sampling techniques and statistical principles underlying their use will be introduced. Consideration to the practical problems associated with implementation.
- MA 420 Pre-Calculus Mathematics I** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisite: MA152; Elementary Education concentration  
Examines the function concept as applied to elementary real number functions and graphing techniques for these functions. Topics include real number functions such as absolute value, step, linear, quadratic, and other polynomial functions, trigonometric and other periodic functions, exponential logarithmic functions, and all other inverse functions. Students will examine curricular materials that develop function concepts in Grades K-8.
- MA 421 Advanced Calculus I** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisites: MA124 or MA227, MA271 with a C or better grade  
Study of set theory, real number system, functions topology of Cartesian space, sequences, convergence and uniform convergence, continuity, and uniform continuity.
- MA 422 Advanced Calculus II** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisite: MA421  
Includes the study of convergence sequences in  $R^n$ , global properties of continuity, uniform continuity, differentiation of  $R^n$ , Riemann integrals, and infinite series.
- MA 423-424 Complex Variable I and II** each 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisite: MA124 or MA227  
Introduction to the theory of functions of a complex variable: topics included are elementary functions, analytic functions, conformal mapping, integration, series, and application.
- MA 425 Applied Mathematical Analysis I** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisites: Calculus sequence, introductory linear algebra, or permission of instructor  
This course provides the necessary background for an understanding of mathematical programming, proofs of convergence of algorithms, convexity, and factorable functions. It also develops necessary concepts in matrix theory which are required to develop efficient algorithms to solve linear and nonlinear programming models.
- MA 427 Introduction to Topology** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisite: MA271 with a C or better grade  
Study of sets, functions, continuity, compactness, the separation axioms, and metric spaces; application of topology to analysis is demonstrated.
- MA 445 Programming Models in Operations Research** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisite: Two-semester sequence of calculus  
Development of probabilistic mathematical models for managerial and social sciences with relevant computational techniques.
- MA 446 Probabilistic Models in Operations Research** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisites: Two-semester sequence of calculus, MA363  
Development of probabilistic mathematical models for managerial and social sciences with relevant computational techniques.
- MA 447 Simulation Models** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisites: Completion of the calculus sequence; background in statistics and probability, and familiarity with concepts of programming (knowledge of a particular programming language not required)  
This course considers the types of models that are basic to any simulation and methods for building and using such models. It includes discrete and continuous system simulations, their applications, and an introduction to SLAM II (Simulation Language for Alternative Modeling).

- MA 450 Mathematics for Early Childhood** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisite: MA151, Elementary Education concentration  
Study of child-centered, activity-oriented mathematics program for early childhood education. Students gather and construct manipulative materials and become familiar with commercially produced materials. Preenumber activities, number activities, numeration, operations on whole numbers, fractional numbers, geometry, measurement, problem solving.
- MA 452 Seminar in Teaching Algebra** var-1 to 4sh
- MA 453 Seminar in Teaching Geometry** var-1 to 4sh
- MA 454 Seminar in Teaching General Mathematics** var-1 to 4sh  
Seminars are designed for pre-student teacher. Students in each class will gain insights into the problems in teaching each topic and become aware of the materials available and methods of instruction geared to the special type of student. Education majors only.
- MA 456 Principles of Geometry I** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisites: MA152, Elementary Education concentration  
Students become acquainted with an informal, intuitive approach to geometry. Activities and materials for teaching geometrical concepts to children are an integral part of the course.
- MA 457 Introduction to Number Theory** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisites: MA152, Elementary Education concentration  
Introduction to topics of elementary number theory including divisibility, prime numbers, factorization, modular arithmetic, problem solving, and place of number theory in the elementary school curriculum. Students will examine many number theory activities which can help to strengthen skills with basic facts in an interesting, nonroutine setting.
- MA 458 Introduction to Logic and Logical Games** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisites: MA152, Elementary Education concentration  
Introduction to some of the basic ideas, terminology, and notation of mathematical logic and Boolean algebra as well as games of strategy that involve logic. In addition, an investigation of how logic is taught and used in various programs for the elementary school.
- MA 459 Computer-related Topics in the Elementary and Middle School** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisites: MA152, Elementary Education concentration  
Provides teachers with concepts and techniques necessary to teach computer-related topics to children. Participants will work with elementary school children throughout the semester.
- MA 460 Computers and Calculators in Secondary School Mathematics Instruction** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisite: CO205  
Students will explore how computers and calculators can be used as tools to enhance the instruction in secondary school mathematics.
- MA 465 Topics in Statistics** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisite: MA364  
Correlation and regression from applied and theoretical points of view, bivariate and multivariate normal distribution, analysis of variance, non-parametric methods. Practical problems involving statistical techniques and use of computer statistical packages. Knowledge of computer programming is not required.
- MA 471 Basic Concepts of Algebra** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisites: MA152, Elementary Education concentration  
Concepts of basic algebraic structures such as group, ring, integral domain, field, and vector space are studied within the context of the mathematical maturity of the student. Other topics include relations and functions, polynomials and polynomial equations, systems of equations, and inequalities. Consideration given to development of these concepts in the mathematics curriculum.
- MA 476 Abstract Algebra I** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisites: MA171, MA271 with a C or better grade  
Development of theory of integral domains, fields, rings, and groups; designed to develop student's power to think for himself or herself and to improve ability to construct formal proofs.
- MA 477 Abstract Algebra II** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisite: MA476  
Designed to have student continue study of algebra by use of axiomatic method; Euclidean domains; polynomial domains and extension fields included; interrelationships between these structures and simpler structures, particularly groups and rings, are developed as in study of Galois group of a polynomial and in an introduction to Galois theory.
- MA 481 Topics in Mathematics** var-1 to 3sh  
(Credit toward Math major)
- MA 490 Independent Study** var-1 to 3sh
- MA 493 Internship in Mathematics** var-3 to 12sh  
Prerequisites: Completion of core curriculum, completion of application Positions with participating companies or agencies provide students with experience in mathematics-related work under the supervision of the agencies and faculty. Requirements include one to three on-site consultations, two university consultations, completion of progress reports, and presentation of final cumulative paper.

## MG: Management Department of Management and Marketing College of Business

**Note:** Courses are restricted to College of Business students and students in approved programs which designate specific business requirements for degree completion. All courses at the 300 and 400 level are open only to students with junior or senior standing. All students, regardless of major or program affiliation, must meet course prerequisite requirements in order to enroll for a given course.

- MG 300 Human Resource Management** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisite: PC101  
Designed to recognize and evaluate the application of behavioral science approaches in the study of human resource management. Topics include recruiting and selection, training, management development, performance evaluation, communications, wage and benefit programs, and management-labor relations.
- MG 311 Human Behavior in Organizations** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisite: PC101  
Human problems of management. Basic ideas and theories from the behavioral sciences as they apply to human behavior in organizations are presented. Management solutions to problems resulting from individual-organization interaction are emphasized.
- MG 360 Management and Production Concepts** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisite: MA121, PC101  
Analysis of the role and functions of management to include planning, organizing, staffing, directing, and controlling. Multidisciplinary approach to the study of management in organizations with attention to their tasks, roles, and functions. Study of production management as an example of functional management; emphasis on acquisition, transformation, and distribution of physical materials. Those students who enroll in MG360 may not also enroll in QB360.
- MG 390 Principles and Practices of Management** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisite: MG360  
Examines quantitative and behavior models and theories used in managerial decision processes. Readings and case studies illustrate applications of management theories, models, and structure.
- MG 400 Wage and Salary Administration** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisite: MG300  
Studies the policies and programs that help managers design and administer compensation systems for private and public sector enterprises. Includes motivation theories and practice designing of compensation systems.
- MG 401 Management Development and Training** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisites: MG300, MG360  
Principles, problems, and procedures in planning, organizing, directing, and controlling all aspects of training and development programs in a business enterprise. Methods of improving and development of managerial skills are emphasized.



**MG 402 Seminar in Human Resource Management** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisite: MG300, graduating senior  
Contemporary issues in human resource management using case studies.

**MG 410 Decision Making in Business** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisites: Senior status and all Business Core subjects completed  
Designed to give the student practice in developing solutions to business problems through the integration and application of the numerous theories covered in the functional areas.

**MG 412 Small Business Management** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisite: EC122, AG201, AG202, AD235  
Role of the entrepreneur and problems involved with managing a small business enterprise, especially as these differ from management situations encountered in larger firms.

**MG 481 Special Topics in Management** var-1-3sh  
Covers advanced, innovative, or exploratory topics and disciplines within management. Specific content items developed by instructor. Credits may be applied to either required (by permission of department chairperson) or free electives in a student's program.

**MG 482 Independent Study** var-3sh  
Prerequisite: Consent of departmental chairperson  
Individual research and analysis of contemporary problems and issues in a concentrated area of study under the guidance of a senior faculty member.

**MG 493 Management Internship** var-3 to 12sh  
Practical experience to develop knowledge and skills in the application of theory to actual problems in a nonclassroom setting. A maximum of 3sh of internship in the student's major may be applied toward the management and human resource management major area elective requirements. Additional internship credit must be used as free electives only. Admission only by permission of the department chairperson and dean, College of Business.

**MG 495 Business Policy** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisites: Completion of all Business Core requirements or permission, graduating seniors  
A capstone case analysis course designed to give the student practice in applying business theories to the solution of management problems. An analysis of how top management determines strategy and policy and influences the philosophy and character of the company. To develop in the student a general management viewpoint that integrates the various functions of the organization.

## MH: Music History Department of Music College of Fine Arts

**MH 101 Introduction to Music** 3c-0l-3sh  
Course presumes no technical background but does utilize the varied musical experiences of each individual to help extend interest as far as possible. Attendance at various concerts of university organizations, cultural life events, and visiting artist concerts is required to augment listening experiences of students. Offered as MU101 prior to summer 1989.

**MH 103 Perspectives in Jazz** 3c-0l-3sh  
Designed to give an overview of the development and contributions of jazz in the American culture and provide a background for a more intensive and detailed study of jazz for the Jazz Studies major. Offered as MU103 prior to Fall, 1989.

**MH 301 Music History I** 3c-0l-3sh  
Intensive study of the history and style of Baroque and Classical music. Considerable analytic listening is required. Offered as MU301 prior to Fall, 1989. Content will be restructured with MH303 for students entering in 1989; first offering of new course will be in 1990-91.

**MH 302 Music History II** 3c-0l-3sh  
Intensive study of the history and style of Romantic and 20th-century music to 1950. Considerable analytic listening is required. Offered as MU302 prior to Fall, 1989. Content will be restructured for students entering in 1989; first offering of new course will be in 1990-91.

**MH 303 Music History III** 3c-0l-3sh  
Intensive study of the history and style of Medieval and Renaissance music. Considerable analytic listening is required. Offered as MU303 prior to Fall, 1989. Last offering of course scheduled for 1990-91.

**MH 322 Renaissance Music** 3c-0l-3sh  
Beginning with Ockeghem and ending with Palestrina and his contemporaries, music literature of this age is carefully and thoroughly studied. Offered as MU322 prior to Fall, 1989.

**MH 323 The Baroque Era** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisites: MH301, 302  
Extends from Monteverdi through Bach and Handel and considers vocal and instrumental forms, styles, and practices of era. Offered as MU323 prior to Fall, 1989.

**MH 324 Eighteenth-Century Music** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisites: MH301, 302  
Although Mozart and Haydn constitute a greater portion of 18th-century music, Roccoco period involves D. Scarlatti and C.P.E. Bach as well. Offered as MU324 prior to Fall, 1989.

**MH 325 The Early Romantic Period** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisites: MH301, 302  
Beethoven, Schubert, Rossini, Weber, Mendelssohn, Berlioz, Schumann, and Chopin are major composers to be studied in Early Romantic Period. Offered as MU325 prior to Fall, 1989.

**MH 326 The Late Romantic Period** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisites: MH301, 302  
Wagner, Verdi, Glinka, Bruckner, Meyerbeer, Liszt, Gounod, Brahms, Offenbach, Smetana, J. Strauss, Grieg, Bizet, Moussorgsky, Saint-Saens, Tschaiikowsky, Massenet, Franck, Borodin, Rimski-Korsakoff, Wolf, R. Strauss, Mahler, Faure, Puccini, Dvorak, MacDowell, and Elgar are major composers of this study. Offered as MU326 prior to Fall, 1989.

**MH 420 Contemporary Music** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisites: MH301, 302  
Beginning with Debussy, Ravel, and other impressionists, touching on Schoenberg, Stravinsky, Webern, Honegger, Milhaud, et al. Contemporary Music ends with today and tomorrow. Various trends, styles, and techniques are noted; judgments are attempted on more experimental forms; limited predictions of trends are ventured. Offered infrequently. Offered as MU420 prior to Fall, 1989.

**MH 421 American Music** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisites: MH301, 302  
A study of history and literature of music in America from 1600 to the present day. Offered as MU421 prior to Fall, 1989.

## MI: Marine Science Marine Science Consortium/Biology Department College of Natural Science and Mathematics

**MI 110 Introduction to Oceanography** var-3sh  
Introduction to physical, chemical, biological, and geological aspects of oceans and methods and techniques of oceanography. Lab emphasis placed on at-sea assignments.

**MI 211 Field Methods in Oceanography** var-3sh  
Prerequisite: MI110 or consent of instructor  
Familiarization with dynamic marine environment involving use and application of oceanographic instruments and sampling devices.

**MI 212 Navigation** var-3sh  
Prerequisite: Four years high school math or equivalent or consent of the instructor  
Covers navigation, i.e., the art and science of safely bringing a vessel from one position to another in a body of water. Course divided into (1) brief historical background; (2) navigation within sight of land, i.e., piloting; (3) navigation in the open sea, including electronic navigation methods.

**MI 221 Marine Invertebrate Zoology** var-3sh  
 Prerequisite: One year biology or consent of instructor  
 Study of marine invertebrates with emphasis on development, reproduction, structure, function, and classification of selected marine organisms.

**MI 241 Marine Biology** var-3sh  
 Prerequisites: Botany and zoology or consent of instructor  
 Study of plant and animal life in marine environment with emphasis placed upon physical and chemical factors affecting biota.

**MI 250 Management of Wetland Wildlife** var-3sh  
 Prerequisites: None  
 The ecology and management of wetland wildlife, particularly of freshwater marshes and saltwater marshes. Special emphasis on ecosystem approach.

**MI 260 Marine Ecology** var-3sh  
 Prerequisite: One year of biology or consent of instructor  
 A course in ecology of marine organisms.

**MI 270 Scuba Diving** var-3sh  
 Prerequisites: Swimming ability and good health. (A standard diving physical form will be mailed to students electing the course.)  
 Students who complete course will receive a National Association of Underwater Instructors Diver Certificate.

**MI 280 Marine Field Biology** var-3sh  
 Prerequisites: None  
 An introduction to basic principles of ecology and natural history of selected plants and animals in terrestrial, freshwater, and marine environments. Suitable for non-Science majors.

**MI 331 Chemical Oceanography** var-3sh  
 Prerequisites: MI110 and one year of chemistry  
 Treatment of oceanic chemical phenomena by sampling and laboratory analysis techniques.

**MI 342 Marine Botany** var-3sh  
 In-the-field studies and laboratory analysis by instrumentation of marine and marine fringe plants in the Middle Atlantic Coast as exemplified by those found in the Cape Henlopen, Delaware, and Wallops Island, Virginia, areas.

**MI 343 Marine Ichthyology** var-3sh  
 Prerequisites: General Biology and/or consent of the instructor  
 A study of fishes. Specimens collected along Eastern Seaboard by students will be used to illustrate anatomy, physiology, and systematics of this major vertebrate group. Field collections will give student opportunity to observe relationships of these animals to the biotic and physical environment.

**MI 344 Anatomy of Marine Chordates** var-3sh  
 Prerequisites: Six hours of biology including General Zoology  
 Designed to familiarize students with various aspects of marine chordates.

**MI 345 Marine Ornithology** var-3sh  
 Prerequisite: One year of biology or consent of the instructor  
 Introduces student to avian fauna of seacoast and enables comparison with inland species. In addition to field work providing visual and vocal identification, lecture material will include information on distribution, behavior, physiology, and anatomy of birds.

**MI 362 Marine Geology** var-3sh  
 Prerequisites: MI110 and physical geology or consent of instructor  
 Studies of structural and sedimentary environments of continental shelf, slopes, and ocean basins and crustal structure of the earth and its relation to sedimentary record and geologic history of oceans.

**MI 364 Physical Oceanography** var-3sh  
 Prerequisites: MI110, one year of physics, one semester of calculus and permission of the instructor  
 Course includes consideration of physical properties, mass and energy budgets, theory of distribution of variables; cause, nature, measurement, analysis, and prediction of tides, currents, and waves; and basic instrumentation in the field.

**MI 420 Marine Micropaleontology** var-3sh  
 Prerequisites: One year of geology and biology or consent of instructor  
 Deals with modern, living representatives of microorganisms important in fossil record with particular emphasis placed on taxonomy, morphology, evolution, and ecologic affinities of representative groups.

**MI 431 Ecology of Marine Plankton** var-3sh  
 Prerequisite: One year of biology  
 Study of phytoplankton and zooplankton in marine and brackish environments. Qualitative and quantitative comparisons made between the planktonic populations of various types of habitats in relation to primary and secondary productivity.

**MI 459 Coastal Geomorphology** var-3sh  
 Prerequisite: One year of geology  
 A study of coastal geomorphology with emphasis on Late Cenozoic and Pleistocene sea-level changes in response to worldwide continental glaciation. The student will participate in field studies of Pleistocene deposits and the weathering of these deposits.

**MI 481 Special Topics** var-3sh  
 Prerequisite: Instructor consent  
 Topics vary from session to session.

**MI 500 Problems in Marine Science** var-3sh  
 Graduate students or undergraduate students with advanced standing registering for this course may elect either of the following options.  
**Option A:** Take a 200, 300, or 400 level MI course and complete, in addition to regular course requirements, a project in the area under direction of instructor.  
**Option B:** Complete an independent research project. A research proposal must be approved by the Academic Committee of M.S.C. in advance of the time research is to be undertaken.

## **MK: Marketing** **Department of Management and Marketing** **College of Business**

**Note:** Courses are restricted to College of Business students and students in approved programs which designate specific business requirements for degree completion. All courses at the 300 and 400 level are open only to students with junior or senior standing. All students, regardless of major or program affiliation, must meet course prerequisite requirements in order to enroll for a given course.

**MK 320 Principles of Marketing** 3c-0l-3sh  
 Prerequisite: EC122

Study of those activities necessary to the design, pricing, promotion, and distribution of goods and services for use by organizations and ultimate consumers.

**MK 321 Consumer Behavior** 3c-0l-3sh

Prerequisites: MK320 and PC101  
 Survey of noteworthy contributions of behavioral science and research on consumer purchasing and decision-making process, with particular attention to formal and informal influence patterns.

**MK 420 Marketing Management** 3c-0l-3sh

Prerequisites: MK320 and MK321  
 Analysis of marketing and operational problems and policies involved in planning, organizing, coordinating, and controlling a total marketing program.

**MK 421 Marketing Research** 3c-0l-3sh

Prerequisites: MK320 and QB215  
 Nature, methods, analysis, and application of present-day marketing research techniques utilized in the solution of practical marketing problems.

**MK 422 Seminar in Marketing** 3c-0l-3sh

Prerequisites: MK420 and MK421, graduating senior  
 A terminal course designed for majors in marketing; considers current literature in the field, case problems pertaining to the total marketing effort, and current problems of actual companies.

**MK 430 International Marketing** 3c-0l-3sh  
 Prerequisite: MK320  
 International marketing and markets are analyzed. Special consideration is given to the significance of government regulations; organization structures of export and import enterprises; and credit policies.

**MK 431 Industrial Marketing** 3c-0l-3sh  
 Prerequisite: MK420  
 Concerned with the major activities involved in the marketing of industrial goods and services, including the industrial marketing system, marketing information needs of the industrial firm, industrial marketing implementation and control, and channel, pricing, product, and promotional strategies for industrial goods.

**MK 432 Business and Society** 3c-0l-3sh  
 Overview of the interactions between business and the larger social system in which it operates. Considers the problems, solutions, and future directions of societal issues and their relationships to the business environment. Topics discussed include consumerism, the morality of advertising, self-regulation, pollution and ecology, overpopulation, government regulation, and the social and ethical responsibilities of business and industry.

**MK 433 Advertising** 3c-0l-3sh  
 Prerequisite: MK320  
 Introduction to the principles, practices, and creations of advertising. Use of various media and legal, economic, social, and ethical aspects of advertising are also considered.

**MK 481 Special Topics in Marketing** 3c-0l-3sh  
 Covers advanced, innovative, or exploratory topics and disciplines within marketing. Specific content items developed by instructor. Credits may be applied to either required (by permission of departmental chairperson) or free electives in a student's program.

**MK 482 Independent Study** var-3sh  
 Prerequisite: Consent of departmental chairperson and dean, College of Business  
 Individual research and analysis of contemporary problems and issues in a concentrated area of study under the guidance of a senior faculty member.

**MK 493 Marketing Internship** var-3 to 12sh  
 Practical experience in the marketing field to develop knowledge and experience in the practical application of theory to actual problems in a non-classroom situation. A maximum of 3sh of internship in the student's major may be applied toward the marketing major-area elective requirements. Additional internship credit must be used as free electives only. Admission only by permission of the department chairperson and the dean, College of Business.

## MS: Military Science

### Department of Military Science

**MS 101 World Military History** 2c-1l-2sh  
 A study of the relationship and impact of warfare and military forces on the development of the world. This includes the interaction of military forces on the social, economical, and technological development of the world as well as a study of strategy, tactics, and personalities involved in the major wars. Also, see Leadership Laboratory.

**MS 102 American Military History** 2c-1l-2sh  
 Study of the evolution of American military institutions and policies and their relationship to society. Included will be studies of the major wars, their strategy, and their impact as well as the personalities involved. Also, see Leadership Laboratory.

**MS 203 Fundamentals of Tactical Operations, Techniques of Leadership, and Weapons Characteristics** 2c-1l-2sh  
 Organization, techniques, resources, and capabilities involved in conducting small unit tactical operations. Emphasis is on leadership, organization, and management techniques needed to cause a group of people to accomplish specific objectives. Characteristics of military weapons systems are taught. Students serve as leaders in Leadership Labs.

**MS 204 National Security and Fundamentals of Military Topography** 2c-1l-2sh  
 Study of national security concepts, policies, and the national decision-making process with emphasis on national resources, national will, and economic factors. Included will be a study of nuclear and conventional response options. Fundamentals of military topography including the use of military maps to determine topographic features, to conduct land navigation, and to perform terrain analysis will be covered. Also, see Leadership Laboratory.

**MS 305 Fundamentals of Leadership and Modern Learning/Teaching Relationship** 3c-1l-3sh  
 Study in practical application of principles of leadership/management as applied in classroom and field to include case studies in psychological, physiological, and sociological factors which affect human behavior; individual and group solution of leadership problems common to small units. Also, see Leadership Laboratory.

**MS 306 Study of Advance Leader Planning and Execution of Modern Combat Operations** 3c-1l-3sh  
 Analysis of leader's role in directing and coordinating efforts of individuals and small units in execution of offensive and defensive tactical missions, to include command and control systems, the military team, and communication techniques. Also, see Leadership Laboratory.

**MS 407 Management of the Military Complex to Include Fundamentals of Military and International Law** 3c-1l-3sh  
 Study of the various managerial elements needed to effectively control a military organization and the techniques used to accomplish these functions. Studies in military law and international law prepare the students for their legal responsibilities. Also, see Leadership Laboratory.

**MS 408 Seminar in Military Analysis and Management** 3c-1l-3sh  
 Contemporary analysis of use of military in world affairs to include importance of strategic mobility and neutralization of insurgent movements. Selected management problems and situations will be presented as they relate to military justice, administration, and obligation and responsibilities of an officer. Also, see Leadership Laboratory.

**Leadership Laboratory** (one afternoon per week) var-0sh  
 A practical experience designed for the attainment and application of leadership principles. Concurrently scheduled in conjunction with all Military Science courses, it provides for practical challenges in personal accomplishment, both physical and mental, and for development of team work and leadership.

**Summer Camp** var-0sh  
 Students attend a six-week summer camp upon completion of the first year of the Advanced Course. Time at camp is devoted to practical application of principles and theories taught during the preceding school year. While at camp, each student receives lodging, subsistence, uniforms, medical care, reimbursement for travel, and pay in amount of one-half pay of second lieutenant per month.

## MT: Medical Technology

### Allied Health Professions Programs

### College of Human Ecology and Health Sciences

**MT 494 Clinical Microbiology** var 6-10sh  
 Identification and clinical pathology of bacteria, fungi, viruses, and parasites. Techniques to isolate, stain, culture, and determine antimicrobial susceptibility. Instrumentation; quality control.

**MT 495 Clinical Chemistry** var 7-10sh  
 Enzymology, endocrinology, biochemistry of lipids, carbohydrates and proteins, metabolism of nitrogenous end products, physiology and metabolism of fluids and electrolytes, and toxicology as related to the body and diseases. The technical procedures include colorimetry, spectrophotometry, electrophoresis, chromatography, automation, and quality control.

**MT 496 Clinical Hematology/Coagulation** var 4-7sh  
 The composition and function of blood; diseases related to blood disorders; the role of platelets and coagulation. Manual and automated techniques of diagnostic tests for abnormalities.

**MT 497 Clinical Immunohematology** var 3-6sh  
Blood antigens, antibodies, crossmatching, hemolytic diseases, and related diagnostic tests. An in-depth study of blood donor service and its many facets such as transfusions, medico-legal aspects, etc.

**MT 498 Clinical Immunology/Serology** var 2-4sh  
Immune response, immunoglobulins, autoimmunity and complement and related tests and diseases. Survey and demonstration of serological diagnostic tests.

**MT 499 Clinical Seminar** var 0-6sh  
Other courses which are not included in the above (such as orientation, laboratory management, education, clinical microscopy) and/or are unique to the individual hospital program.

## MU: Music Department of Music College of Fine Arts

**MU 110 Fundamentals of Theory** 3c-0l-3sh  
Rudiments of musical materials; harmonic, melodic, rhythmic, and basic formal procedures of the common practice period including pitch reading, interval construction, scales, and modes.

**MU 111 Theory Skills I** 0c-3l-2sh  
Develops aural skills through dictation and interpretation of written music by sight-singing. Taken in conjunction with Theory I.

**MU 112 Theory Skills II** 0c-3l-2sh  
Prerequisite: MU111  
Continuing development of aural skills and introduction of keyboard skills. Taken in conjunction with Theory II.

**MU 115 Theory I** 3c-0l-3sh  
The study of the harmonic, melodic, and formal devices of the common practice period, from simple diatonic chords through secondary dominants.

**MU 116 Theory II** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisite: MU115  
The study of the harmonic, melodic, and formal devices of the common practice period, from simple diatonic chords through secondary dominants. Theory II introduces basic music forms.

**MU 120 Brass Ensemble** var-1sh

**MU 121 Chamber Singers** var-1sh

**MU 122 University Chorale** var-1sh

**MU 123 Symphony Band** var-1sh

**MU 125 Marching Band** var-1sh

**MU 126 Music Theater** var-1sh

**MU 127 Percussion Ensemble** var-1sh

**MU 128 University Chamber Orchestra** var-1sh

**MU 129 University Symphony Orchestra** var-1sh

**MU 130 String Ensemble** var-1sh

**MU 131 University Wind Ensemble** var-1sh

**MU 133 Woodwind Ensemble** var-1sh

**MU 134 University Chorus** var-1sh

**MU 135 Jazz Ensemble** var-1sh

**MU 136 Mellowmen** var-1sh

**MU 151 Class Voice I** 1c-1l-1sh  
Conceived for non-Voice majors. Development of correct vocal production techniques through individual and group performance in class. Use of the voice as a tool for theory skills and for eventual use in the music classroom.

**MU 152 Class Voice II** 1c-1l-1sh  
Continuation of Class Voice I. Resumes development of correct vocal production techniques through performance.

**MU 153 Class Piano I** 1c-1l-1sh  
Designed for students with no significant background in piano who need to develop functional keyboard skills. Emphasis placed on harmonizing melodies and playing simple accompaniments.

**MU 154 Class Piano II** 1c-1l-1sh  
Continuation of Class Piano I.

**MU 155 Class Strings I** 1c-1l-1sh  
For Music Education majors who will develop rudimentary playing techniques sufficient to initiate instruction for beginning students. Emphasis placed on correct playing positions and tone production for violin, viola, cello, and double bass.

**MU 157 Class Percussion I** 1c-1l-1sh  
A practical introduction to the various instruments of the percussion family. Students will demonstrate correct playing techniques and develop a resource file containing information on percussion instruments and instructional materials as needed by the school music teacher.

**MU 159 Class Brass I** 1c-1l-1sh  
For Music Education majors who will demonstrate rudimentary playing techniques and tone production skills to initiate beginning instruction. Students will develop playing on trumpet or French horn and trombone, euphonium, or tuba.

**MU 161 Class Woodwinds I** 1c-1l-1sh  
For Music Education majors who will acquire correct tone production and playing techniques sufficient to initiate beginning instruction. Students will demonstrate skills with flute, clarinet, saxophone, and oboe or bassoon.

**MU 163 Class Guitar I** 1c-1l-1sh  
Designed for students with no significant background in guitar who wish to develop functional playing skills. Emphasis placed on using the guitar as an accompanying instrument.

**MU 201 Jazz History I** 3c-0l-3sh  
An in-depth study of the principal movements, schools, performers, and peripheral aspects of American jazz from its origins to the "Swing Era" of the early 1940s.

**MU 202 Jazz History II** 3c-0l-3sh  
A continuation of the study of the principal movements, schools, performers, and peripheral aspects of American jazz from the Jazz Revolution-BeBop to Free Jazz of the 1970s.

**MU 211 Theory Skills III** 0c-3l-2sh  
Prerequisites: MU111, 112  
Further development of aural and keyboard skills. Taken in conjunction with Theory III.

**MU 212 Theory Skills IV** 0c-3l-2sh  
Prerequisites: MU111, 112, 211  
Culmination of development in aural and keyboard skills. Taken in conjunction with Theory IV.

**MU 213 Jazz Theory Skills I** 0c-3l-2sh  
Training in aural, vocal, and keyboard skills as they relate to the elements of jazz and improvisation. A high degree of emphasis is placed on ear training and its use in the transcription of live and recorded musical examples and on keyboard skills and their utilization in the development of an harmonic vocabulary.

**MU 214 Jazz Theory Skills II** 0c-3l-2sh  
A continuation of work begun in Jazz Theory Skills I with emphasis on more advanced aural, vocal, and keyboard skills as they relate to jazz and improvisation.

<b>MU 215 Theory III</b> Prerequisites: MU115, 116 Extension of the techniques of the 18th and 19th centuries to include modulation, altered chords, more advanced musical forms, and contrapuntal procedures.	3c-0l-3sh	<b>MU 313 Instrumental Conducting</b> Prerequisite: MU311 Provides the student with an opportunity to apply basic conducting skills to various instrumental ensembles. Includes survey of suitable literature, organizational problems, audition procedures, rehearsal techniques, program building, and interpretation.	3c-0l-2sh
<b>MU 216 Theory IV</b> Prerequisites: MU115, 116, 215 Extension of the techniques of the 18th and 19th centuries to include modulation, altered chords, more advanced musical forms, and contrapuntal procedures. Theory IV concentrates largely on music and materials of the present century.	3c-0l-3sh	<b>MU 315 Theory V</b> Prerequisite: MU216 Many of harmonic idioms of past half century are considered, such as comparative analysis of dissonance; polytonality, polyrhythms; atonalism and 12-tone system; and microtonalism. Original writing in these styles required.	3c-0l-3sh
<b>MU 217 Keyboard Harmony I</b> Prerequisite: Nominal facility at keyboard Designed to develop keyboard skills so the student may realize and produce in sound basic harmonic progressions.	1c-1l-1sh	<b>MU 318 Jazz Orchestration and Composition I</b> 3c-0l-3sh Work in composition and arranging for instrumental ensembles from trio up to a standard jazz ensemble including reeds, brass, and rhythm section. Study proceeds from harmonization of a given melody to a study of voicing and the realization through composition for various instrumental combinations. Included is a thorough study of instruments and particularly their use in jazz as expressive vehicles for improvisation.	3c-0l-3sh
<b>MU 218 Keyboard Harmony II</b> Prerequisite: MU217 Continuation of Keyboard Harmony I, involving chromatic harmony and more complex progressions.	1c-1l-1sh	<b>MU 319 Jazz Orchestration and Composition II</b> 3c-0l-3sh Prerequisite: MU318 Continuation of work in MU318. Study expands to include strings, full orchestra, band, and choirs and their utilization in jazz. More emphasis on original work in composition and arranging.	3c-0l-3sh
<b>MU 222 Jazz Theory I</b> The study of the elements of music, melody, harmony, rhythm, and form, as they are found in jazz improvisation. Includes an introduction to the fundamentals of jazz improvisation through aural and written analysis, composition, and performance.	3c-0l-3sh	<b>MU 331 Elementary Methods</b> 3c-0l-3sh Includes analytical study of texts, recordings, equipment, instruments, and other materials suitable to musical development of elementary pupils; proper treatment of child voice; selection, use, and teaching of rote songs; rhythmic activities and development; music reading; part singing; planning and organization; guided observations; and evaluation techniques.	3c-0l-3sh
<b>MU 223 Jazz Theory II</b> A continuation of the work begun in Jazz Theory I with emphasis on extending the harmonic, melodic, and rhythmic vocabulary. Includes analysis of differing trends in jazz, imitation of a variety of styles, and the cultivation of an individualized approach to jazz analysis, composition, and improvisation.	3c-0l-3sh	<b>MU 332 Guitar and Recreational Instruments for Today's Classroom</b> 0c-3l-2sh Designed for classroom teachers and music specialists to utilize several social instruments in the school setting. Major emphasis on learning to play the guitar to accompany singing. Other fretted instruments, recorder, auto-harp, and Orff instruments are included. Offered infrequently.	0c-3l-2sh
<b>MU 224 Jazz Improvisation Techniques I</b> 3c-0l-3sh A study of the basic materials and practices for improvising or extemporaneous playing.	3c-0l-3sh	<b>MU 333 Secondary Methods</b> 3c-0l-3sh Includes General Music Class, choral organizations, changing voice, techniques of instruction, including team teaching and programmed learning, high school theory courses, high school music literature courses, scheduling, administrative problems, curriculum development, evaluation of materials and equipment, evaluative techniques, and guided observation. Extra laboratory sessions are required.	3c-0l-3sh
<b>MU 225 Jazz Improvisation Techniques II</b> 3c-0l-3sh A continuation of the basic materials and practices for improvising or extemporaneous playing. Makes use of more complicated and involved harmonic progressions utilizing extended choral harmonies.	3c-0l-3sh	<b>MU 335 Music for the Exceptional Student</b> 2c-2l-2sh Develops music education skills, techniques, and materials for the emotionally, mentally, physically, or neurologically handicapped student and the gifted. Designed for students in music education, special education, and elementary education.	2c-2l-2sh
<b>MU 304 Form and Analysis I</b> Prerequisite: MU216 Thorough study of smaller forms of music.	2c-0l-2sh	<b>MU 351 Italian Diction and Literature</b> 2c-0l-2sh For first-semester voice majors, this class meets for two hours per week. Emphasis is on pronunciation for the stage and readings of Italian song texts. Italian madrigals, solo song literature, and operatic repertoire are also studied.	2c-0l-2sh
<b>MU 306 Counterpoint I</b> Prerequisite: MU216 After study and analysis of the style of 16th-century contrapuntal writing, student will do original writing using techniques and devices of period. As time permits, same approach will be made to explore style of 17th- and 18th-century composers.	2c-0l-2sh	<b>MU 353 French Diction and Literature</b> 2c-0l-2sh For third- or fourth-semester voice majors, this class meets for two hours per week. Emphasis is on pronunciation for the stage and the International Phonetic Alphabet. French solo song literature and operatic repertoire are also studied.	2c-0l-2sh
<b>MU 308 Fugue and Canon</b> Prerequisite: MU306 Application of contrapuntal techniques within these two specific forms through analysis, assigned exercises, and creative writing.	2c-0l-2sh	<b>MU 354 German Diction and Literature</b> 2c-0l-2sh For second-semester voice majors, this class meets for two hours per week. Emphasis is on pronunciation for the stage. German solo song literature as well as Bach chorales are studied.	2c-0l-2sh
<b>MU 309 Orchestration I</b> Prerequisite: MU216 All instruments of orchestra are studied from the viewpoint of their contribution to the total sound of ensemble. Ranges and timbres are considered, as well as actual arranging of selected music.	2c-0l-2sh	<b>MU 401 Choral Score Reading and Repertoire</b> 2c-0l-2sh Prerequisites: MU216, 312. Analysis of texts and music in selected choral works from each of the major periods of composition.	2c-0l-2sh
<b>MU 311 Fundamentals of Conducting</b> 3c-0l-2sh Emphasis placed on fundamental physical skills of conducting process; various beat patterns are mastered and elementary score reading and interpretation considered.	3c-0l-2sh		
<b>MU 312 Choral Conducting</b> Prerequisite: MU311 Provides an opportunity for the student to apply basic conducting techniques to choral music. Each student conducts the class in standard choral works. Includes survey of suitable literature, organizational problems, voice testing, rehearsal techniques, program building, interpretation, and diction.	3c-0l-2sh		

- MU 405 Piano Pedagogy** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisites: Junior Standing in Piano and a piano major or minor  
Survey of current and significant past developments in teaching of piano, both privately and in small and large classes. The various piano methods are analyzed, compared, criticized, and adapted to each individual's use.
- MU 406 Voice Pedagogy** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisites: A voice major or minor and permission of the instructor  
Survey of current and past development in teaching of voice, both privately and in small and large classes. The various vocal methods are analyzed, compared, criticized, and adapted to each individual's use.
- MU 408 Marching Band Techniques** 2c-0l-2sh  
Considers building a band show; alignment of ranks and files; development of a standard pace of 5 to 5 and 8 to 5; selection of music; instrumentation; techniques of developing morale; and fundamentals of uniform design.
- MU 411 Composition I** 2c-0l-2sh  
Prerequisite: MU216  
Instruction is individualized. Compositional devices studied through analysis of works by major composers. Students will write several original compositions utilizing smaller forms.
- MU 412 Composition II** 2c-0l-2sh  
Prerequisite: MU411  
Continuation of Composition I.
- MU 413 Composition III** 2c-0l-2sh  
Prerequisite: MU412  
Students will write several original compositions utilizing larger forms.
- MU 414 Composition IV** 2c-0l-2sh  
Prerequisite: MU413  
Continuation of Composition III. Outstanding works will be programmed by university performing ensembles.
- MU 475 Music Lab** var-0sh  
All music majors must attend eight recitals per semester and all departmental recitals, as well as all recitals for their respective performance areas.
- MU 481 Special Topics in Music** 3c-0l-3sh  
May provide an in-depth study of a narrowly defined area of the discipline. Subject matter will change with repeated offering of the course. May be repeated for credit.
- MU 482 Independent Study** var-1 to 6sh  
Opportunity to pursue special interests beyond the scope of regular class offerings. Permission of instructor and approval of department chairperson are required.
- MU 493 Internship in Music** var-1 to 6sh  
Designed for music majors who wish to receive practical experience working with people in music or in areas related to music.
- NU: Nursing**  
**Department of Nursing**  
**College of Human Ecology and Health Sciences**
- NU 280 Nursing Core I** 3c-0l-3sh  
Introduction to the philosophy of baccalaureate education for nursing, the nursing process, and the role of the nurse, concepts and principles basic to health and disease, and implications for care of patients with problems common to maintenance of health.
- NU 285 Nursing I** 3c-1l-3sh  
Nursing theory and skills necessary for nursing diagnosis, nursing process; includes laboratory.
- NU 302 Nursing II** 2c-1s-3sh  
Knowledge of biophysical and psychosocial sciences is stressed. Emphasis is on nursing theory relevant to clients with nonacute or acute alterations in homeostasis. Client-centered nursing problems are presented by students in a weekly seminar, with faculty guidance.
- NU 303 Nursing IIA (Lab)** 0c-15l-5sh  
Application of nursing theory using the nursing process, under faculty supervision in health agencies, to clients with nonacute or acute alterations in homeostasis. Clinical practice settings include hospitals and community clinics.
- NU 304 Nursing III** 2c-1s-3sh  
Nursing theory pertinent to nursing care of clients with acute and more complex deviations from health. Seminar emphasizes client-centered nursing problems and analysis of identified problems.
- NU 305 Nursing IIIA (Lab)** 0c-15l-5sh  
Application of nursing theory using the nursing process under faculty supervision with clients having acute and more complex alterations in homeostasis. Clinical Practice areas include all utilized in NU303. Student plans, implements, and evaluates care for clients of all ages and includes health teaching as part of nursing practice.
- NU 322 Nursing Core II** 3c-0l-3sh  
Principles and concepts pertinent to normal growth and development, family and group dynamics, alterations in homeostasis, pathophysiology, psychopathology, research, professional development, and teaching-learning principles related to man, health, and nursing.
- NU 323 Nursing Core III** 3c-0l-3sh  
Continuation of concepts and principles, increasing in depth and severity of alterations in homeostasis. Emphasis is on pathophysiology, psychopathology, disease control, rehabilitation, management principles, and health teaching.
- NU 402 Nursing IV** 2c-1s-3sh  
Nursing theory pertinent to care of clients with crises and life-threatening alterations in homeostasis is emphasized. Methods of leadership and management and change theory are presented. Client-centered nursing seminars are presented weekly.
- NU 403 Nursing IV-A (Lab)** 0c-15l-5sh  
Application of nursing theory in various health care agencies, using the nursing process with life-threatening alteration in homeostasis, critical health failures, and psychoses. Practice occurs in acute and chronic psychiatric settings, intensive/coronary care units, and medical-surgical units of the general hospital. Student cares for patients on a one-to-one basis in intensive care units and develops management skills on medical-surgical units, caring for groups of clients.
- NU 404 Nursing V** 2c-1s-3sh  
Nursing theory relevant to utilizing the nursing process in leadership roles, self-direction, and professional accountability terminating in independent functioning within a health care agency and the community. Seminars emphasize client-centered problems, leadership role conflicts or success, trends in nursing, roles and responsibility for self, and professional growth.
- NU 405 Nursing V-A (Lab)** 0c-15l-5sh  
Application of nursing process utilizing concepts and principles accumulated throughout the education process. Student has the opportunity to elect areas of practice within any health care setting, also practices in clinics, clients' homes, community nursing agencies, and health education programs.
- NU 422 Nursing Core IV** 3c-0l-3sh  
Concepts and principles of pathophysiology and psychopathology, to life-threatening alterations in homeostasis, disturbed communications, and crisis theory. Change theory, nursing contribution to change within the health care delivery system, leadership development, and the liaison role of the nurse are stressed. Professional responsibility, accountability, and professional standards are taught.
- NU 423 Nursing Core V** 3c-0l-3sh  
Concepts and principles of leadership responsibility, professional relationships, delivery of health care in community, state, and national systems. Management principles essential to peer review, nursing audit, client advocacy, professional career opportunities, and methods to secure employment, labor relations, and changes in the health care system are taught.
- NU 430 Nursing Research** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisite: MA217  
Research methodology, development of clinical research investigation. Writing a research paper and becoming a more knowledgeable consumer of research.

**NU 482 Independent Study** var-1 to 3sh  
Prerequisites: Senior standing, prior approval of faculty member guiding study. Elective option for students to pursue greater depth of knowledge in a chosen area of nursing.

**PC: Psychology**  
**Department of Psychology**  
**College of Natural Sciences and Mathematics**

**PC 101 General Psychology** 3c-0l-3sh  
An introduction to the scientific study of behavior and mental processes.

**PC 290 Experimental Design and Analysis I** 3c-2l-4sh  
Prerequisites: PC101, MA217  
A laboratory course devoted to designing, conducting, and evaluating results of psychological experiments.

**PC 291 Experimental Design and Analysis II** 3c-2l-4sh  
Prerequisites: PC101, 290  
A continuation of Experimental Design and Analysis I.

**PC 310 Developmental Psychology** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisite: PC101  
Comprehensive study of all factors that contribute to human development from conception to death, particularly as they relate to psychological development of individual. A survey course directed at students not planning to take PC311, 312, or 373. Credit toward a major or minor in psychology will not be given for both PC310 and PC311.

**PC 311 Child Psychology** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisite: PC101  
Study of factors that influence total development and behavior of child. Current theories and research are considered, with focus upon optimum development of individual. Credit toward a major or minor in psychology will not be given for both PC310 and 311.

**PC 312 Adult Development and Aging** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisite: PC101  
A survey of physiological, cognitive, emotional, and social issues affecting the young adult, the middle-aged, and the elderly. Includes an examination of significant adult life crises.

**PC 320 Personality** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisite: PC101  
Provides comparative analysis of major representative traditional and contemporary theories of personality.

**PC 321 Abnormal Psychology** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisite: PC101  
The description, causes, and treatment of behaviors labeled abnormal in our society are studied from experimental and clinical points of view.

**PC 322 Introduction to Psychological Measurement** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisites: PC101, MA217  
Survey of psychological measurement techniques, with emphasis on theoretical assumptions underlying these techniques and discussion of interpretation and limitations of measuring instruments.

**PC 330 Social Psychology** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisite: PC101  
The study of the effects of the social environment on human behavior. Topics include perception of person, attitude formation and change, and small group interaction.

**PC 331 Environmental Psychology** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisite: PC101  
The study of the relationship between human behavior and its environmental context. Emphasis on the physical environment, both natural and built.

**PC 340 Human Cognition: Perception** 3c-2l-4sh  
Prerequisites: PC101, 290  
Study of perceptual process. Sensory mechanisms for processing information are examined, as well as responses to complex stimuli.

**PC 341 Conditioning and Learning** 3c-2l-4sh  
Prerequisites: PC101, 290  
Examination of the basic principles of learning and related phenomena; discussion of classical conditioning, discrimination learning, and aversive control of behavior.

**PC 342 Human Cognition: Memory and Thinking** 3c-2l-4sh  
Prerequisites: PC101, 290  
Study of methods and findings in areas of human memory and human information processing.

**PC 350 Physiological Psychology** 3c-2l-4sh  
Prerequisites: PC101, 290  
Study of the relationship between behavior and anatomy and physiology of the nervous system.

**PC 351 Psychopharmacology** 3c-2l-4sh  
Prerequisite: PC290 or permission  
Survey of the theoretical and empirical foundations of psychopharmacology. Topics include discussions of the basic principles of pharmacology, theories of drug action, and structure and function of the nervous system with special emphasis on current findings on neurotransmitters and the site of action of psychoactive drugs.

**PC 352 Ethology and Comparative Psychology** 3c-2l-4sh  
Prerequisites: PC101, 290  
Comparative survey of animal behavior and its control mechanisms including sensory and physiological systems, reproduction and parenting, social behavior, and the role of learning in various animal species. Emphasis is on the relationship of the animal to its environment.

**PC 370 Consciousness** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisites: PC101, junior standing  
This course will examine psychological research on awareness, attention, brain neurotransmitters, brain laterality, sleep, dreams, and hypnosis.

**PC 371 Human Motivation** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisite: PC101  
Systematic study of how behavior is initiated, sustained, directed, and terminated. Current theories in this area are critically reviewed.

**PC 372 Drugs and Behavior** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisites: PC101 and junior standing or permission  
Survey of the current knowledge concerning the actions of drugs. Topics will include legal and social issues surrounding drug use, hazard potential of commonly used drugs, review of current theories and issues regarding the use of drugs in psychotherapy, and consideration of treatment approaches for addiction.

**PC 373 Adolescent Psychology** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisite: PC101  
Study of the adolescent and the adolescent's world, especially the physical aspects of adolescence, psychological growth patterns, social pressures, and adaptation.

**PC 374 Stress and Coping** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisite: PC101  
Fundamental concepts and findings in stress and stress-related disorders. Relationships of stress to disease and methods for coping with stress are presented.

**PC 375 Social Cognition** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisites: PC101, 330  
The application of social psychological research and theory to selected public issues such as racism, aggression, altruism, social injustice, and international conflict.

**PC 376 Psychology of Health Behavior** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisite: PC 101  
An examination of the role of behavior factors in health status with a strong focus on preventive health behaviors and the role of the psychologist in promotion of health-related behavioral changes.

**PC 377 Political Behavior** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisites: PC101, PS111  
An interdisciplinary course which investigates the psychological bases of political behavior.

- PC 378 Psychology of Death and Dying** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisite: PC101  
Theories and research which delineate the psychological factors affecting the dying person as well as those persons close to one who is dying are discussed.
- PC 410 Historical Trends in Psychology** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisite: PC101, junior or senior standing or permission  
Comprehensive overview of historical antecedents of contemporary psychology with emphasis on their implications for future developments in the field.
- PC 411 Psychology of Women** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisite: PC101, junior or senior standing or permission of the instructor  
A critical examination of the assumptions about women which are held by the discipline of psychology, considering both current research and individual experience. The psychological effects of socialization on sex role identity, achievement, interpersonal power, mental health, and critical incidents in female development are discussed in the context of relevant concepts from developmental and social psychology.
- PC 420 Psychology of Organizations** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisites: PC101, MA217  
The study of psychological principles in an organizational setting; application of psychological principles to individual behavior and experience in organizations.
- PC 421 Psychology of Work** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisite: PC291  
The analysis, measurement, prediction, and development of human aptitude, ability, and performance in work and employment situations.
- PC 424 Planned Organizational Change** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisite: PC420  
Provides instruction and experience in the theories and techniques involved in changing organizational activities and practices. Discussions of theories will be combined with a variety of group exercises.
- PC 445 Behavior Modification** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisites: 12sh of psychology  
Survey of the theoretical and empirical foundations of behavior modification procedures.
- PC 450 Introduction to Clinical Psychology** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisites: PC101, 320, 321, and permission of instructor  
Overview of clinical psychology, with emphasis upon clinician's use of methods of evaluation, and treatment and modification of behavior.
- PC 480 Honors Seminar in Psychology** 3c-0l-3sh  
A seminar in the graduate tradition with a specialized topic. May be taken more than once to a maximum of 6sh.
- PC 481 Special Topics in Psychology** var-1 to 3sh  
Prerequisites: PC101 and department consent  
A seminar providing study of selected topics not emphasized in other courses. May be taken more than once to a maximum of 6sh.
- PC 482 Independent Study in Psychology** var-1 to 3sh  
Prerequisites: PC101 and department consent  
Individual students pursue their particular interests in psychology in consultation with a member of the staff. May be taken more than once to a maximum of 6sh.
- PC 493 Psychological Practicum** var-1 to 12sh  
Prerequisites: PC101 and department consent  
Under supervision of psychology department, selected students receive experience in application of psychological techniques. May be taken more than once to a maximum of 12sh.

## PH: Philosophy

### Department of Philosophy and Religious Studies

### College of Humanities and Social Sciences

- PH 101 General Logic: Methods of Critical Thinking** 3c-0l-3sh  
Designed to develop students' ability to critically analyze deductive and inductive argumentation, rhetoric, and persuasion, by examples drawn from media, textbooks, advertising, scholarly works, personal contacts, etc.
- PH 120 Introduction to Philosophy** 3c-0l-3sh  
Designed to acquaint the beginning student with philosophical problems and methods in such areas as metaphysics, epistemology, logic, and value theory.
- PH 221 Introduction to Symbolic Logic I** 3c-0l-3sh  
An introduction to fundamental concepts in deductive logic with an emphasis on teaching students the basis of clear logical thought. Some of the historical origins of logical theory are explored. Students learn to symbolize arguments in the truth-functional logic and the predicate logic. Ways of testing arguments for validity as well as proofs are covered, with a stressing of application to actual arguments drawn from numerous sources in the media, philosophical issues, and moral problems.
- PH 222 Ethics** 3c-0l-3sh  
An investigation of efforts to rationally justify moral judgment. Deals with fundamental issues such as: What is morality? Are moral notions cultural, rational, divine, or innate in origin? Are they relative or absolute? Are they freely chosen or determined by genetics and/or environment? Covers a variety of ethical theories significant both historically and contemporarily and applies those theories to current issues which involve moral dilemmas.
- PH 223 Philosophy of Art** 3c-0l-3sh  
Meaning of aesthetics as a philosophical discipline; methodological questions; a classification of problem areas; questions of imitation, history, and art, the artist, the audience; consideration of some of the major Western and non-Western writers' positions. Nature of artistic creativity; art and anarchy; chance and art; definition of art in the present culture.
- PH 321 Symbolic Logic II** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisite: PH221 or permission of instructor  
A continuation of Logic I designed to enable students to evaluate consistency of statements, validity of arguments, soundness and completeness of formal systems. Focus on quantificational calculus and inductive logic.
- PH 323 Political Philosophy** 3c-0l-3sh  
Political thought of such major classical theorists as Plato, Aristotle, Cicero, Augustine, Aquinas, Hobbes, Rousseau, Locke, Marx, and Mill, examined against the background of metaphysical roots from which their political views derive.
- PH 324 History of Philosophy I: Ancient and Medieval** 3c-0l-3sh  
Western philosophy of pre-Socratic, classical Greek, Roman, and medieval periods. Special attention given to Plato, Aristotle, Augustine, and Aquinas, as well as the philosophic schools.
- PH 325 History of Philosophy II: Renaissance and Modern** 3c-0l-3sh  
Continuation of PH324, beginning with 15th-century Renaissance thought and ending with the 19th-century precursors of contemporary philosophies.
- PH 326 Phenomenology and Existentialism** 3c-0l-3sh  
A study of the phenomenological method as developed by Edmund Husserl and of the subsequent phenomenological movement as exemplified in the works of such representative figures as Heidegger, Merleau-Ponty, and Paul Ricoeur and of Existentialism both as an independent movement of thought and as influenced by Phenomenology and as exemplified in the works of such representative figures as Kierkegaard, Jaspers, Marcel, Buber, and Sartre.



**PH 329 Philosophy of Religion** 3c-0l-3sh  
 Philosophical problems in religious thought: nature of religious experience, mysticism, defining "religion," conceptions of deity, existence of God, meaning of religious language, faith, and knowledge.

**PH 330 Philosophy of Science** 3c-0l-3sh  
 An investigation into the form of formal and empirical sciences: structure of scientific thought and its dependence upon or independence of theory; the logical and metaphysical status of scientific "laws" and theoretical concepts; reductionism in science; the concept of causality; the logic of explanation; problems in confirmation theory; science and value. No special background required. Recommended for math and science majors.

**PH 400 Ethics and Public Policy** 3c-0l-3sh  
 An analysis of the ethical dimension of public policies. Provides a general understanding of ethical theories, then focuses on their application to specific policy issues. Topics will vary from semester to semester. See current schedule of classes.

**PH 405 Justice and Human Rights** 3c-0l-3sh  
 An analysis of a concept which is the focus of much moral, political, and legal dispute. Philosophical sources are supplemented by recent social science research concerning the comparative abilities of human and nonhuman animals and by environmental studies which prompt consideration of the possible rights of future generations.

**PH 410 Contemporary Philosophy** 3c-0l-3sh  
 Survey in depth of 20th-century Western positions such as pragmatism, logical positivism, logical and linguistic analysis, existentialism, and phenomenology.

**PH 420 Metaphysics** 3c-0l-3sh  
 Divergent views of the nature of reality and the main questions which it raises: substance, unity, mind, existence, necessity, possibility, time, eternity, space, and the self.

**PH 421 Theory of Knowledge** 3c-0l-3sh  
 Investigation into problems involved in justifying knowledge claims and a consideration of methods suggested for their resolution. Particular attention paid to problems of certainty, objectivity, perception, and truth.

**PH 450 Philosophy of Law** 3c-0l-3sh  
 An examination of the philosophical issues that arise in the course of attempting to understand the law and how legal institutions do and should operate.

**PH 460 Philosophy of Language** 3c-0l-3sh  
 An investigation of issues in the philosophy of language and related issues in linguistics (including anthropological linguistics, sociolinguistics, and psycholinguistics). Topics include, for example, the influence of language on perception, rationalist/empiricist perspectives on language acquisition, language and political control, reference, meaning, and truth.

**PH 481 Special Topics** 3c-0l-3sh  
 Topical courses which will vary from semester to semester. See current schedule of classes.

**PH 482 Independent Study** var-1 to 6sh  
 Individual students wishing to pursue philosophical interests not covered in the department's regular offering may do so by seeking approval for independent study. Make inquiry of the chairperson. Upon approval, students are guaranteed at least five hours of faculty time per credit. All programs of study must be accepted by the department as a whole. May be taken more than once to a maximum of 6sh. (This option is available to both philosophy majors and nonmajors.)

**PH 482 Independent Study: Honors Project** 3c-0l-3sh  
 Prerequisites: 3.00 OPA, 15sh in Philosophy, and 3.20 average in departmental courses  
 Majors in Philosophy are invited to take 3sh of independent study designated "Honors Project." Upon satisfactory completion, graduation with departmental honors is possible.

## PS: Political Science

### Department of Political Science

### College of Humanities and Social Sciences

**PS 101 World Politics** 3c-0l-3sh  
 Analysis of contemporary (post-1945) state system and forces shaping the world in which we live. Student is given a framework within which to analyze contemporary international politics.

**PS 111 American Politics** 3c-0l-3sh  
 Introduction to American national government and politics, emphasizing Constitution, party system, Congress, Presidency, courts, and problems in national-state relations, civil rights, foreign policy, and social and economic policies.

**PS 250 Public Policy** 3c-0l-3sh  
 Emphasizes dynamics of government as they are evidenced in public opinion, pressure groups, political parties, and our governmental institutions; attention also directed toward the political-economical nexus within American society.

**PS 251 State and Local Political Systems** 3c-0l-3sh  
 Institutions and processes of state and local governments, with special attention to Pennsylvania; emphasis on the nature of federalism, state constitutions, and role of state and local government in an urban society.

**PS 280 Comparative Government I: Western Political Systems** 3c-0l-3sh  
 Analyzes Western political systems with emphasis upon major contemporary democratic governments of Europe. Analyzes and compares their political cultures, political institutions, and political processes.

**PS 281 International Relations** 3c-0l-3sh  
 Provides a conceptual framework for understanding sovereignty, nationalism, power, security, dispute settlement, and diplomatic, legal, economic, and military relations of nation-states.

**PS 283 American Foreign Policy** 3c-0l-3sh  
 Examines formulation and execution of American foreign policy, with attention to governmental institutions, mass media, interest groups, and public opinion; emphasizes contemporary problems.

**PS 285 Comparative Government II: Non-Western Political Systems** 3c-0l-3sh  
 Analyzes major non-Western political systems with emphasis upon authoritarian and totalitarian systems. Analyzes and compares in a systematic manner their political cultures, political institutions, and political processes.

**PS 298 News Interpretation** 1c-0l-1sh  
 Designed to provide students with techniques for intelligent reading of the daily newspaper and weekly news magazines and to give some understanding of current affairs at state, national, and international levels.

**PS 299 Research Methods in Political Science** 3c-0l-3sh  
 Prerequisite: PS111  
 Explores approaches, methods, and tools of political science; designed to prepare student who plans to do graduate work in political science. Majors and minors only.

**PS 320 International Law** 3c-0l-3sh  
 Prerequisites: PS101, PS281, or permission of instructor  
 Study of the development, nature, and function of international law, including recent trends.

**PS 321 International Organizations** 3c-0l-3sh  
 Prerequisites: PS101, PS281, or permission of instructor  
 Inquiry into purposes, structures, and actions of contemporary international political organizations, such as United Nations, regional, and functional organizations.

- PS 346 Political Sociology** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisites: PS111, SO151  
Examines (a) who controls the state and state policy, (b) the role the state plays in stabilizing capitalism and protecting the power of the upper class, (c) the political activities of the middle and upper class, (d) labor, civil rights, and welfare rights, and social movements in America. Cross-listed in Sociology as SO458: Political Sociology.
- PS 350 The Presidency** 3c-0l-3sh  
Examination of the Office of President, with attention to constitutional foundations, evolution, structure, powers, and functions; some comparisons between presidential and parliamentary systems and between offices of President and Governor.
- PS 351 Legislative Process** 3c-0l-3sh  
Functional study of legislative bodies and process of legislation, covering organization of legislative assemblies, operation of committee system, procedures, bill drafting, aids, and controls over legislation.
- PS 353 American Political Parties** 3c-0l-3sh  
The role of people, parties, and pressure groups in politics of American democracy; attention to sectional and historical roots of national politics, voting behavior, pressure group analysis, and campaign activities.
- PS 354 Metropolitan Problems** 3c-0l-3sh  
Analyzes multiplicity of problems facing our metropolitan areas. Contemporary developments such as urban renewal, shrinking tax base, federal aid to cities, subsidized mass transit, municipal authorities, and political consolidation are examined.
- PS 355 Intergovernmental Relations** 3c-0l-3sh  
Explores characteristics of federal systems of government, with emphasis on theories, origins, institutions, problems in intergovernmental relations in the United States, federal systems in other nations, and trends.
- PS 356 Mass Media in American Politics** 3c-0l-3sh  
Variant theories of the symbolic relationship between American politics and the press are examined in the light of the American colonial-national experience. The special constitutional rights given to the media are explored, with particular attention to radio-TV.
- PS 358 Judicial Process** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisite: PS111  
Explores nature and limits of judicial power, courts as policy-making bodies, selection of judges, decision process, external forces impinging on the courts, and role of Supreme Court in its relationship with Congress, the Presidency, and federalism.
- PS 359 Constitutional Law and Civil Liberties** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisite: PS111  
Study of civil liberties and civil rights issues through leading Supreme Court decisions; topics treated include First Amendment rights, procedural due process and the Bill of Rights, and Equal Protection problems in civil rights.
- PS 360 Classical Political Thought** 3c-0l-3sh  
Restriction: Not for credit after PH323  
The origins and development of Western thought from Plato and Aristotle through Cicero and Saint Aquinas. The focus is especially on political participation as a way of life, the unity of political and moral conceptions in premodern political thought, and the relationship between order and justice.
- PS 361 Modern Political Thought** 3c-0l-3sh  
Covers the major representatives of modern political thought since the Renaissance. Follows the development of the specifically modern notion of the state and political action through the works of Machiavelli, Hobbes, Locke, Rousseau, Marx, and Lenin. Emphasis on the "instrumentalist" state and the idea of a political science.
- PS 362 American Political Thought** 3c-0l-3sh  
Covers a variety of American political ideas from the Puritans through recent radical and conservative critiques of American liberal democracy. Focus on the continuing development of the idea of individual rights, the political theory of the Constitution, and the tension between classical liberalism and popular rule.
- PS 370 Introduction to Public Administration** 3c-0l-3sh  
Theories of organization and structural organization, personnel processes, executive functions, financial administration, the politics of administration, public relations, and problems of democratic control of bureaucracy.
- PS 371 Issues in Public Administration** 3c-0l-3sh  
Intensive study of the role of federal agencies and their administrators in determining and developing public policy. Public administration in practice is emphasized by utilizing case studies.
- PS 377 Political Behavior** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisites: PC101, PS111  
An interdisciplinary course which investigates the psychological bases of political behavior. Cross-listed in Psychology as PC 377: Political Behavior.
- PS 380 Soviet Politics** 3c-0l-3sh  
Essential features of Communist party and government of U.S.S.R., including geographical and historical background and ideological and theoretical foundations. PS280, Comparative Government, should be taken prior to this course.
- PS 382-387 Political Systems** 3c-0l-3sh  
Intensive, comparative study of the government and politics of a selected region. Suggested prerequisites: PS280 and/or 285. PS 382 - Africa; PS 383 - Asia; PS 384 - Middle East; PS 385 - Central and Eastern Europe; PS 386 - Atlantic Community; PS 387 - Latin America
- PS 388 Political-Military Strategy** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisites: PS281 or PS283 or MS101-102  
Deals with national security problems including decision making and budgeting, levels of strategy, the utility of force, and the impact of the military on American society.
- PS 389 Developing Nations** 3c-0l-3sh  
Suggested prerequisites: PS280 and/or 285  
Political characteristics of emerging nations; impact of economic and social change upon political structure; evolving patterns of political development; and techniques of nation-building.
- PS 444 Science/Technology and Public Policy** 3c-0l-3sh  
Focuses on the interactions of science/technology and politics as they impinge on the public decision-making process. Technology-generated socio-political problems are investigated on local, state, national, and international level; the adequacy of political processes and institutions for solving problems in the technological age is questioned.
- PS 480 Political Science Seminar** 3c-0l-3sh  
Readings and written assignments on a specific topic determined by the instructor in charge.
- PS 481 Special Topics** var1-3sh  
Course focusing on a specific topic determined by the instructor in charge. See Department Office for current listings.
- PS 482 Independent Studies** var-3sh  
Readings and written assignments on a specific topic determined by the instructor and student. Permission required.
- PS 493 Political Science Internship** var-2 to 12sh  
Prerequisites: 9 sh in Political Science with 2.0 QPA; PS111; approval of internship director and chairperson  
Practical experience in government and politics. "Log" and research project required. Course grade determined by the instructor. Maximum of 6 sh applied to minimum in major; maximum of 3sh applied to minimum in minor.

**PY: Physics**  
**Department of Physics**  
**College of Natural Sciences and Mathematics**

**PY 111 Physics I Lecture** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisites: Elementary algebra and trigonometry  
General college physics; mechanics, wave motion, and sound.

<b>PY 112 Physics II Lecture</b> Prerequisite: PY111 Electricity and magnetism, heat, light, atomic and nuclear physics, and an elementary introduction to relativity and quantum theory.	3c-0l-3sh	<b>PY 322 Electricity and Magnetism I</b> Prerequisite: PY222 Electrostatic potential theory, dielectrics, dipole theory, magnetostatics, Maxwell's equation for static fields, and Legendre's polynomials and other approximation methods.	2c-0l-2sh
<b>PY 121 Physics I Lab</b> Corequisite: PY111 Physics laboratory at level of Physics I; exercises in mechanics, wave motion, and sound. Lab previously listed as PY111-2.	0c-3l-1sh	<b>PY 323 Electricity and Magnetism II</b> Prerequisite: PY322 Time-dependent form of Maxwell's equations, electromagnetic induction, vector potential, magnetism, radiation fields, and Poynting vector.	2c-0l-2sh
<b>PY 122 Physics II Lab</b> Corequisite: PY112 Physics laboratory at level of Physics II; exercises in optics, electricity and magnetism, and radioactivity. Lab previously listed as PY112-2.	0c-3l-1sh	<b>PY 331 Modern Physics</b> Prerequisites: PY112 or 132; MA122, 124, or 128 Introduction to particle and wave properties of matter, atomic structure, relativity, solid state and nuclear physics.	3c-0l-3sh
<b>PY 131 Physics I-C Lecture</b> Prerequisites: MA121, 123, or 127, at least concurrently A calculus-based course in general college physics; topics covered are similar to those covered in Physics 111 but are treated in more depth through the use of calculus.	3c-0l-3sh	<b>PY 342 Thermal and Statistical Physics</b> Prerequisites: PY112 or 132; MA122, 124, or 128 Thermometry, laws of thermodynamics, low-temperature physics, entropy, properties of ideal gas, and an introduction to statistical mechanics.	3c-0l-3sh
<b>PY 132 Physics II-C Lecture</b> Prerequisites: MA122, 124, or 128, at least concurrently Continuation of Physics I-C; topics covered are similar to those covered in Physics II but are treated in more depth through the use of the calculus.	3c-0l-3sh	<b>PY 350 Intermediate Experimental Physics I</b> Prerequisites: PY242 and 331 Required fundamental experiments in areas of mechanics, optics, modern physics, and heat.	0c-6l-3sh
<b>PY 141 Physics I-C Lab</b> Corequisite: PY131 Sequence of physics laboratory at same level as Physics I-C; exercise in mechanics, wave motion, and sound. Lab previously listed as PY131-2.	0c-3l-1sh	<b>PY 351 Intermediate Experimental Physics II</b> Prerequisite: PY350 Increasingly sophisticated experiments in essential areas of physics. Analog and digital computers and the Van de Graaff are available.	0c-6l-3sh
<b>PY 142 Physics II-C Lab</b> Corequisite: PY132 Sequence of physics laboratory at same level as Physics II-C; exercises in optics, electricity and magnetism, and radioactivity. Lab previously listed as PY132-2.	0c-3l-1sh	<b>PY 352 Applied Physics Laboratory</b> Prerequisites: PY 231, PY 150, or permission of instructor In this laboratory the student is introduced to much of the fundamental equipment used in industry. The student is trained in the operation and proper use of this equipment through a series of experiments that teaches him/her signal detection and analysis including data acquisition by computer. The student will receive instruction on the proper methods to be used for various oral and written presentations.	0c-6l-3sh
<b>PY 150 Computer Application to Physics Laboratories</b> Covers applications of microcomputers to laboratory data acquisition. Interfacing design and construction as well as computer repair and machine level computer programming are included.	2c-2l-3sh	<b>PY 353 Solid State Electronics Laboratory</b> Prerequisite: PY352 or permission of instructor In this laboratory the student will encounter a number of areas of current interest in semiconductor technology. The student will perform experiments and learn skills in such areas as device process simulation, device simulation, measurements of semiconductor materials, and measurement of device parameters. The student will also be instructed in the proper presentation of written and oral reports.	0c-6l-3sh
<b>PY 151 Medical Physics Lecture</b> Development of concepts and principles of physics with a strong emphasis as to their use and application in medical and other biophysical areas.	3c-0l-3sh	<b>PY 421 Selected Experiments I</b> Prerequisites: PY231 and 331 Experiments selected from advanced optics, microwaves, radio and optical astronomy, semiconductor properties, cryogenics, and classic experiments in atomic physics.	0c-6l-3sh
<b>PY 161 Medical Physics Lab</b> Corequisite: PY151 Experiments dealing with applications of physical principles to the field of medicine. Practical experience with use of electronic equipment, chart recorders, etc., of type found in modern-day medicine will be introduced. Lab previously listed as PY151-2.	0c-3l-1sh	<b>PY 432 Advanced Electronics</b> Prerequisite: PY231 Digital measurement, switching circuits, logic circuits, counting, coding, input and output, AD and DA converters, computer organization.	2c-3l-3sh
<b>PY 222 Mechanics I</b> Prerequisites: PY111 or 131; MA122, 124, or 128 Dynamics of a particle in one, two, and three dimensions, central forces including planetary and satellite motion, energy in particle dynamics, statics, systems of particles.	2c-0l-2sh	<b>PY 472 Nuclear Physics</b> Prerequisite: PY331 Survey of nuclear physics, nuclear size, nuclear mass, reaction theory, types of radioactive decay, nuclear models, nuclear forces, and elementary particles.	3c-0l-3sh
<b>PY 223 Mechanics II</b> Prerequisites: PY222, MA241 Mechanics of a rigid body, constraints, oscillations, wave motion, introduction to Lagrangian and Hamiltonian formulation and relativistic mechanics.	2c-0l-2sh	<b>PY 473 Quantum Mechanics I</b> Prerequisites: PY222 and 331 Quantum mechanics following methods of Schrodinger and Heisenberg; the theory is applied to properties of harmonic oscillator, hydrogen atom, electron in a magnetic field, and radioactive decay of alpha particles.	4c-0l-4sh
<b>PY 231 Electronics</b> Prerequisites: PY112 or 132; MA122, 124, or 128 Circuit theory, transients, vacuum-tube and transistor circuits, frequency response, input and output impedance, feedback and electronic noise. Operational amplifiers and digital electronics.	3c-3l-4sh	<b>PY 474 Quantum Mechanics II</b> Prerequisite: PY473 A sequel to PY473, general principles of quantum mechanics are further developed. Matrix mechanics, angular momentum theory, time-independent perturbations, variational methods, spin, and introduction to the many-body problem.	3c-0l-3sh
<b>PY 242 Optics</b> Prerequisites: PY112 or 132; MA122, 124, or 128 Geometrical optics, physical optics, including interference, diffraction, and polarization. Quantum Optics is introduced.	3c-0l-3sh		

**PY 475 Physics of Semiconductor Devices I** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisites: PY 231, PY 242, PY 342, or permission of instructor  
This course develops the basic foundation for a study of the theory of semiconductors. Elementary quantum concepts, the band theory of solids, electrical properties of solids, growth of semiconductor materials, and principles of semiconductor devices are discussed.

**PY 476 Physics of Semiconductor Devices II** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisites: PY 475 or permission of instructor  
This course discusses the physics and operation of a number of discrete devices. These include bipolar transistors, MOSFETS, JFETS, CCDs, various diode technologies, photovoltaic and photoconductive devices, solid state lasers, and light emitting diodes.

**PY 480 Seminar** var-1sh  
Speakers from within and outside the university conduct a seminar on a weekly or biweekly basis on different topics of interest in the physics community.

**PY 481 Special Topics in Physics** var-1 to 3sh  
Varies from semester to semester and covers diverse topics in specific areas of physics. This course number is also used to offer courses under development.

**PY 482 Independent Study in Physics** var-1 to 6sh  
With departmental permission, an advanced student may investigate one or more areas of physics in the student's interest. Work is supervised by a physics faculty member but does not necessarily involve regular lecture or laboratory hours.

**PY 490 Solid State Physics** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisites: PY223 and 331  
Reciprocal lattice, crystal structure, the quantization of fields to produce quasi-particles such as phonons, magnons, excitons. Fermi gas of electrons, energy bands, semiconductor crystals, and photoconductivity.

## **QB: Quantitative/Business** **Department of Finance and Management** **Information Systems** **College of Business**

Note: Courses are restricted to College of Business students and students in approved programs which designate specific business requirements for degree completion. All courses at the 300 and 400 level are open only to students with junior or senior standing. All students, regardless of major or program affiliation, must meet course pre-requisite requirements in order to enroll for a given course.

**QB 215 Business Statistics** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisite: MA121, MA214  
Expands upon the probabilistic concepts developed in MA 214 to orient the student toward managerial decision making using quantitative methodologies. Topics covered include classical regression analysis, forecasting, Bayesian decision theory, linear programming, and simulation.

**QB 360 Management and Production Concepts** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisites: IM241, MA121, QB215  
Analysis of the role and functions of management to include planning, organizing, staffing, directing, and controlling. Study of management in organizations with attention to tasks and functions and to contributions of various disciplines. Production management as an example of functional management; emphasis on acquisition, transformation, and distribution of physical materials. QB360 will emphasize the quantitative approach to production, and MG360 will emphasize the qualitative approach. Those students who enroll in QB360 may not enroll in MG360. Finance and management information systems majors are required to enroll for QB360 rather than MG360.

**QB 380 Introduction to Management Science** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisites: QB215  
Discussion and application of mathematical models used in managerial decision making. Linear programming, Markov processes, queuing theory, EOQ models, and simulation techniques are among the topics covered.

**QB 401 Forecasting Methods for Business** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisite: QB 215  
This course is designed to train the students to understand the nature of forecasting problems and the techniques of forecasting methods and their business applications. Computer statistical packages are incorporated into the course so that forecasting methods and models can be applied to real world problems, and the relationships that exist between variables can be examined.

## **RH: Rehabilitation** **Department of Special Education and Clinical** **Services** **College of Education**

**RH 200 Introduction to Rehabilitation** 3c-0l-3sh  
A foundation for subsequent courses in the rehabilitation sequence. It is also available as a prerequisite or basic course for students interested in the rehabilitation of individuals in our society. Content includes the philosophy, history, major concepts, and current problems and issues.

**RH 220 Neurological Basis of Disability** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisites: BI151, EX120, RH200  
Study of the brain and spinal cord with emphasis on cortical and subcortical mechanisms instrumental in normal motion, coordination, and bodily sensation, exclusive of vision and hearing. Discussion and demonstration of conditions of cerebral palsy, poliomyelitis, traumatic paraplegics, cerebrovascular accident, Parkinson's disease, multiple sclerosis, and rehabilitative procedures.

**RH 311 Rehabilitation of the Blind and the Deaf** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisites: RH220, PC101  
Structure and function of visual and auditory systems with emphasis on the importance of seeing to mobility in environment and on hearing to the development of human communication. Discussion of causes of visual and auditory pathologies, Braille, mobility training, speech reading and amplification, and other procedures of rehabilitation.

**RH 312 Psychological Basis of Disability** 3c-0l-3sh  
Study of emotional and social responses which govern behavior and relationships of handicapped individuals and rehabilitation workers alike, with emphasis on the role of disability in formation of the concept of human worth.

**RH 321 Principles and Methods of Rehabilitation** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisites: RH220, RH311, RH312, or permission of instructor  
Delineates the roles of members of professional disciplines of medicine, psychology, prosthetics, orthodontics, audiology, speech pathology, physical and occupational therapy in restoration of the handicapped; use of diagnostic information; significance and interpretation of medical examination; role of rehabilitation counselor in the agency.

**RH 322 Rehabilitation Case Study and Interpretation** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisites: RH220, RH311, RH312, or permission of instructor  
Purpose and techniques of case history taking; meaning and evaluation of diagnostic information; psychological evaluation in terms of mental ability, personality, attitudes, and dexterity skills; role of disabled individual's family in planning of services; referrals and report writing.

**RH 360 Rehabilitation Counseling: Strategies** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisites: Permission, Rehabilitation majors only  
Designed to help students develop competencies in using various counseling techniques with handicapped persons. Various theories of counseling will be explored relative to the rehabilitation setting. It will provide basic counseling skills to upperclass Rehabilitation majors prior to field training.

**RH 411 Rehabilitation of the Post-surgical Patient** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisite: RH220  
Influence of prospective surgery on human emotion and outlook; the effect of alteration or removal of body parts on personality and physical skills. Study of mastectomy, colostomy, laryngectomy, limb amputation, reconstruction of facial disfigurement, cardiovascular disease, and residual capabilities.

**RH 412 Occupational Aspects of Rehabilitation** 3c-0l-3sh

Prerequisites: RH220, RH311, or permission of instructor  
The realism of the world of work and relationship of gainful employment to human autonomy and decision-making. Types of jobs, levels of required skills, potential capabilities of the handicapped relative to specific job responsibilities, methods of assessing potential job success, and sheltered workshops.

**RH 421/441 Field Training in Rehabilitation** var-12sh

Prerequisites: All major courses in program  
Emphasizes development of the student rehabilitation coordinator by working with disabled clients in a public or private agency. Writing and analysis of case reports, counseling of clients, understanding of agency responsibilities and limitations, referral, follow-up, and final evaluation of the client's ability to function with various degrees of autonomy.

**RH 422 Rehabilitation Practicum** 2c-0l-2sh

Taken concurrently with RH421 and RH441  
Discussion of current topics of interest in the field, such as state and federal legislation, new prosthetic advances, proposals of the National Rehabilitation Association, or recent techniques in working with specific disabilities.

**RH 460 Advanced Rehabilitation Counseling** 3c-0l-3sh

Prerequisite: RH360  
Selected counseling techniques studied and practiced under supervision. Application will be utilized in roles that will approximate the kind of clients encountered in field training.

**RH 484 Directed Rehabilitation Activities** var-1sh

Prerequisites: Permission, Rehabilitation majors only  
Pre-field training experience working with handicapped clients in local facilities. Concrete experience will help the students integrate classroom instruction with field experiences.

## RS: Religious Studies

### Department of Philosophy and Religious Studies

### College of Humanities and Social Sciences

**RS 100 Introduction to Religion** 3c-0l-3sh

An introduction to the academic study of religion through an examination of various dimensions of religious expression and traditions. The course will cover such areas as: problems about definition of religion; approaches to the study of religion; the goals, language, and rituals of religion; bases of religious experience; faith, disbelief, and alternatives to religion; religion and the socio-cultural context.

**RS 110 World Religions** 3c-0l-3sh

History, comparative theology, ritual, and contemporary influences of world's major religions. A nonsectarian study of religions such as Hinduism, Buddhism, Confucianism, Taoism, Shinto, Zoroastrianism, Judaism, Christianity, and Islam.

**RS 200 Religion and Culture: Their Interaction** 3c-0l-3sh

A systematic study of the interaction of religions and various components of culture, as a way of understanding the phenomenon of religion. The approach is functional and descriptive; it uses case studies which are chronologically and culturally diverse, covering such areas as religion and politics, economics, arts, science, and literature.

**RS 210 World Scriptures** 3c-0l-3sh

Major sacred writings of Hindu, Buddhist, Zoroastrian, Moslem, Confucian, Taoist, and Judeo-Christian traditions will be studied from point of view of their religious significance.

**RS 250 Understanding the Bible** 3c-0l-3sh

An introduction to scholarly methods and major themes necessary to understand the Hebrew Scriptures and the New Testaments of the Judeo-Christian tradition.

**RS 260 American Religious Development** 3c-0l-3sh

A survey and analysis of topics which depict the role of religion in the U.S., e.g., American Indian religion; religion and the discovery/colonization/immigration trends of the U.S.; religion and the Constitution; indige-

nous religious movements; black religion; ecumenism; atheism; cults; mass media and religion; religion in Indiana County.

**RS 290 Christianity** 3c-0l-3sh

A study of the beliefs, practices, significant persons, history, and cultural impact of Christianity.

**RS 311 Eastern Philosophy** 3c-0l-3sh

An examination and critique of the philosophies which have shaped Eastern world views and ways of life as found in a representative sampling of Chinese, Japanese, and Indian thought.

**RS 312 Biblical History and Palestinian Archaeology** 3c-0l-3sh

An investigation of religious-historical traditions of the Bible in light of archaeological research. Will include study of archaeological method and interpretation, discoveries in Egypt, Mesopotamia, and Syro-Palestine as background for understanding the traditions and religious practices and beliefs of Israel, and special questions surrounding the Patriarchal narratives, the Exodus and Conquest, Israel under David and Solomon, the Dead Sea Scrolls, and New Testament times.

**RS 370 Religions of China and Japan** 3c-0l-3sh

A study of Confucianism, Taoism, Buddhism, Shinto, and popular religion in China and Japan, including historical and theological foundations, development of thought, contemporary expressions, and encounters with the modern world.

**RS 375 Religions of India** 3c-0l-3sh

A study of Hinduism, Indian Buddhism, Jainism, and Sikhism, including historical and theological foundations, development of thought, contemporary expressions, and encounters with the modern world.

**RS 380 Islam** 3c-0l-3sh

A study of Islam including historical and theological foundations, developments of thought, contemporary expressions, and encounters with the modern world.

**RS 410 Western Religious Thought in Development** 3c-0l-3sh

Theological development of the Judeo-Christian religious tradition, approached through an in-depth study of selected writings from the early Church Fathers to the Protestant Reformers.

**RS 440 Contemporary Western Religious Thought** 3c-0l-3sh

Introduction to thought of such contemporary theologians as Bonhoeffer, Buber, Bultmann, Kierkegaard, Teilhard, Tillich, Barth, Brunner, and Niebuhr.

**RS 481 Special Topics** 3c-0l-3sh

Topical courses which will vary from semester to semester. See current schedule of classes.

**RS 482 Independent Study** var-1-6sh

Individual students wishing to pursue religious studies interests not covered in the department's regular offering may do so by seeking approval for independent study. Make inquiry of the chairperson. Upon approval students are guaranteed at least five hours of faculty time per credit. All programs of study must be accepted by the department as a whole. May be taken more than once to maximum of 6sh. (This option is available to both Religious Studies majors and nonmajors.)

**RS 482 Independent Study: Honors** 3c-0l-3sh

Prerequisites: 3.00 QPA, 15sh in Religious Studies and 3.20 average in departmental courses  
Majors in Religious Studies are invited to take 3sh of independent study designated "Honors Project." Upon satisfactory completion, graduation with departmental honors is possible.

**RS 493 Internship in Religious Studies** 6-12sh

Prerequisites: Junior or Senior; Religious Studies major or double major; 2.5 QPA in major; department approval  
Supervised experience in a public or private organization which extends and complements coursework in Religious Studies.

## RT: Respiratory Care Allied Health Professions Programs College of Human Ecology and Health Sciences

**RT 326 Respiratory Care Clinical Practice I** var 3sh  
First exposure to patient care. Introduction and practice of basic respiratory care treatment modalities receive emphasis.

**RT 327 Pharmacology** 3c-0l-3sh  
Introduction to pharmacology and therapeutics. Emphasis placed on the drugs used in respiratory care. Drug classification, action, usage, dosage, and availability will be discussed.

**RT 328 Introduction to Respiratory Care** 4c-0l-4sh  
Topics include medical terminology and an overview of cellular structure and function. Emphasis is placed on neurophysiology, respiratory anatomy, and physiology.

**RT 329 Respiratory Care Instrumentation** 4c-0l-4sh  
Introduction to basic respiratory care equipment and related procedures. Special emphasis will be placed upon the rationale and techniques of oxygen administration.

**RT 330 Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation** 2c-0l-2sh  
Comprehensive analysis of the principles and practices of numerous methods of resuscitation.

**RT 331 Introduction to Ventilator Management** 1c-0l-1sh  
This course is designed to establish competence in changing ventilator tubing circuitry in the laboratory situation. Introductory principles, techniques, and theory of ventilator application will also be explored.

**RT 333 Respiratory Care Clinical Practice II** var 4sh  
Treatment procedures introduced in Clinical I are continued with greater emphasis on independence. Specialty rotations are added to broaden exposure to respiratory care and critical care.

**RT 334 Respiratory Care Instrumentation and Application** 4c-0l-4sh  
Provides students with a comprehensive knowledge of mechanical ventilation. The care of critically ill and physiologic consequences of mechanical ventilation will be discussed.

**RT 335 Nursing Arts** 3c-0l-3sh  
An overview of the history of respiratory care and nursing. Topics include medical records, infection control, sterilization, and psychosocial aspects of illness.

**RT 336 Cardiopulmonary Evaluation and Clinical Correlation** 4c-0l-4sh  
Disease states of the pulmonary and related systems are investigated in progression from etiology through treatment and prognosis.

**RT 337 Introduction to Pulmonary Function Studies** 1c-0l-1sh  
The student is introduced to the basic principles of lung volumes, capacities, and their measurement. Blood gas sampling and electrodes are also explored.

**RT 426 Respiratory Care Clinical Practice III** var 5sh  
Respiratory Care treatment procedures are continued with emphasis on improving proficiency and refining skills. Students will make rounds with physicians.

**RT 427 Applied Pulmonary Physiology** 4c-0l-4sh  
Various aspects of pulmonary physiology will be discussed and applied to acid-base and blood gas analysis and interpretation.

**RT 428 Essentials of Electrocardiography** 2c-0l-2sh  
This course is designed to acquaint the student with basic principles in cardiac electro-diagnostics. Topics include the technique of ECG testing and fundamentals of ECG arrhythmia recognition.

**RT 429 Design and Function of a Respiratory Care Program** 2c-0l-2sh  
Basic management principles as they apply to the hospital setting; in particular, respiratory care departments and schools will be discussed.

**RT 430 Pulmonary Function Studies** 2c-0l-2sh  
Prerequisite: RT337  
Principles, techniques, and equipment employed in pulmonary diagnostics are explored. Diagnostic studies include basic spirometry, flow-volume loops, diffusion studies, exercise testing, bronchoprovocation studies, and small airways diagnostics.

**RT 431 Pediatric Respiratory Care** 1c-0l-1sh  
Prerequisites: RT334 and RT336  
The application of respiratory care to children ages six months to fifteen years is explored. Cardiopulmonary pathophysiology and treatment for the following disorders are discussed: Croup, Epiglottitis, Asthma, Cystic Fibrosis, Congenital Heart Defects, Abdominal and Chest Wall Defects.

**RT 433 Respiratory Care Clinical Practice IV** var 5sh  
Rotations on treatment and intensive respiratory care are continued. Advanced rotations are included.

**RT 434 Neonatal Respiratory Care** 3c-0l-3sh  
Basic terminology, anatomy, and pathophysiology of obstetric, fetal, neonatal, and pediatric patients will be presented.

**RT 436 Respiratory Care Teaching** 2c-0l-2sh  
An introduction to respiratory education.

**RT 437 Methods in Critical Care** 2c-0l-2sh  
Critical Care diagnostic and therapeutic modalities pertinent to respiratory care will be discussed. Topics include invasive and noninvasive cardiac monitoring, pulmonary monitoring, neurological assessment, ventilator commitment, and discontinuance.

**RT 438 Cardiopulmonary Rehabilitation** 1c-0l-1sh  
Techniques and principles associated with cardiopulmonary rehabilitation programs are surveyed. Topics also include the management of chronic pulmonary disease in the home and the application of respiratory equipment and mechanical ventilators in this setting.

**RT 481 Special Topics in Respiratory Care** var 1-3sh  
This course varies from semester to semester covering diverse topics in specific areas of Respiratory Therapy not covered in regular coursework.

## SA: Safety Sciences Department of Safety Sciences College of Human Ecology and Health Sciences

**SA 101 Introduction to Occupational Safety and Health** 3c-0l-3sh  
Covers theory and history of industrial hazard control, effects of hazards and failures on organizational control and productivity, safety and health legislation, accident causation, organization and administration of safety and health programs, aspects of recognizing, evaluating, and understanding control of safety and health hazards, acquiring hazard data, hazard analytical tools, communication techniques in safety and health management, and the role of interfacing management systems in hazard control.

**SA 102 Introduction to Mine Safety and Health** 3c-0l-3sh  
Designed to provide the student with an in-depth background of the problems involving mine safety. An historical approach to coal and mineral mining is reviewed; legislative influences such as the Federal Coal Mine Health and Safety Act, the Metal and Nonmetal Mine Health and Safety Act, and the Occupational Safety and Health Act are discussed in depth; mining techniques, methods, and systems are discussed. Management of mine health and safety programs is presented. Federally mandated training of employees is covered.

**SA 111 Principles of Industrial Safety I** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisite: SA101 or SA102  
Stresses understanding the complexity of industrial hazard control problem by thoroughly examining elements of safety and health enumerated in OSHA promulgated standards. Emphasis given to plant layout and design, materials handling, machine guarding, walking and working surfaces, hazardous materials and combustible liquids, boilers and unfired pressure vessels.

- SA 211 Principles of Industrial Safety II** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisite: SA101 or SA102  
Stresses understanding the complexity of the industrial hazard control problem by thoroughly examining elements of safety and health enumerated in the OSHA promulgated standards. Emphasis on welding and cutting operations, electrical safety, chemical safety, personal protective equipment, industrial sanitation, and construction safety.
- SA 231 Principles of Mine Safety I** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisite: SA102  
Focuses on the various aspects of mining operations such as slope and shaft development; mine design; ground control; hoisting; man-trips; haulage; mining equipment; mine emergency planning and procedures; mine communications and maintenance.
- SA 232 Principles of Mine Safety II** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisite: SA102  
Covers surface mining operations such as slope stability, equipment, ground water, and control. Mine-related processing operations are discussed. Provides an in-depth study of the various controls of electrical hazards and ignition sources such as permissible equipment, electrical distribution systems. The uses of explosives and blasting practices, handling, storing, and transportation with emphasis on causes of explosion involving dust and gases are discussed.
- SA 245 Product Safety** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisites: MA217  
Traces flow of applicable legislation dealing with consumerism and product safety. Corporate liability for product safety emphasized through case studies. Student familiarized with evolving role of Consumer Product Safety Commission. Corporate management of product development and safety detailed with emphasis on systems safety analysis, standards, and product testing. (Numbered SA445 prior to 1989.)
- SA 301 Health Hazard Identification** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisites: CH102, PY111, MA122, BI155  
Provides an understanding of the primary health hazards found in industry and their effects on the human body. Students learn to recognize hazards involved with air contaminants, noise, heat, radiation, chemicals on the skin, and other stressors. Emphasis is placed on the study of occupational disease, industrial toxicology, and use of threshold limit values.
- SA 303 Control of Health Hazards** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisites: SA301, PY112, MA217  
Study of engineering, administrative, and personal protective equipment as methods of reducing or eliminating hazards to the health of industrial workers. Topics covered include industrial ventilation, noise control, heat control, radiation control, personal protective equipment, and industrial health program.
- SA 311 Industrial Fire Protection** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisites: CH102, PY112, SA211  
Introduces fundamental concepts in protection of industrial workers and property from fire and explosion. Fire chemistry, control of ignition sources in industry, and properties of combustible materials are discussed. Fire detection and extinguishment are covered along with building construction for fire prevention, life safety, fire codes, and related topics.
- SA 345 Systems Safety Analysis** 2c-3l-3sh  
Prerequisites: SA111, SA211, MA217  
Focuses on the evaluation of system designs using detailed system analysis techniques. Topics covered include system definition, economics of systems safety, systems safety methodology, ergonomic approaches, mathematics of system analysis, including statistical methods, Boolean algebra, and reliability. Preliminary hazard analysis, task analysis, failure mode and effect analysis, fault tree analysis, and exercises in the application of fault tree analysis to hardware and man/machine systems. Practical analysis work is accomplished in laboratory sessions.
- SA 347 Ergonomics** 2c-3l-3sh  
Prerequisites: SA301, BI155  
An exploration of the principles which control human performance and its effect upon the safety and reliability of systems. Engineering anthropometry, biomechanics of motion and work posture, work physiology, and performance measurement are covered in the context of their application in workplace design. Students will be instructed in methodologies for analysis tasks and human performance requirements. Important human limitations are studied in laboratory sessions.
- SA 370 Fleet Safety** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisites: SA101, Junior Standing  
Includes topics involved with the development and operation of motor fleet safety programs: driver selection and training, accident investigation and record keeping, equipment safety features, preventive maintenance, and driver incentive programs.
- SA 380 Institutional Safety Management** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisite: Junior Standing  
Historical aspects of safety for both private and public institutions; introduction to trends in liability and institutional safety regulations. Distinctions will be made between employee, visitor, and patient hazards and their control.
- SA 401 Mine Ventilation** 2c-3l-3sh  
Prerequisites: PY112, SA102, MA122 or consent  
Study of mine ventilation principles and practices which provide a basic knowledge in design and operation of mine ventilation systems. The topics of airflow physics, ventilation standards, fan fundamentals, pressure losses, required air flows, and overall design are discussed. Specific problems in mine ventilation will be solved.
- SA 402 Health Hazard Evaluation** 2c-3l-3sh  
Prerequisites: SA301, PY112, MA217  
A lecture/laboratory course which provides a basic understanding of techniques used in measuring and evaluating the magnitude of health hazards in industry. Laboratory sessions provide experience in air sampling, noise measurement, heat measurement, particle size analysis, chemical analysis, and evaluation of industrial ventilation systems.
- SA 412 Evaluation of Safety Program Effectiveness** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisites: MA 217, Junior Standing  
Teaches reasons and importance of evaluating the effect of safety and health innovations on organization performance, devising measuring systems capable of extracting accurate, meaningful data, methods of collecting, codifying, and processing accident-injury information, and utilization of data retrieval systems.
- SA 441 Accident Investigation** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisite: SA101, Junior Standing or consent  
Focuses on various aspects of accident investigation such as recent theories associated with accident causes, investigative techniques, data acquisition, structure of investigative reports, management responsibilities, and remedial actions. Particular emphasis on determining sequence of events to develop management actions which will prevent recurrence of accidents.
- SA 461 Air Pollution** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisites: SA301 or consent  
Focuses on various major aspects of the air pollution problem. Includes sources of pollution, evaluation and engineering of pollutants, government regulations, atmospheric chemistry and dispersion, and human and nonhuman effects. Particular emphasis on information that is practical for the safety management, industrial health, or environmental health professional.
- SA 462 Radiological Health** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisites: SA301 or consent  
Study of problems associated with ionizing radiation in human environment. Emphasis given to biological effects, radiation measurement, dose computational techniques, exposure control, and local and federal regulations. Study and use of various radiological instruments included.
- SA 472 Process Safety in the Chemical Industry** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisites: SA301, SA311, SA345 and Senior Standing, or permission of instructor  
This course is designed to cover all important aspects of loss prevention as it is practiced in the chemical process industries. Its objective is to prepare the safety professional so that he/she may be able to work more effectively with chemists and chemical engineers in joint hazard identification, evaluation, and control projects. (Numbered as SA 482 prior to 1989.)
- SA 481 Special Topics in Safety Sciences** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisite: Permission of Instructor  
An elective offering in which the specific topic may vary.

**SA 482 Independent Study** var-1 to 3sh  
This course is a student-initiated program supervised by one faculty member. It is open to SA and related majors in the junior and senior years. Students will study in depth a special topic of importance to occupational safety and health. Requirements of this course include extensive reading, evaluation of problems, and one or more research papers.

**SA 493 Internship** var-6sh  
Prerequisite: Senior Standing, all required courses in major  
All Safety Science majors are expected to take this course. It is conducted away from the university at various industrial enterprises. Students are required to provide their own transportation. Intended to allow the student to apply hazard assessment and safety management practices to actual industrial situations while at same time being exposed to complexities of industrial environment.

**SA 493-3 Internship** 12sh  
Prerequisites: Senior Standing, all required courses in major, minimum of 2.5 overall and 2.8 GPA in major, and consent  
This course is a practicum conducted at an approved occupational setting up to 500 miles away from IUP. Students are required to conduct four major projects over the course of the summer. One project will be from each of the following areas: Safety Management, Industrial Safety, Industrial Hygiene, and Fire Protection. Students are accountable to an on-site supervisor and are required to remain in close contact with a Safety Sciences faculty coordinator. Offered in summer only.

## SC: Science

### Department of Chemistry/Department of Physics

#### College of Natural Sciences and Mathematics

**SC 105 Physical Science I** 3c-2l-4sh  
A descriptive and conceptual course in physics for the non-Science major. High school physics is not a prerequisite. Course content is designed to develop an understanding and appreciation of the physical world around us, to produce changes in attitude and background essential for our modern society, and to clarify the following topics: motion, heat, sound, light, electricity, magnetism, and the structure of matter.

**SC 106 Physical Science II** 3c-2l-4sh  
A basic course in environmental and consumer chemistry for the non-Science major. High school chemistry is not a prerequisite. Major topics include man's use and abuse of soil, water, air and energy resources, global food production and hunger, the nuclear industry, and the threat of nuclear war. Consumer topics include vitamins and nutrition, food additives, pesticides, and drugs.

## SH: Speech and Hearing (Speech Pathology and Audiology)

### Department of Special Education and Clinical Services

#### College of Education

**SH 111 Fundamentals of Speech and Hearing** 3c-0l-3sh  
(Prerequisite for all other required courses in the division except Phonetics)  
Introduction to the study of physiological, acoustical, and scientific processes involved in production and reception of speech. The genetic development of speech sounds and factors that hinder or facilitate speech and language acquisition.

**SH 122 Phonetics** 3c-0l-3sh  
Detailed study of phonemes of American-English speech from a physical and acoustical point of view. Development of proficiency in use of International Phonetic Alphabet for transcription and translation of speech sounds.

**SH 222 Introduction to Audiology** 3c-0l-3sh  
The study of auditory function, anatomy of auditory mechanism, psychophysics of sound, types and causes of hearing loss, measurement of hearing, and educational considerations for hearing-handicapped child.

**SH 234 Language Development** 3c-0l-3sh  
Study of the development of an interpersonal communication system; language as a system of symbols for communication; the structure of the English language, including phonology, syntax, and semantics with emphasis on the generative evolution of sentences. Highlighting the neurological, social, and psychological bases of language development.

**SH 242 Introduction to Speech Science** 3c-0l-3sh  
Study of the communication process with emphasis on physical characteristics of sound production, transmission and perception of the sound, and the evolution and use of symbols for meaningful communication. The scientific principles of normal oral communication are stressed, and language learning is recognized as a basis for oral communication.

**SH 251 Anatomy and Physiology of the Speech and Hearing Mechanism** 3c-0l-3sh  
Consideration of genetic development, structure, and function of the organs of speech and hearing. Anatomical systems involved in respiration, phonation, articulation, and hearing and relationships between systems in production and reception of speech.

**SH 254 Classroom Management of Language Disorders** 3c-0l-3sh  
Study of aspects of speech, language, and hearing problems pertaining to classroom situation. Types of speech and hearing disorders, conducting speech and language improvement lessons, classroom aids for the speech- and hearing-impaired child, and school and community resources for these children. (Required for majors in Education of the Exceptional and suggested for majors in Elementary Education)

**SH 306 Articulation and Language Disorders** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisites: SH111, 242, 251, 234  
Exploration of the processes related to developmental articulation and language disorders from birth through adolescence. Instruction in the principles underlying modification of these disorders. Preparation of management programs and observation in the Speech and Hearing Clinic required.

**SH 308 Stuttering and Voice Disorders** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisites: SH111, 242, 251, 234  
Introduction to the developmental, psychogenic, and organic bases for stuttering and voice disorders. Instruction in principles underlying treatment of these disorders with emphasis on anatomical deviations and laryngeal dysfunction. Preparation of management plans and observation in Speech and Hearing Clinic required.

**SH 311 Aural Rehabilitation** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisite: SH222  
Consideration of the effects of varied degrees of hearing loss sustained by individuals at different stages of development and study of total education and rehabilitative procedures for the hard-of-hearing child or adult.

**SH 312 Organization and Administration of Speech and Hearing Programs** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisite: SH111 (Meets requirement for Professional Education course)  
Establishment and maintenance of speech and hearing programs within various administrative organizations, particularly in the public schools. Techniques of client identification, scheduling, record keeping, appropriate referral, material and equipment selection, teacher and parental counseling, and the development of coordinated professional and interdisciplinary procedures.

**SH 314 Assessment of Speech and Language Disorders** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisites: SH111, 242, 251, 234  
Introduction to formal and informal procedures for evaluating speech and language disorders; selection of tests and techniques; reliability and validity of procedures; interviewing techniques appropriate to case history. Preparation of evaluation and case history reports; preparation of management programs.

**SH 320 Speech Clinic** var-1 to 3sh  
Prerequisite: All major courses except SH312  
Experience in working with individuals or groups of persons who exhibit speech or hearing problems. Lesson planning, writing of reports, and case histories of a detailed nature.



- SH 412 Cleft Palate** 3c-0l-3sh  
Study of overall problems associated with the phenomenon of cleft lip and palate with special emphasis in areas of speech, hearing, and language. Included in scope will be human embryology, with specific emphasis on oral facial development; physical remediation, including both surgical and prosthetic repair; effects of clefts on structure and function of speech and hearing mechanism; role of speech pathologist on cleft palate team; evaluation and current remedial procedures for speech, hearing, and language problems.
- SO: Sociology**  
**Department of Sociology/Anthropology**  
**College of Humanities and Social Sciences**
- SO 151 Principles of Sociology** 3c-0l-3sh  
Scientific study of structure and functioning of human societies, with special attention to factors responsible for organization and transformation of sociocultural systems. Specific course content varies from one instructor to another.
- SO 231 Contemporary Social Problems** 3c-0l-3sh  
Exploration of some pressing problems currently endemic to Western society. Problems are defined and solutions explored in light of historical, political, economic, social, and anthropological data.
- SO 233 Cultural Symbolism: Language in Culture and Society** 3c-0l-3sh  
Focuses on social and cultural functions of language. Particular emphasis on analysis of non-Western languages.
- SO 237 World Cultures** 3c-0l-3sh  
Introduction to the study of diversity in human societies with special emphasis on industrial, capitalist, state socialist, and Third World societies. Recommended for Social Science Education students who concentrate in Sociology or Anthropology.
- SO 251 Sociology of Human Sexuality** 3c-0l-3sh  
Depth analysis of a formerly taboo topic, human sexuality, whereby current information derived from biological, psychological, and sociological research on human relationships is presented to provide a foundation for self-understanding and societal values.
- SO 271 Cultural Area Studies: Africa** 3c-0l-3sh  
This course will explore the cultural diversity of the content of Africa. The first unit will examine the historical processes which shape modern society, including the formation of indigenous African empires, the evidence for trade routes, slave trading, and colonialism. The second unit will examine the nature of African traditional societies, including analyses of forager and agricultural groups. The last unit will cover issues of contemporary development in Africa such as famine and agricultural policy, the status of women in economic development, and apartheid. Reading will include ethnographic and historical accounts of African society as well as selections by African writers on the issues of contemporary society.
- SO 272 Culture Area Studies: China** 3c-0l-3sh  
Designed to assist the student in developing an understanding of contemporary China. While the course will begin with prehistoric and historic aspects of China, the focus will be on contemporary issues presented in the context of sociological theory. Specific Chinese cultural components that will be investigated include values, attitudes, norms, social organization, linguistics, and folklore.
- SO 301 Clinical Sociological Theory** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisite: SO151  
Develops an understanding of how to use micro and macro sociological theory to analyze, assess, and diagnose human problems. Employing case studies, it prepares students to do case work and problem solving of interpersonal, group, and organizational problems and seeks to acquaint students to the broader professional activity of human services.
- SO 302 Clinical Sociological Practice** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisite: SO301  
Prepares the students to effect constructive change within individuals, groups, families, and communities. Draws its analysis, diagnosis, and methods from the foundations of sociological theory at the level of intervention with clients.
- SO 303 Social and Cultural Change** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisite: SO151  
Exploration of current theoretical perspectives on social and cultural change. Special attention given to planned change at the local or regional level.
- SO 314 Ethnology of North American Indians** 3c-0l-3sh  
Survey of culture history and culture area characteristics of Indians of North America. Detailed study of representative groups related to historical, functional, and ecological concepts.
- SO 322 Culture and Personality** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisites: PC101 and SO151 or AN110  
Examination of personality characteristics produced in a given cultural milieu or subgroup. Crosscultural comparisons and analyses made with respect to child-rearing, male-female role differentiation, bodily movements, suppression, mental disturbance, and religious expression.
- SO 332 Racial and Ethnic Minorities** 3c-0l-3sh  
This course will comparatively focus on the historical and contemporary experience of a variety of racial and ethnic groups in the United States, Brazil, and South Africa. Attention will be drawn to the application of theories and concepts in the field of racial and ethnic relations to explaining ethnic stratification and inequality and the causes of different rates of assimilation and group success in the U.S. Several public policy issues such as affirmative action, bilingual education, apartheid, and federalism will also be discussed.
- SO 333 Delinquency and Youth** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisite: SO151  
Study of social and cultural factors involved in various youth lifestyles, including delinquency. Crosscultural and historical approach used in a review of social norms, social control, and socialization institutions and community-based programs for rehabilitation.
- SO 334 Population Trends and Problems** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisite: SO151  
Major forces of population change examined. Problems of excessive population growth rates outside of U.S. and declining growth rates in the U.S. analyzed. Threats to ecological stability discussed.
- SO 335 Alcohol and Drug Abuse** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisite: SO151  
Examines the social issues and problems of alcohol and drug misuse in American society. Legal and illegal substances will be considered, and the causes of substance abuse as well as alternatives will be examined.
- SO 336 Sociology of the Family** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisite: SO151  
Sociological study of the family from various theoretical viewpoints. Emphasis on the relation between structure and function of the family and the existing and emerging social environment.
- SO 337 Childhood and Society** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisites: SO151 or AN110 or PC101 or permission of instructor  
A crosscultural comparison of child rearing concepts and practices with special attention to the United States both in the present and past. A study of the cultural milieu of children along with sequential adult behavior. Attention is given to divergent world views and role expectations of the child. The course content (involving student participation) is essentially analytical and descriptive rather than applied.
- SO 338 Urban Sociology** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisite: SO151  
A critical survey of various models and conceptual frameworks used by urban sociologists. The course examines sociocultural adaptations to urban settings in various times and places, although the emphasis will be upon large-scale industrial and postindustrial societies. The focus is on the social unit of adaptation: often the urban neighborhood, the community, or other small-scale segments of the city.
- SO 339 The Community** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisite: SO151  
Analysis of the social structure of communities on the local level in relation to the national community structure. Examination of current problems and future trends.

- SO 340 Sociology of Industry** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisite: SO151  
Examination of industrial organizations and their environments. Production systems analyzed in terms of different forms of organization, e.g., bureaucratic, power-equilibrium, and worker-participation. Special attention paid to who defines production, how such definitions are legitimized, and how constraints are placed on such definitions by union and other political organizations.
- SO 341 Sociology of Education** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisite: SO151  
Examines the place of education in society. Special attention to the development of education in America and its relation to political and economic phenomena. Some attention given to education in other industrial and agrarian societies.
- SO 342 Social and Cultural Aspects of Health and Medicine** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisite: 6sh in Sociology or Anthropology  
Review of the fields of medical sociology and anthropology. Focus on such topics as health and illness in cross-cultural context, aging, social and psychological aspects of pain, and social organization of health facilities and services. Definitions of limits of "life" and "death" in context of holistic health.
- SO 345 Interpersonal Dynamics** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisite: SO151  
Study of the interaction between and among individuals and groups in various social settings. Emphasis on small groups, socialization, social influence and compliance, person perception, collective behavior, and mass communication.
- SO 348 Sociology of Work** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisite: SO151  
Focuses upon the sociological examination of the various forms of labor, employment, and unemployment present in industrial societies. Examines the nature of work and unemployment in the modern era and how these forms are being transformed in the present period.
- SO 352 Sociology of Religion** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisite: SO151  
Nature of religion as a universal social institution. Universal and variable features of human religious activity examined, with special attention to causes and consequences of religious belief and action. Specific topics discussed include theories of the origin and persistence of religion; evolution of variant forms of religion; relationship between religion and other social institutions, especially economy, polity, and science; types of religious organization in complex societies; revitalization and messianic movements; and the process of secularization.
- SO 354 Sexual Inequality in Human Societies** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisite: SO151  
Explores current perspectives on the situations faced by men and women in the United States and other societies. Major topics examined include sex role socialization, sexual inequality in everyday life, the maintenance of sexual inequality, and the sexes in relation to economy and family in various societies.
- SO 357 Sociology of Aging** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisite: SO151  
Introduction to various problems faced in the process of growing older. Attitudes of society toward elderly and social and cultural impact of an aging U.S. population examined.
- SO 405 Community Organization** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisite: SO151  
Examination of approaches used in community organization practice at the neighborhood and other community levels. Areas of emphasis include intergroup relations, community development, social conflict and consensus, and community problem solving.
- SO 421 Sociology of Mass Media** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisite: SO151  
Examines the development of mass media as dominant cultural forms within advanced industrial societies within the 20th century. Emphasizes critical understanding of the sociohistorical development, the underlying assumptions, and the social implications of the advance of mass media.
- SO 427 Spouse Abuse** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisite: SO151  
Considers the range of theoretical explanations for the pervasive violence between husband and wife. Particularly examines the research on wife battering and the implications of this research for programs and policies assisting both the victim and the abuser.
- SO 428 Child Abuse** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisite: SO151  
Examines the prevalence, causes, and social implications of physical, sexual, emotional, and neglect forms of child abuse in society. Child abuse will be studied from the individual, family, and societal level perspectives. Potential intervention strategies will also be considered.
- SO 435 Social Stratification** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisite: SO151  
Examines "Who gets what and why?" Detailed analysis of bases of power for and cohesion of super-rich, middle class, and poor. Also examines mobility and how policies affect inequality in America.
- SO 443 Development of Social Theory** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisites: 9sh in sociology and Junior Standing  
Examination of the historical development of social theory with special attention to the classical theorists and theoretical ideas which have contributed most significantly to modern sociology.
- SO 447 Modern Sociological Theory** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisites: 9sh in sociology and Junior Standing  
Detailed examination of major theoretical issues, perspectives, and controversies occupying center stage in contemporary sociological analysis. Major attention to nature and logic of social theorizing, primary macro-level theoretical perspectives which compete for attention in contemporary sociology, and the nature of new directions currently being taken within sociological theory.
- SO 449 Sociology of Marx and Marxism** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisite: Permission of the instructor  
A detailed analysis of the major writing of Marx and Engels and an examination of current debates and trends in contemporary Marxism. Special attention will be given to Marx's early writings, historical materialism, and Marxian theory.
- SO 455 Social Research Methods** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisites: 9sh in sociology and Junior Standing  
Examines diverse research designs used in the social sciences, i.e., survey, field study, experiment, documentary, and existing statistical data. Focuses both on logic and practice of social research.
- SO 456 Field Research Methods** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisite: SO455 or permission  
Examination of methods and practice of sociology and anthropology in the areas of qualitative and field methods. Concentrates upon the development of field notes, interviewing techniques, participant observation, etc. Qualitative methods of sampling and analysis will include theoretical sampling and analytic induction. Brief background research into community, organizational, and group structure will also be emphasized.
- SO 457 Computer Use in Sociology** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisite: Permission of the instructor  
Introduces student to use of microcomputer in social science research and practice. Uses a variety of software for clinical sociological applications as well as quantitative analysis of social scientific data. These include client information systems, field notes and downloading such notes, exchanging information between agencies, and statistical analyses for program evaluation and forecasting.
- SO 458 Political Sociology** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisite: SO151  
Examination of the social context of power and politics, with special reference to such topics as who controls the state and state policy; the role of the state in stabilizing capitalism and protecting the power of the upper class; political activities of the middle and upper classes; and labor, civil rights, and welfare rights social movements in America. Especially considers the problems of conducting and implementing social policy research for social change. Cross-listed in Political Science as PS346: Political Sociology.

**SO 459 Development of Social Services** 3c-0l-3sh  
 Prerequisite: Permission of the instructor  
 Examination of ideological and institutional conditions which shape health, unemployment, social security, and welfare services.

**SO 480 Sociology Seminar** var1-3sh  
 Prerequisite: SO151  
 Seminar for advanced students devoted to an intensive analysis of specialized issues within the discipline.

**SO 481 Special Topics in Sociology** 3c-0l-3sh  
 Prerequisite: SO151  
 Focuses on special topics in sociology which are not included in regular course offerings.

**SO 482 Independent Study** var1-3sh  
 Prerequisite: Permission of the instructor  
 An opportunity for students to engage in an in-depth analysis of some topic through consultation with a faculty member. A semester project ordinarily expected.

**SO 493 Internship in Sociology** var3-12sh  
 Prerequisite: Permission of the instructor  
 Supervised experience in public or private organizations that extends and complements coursework at the university.

## SP: Spanish

### Department of Spanish and Classical Languages

#### College of Humanities and Social Sciences

**SP 101 Intensive Elementary Spanish** var-6sh  
 Student completes sequence in one semester(6 sh). Using Dartmouth Intensive Language Model(DILM), sections emphasize mastery of spoken language as well as basic language skills. Classes are 45 minutes each; drill sessions are 40 minutes each and meet Monday through Friday.

**SP 121 Conversation I** 2c-0l-2sh  
 This course limits communication to simple survival use of Spanish in daily life. Speech is elicited by questions, orders, instructions, and other clues. A beginning in free communication is encouraged.

**SP 122 Conversation II** 2c-0l-2sh  
 The basic objectives of the first semester are pursued with more emphasis on spontaneous communication.

**SP 151 Spanish I** 3c-0l-3sh  
 For beginning students. Primary emphasis is on aural-oral skills. Students will learn to converse and ask questions in simple present time; describe self (interests, routine, plans), family, and others; become acquainted with location of Hispanic populations and elements of their daily lives. Attendance is required.

**SP 152 Spanish II** 3c-0l-3sh  
 A continuation of SP151. Students will learn to express past time; discuss school, careers, and travel; and give directions, advice, and information. Attendance is required.

**SP 151-2 Accelerated Spanish I and II** 6c-0l-6sh  
 By attending class 6 hours each week, the student completes the elementary sequence (6 credits) in one semester. The accelerated sections present the same basic language skills that are taught in the regular SP151-152 classes with slightly greater emphasis on the mastery of the spoken language.

**SP 201 Intensive Intermediate Spanish** var-6sh  
 Student completes sequence in one semester(6 sh). Using Dartmouth Intensive Language Model(DILM), students develop language skills with emphasis on oral competency. Classes are 45 minutes each; drill sessions are 40 minutes each and meet Monday through Friday.

**SP 221 Conversation III** 2c-0l-2sh  
 This course provides students with an opportunity to practice their linguistic skills and to further develop their oral communication skills. The course stresses vocabulary building within the context of oral proficiency.

**SP 222 Conversation IV** 2c-0l-2sh  
 This course continues the development of oral communication skills. Contemporary written and audio visual media provide both models and contexts for discussions designed to provide practice in using the language in a variety of situations. The focus continues to be on increasing the students' level of oral proficiency.

**SP 251 Spanish III** 3c-0l-3sh  
 Focus on listening, speaking, reading, and writing; review of grammar. Students will learn to function in everyday situations such as shopping, going to the bank, post office, and doctor's office; expressing opinions and doubts; and narrating and describing in past and future time.

**SP 252 Spanish IV** 3c-0l-3sh  
 A continuation of SP251. Students will learn to hypothesize and express past possibility and present/past probability. More focus on reading, writing, and exposure to cultural concepts.

**SP 251-2 Accelerated Spanish III and IV** 6c-0l-6sh  
 By attending class 6 hours each week, the student completes the intermediate sequence (6 credits) in one semester. The accelerated sections continue to develop basic language skills with a slightly greater emphasis upon the mastery of the spoken language. Majors take 221-222 concurrently.

**SP 253 Intermediate Composition and Conversation** 3c-0l-3sh  
 Intermediate course in grammar, reading, composition, and some oral work. Can substitute for or be in addition to SP252 for majors or serious students.

**SP 254 Commercial Spanish** 3c-0l-3sh  
 Prerequisite: SP252 or equivalent  
 Commercial letter writing, use of technical language, survey of special business practices, and methods of Spanish-speaking commercial systems and problems of translation are studied.

**SP 290 Intensive Spanish for Elementary Teaching** 1c-0l-3sh  
 Prerequisite: SP 251/252 or equivalent oral proficiency rating. Permission of Coordinator of Foreign Languages and International Studies for Elementary Teaching (FLISET) Program. For students enrolled in the FLISET program only.

The student will develop language skills by means of an intensive five-week summer immersion experience. Strong emphasis is placed on strengthening oral language skills and reading. In addition to classroom instruction, the student will benefit from a full immersion atmosphere including extensive opportunities for using Spanish in informal settings and conversing with native Spanish speakers. The language is presented by means of functional language tasks and vocabulary which reflects the content area of the elementary curriculum. (Student must take this course during the summer following the sophomore year.)

**SP 321 Advanced Conversation I** 1c-0l-1sh  
 Designed to increase speaking ability. The variety of content permits repetition of these relatively informal courses.

**SP 322 Advanced Conversation II** 1c-0l-1sh  
 Continuation of the oral communication skills emphasized in SP321.

**SP 351 Advanced Spanish Language I** 3c-0l-3sh  
 This course is designed to provide a thorough review of Spanish grammar with special focus on those points which present particular difficulty to the English-speaking student owing to the peculiar differences between English and Spanish grammatical structures and syntax. Practical application of grammar is achieved through drill and frequent student compositions in Spanish.

**SP 352 Advanced Spanish Language II** 3c-0l-3sh  
 Sequential to Spanish 351, this course continues the in-depth study of correct Spanish usage through grammatical analysis, written and oral exercises, and drills as well as series of graduated compositions on carefully chosen topics which involve description, narration, and dialogue.

**SP 353 Spanish Phonetics and Phonemics** 3c-0l-3sh  
 An introduction to the phonological study of the sounds and training in pronunciation. The student will learn the theoretical basis for understanding the Spanish sound system and will perfect pronunciation through classroom practice and tapings. The course is taught in Spanish. Required for Spanish Education majors; highly suggested for Spanish majors.

**SP 361 Development of Spanish Culture and Literature I** 3c-0l-3sh  
This course is designed to give a general background of Spanish history, art, and social and political attitudes and a general survey of literature. The scope of the course spans the period from the Middle Ages (10th century) to the end of the Golden Ages of Spanish Literature (17th century).

**SP 362 Development of Spanish Culture and Literature II** 3c-0l-3sh  
This course is designed to give a general background of Spanish history, art, and social and political attitudes and a general survey of literature. The scope of the course spans the period from the advent of Neoclassicism in Spain (18th century) to present-day Spain.

**SP 363 Development of Spanish-American Culture and Literature I** 3c-0l-3sh  
This course examines the historical and cultural aspects of the Spanish-American countries, reviews their contributions over the centuries, and analyzes the literary schools. The scope of this course spans the period from the pre-Columbian epoch to the Wars of Independence (beginning of the 19th century).

**SP 364 Development of Spanish-American Culture and Literature II** 3c-0l-3sh  
This course examines the historical and cultural aspects of the Spanish-American countries, reviews their contributions over the centuries, and analyzes the literary schools. The scope of this course spans the period from the Modernism movement to the present.

**SP 367 Nineteenth-Century Spanish Literature** 3c-0l-3sh  
A general study of the 19th-century Spanish literature from Romanticism to Realism. Poetry, novels, and theater will be presented to acquaint students with some literary techniques.

**SP 368 Twentieth-Century Spanish Literature** 3c-0l-3sh  
Presents a general survey of this particular century's literature with due consideration to social factors and events behind them. The Generation of '98, the Generation of '27, Post-Civil War literature, and today's movements will be studied.

**SP 370 Golden Age Drama** 3c-0l-3sh  
Traces the development of Spanish theater and examines its artistic and spiritual flowering in the Baroque period.

**SP 371 The Spanish Novel** 3c-0l-3sh  
After a brief survey of origins and trends of the Spanish novel, major stress is given to the 19th-century novel and the Generation of '98.

**SP 376 Spanish-American Literature** 3c-0l-3sh  
Following a consideration of the salient tendencies of Spanish-American literature, this course may take the form of a comprehensive survey, or it may concentrate its attention upon the novel of social thesis.

**SP 389 Pennsylvania-Valladolid Program** var-21sh  
Contact chairperson, Department of Spanish and Classical Languages.

**SP 390 Teaching of Elementary Content Through the Spanish Language** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisite: Successful completion of SP 290; passage of a language proficiency examination and permission of the instructor  
The student will study current theories of language acquisition processes in children and will develop foreign language instructional objectives and activities which integrate language and cultural learning with the content areas of the elementary school curriculum. Through hands-on practice, the student will develop techniques for teaching functional language, planning lessons, testing language skills, setting curricular objectives, and selecting/designing materials appropriate to the needs and interests of elementary school foreign language learners. Prior to 1989 was titled Spanish in the Elementary School.

**SP 402 Translation and Interpretation** 3c-0l-3sh  
Fundamental translation skills for use in business and industry as well as in academic and popular fields.

**SP 481 Special Topics** 3c-0l-3sh  
Designed to meet special needs of a student group, mainly related to Spanish-American literature.

**SP 482 Independent Study** var-1 to 6sh  
An opportunity to engage in an in-depth analysis of some topic dealing with the Spanish language and culture through consultation with a faculty member. Permission required.

**SP 493 Internship** var-3 to 12sh  
Prerequisite: One semester of study in a Spanish-speaking country  
A supervised field experience in Spain or Mexico with approved public agencies and institutions or private firms, no longer than one semester and no less than one month. Positions will be matched as closely as possible with the intern's personal interests and professional goals. For more information, contact the Spanish department.

## SS: Social Sciences Department of History College of Humanities and Social Sciences

**SS 101 Contemporary Social Science** 3c-0l-3sh  
An interdisciplinary study of a current social topic that uses a team teaching approach. Topics may vary from semester to semester. The course is one option in the Social Science General Education Program.

**SS 398 Social Science Foreign Study** var2-6sh  
Directed foreign study, emphasizing historical, political, economic, social, and geographical aspects of the area. Background reading, lectures, and briefings, diary or evaluative paper. Course credit may be applied as General Education or elective credit. (For details see Center for International Studies.)

## SW: Social Work Department of Sociology/Anthropology College of Humanities and Social Sciences

**SW 238 Introduction to Social Work** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisite: SO151 or AN110  
Introduction to the dynamics of helping relationships.

**SW 346 Social Welfare Policies** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisite: SO151 or AN110  
Examination of the historical development of social welfare policies in Western society.

**SW 407 Human Services Management** 3c-0l-3sh  
Prerequisite: AN110 or SO151  
Treats social agencies as social systems. Focuses on interpersonal and intergroup relationships, communication, decision making, and policy formulation and administrative implications of training, supervision, fundraising, consultation, budgeting, and research.

## TH: Theater Department of Theater College of Fine Arts

**TH 101 Introduction to Theater** 3c-0l-3sh  
An exploration of the theater arts, examining major periods of theater history, selected works of dramatic literature, and the primary theater arts of acting, directing, design, and technical theater. Class experience includes the analysis of at least two major works of drama, attending two live productions, and viewing of selected televised plays and musicals.

**TH 110 Script Analysis** 3c-0l-3sh  
Course examines major as well as alternative systems by which dramatic texts may be analyzed, including classical plot construction, scene structure, tension and release, dramatic rhythms, and several contemporary and less conventional methods of dramatic orchestration.

**TH 115 Principles of Theater Design and Architecture** 3c-0l-3sh  
Surveys principal architectural forms, style, and periods providing a visual history of theatrical architecture and scenic design. Basic design principles will also be incorporated.

<b>TH 120 Stagecraft I</b>	3c-0l-3sh	<b>TH 321 Stage Lighting Design</b>	3c-0l-3sh
Exploration of the material, methods, and procedures utilized in creating a scenic environment. Through instruction and practical application, students learn the basis of scenic instruction and develop competency with the basic materials and equipment used in a theatrical scene shop.		Prerequisite: TH221 Covers the design and execution of stage lighting with emphasis on script analysis, the collaborative role of the lighting designer, lighting theory, and modern stage lighting practices. Practical applications include the conceptualization and designing of production lighting for Proscenium, Thrust, and Arena stages through class exercises.	
<b>TH 122 Costume Workshop</b>	3c-0l-3sh	<b>TH 322 Costume Design</b>	3c-0l-3sh
Instruction and practical experience in the process of building costumes for the stage. Activities include fitting, cutting, sewing, dyeing, and painting. There is also instruction in the maintenance of wardrobe, costume stock, materials, and properties.		Prerequisite: TH122 Covers design and execution of stage costumes with emphasis on showing how mood and illusion can be created through the proper selection of style, color, and texture, supplemented by an overview of stage costuming.	
<b>TH 130 Stage Voice I</b>	3c-0l-3sh	<b>TH 330 Stage Voice II</b>	3c-0l-3sh
Instruction in basic development of the vocal instrument of the actor in performance. Emphasis is placed upon the resonance, quality, pitch, and projection of the voice while perfecting the student's ability to articulate.		Prerequisite: TH130 Advanced voice training for the actor with particular emphasis on stage dialects and verse drama.	
<b>TH 131 Stage Movement I</b>	3c-0l-3sh	<b>TH 331 Stage Movement II</b>	3c-0l-3sh
Instruction in basic stage movement and the physicalization of character. Includes work in character development through variety in movement, basic commedia technique, and the assessment, awareness, and correction of individual movement problems.		Prerequisite: TH131 Instruction in advanced physicalization of character and specialized stage movement. Included will be advanced work in character development through movement, group movement, stage combat, physical comedy, and introductory mime and/or mask training.	
<b>TH 201 Theater History I</b>	3c-0l-3sh	<b>TH 340 Acting II</b>	3c-0l-3sh
A comprehensive survey of the history, trends, and developments of theatre and drama from their beginnings through the English Renaissance.		Prerequisite: TH240, 131, 130 Study and practice of acting skills with special emphasis on style and period.	
<b>TH 202 Theater History II</b>	3c-0l-3sh	<b>TH 350 Directing</b>	3c-0l-3sh
Comprehensive survey of the history, trends, and developments of theatre and drama from the English Restoration to the present.		Prerequisites: TH110, TH240, permission Introduction to basic directing skills: casting, floor plans, blocking, rehearsal procedures, and the applications of scene and character analysis. Students will prepare short scenes for class presentation.	
<b>TH 220 Stagecraft II</b>	3c-0l-3sh	<b>TH 481 Special Topics</b>	var-1 to 6sh
Prerequisite: TH120 or permission Advanced exploration of materials, methods, and procedures involved in creating scenic environment. Students also receive intensive practical experience in shop planning and supervision to include problem-solving techniques.		<b>TH 482 Independent Study</b>	var-1 to 6sh
<b>TH 221 Basic Stage Lighting</b>	3c-0l-3sh	Prerequisite: Permission Independent study in theater may be either purely academic or may be a practical production project, supported by a written document giving evidence of significant scholarly investigation or original, creative effort. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits.	
Prerequisite: TH120 Introduction to lighting instruments, color media, control boards, physical laws of electricity and optics, graphics, and conventional techniques used in lighting theatrical productions.		<b>TH 483 Acting Studio</b>	3c-2l-3sh
<b>TH 223 Make-up for the Stage</b>	3c-0l-3sh	Prerequisites: TH240, permission Repeatable studio course offering scene practice with faculty direction, coaching, and criticism. Specific type of scene work varies from semester to semester. May be repeated.	
Deals with practical application of straight and character make-up and may include instruction in creating beards, wigs, prosthetics, and masks.		<b>TH 484 Directing Studio</b>	3c-2l-3sh
<b>TH 240 Acting I</b>	3c-0l-3sh	Prerequisites: TH350, permission Opportunity for students to direct scene work, one-act plays, or larger projects, according to individual levels of experience, preparation, and readiness. Practical application of principles of directing to specific problems in directing. Student projects performed in public, open-class recitals. May be repeated.	
Study of the primary elements of the Stanislavski system of character development. Includes text analysis and the development of physical action through a character's subtext, as well as motivational and improvisational techniques.		<b>TH 486 Practicum in Production</b>	var-1 to 4sh
<b>TH 301 Tragic Mask</b>	3c-0l-3sh	Prerequisite: Permission An opportunity with academic credit for students to make significant contributions to campus productions augmenting theater coursework in the areas of assistant directing or directing, stage management, technical direction, sound design, lighting, costuming, scene design, properties and set decoration, scene building and painting, and make-up design. May be repeated.	
This course is an historical survey of theatrical conventions, traditions, and production practices specifically associated with tragedy and its ensuing forms, drama, and melodrama. It focuses on landmark dramatic texts, examining the changing faces of tragic masks and their implications for theatrical practice from ancient Greece to the 20th Century.		<b>TH 489 Technical Theater Problems</b>	3c-0l-3sh
<b>TH 302 Comic Mask</b>	3c-0l-3sh	Prerequisite: Permission of instructor Open to all students desiring instruction in a variety of technical theater areas not presently covered in other courses. Topics to include sound design, stage management, set props, media make-up, technical drawing/mixed media, and scene painting. May be repeated.	
This course is an historical survey of theatrical conventions, traditions, and production practices specifically associated with comedy and its related forms, farce, burlesque, etc. It focuses on landmark dramatic texts, examining the changing faces of comic masks and their conventions and their implications for theatrical practice from ancient Greece to the 20th Century.		<b>TH 493 Internship</b>	var-3 to 12sh
<b>TH 310 Theater Criticism</b>	3c-0l-3sh		
A study of the theory and criticism and of the discrete functions of critic and reviewer. Students see live performances and practice writing both reviews and criticism.			
<b>TH 320 Scene Design</b>	3c-0l-3sh		
Prerequisite: TH120 An introduction to the principles of scenic composition, analysis, concept development, and graphic communication methods used by the scenographer.			

**VO: Vocational Education**  
**Center for Vocational-Technical Personnel**  
**Preparation**  
**College of Education**

**VO 010 Industrial Electrical Technology** var-1-18sh

Prerequisite: Center/Department Permission/Institutional Credit  
 Emphasis on comprehensive industrial electrical technology through training in specialty concentrations applied to design, development, and testing of electrical circuits, devices and systems for generating electricity, and the distribution and utilization of electrical power.

**VO 100 Preparation of the Vocational Professional I** var-15sh

Personalized, self-paced vocational teacher preparation. The vocational student/intern develops, demonstrates, and documents competence in selected pedagogical competencies. Individualized instruction is supplemented with monthly seminars. Self-evaluation is encouraged in the program, utilizing videotape equipment and the feedback from a team of professional teacher educators.

**VO 400 Preparation of the Vocational Professional II** var-15sh

Prerequisite: Successful completion of VO100  
 Personalized, self-paced vocational teacher preparation. The vocational student/intern develops, demonstrates, and documents competence in selected teaching skills in the areas of program planning, program develop-

ment, program evaluation, and managing and evaluating instruction in a vocational school setting. Self-evaluation is encouraged in the program utilizing videotape equipment and the feedback from a team of professional teacher educators.

**VO 401 Special Topics in Vocational Technical Preparation** var-12sh

Prerequisite: Center permission  
 Provides opportunities for vocational students/interns to develop additional technical skills in areas related to their occupational competence under professional supervision. Topics are determined through individual counseling, through priority needs identified by advisory committees, and through evaluation of technical competence by center teaching staff.

**VO 402 Special Topics in Vocational Pedagogical Preparation** var-15sh

Prerequisite: Center permission  
 Provides opportunities for vocational students/interns to develop additional teaching skills under professional supervision. Topics are determined through identification of priority areas in vocational education using national and state surveys.

**VO 450 Technical Preparation of the Vocational Professional** var-24sh

Competency assessment of occupational experience through national standardized written and performance examinations.

## Directory

### Board of Governors of the State System of Higher Education

F. Eugene Dixon, Jr., Chairman, Lafayette Hill  
 J. Edwards Smith, Vice Chairman, Lancaster  
 Richard A. Benefield, Bloomsburg  
 Dr. Muriel M. Berman, Allentown  
 Jeffrey W. Coy, Chambersburg  
 Thomas K. Gilhool, Harrisburg  
 Rebecca F. Gross, Lock Haven  
 James A. Hughes, Philadelphia  
 Kelly Konick, California  
 James L. Larson, Devon  
 F. Joseph Loeper, Jr., Drexel Hill  
 Floyd M. Mains, Shippensburg  
 Kenton O'Neil, Clarion  
 Charles J. Potter, Indiana  
 Jere W. Schuler, Lampeter  
 Patrick J. Stapleton, Indiana  
 John T. Tighe, III, Harrisburg  
 Julius Uehlein, Harrisburg

### IUP Council of Trustees

Patrick J. Stapleton, Chairperson, Indiana  
 John B. McCue, Vice Chairperson, Kittanning  
 Frank Gorell, Secretary, Indiana  
 David L. Johnson, Treasurer, Havertown  
 Miriam K. Bradley, Pittsburgh  
 Susan S. Delaney, Indiana  
 Christopher L. Johnston, Indiana  
 Kim E. Lyttle, Titusville  
 Charles J. Potter, Indiana  
 Ralph F. Roberts, Punxsutawney  
 Dr. James H. McCormick (ex officio), Chancellor, State System of Higher Education

### Armstrong County Educational Trust

James M. Wyant, President  
 John B. McCue, Vice President  
 Robert H. Doerr, Secretary  
 Twila Black  
 David P. Fennell  
 John J. Gavran  
 Ralph O. Kneppshield  
 Ronald H. Lester  
 D. Wesley Minter  
 A. J. Myers  
 Ronald G. Shafer  
 Sandra Snyder

### Punxsutawney Area College Trust Advisory Board

Elaine Light, President  
 David L. Young, Vice President  
 William Falgar, Secretary/Treasurer  
 Al Anthony  
 Thomas L. Barletta  
 M. L. Carlton  
 William Cooper  
 Thomas Curry  
 Jim Doverspike  
 Roy Fairman  
 Glenn Henery  
 Linda Heydrich  
 Richard Ifert  
 John Ivey  
 John Kelly  
 Andrew Laska  
 Nicholas Lorenzo, Jr.

Patrick F. McCarthy  
 Blake Mohney  
 Ralph F. Roberts  
 Jenny B. Schwartz  
 Frank Shaw  
 Harry Stein  
 Norman Storm  
 Sidney Willar

### Board of Directors of the Foundation for IUP

Dr. Robert Alico  
 Dr. Joseph C. Clark  
 Charles A. Davis  
 Marsha Delaney  
 Robert D. Dugan  
 Roy Fairman  
 Dr. John E. Frank  
 Kenneth Garner  
 Robert M. Hovanec  
 Christopher L. Johnston  
 William G. Kegel  
 Joseph Kovalchick  
 Fred Kunkle  
 William C. Leasure  
 John B. McCue  
 Dr. James G. Mill  
 James C. Miller  
 Raymond P. Phillips  
 Wallace E. Putt  
 George Ray  
 Ronald W. Ruble  
 Dr. Dale Shafer  
 William H. Spadafora  
 Dr. Warner E. Tobin  
 Christine J. Toretti  
 Dr. Carleen Zoni

### Administration

John D. Welty, Ed.D., Indiana University  
 President  
 Judith A. Moorhead, M.A., Indiana University of Pennsylvania  
 Assistant to the President  
 Frank T. Como, Ph.D., Arizona State University  
 Director, Center for Applied Communications and Information Systems; Director, Kittanning Office, SPIRC  
 Alphonse N. Novels, Ph.D., University Of Pittsburgh  
 Director, Office of Minority Affairs

### Division of Academic Affairs

Hilda Richards, Ed.D., Teachers College, Columbia University  
 Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs

Charles D. Cashdollar, Ph.D., University of Pennsylvania  
 Director, Liberal Studies

Robert H. Doerr, M.Ed., The Pennsylvania State University  
 Director, Armstrong County Campus  
 Richard A. Distanislaio, M.A., Indiana University of Pennsylvania  
 Assistant to Director, Armstrong County Campus

Norman Storm, M.Ed., Indiana University of Pennsylvania  
 Director, Punxsutawney Campus

Joel L. Anderson, M.Ed., Indiana University of Pennsylvania  
 Assistant Director, Punxsutawney Campus

James Anderson, Ph.D., Cornell University  
 Director, Benjamin E. Mays Academy

Maureen C. McHugh, Ph.D., University of Pittsburgh  
 Director, Women's Studies

**Larry A. Kroah, M.S.**, University of Illinois  
Director of Libraries and Media Resources

**Linda K. Rambler, D.A.**, Simmons College  
Associate Director, Technical Services and Systems

**Mark J. Staszkiwicz, D.Ed.**, University of Cincinnati  
Associate Provost

**Diane L. Duntley, Ed.D.**, State University of New York at Buffalo  
Director, Academic Information Systems

**C. Donald Seagren, D.Ed.**, The Pennsylvania State University  
Registrar

**Frederick A. Sehring, M.Ed.**, University of Pittsburgh  
Associate Registrar

**Sharon Brown-McGowan, M.B.A.**, Indiana University of Pennsylvania  
Assistant Provost

**Thomas W. O'Brien, M.S.**, Trenton State College  
Director, Vocational Personnel Center

**Ronald E. Simkins, M.Ed.**, Westminster College  
Director, Experiential Education

**William M. Bahn, Ed.D.**, West Virginia University  
Director, Academic Data and Reporting

**Robert Morris, Ph.D.**, West Virginia University  
Dean, International Studies

**David M. Lynch, Ph.D.**, West Virginia University  
Dean, The Graduate School and Research

**Cynthia A. Cronk, Ed.D.**, The Pennsylvania State University  
Associate Dean for Administration, The Graduate School and Research

**Gerald J. Stacy, Ph.D.**, Bowling Green State University  
Associate Dean for Research, The Graduate School

**Evelyn S. Mutchnick, Ed.D.**, Indiana University of Pennsylvania  
Director, Graduate Academic and Administrative Services

**Ginger Brown, Ph.D.**, University of Nebraska-Lincoln  
Director, Center for Community Affairs

**Robert C. Camp, Ph.D.**, University of Mississippi  
Dean, College of Business

**Bernard J. Moreau, E.Ed.**, University of Pittsburgh  
Interim Associate Dean, College of Business

**John W. Butzow, Ed.D.**, University of Rochester  
Dean, College of Education

**Arthur U. Iriarte, Ph.D.**, University of Iowa  
Associate Dean, College of Education

**Larry Vold, Ph.D.**, University of Wisconsin  
Assistant Dean, College of Education

**Warner E. Tobin, D.Ed.**, The Pennsylvania State University  
Director, University School

**John Hajdu Heyer, Ph.D.**, University of Colorado  
Dean, College of Fine Arts

**Marjorie E. Arnett, M.F.A.**, Western Michigan University  
Assistant Dean, College of Fine Arts

**To be appointed**  
Director, University Museum

**Harold E. Wingard, Ph.D.**, Southern Illinois University  
Dean, College of Human Ecology and Health Sciences

**Carleen Zoni, D.Ed.**, The Pennsylvania State University  
Associate Dean, College of Human Ecology and Health Sciences

**Rachel Fordyce, Ph.D.**, University of Pittsburgh  
Dean, College of Humanities and Social Sciences

**Ruth I. Shirey, Ph.D.**, University of Tennessee  
Interim Associate Dean, College of Humanities and Social Sciences

**William G. Cale, Ph.D.**, University of Georgia  
Dean, College of Natural Sciences and Mathematics

**Anne Harris Katz, Ph.D.**, University of Massachusetts  
Associate Dean, College of Natural Sciences and Mathematics

**Nicholas E. Kolb, Ed.D.**, George Washington University  
Dean, School of Continuing Education

**Barbara Ender, M.S.**, University of Akron  
Director, Division of Conferences and Non-credit Programs

**Edward W. Nardi, M.S.**, Indiana State University  
Director, Division of Credit Programs

**Richard J. Hornfeck, Ph.D.**, Michigan State University  
Director, Highway Safety Center

**Gary M. Welsh, M.S.**, University of Pittsburgh  
Director, Criminal Justice Training Center

## *Division of Administration*

**C. Edward Receski, M.Ed.**, Indiana University of Pennsylvania  
Vice President for Administration

**Robert L. Marx, M.A.**, Indiana University of Pennsylvania  
Director, Campus Physical Planning

**Mark A. Geletka, B.A.**, The Pennsylvania State University  
Director, Energy Production and Conservation

**Ronald L. Alsop, M.A.**, Indiana University of Pennsylvania  
Director, Campus Safety

**M. Karen Deichert, M.A.**, Morehead State University  
Director, Human Resources

**Helen Soltis, B.S.**, Indiana University of Pennsylvania  
Assistant Personnel Director, Human Resources

**Patricia Moretti**  
Retirement and Benefits Coordinator, Human Resources

**Judy Gallo, B.S.**, Indiana University of Pennsylvania  
Data Coordinator, Human Resources

**Virginia Rinkus, B.S.**, Indiana University of Pennsylvania  
Employment Coordinator, Human Resources

**Richard Smith, B.S.**, Indiana University of Pennsylvania  
Director, Physical Plant

**Pam Froelicher**, Director, Purchasing and Central Stores

**John Dale**, Maintenance Superintendent

**Leonard Kasubick**, Manager, Building Maintenance Trades

**Mary Webb**, Custodial Services Manager

## *Division of Finance*

**Edward J. Norberg, B.S.**, Gannon College  
Vice President for Finance

**Garrett A. Bozylinsky, M.A.**, George Washington University  
Associate Vice President for Computing

**Maurice Fox**, Director of Operations, Information Systems and Communication Center

**Barbara Eisen, A.B.**, Case Western Reserve University  
Director, Administrative Computing Services, ISCC

**R. Mark Strawcutter, B.S.**, Indiana University of Pennsylvania  
Director, Systems and Communications, ISCC

**William Creighton, B.S.**, Indiana University of Pennsylvania  
Acting Director, Academic Computing Services, ISCC

**Randall W. LeBlanc, B.S.**, Oral Roberts University; C.P.A.  
Comptroller

**Richard P. White, B.S.**, Indiana University of Pennsylvania  
Director, Financial Accounting

**Susanna C. Sink, B.S.**, Indiana University of Pennsylvania  
Director, Cost Accounting

**Cynthia Strittmatter, M.B.A.**, Indiana University of Pennsylvania  
Assistant to the Vice President for Finance and Budget Director

**Melvin J. Cochran, B.A.**, Indiana University of Pennsylvania  
Assistant Comptroller

**Barbara Moore, B.S.**, Indiana University of Pennsylvania  
Internal Auditor

**John C. Blystone**, Treasurer

**Phyllis Groomes**, Director, Accounts Receivable

**Mary Gaul**, Director, Payroll

**Robert T. Scholfield**, Cashier



## Division of Student Affairs

**David A. Decoster**, Ed.D., University of Florida  
Vice President for Student Affairs

**Steven C. Ender**, Ed.D., University of Georgia  
Assistant Vice President for Student Affairs

**Linda Hall**, M.A., Michigan State University  
Assistant Vice President for Student Affairs

**Fred Dakak**, Ph.D., Southern Illinois University  
Dean of Admissions

**Lyman A. Connor**, Ph.D., University of Pittsburgh  
Associate Dean and Coordinator of Minority Admissions

**Nancy Newkerk**, M.A., Syracuse University  
Associate Dean of Admissions

**Robert McGowan**, M.Ed., Wayne State University  
Assistant Dean of Admissions

**Owen Dougherty**, M.Ed., The Pennsylvania State University  
Assistant Dean of Admissions

**Karen Chickos**, B.S., University of Pittsburgh  
Assistant Dean of Admissions

**Catherine Dugan**, M.A., University of Iowa  
Instructor, Director, Advising and Testing Center

**Kenneth Victor**, M.A., University of Missouri  
Instructor, Assistant Director, Advising and Testing Center

**Ruth Riesenman**, M.Ed., Kent State University  
Director, Career Services, and Director, University Testing Services

**John Frank**, Ph.D., Case Western Reserve University  
Counselor, Career Services, and Coordinator, Veterans Affairs

**Russell D. Miars**, Ph.D., University of Iowa  
Director, Counseling and Student Development Center

**Beverly Goodwin**, Ph.D., University of Pittsburgh  
Clinical Psychologist

**John A. Mills**, M.Ed., University of Delaware  
Counseling Psychologist

**Sherrill Kuckuck**, M.Ed., University of Pittsburgh  
Director, Student Development Programs

**H. Zane Kirk**, M.D., Baylor College of Medicine  
Medical Director, Pechan Health Center

**Anatoly Primak**, M.D., Moscow Medical School  
Physician, Pechan Health Center

**Dennis Myers**, M.D., University of Pittsburgh  
Physician, Pechan Health Center

**Nancy Evans**, R.N., Indiana Hospital School of Nursing  
Coordinator, Nursing Services, Pechan Health Center

**Malinda M. Cowles**, M.A., Indiana University of Pennsylvania  
Coordinator, Health Education, Pechan Health Center

**Rhonda Luckey**, M.S.P.H., University of Missouri  
Administrative Services Director, Pechan Health Center

**Kelly Heryla**, Chemical Health Coordinator

**Carolyn Wilkie**, M.Ed., Indiana University of Pennsylvania  
Director, Learning Center

**Frederick A. Joseph**, M.Ed., Kent State University  
Director, Financial Aid

**Sally C. Abrams**, M.A., Indiana University of Pennsylvania  
Assistant Director, Financial Aid

**Alisa DeStefano**, B.S., West Liberty State College  
Assistant Director, Financial Aid

**Mary Miller**, M.Ed., Indiana University of Pennsylvania  
Assistant Director, Financial Aid

**William M. Srsic**, M.Ed., Edinboro State College  
Associate Director, Financial Aid

**Chris Zuzack**, M.A., Indiana University of Pennsylvania  
Assistant Director, Financial Aid

**Michael Eyster**, M.A., University of Nebraska  
Director, Housing and Residence Life

**James R. Froelicher**, B.S., Duquesne University  
Associate Director, Administration

**Richard Baginski**, M.S., Shippensburg University of Pennsylvania  
Associate Director, Housing Operations

**Betsy Joseph**, M.Ed., Southern Illinois University  
Associate Director, Residence Life

**To be appointed**,

Assistant Director, Residence Life and Housing Operations

**Melanie Wardrop**, B.A., Indiana University of Pennsylvania  
Assistant Director, Administration

**Kathleen R. Linder**, M.S., Miami University  
Residence Quad Coordinator

**To be appointed**

Residence Quad Coordinator

**Linda Murphy**, M.Ed., Indiana University of Pennsylvania  
Residence Quad Coordinator

**Ken Winegrad**, M.Ed., University of Delaware  
Residence Quad Coordinator

**Ronald Lunardini**, M.Ed., Duquesne University  
Director, Student Activities and Organizations

**Robert B. Young**, M.Ed., University of Missouri  
Interim Director, Black Cultural Center; Associate Director,  
Student Activities and Organizations

**Frank V. DeStefano**, B.S., Indiana University of Pennsylvania  
Assistant Director, Student Activities and Organizations

**Terry Appolonia**, M.A., Indiana University of Pennsylvania  
Assistant Director, Student Activities and Organizations

**Frank Cignetti**, M.Ed., Indiana University of Pennsylvania  
Director, Intercollegiate Athletics

**Herman Sledzik**, M.Ed., The Pennsylvania State University  
Associate Director, Intercollegiate Athletics

**Vivian L. Fuller**, Ph.D., Iowa State University of Science and Technology  
Associate Director, Intercollegiate Athletics

**Larry Judge**, B.S., Indiana University of Pennsylvania  
Director, Sports Information

**Royden Grove**, M.Ed., Ohio University  
Director of Intramural Sports

**Christopher Knowlton**, M.A., Indiana University of Pennsylvania  
Executive Director, Student Cooperative Association

**Pete Alexander**, B.A., Indiana University of Pennsylvania  
Director, Co-op Store

**Sam Barker**, B.A., Indiana University of Pennsylvania  
Assistant Director, Hadley Union Building

**Dennis Hulings**, M.A., Brigham Young University

Director, Hadley Union Building and Campus Recreation

**Charles Potthast**, M.S., Indiana University of Pennsylvania  
Director, Business Services

## Division of Institutional Advancement

**Peter N. Smits**, Ph.D., State University of New York at Buffalo  
Vice President for Institutional Advancement

**Anthony F. Lenzi**, M.A., University of Detroit  
Associate Vice President; Executive Director, Foundation for IUP

**Betsy DeGory**, M.A., University of Pittsburgh  
Director, Major Gifts

**To be appointed**

Director, Corporate and Foundation Relations

**Shari A. Trinkle**, B.A., Indiana University of Pennsylvania  
Director, Annual Giving

**Lois Drayer**, Director, Development Research

**Dwight A. Huster**, M.B.A., The Pennsylvania State University  
Director, Alumni Affairs

**To be appointed**

Assistant Director, Alumni Affairs

**Frank E. Shaffer**, B.S.Ed, Indiana University of Pennsylvania  
Interim Director, Publications and Printing

**Karen P. Gresh**, B.A., Indiana University of Pennsylvania  
Associate Director and Editor, Publications

**Regan P. Houser, B.A.**, Duquesne University  
Interim Assistant Director and Associate Editor  
**Fred Owens, B.A.**, St. Francis College  
Printing Supervisor

**Connie Howard**, Interim Director, Public Relations  
**David Lind, M.Ed.**, Indiana University of Pennsylvania  
Associate Director, Video  
**James Wakefield**, University Photographer

**William Swauger, B.A.**, Geneva College  
Director, News Services

## Department Chairpersons

### College of Business

**Dennis Tiger** Accounting  
**Ruth S. Morris** Administrative Services and Business  
Education  
**Kenneth L. Shildt** Finance and Management Information  
Systems  
**Thomas W. Falcone** Management and Marketing

### College of Education

**Kurt P. Dudd** Communications Media  
**Robert Witchel** Counselor Education  
**William Barker** Educational Psychology  
**David E. Rotigel** Foundations of Education  
**Edwina Vold** Professional Studies in Education  
**Clarice Reber** Special Education and Clinical  
Services  
**Warner E. Tobin** University School

### College of Fine Arts

**Anthony G. DeFurio** Art  
**Calvin E. Weber** Music  
**Malcolm E. Bowes** Theater

### College of Human Ecology and Health Sciences

**Helen C. Cunningham**,  
Coordinator Allied Health Professions  
**Donna L. Streifthau** Consumer Services  
**Joanne B. Steiner** Food and Nutrition  
**James G. Mill, Jr.** Health and Physical Education  
**Ruth W. Browning** Home Economics Education  
**Mary E. Sadler** Nursing  
**Nicholas Pacalo** Safety Sciences

### College of Natural Sciences and Mathematics

**Walter W. Gallati** Biology  
**Neil J. Asting** Chemistry  
**Thomas P. Cunningham** Computer Science  
**Frank W. Hall II** Geoscience  
**John Broughton III** Mathematics  
**John N. Fox** Physics  
**Douglas A. Ross** Psychology

### College of Humanities and Social Sciences

**Robert J. Mutchnick** Criminology  
**Donald A. Walker** Economics  
**James Gray** English  
**Robert L. Whitmer** French  
**Robert B. Begg** Geography and Regional Planning  
**Harold M. Sommer** German  
**John E. Kadlubowski** History  
**James F. Byers** Industrial and Labor Relations  
**Craig G. Swauger** Journalism  
**Sharon B. Montgomery** Philosophy and Religious Studies  
**Richard F. Helges** Political Science  
**Kay Snyder** Sociology/Anthropology  
**Jose M. Carranza** Spanish and Classical Languages

## Departmental Units

**Russell Miars** Counseling Center  
**Kathryn A. Stratton** Learning Center  
**James Hooks** Library/Media Resources  
**Michael Spewock** Vocational-Technical Personnel  
Program

## School of Continuing Education

### Division of Credit Programs

**Edward Nardi** Division Director  
**Rebecca Sterley** Director, Adult Advisement Services  
**Ronald Martinazzi** Director, Off-campus Studies

### Division of Conferences and Non-credit Programs

**Barbara Ender** Division Director  
**Lou Adonizio** Director, Business, Industry, and  
Labor  
**Joyce Stiffler** Director, Community/University  
Studies  
**To Be Appointed** Director, Health and Human Services  
**Donna Griffith** Director, Conferences  
**Ellen Sovia** Program Facilitator  
**Kathleen Evanko** Program Facilitator

## Highway Safety Center

**Richard Hornfeck** Director  
**Scott Decker** Director, CPR and Rescue Training  
**Michele Belak** Director, Emergency Medical  
Services  
**Gary Fulton** Director, Emergency Services  
Training and State Coordinator,  
State Rescue Training  
**Sandra Tomlinson** Assistant Coordinator,  
Comprehensive Seat Belt  
Program  
**Jeannie Busby** Instructor, Highway Safety

## Pennsylvania Motorcycle Safety Program

**Allen Robinson** Director  
**Theodore Unland** Western Regional Coordinator  
**Roberta Carlson** Central Regional Coordinator  
**William Stauffer** Eastern Regional Coordinator  
**Mark Williams** Computer Programmer

## Criminal Justice Training Center

**Gary Welsh** Director  
**To be appointed** Assistant Director

## Directors Of Special Clinics

**Esther M. Shane** Director, Speech and Hearing Clinic  
**Robert H. Hoellein** Director, Child Study Center

## Emeriti

**Edward L. Anderson** English  
**Ida Z. Arms** Mathematics  
**Lee R. Beaumont** Business  
**Margaret L. Beck** English  
**Lois C. Blair** Professional Laboratory Experiences  
**R. Morrison Brown** English  
**Maude O. Brungard** Speech and Hearing  
**Gary L. Buckwalter** Physics  
**Robert W. Burggraf** Music  
**John Chellman** Dean of Health Services  
**Don-Chean Chu** Foundations of Education  
**Charles L. Cooper** Accounting  
**Steven B. Cord** History  
**Patricia Patterson Cordera** Business  
**Ralph W. Corder** Dean of Academic Affairs

- Robert J. Cronauer**  
**Charles A. Davis**  
**Clarabel T. Davis**  
**Thomas J. Dongilla**  
**Robert W. Ensley**  
**Lida T. Fleming**  
**Samuel F. Furguele**  
**Bernard J. Ganley**  
**Thomas G. Gault**  
**Clyde C. Gelbach**  
**Raymond D. Gibson**  
**Ralph M. Glott**  
**William F. Grayburn**  
**James R. Green**  
**S. Trevor Hadley**  
**Robert M. Hermann**  
**E. Samuel Hoenstine**  
**Donald E. Hoffmaster**  
**Helen B. Hovis**  
**John P. Hoyt**  
**Raymona E. Hull**  
**Arthur Kannwisher**  
**Alma L. Kazmer**  
**Orval Kipp**  
**Merle Klingensmith**  
**May E. Kohlhepp**  
**William E. LaFranchi**
- Betty Lanham**  
**Raymond L. Lee**  
**Francis W. Liegey**  
**Dorothy I. Lingenfelter**  
**Stanley W. Lore**  
**P.D. Lott**  
**Joanne P. Lovette**  
**Dorothy Lucker**  
**Ronald L. Marks**  
**Lillian B. Martin**  
**Francis G. McGovern**  
**Donald M. MacIsaac**  
**Patrick J. McNamara**  
**Lawrence F. McVitty**  
**Bruce A. Meadowcroft**  
**Jane S. Mervine**  
**Laurabel H. Miller**  
**Margaret L. Minnick**  
**Robert N. Moore**  
**Wallace F. Morrell**  
**Morton M. Morris**  
**J. Robert Murray**  
**Marian Murray**  
**Esko Newhill**  
**Carl P. Oakes**  
**James E. Payne**  
**Everett J. Pesci**  
**Ruth Podbielski**  
**Willis E. Pratt**  
**Daniel G. Reiber**  
**Ralph W. Reynolds**  
**Opal T. Rhodes**  
**Maurice L. Rider**  
**Phyllis G. Roumm**  
**Norman Sargent**  
**Robert H. Saylor**  
**Eugene F. Scanlon**  
**George K. Seacrist**  
**Robert C. Seelhorst**  
**Frederick W. Seinfelt**  
**Mildred Shank**  
**Elwood B. Sheeder**  
**Bert A. Smith**  
**Edwin M. R. Smith**  
**Helena Smith**  
**Dwight E. Sollberger**  
**Leslie S. Spencer**
- George Spinnell**  
**Martin Stapleton**
- Art**  
**Music**  
**University School/Music**  
**Art**  
**English-Theater**  
**University School**  
**English-Journalism**  
**Vice President, Administration**  
**Geography and Regional Planning**  
**History**  
**Mathematics**  
**Elementary Education**  
**English**  
**Associate Dean of Humanities**  
**Vice President of Student Affairs**  
**Philosophy and Religious Studies**  
**Career Services**  
**Biology**  
**Home Economics Education**  
**Mathematics**  
**English**  
**Philosophy**  
**Home Economics Education**  
**Art**  
**Communications Media**  
**Elementary Education**  
**Director, Library and Media Resources**  
**Sociology/Anthropology**  
**Political Science**  
**Biology**  
**Education, University School**  
**Elementary Education**  
**Elementary Education**  
**Art/Art Education**  
**English**  
**Chemistry**  
**Education, University School**  
**Management and Marketing**  
**Communications Media**  
**Physics**  
**Art**  
**Educational Psychology**  
**History**  
**English**  
**Food and Nutrition**  
**Biology**  
**Mathematics**  
**Special Education**  
**Communications Media**  
**Nursing**  
**Sociology-Anthropology**  
**Mathematics**  
**Geography**  
**Counselor Education**  
**Associate Athletic Director**  
**Chancellor**  
**Chairperson, Physics**  
**Art**  
**Chairperson, Home Economics**  
**English**  
**English**  
**Communications Media**  
**Counselor Education**  
**Special Education/Clinical Services**  
**English**  
**Art**  
**English**  
**Educational Psychology**  
**Dean, School of Business**  
**Political Science**  
**Mathematics**  
**English**  
**Coordinator, Natural Sciences**  
**Finance and Management Information Systems**  
**Counselor Education**  
**Biology**
- Lawrence C. Stitt**  
**James K. Stoner**
- George A. W. Stouffer**  
**I. Leonard Stright**  
**Beatrice Thomas**  
**Howard E. Tompkins**  
**Euphemia Nesbitt Waddell**  
**Paul M. Waddell**  
**Albert J. Wahl**  
**Robert O. Warren**  
**Jane B. Washburn**  
**John G. Watta**  
**Charles Weber**  
**Kathleen Jones White**  
**Herbert Wildeboor**  
**Halley O. Willison**  
**James C. Wilson**  
**Robert L. Woodard**  
**Dale W. Woomer**
- Paul R. Wunz**  
**David L. Young**
- Music**  
**Chairperson, Business and Distributive Education**  
**Dean, School of Education**  
**Dean, The Graduate School**  
**Business**  
**Computer Science**  
**Library**  
**Physics**  
**History**  
**Associate Provost**  
**Counselor Education**  
**English**  
**Geography**  
**Dean, College of Human Ecology**  
**Music**  
**Mathematics**  
**Counselor Education**  
**Director, Institutional Research**  
**Administrative Services and Business Education**  
**Chemistry**  
**Communications Media**
- ## The Faculty
- Robert J. Ackerman, Ph.D.**, Western Michigan University  
 Professor, Sociology/Anthropology  
**Carl F. Adams, D.M.A.**, Catholic University of America  
 Professor, Music  
**All-Asghar Aghbar, Ph.D.**, Georgetown University  
 Assistant Professor, English  
**Barbara A. Aierstock, Ed.D.**, Temple University  
 Professor, Health and Physical Education  
**Mohamed H. Albohali, Ph.D.**, Kansas State University  
 Associate Professor, Finance/Management Information Systems  
**Ronald D. All, M.F.A.**, Carnegie Mellon University  
 Associate Professor, Art  
**Robert K. Allico, Ph.D.**, St. Bonaventure University  
 Professor, Biology  
**Norine A. Allen, M.S.**, University of Buffalo  
 Assistant Professor, Nursing  
**William D. Ames, L.L.M.(Taxation)**, University of San Diego  
 Associate Professor, Administrative Services and Business Education  
**Caroline I. Anderson, D.A.**, Carnegie Mellon University  
 Associate Professor, Mathematics  
**Fred P. Anderson, M.B.A.**, University of Michigan  
 Assistant Professor, Management and Marketing  
**James A. Anderson, Ph.D.**, Cornell University  
 Associate Professor, Psychology; Director, Benjamin E. Mays Academy  
**Allan T. Andrew, Ph.D.**, Utah State University  
 Professor, Biology  
**Joseph S. Angelo, Ph.D.**, University of Pittsburgh  
 Professor, Mathematics  
**Yaw A. Asamoah, Ph.D.**, Washington University  
 Assistant Professor, Economics  
**Noreen O. Ash-Johnson, Ph.D.**, University of Illinois  
 Associate Professor, Biology  
**Neil J. Asting, Ph.D.**, University of Rhode Island  
 Associate Professor, Chairperson, Chemistry  
**Dennis Ausel, Ed.D.**, Indiana University  
 Assistant Professor, Communications Media  
**W. Timothy Austin, Ph.D.**, University of Georgia  
 Associate Professor, Criminology  
**Marie K. Bahn, M.Ed.**, Western Maryland College  
 Associate Professor, Special Education and Clinical Services  
**William M. Bahn, Ed.D.**, West Virginia University  
 Professor, Special Education and Clinical Services  
**Frank T. Baker, Ph.D.**, West Virginia University  
 Professor, Biology  
**John C. Baker, M.A.**, Siena Heights College  
 Assistant Professor, Food and Nutrition  
**Donald A. Balenovich, Ph.D.**, Carnegie Mellon University  
 Assistant Professor, Mathematics  
**Donald J. Ballas, Ph.D.**, University of Nebraska  
 Professor, Geography and Regional Planning

- Francis Ballas**, Ph.D., West Virginia University  
Professor, Chemistry
- William F. Barker**, Ph.D., University of Pittsburgh  
Associate Professor, Chairperson, Educational Psychology
- Madan M. Batra**, M.B.A., Dalhousie University  
Associate Professor, Management and Marketing
- Charles Battaglini**, M.F.A., Temple University  
Associate Professor, Art
- Thomas L. Beck**, M.Ed., Duquesne University  
Associate Professor, Health and Physical Education
- William R. Becker**, Ph.D., University of Iowa  
Professor, Music
- Robert B. Begg**, Ph.D., University of Iowa  
Associate Professor, Chairperson, Geography and Regional Planning
- Raymond W. Belsel**, Ph.D., The Pennsylvania State University  
Assistant Professor, University School
- Patricia A. Bell**, Ed.D., The Pennsylvania State University  
Professor, Home Economics Education
- Margaret Bellak**, M.N., University of Pittsburgh  
Assistant Professor, Nursing
- James M. Bench**, M.Ed., Indiana University of Pennsylvania  
Assistant Professor, Special Education and Clinical Services
- Paul Ben-Zvi**, M.F.A., University of Iowa  
Associate Professor, Art
- Bruce L. Berg**, Ph.D., Syracuse University  
Assistant Professor, Criminology
- Gail I. Berlin**, Ph.D., University of Pennsylvania  
Assistant Professor, English
- Pearl S. Berman**, Ph.D., Bowling Green State University  
Assistant Professor, Psychology
- Richard E. Berry**, Ph.D., Princeton University  
Professor, Physics
- Charles H. Bertness**, Ph.D., University of Illinois  
Professor, Mathematics
- William W. Betts, Jr.**, Ph.D., The Pennsylvania State University  
Professor, English
- Joseph A. Bianco**, Ed.D., Nova University  
Assistant Professor, Administrative Services and Business Education
- George R. Bieger**, Ph.D., Cornell University  
Associate Professor, Professional Studies in Education
- Gary J. Bird**, M.M., North Texas State University  
Associate Professor, Music
- Patricia L. Black**, M.Ed., Duquesne University  
Assistant Professor, Nursing
- Barbara Blackledge**, M.F.A., University of North Carolina at Greensboro  
Associate Professor, Theater
- William A. Blacksmith, III**, Ed.D., West Virginia University  
Associate Professor, Health and Physical Education
- Jean L. Blair**, M.N.Ed., University of Pittsburgh  
Assistant Professor, Nursing
- Joseph Bogan, Jr.**, Ed.D., West Virginia University  
Professor, Criminology
- Robert J. Boldin**, Ph.D., University of Pennsylvania  
Professor, Finance and Management Information Systems
- Daniel N. Boone**, Ph.D., Claremont Graduate School  
Professor, Philosophy and Religious Studies
- Carl W. Bordas**, Ed.D., The Pennsylvania State University  
Professor, Chemistry
- Nelson H. Bormann**, M.A., Western Michigan University  
Associate Professor, Special Education and Clinical Services
- David T. Borst**, D.M.A., Eastman School of Music  
Professor, Music
- Albert E. Bouffard**, Ph.D., Duquesne University  
Professor, Philosophy and Religious Studies
- Malcolm E. Bowes**, Ph.D., Ohio University  
Associate Professor, Chairperson, Theater
- Alexandra Brake**, M.B.A., Indiana University  
Associate Professor, Management and Marketing
- Maryanne Brandenburg**, Ed.D., Oklahoma State University  
Associate Professor, Administrative Services and Business Education
- Roger L. Briscoe**, Ph.D., University of Michigan  
Assistant Professor, Educational Psychology
- Jessie Bright**, M.A., University of Rochester  
Associate Professor, English
- Lorrie J. Bright**, M.A., University of Rochester  
Professor, English
- Peter G. Broad**, Ph.D., Johns Hopkins University  
Assistant Professor, Spanish and Classical Languages
- Kenneth W. Brode**, Ph.D., University of Pittsburgh  
Professor, German
- John Broughton, III**, Ed.D., Oklahoma State University  
Professor, Chairperson, Mathematics
- Andrew C. Browe**, Ph.D., Medical College of Virginia  
Professor, Biology
- Ruthanna W. Browning**, Ph.D., University of Pittsburgh  
Professor, Chairperson, Home Economics Education
- Donald W. Buckwalter**, M.A., University of Nebraska  
Assistant Professor, Geography and Regional Planning
- Gerald M. Buriok**, Ed.D., The Pennsylvania State University  
Professor, Mathematics
- Michael T. Burk**, M.Ed., Indiana University of Pennsylvania  
Assistant Professor, Military Science
- Ronald I. Burner**, M.B.A., West Virginia University  
Assistant Professor, Accounting
- Sandra L. Burwell**, M.Ed., The Pennsylvania State University  
Associate Professor, Art
- John F. Busovicki**, M.S., University of Notre Dame  
Assistant Professor, Mathematics
- Gary L. Buterbaugh**, M.A., Syracuse University  
Associate Professor, Computer Science
- William B. Butler**, Ph.D., University of Wisconsin  
Associate Professor, Biology
- James F. Byers**, Ph.D., University of Wisconsin-Madison  
Associate Professor, Chairperson, Industrial and Labor Relations
- James M. Cahalan**, Ph.D., University of Cincinnati  
Associate Professor, English
- Carol Caraway**, Ph.D., University of Oklahoma  
Assistant Professor, Philosophy and Religious Studies
- Patrick A. Carone**, Ph.D., Duke University  
Professor, Political Science, International Student Adviser
- Carmy Carranza**, M.A., Indiana University of Pennsylvania  
Assistant Professor, Learning Center
- Jose M. Carranza**, Ph.D., University of Pittsburgh  
Professor, Chairperson, Spanish and Classical Languages
- Bruce D. Cartwright**, A.M., West Virginia University  
Associate Professor, Psychology
- Charles E. Casavant**, Ph.D., State University of New York at Buffalo  
Professor, Music
- Charles D. Cashdollar**, Ph.D., University of Pennsylvania  
Professor, History; Director, Liberal Studies
- Donna B. Cauffiel**, M.Ed., Indiana University of Pennsylvania  
Assistant Professor, Food and Nutrition
- Vince Celtnieks**, M.S., University of Montana  
Associate Professor, Health and Physical Education
- Karen R. Cercone**, Ph.D., University of Michigan  
Assistant Professor, Geoscience
- Mary Ann Cessna**, Ed.D., The Pennsylvania State University  
Professor, Food and Nutrition
- Christina O. Cha**, M.S.M., Union Theological Seminary  
Associate Professor, Music
- Miriam S. Chalkeo**, Ph.D., University of California  
Assistant Professor, Sociology/Anthropology
- Richard R. Chamberlin**, M.A., University of Denver  
Associate Professor, Library/Media Resources
- David D. Chambers**, M.P.A., Idaho State University  
Assistant Professor, Political Science
- Benjamin C. Chan**, Ph.D., Temple University  
Professor, Philosophy and Religious Studies
- William D. Chapman**, M.S., West Virginia University  
Assistant Professor, Special Education and Clinical Services
- Michael R. Charnego**, M.Ed., Indiana University of Pennsylvania  
Associate Professor, Biology
- Edward Chaszar**, Ph.D., The George Washington University  
Professor, Political Science
- Manmohan D. Chaubey**, Ph.D., University of Iowa  
Associate Professor, Management and Marketing
- R. Philip Chekanski**, M.S., Central Missouri State University  
Associate Professor, Safety Sciences
- Carl C. Chen**, Ph.D., Kent State University  
Associate Professor, Finance and Management Information Systems
- Richard Christensen**, D.Ed., Northern Illinois University  
Associate Professor, Safety Sciences
- Nicholas Christodouleas**, Ph.D., Louisiana State University  
Professor, Chemistry
- Frank J. Cignetti**, M.Ed., Indiana University of Pennsylvania  
Professor, Director, Intercollegiate Athletics

- Jeffrey Cinnamond**, Ph.D., Ohio State University  
Assistant Professor, Counselor Education
- Garry J. Ciskowski**, Ph.D., University of Oklahoma Health  
Science Center  
Associate Professor, Biology
- Joseph C. Clark**, Ph.D., Stanford University  
Assistant Professor, Geoscience
- Lois A. Clark**, M.Ed., Slippery Rock State College  
Assistant Professor, Health and Physical Education
- Vaughn Clay**, Ed.D., University of Pittsburgh  
Professor, Art
- Stanley Cohen**, J.D., Salmon P. Chase College of Law  
Professor, Criminology
- Edward G. Coleman**, M.S., Carnegie Institute of Technology  
Associate Professor, Chemistry
- Carol E. Connell**, M.L.S., University of Pittsburgh  
Assistant Professor, Library/Media Resources
- David M. Cook**, Ph.D., The Ohio State University  
Professor, English
- Frank Corbett**, Ed.D., Temple University  
Associate Professor, Professional Studies in Education
- Carmine J. Cortazzo Jr.**, M.S., University of Illinois  
Assistant Professor, Health and Physical Education
- Joseph J. Costa**, Ed.D., West Virginia University  
Professor, Chemistry
- Marvin H. Cox**, M.S.W., University of Pittsburgh  
Instructor, Learning Center
- John A. Cross**, Ph.D., University of Pittsburgh  
Associate Professor, Computer Science
- John W. Cross**, M.A., University of Massachusetts  
Associate Professor, Economics
- Thomas E. Crumm**, Ph.D., University of Massachusetts  
Associate Professor, Chemistry
- William H. Culp**, Ed.D., West Virginia University  
Professor, Counselor Education
- Helen D. Cunningham**, M.N.Ed., University of Pittsburgh  
Assistant Professor, Nursing
- Thomas P. Cunningham**, M.S., Carnegie Institute of Technology  
Associate Professor, Chairperson, Computer Science
- Bob J. Curey**, Ph.D., Wayne State University  
Professor, English
- Susan S. Dahlheimer**, Ph.D., University of Pittsburgh  
Associate Professor, Food and Nutrition
- S. Jane Dakak**, M.Ed., University of North Carolina at Greensboro  
Associate Professor, Health and Physical Education
- Karen Dandurand**, Ph.D., University of Massachusetts  
Assistant Professor, English
- Arlo Dean Davis**, Ph.D., University of Colorado  
Professor, Mathematics
- Carl D. Davis**, M.Ed., University of Pittsburgh  
Associate Professor, Health and Physical Education
- John A. Davis**, M.A., University of Pennsylvania  
Associate Professor, English
- Wayne J. Davis**, Ph.D., Rutgers, the State University  
Professor, Accounting
- Malcolm M. Day**, Ph.D., Western Reserve University  
Professor, English
- Gary J. Dean**, Ph.D., University of Nebraska  
Assistant Professor, Counselor Education
- James C. Dearing**, M.M., University of Wisconsin  
Assistant Professor, Music
- Emily K. DeCicco**, Ph.D., University of Pittsburgh  
Professor, Professional Studies in Education
- Leonard B. DeFabo**, M.Ed., Duquesne University  
Professor, Educational Psychology
- Anthony G. DeFurio**, Ph.D., The Pennsylvania State University  
Professor, Chairperson, Art
- James M. DeGeorge**, Ph.D., Tulane University  
Professor, Journalism
- Virginia C. Demand**, Ed.D., University of Arkansas  
Associate Professor, Administrative Services and Business Education
- Alice D. Dickie**, M.S., West Virginia University  
Assistant Professor, Health and Physical Education
- William E. Dietrich, Jr.**, Ph.D., University of Pennsylvania  
Professor, Biology
- John L. Dietz**, D.M.A., University of Michigan  
Professor, Music
- Richard DiStanislaw**, M.A., Indiana University of Pennsylvania  
Instructor, Assistant to Director, Armstrong County Campus
- Edward H. Donley**, Ph.D., Carnegie Mellon University  
Associate Professor, Mathematics
- Alberta R. Dorsey**, Ed.D., University of Pittsburgh  
Professor, Professional Studies in Education
- David B. Downing**, Ph.D., State University of New York at Buffalo  
Associate Professor, English
- Owen Dougherty**, M.Ed., Indiana University of Pennsylvania  
Professor, Assistant Dean of Admissions
- Victor S. Drescher**, D.M.L., Middlebury College  
Professor, Spanish and Classical Languages
- John J. Droproch**, M.Ed., The Pennsylvania State University  
Assistant Professor, Art
- Rebecca A. Dubovsky**, M.A., Clarion University of Pennsylvania  
Instructor, Mathematics
- Kurt P. Dudd**, Ph.D., University of Pittsburgh  
Associate Professor, Chairperson, Communications Media
- Catherine Dugan**, M.A., University of Iowa  
Instructor, Director, Advising and Testing Center
- Donald D. Duncan**, Ed.D., University of Pittsburgh  
Associate Professor, Mathematics
- Diane L. Duntley**, Ed.D., State University of New York at Buffalo  
Professor, Director, Academic Information Systems
- James A. Dyal**, Ph.D., University of Illinois  
Professor, Economics
- Robert E. Early**, M.A., Indiana University  
Instructor, Mathematics
- Kenneth F. Edgar**, Ph.D., University of Pittsburgh  
Professor, Psychology
- Edward J. Edwards**, M.N., The Pennsylvania State University  
Assistant Professor, Nursing
- Donald G. Eisen**, Ph.D., University of Pittsburgh  
Professor, Theater
- Dean S. Eiteman**, Ph.D., Michigan State University  
Professor, Accounting
- Calvin H. Elliker**, M.L.S., University of Wisconsin  
Assistant Professor, Library/Media Resources
- Joan B. Elliott**, Ed.D., The Pennsylvania State University  
Professor, Professional Studies in Education
- Omar Elmadafi**, Ph.D., Louisiana State University  
Associate Professor, Accounting
- Mary Louise Eltz**, M.Ed., East Stroudsburg State College  
Associate Professor, Health and Physical Education
- Ronald R. Emerick**, Ph.D., University of Pittsburgh  
Associate Professor, English
- Thomas Falcone**, D.B.A., Kent State University  
Professor, Chairperson, Management and Marketing
- Frank Fazio, Jr.**, Ph.D., University of Pittsburgh  
Professor, Chemistry
- Lawrence M. Feldman**, Ph.D., State University of New York at Buffalo  
Assistant Professor, Mathematics
- Beatrice S. Fennimore**, D.Ed., Columbia University  
Assistant Professor, Professional Studies in Education
- Vincent J. Ferrara**, Ph.D., Fordham University  
Professor, Philosophy and Religious Studies
- Gary M. Ferrence**, Ed.D., Indiana University  
Professor, Biology
- Jerry B. Fiddler**, Ed.D., State University of New York at Buffalo  
Professor, Special Education and Clinical Services
- Fernand Fisel**, M.A., Andrews University  
Associate Professor, French
- David A. Foltz**, Ph.D., University of Arizona  
Assistant Professor, Spanish and Classical Languages
- Susan E. Forbes**, M.A., Kent State University  
Associate Professor, Geography and Regional Planning
- William R. Forbes**, Ph.D., Indiana University  
Professor, Biology
- John C. Ford**, Ph.D., Northeastern University  
Assistant Professor, Chemistry
- John N. Fox**, Ph.D., Wesleyan University  
Professor, Chairperson, Physics
- Douglas H. Frank**, Ph.D., University of Southern California  
Associate Professor, Mathematics
- John E. Frank**, Ph.D., Case Western Reserve University  
Professor, Counselor, Career Services and Veteran Affairs

- W. Larry Freeman**, Ph.D., Clemson University  
Associate Professor, Physics
- John R. Freund**, Ph.D., Indiana University  
Professor, English
- Ernest B. Fricke**, Ph.D., New York University  
Professor, History
- Donald P. Fritz, Jr.**, M.Ed., Indiana University of Pennsylvania  
Assistant Professor, English
- Edwin J. Fry**, M.M., DePaul University  
Associate Professor, Music
- Vivian C. Fuller**, Ph.D., Iowa State University  
Associate Professor; Associate Director, Intercollegiate Athletics
- Norman W. Gaggini**, M.Ed., Indiana University of Pennsylvania  
Associate Professor, Physics
- Joseph M. Gallanar**, Ph.D., The Johns Hopkins University  
Professor, History
- Walter W. Gallati**, Ph.D., The Ohio State University  
Professor, Chairperson, Biology
- C. Alexander Garvin**, Ph.D., University of Tennessee  
Professor, Economics
- Conrad J. Gates**, J.D., University of Buffalo  
Professor, Industrial and Labor Relations
- Susan I. Gatti**, M.A., Indiana University of Pennsylvania  
Assistant Professor, English
- Robert L. Gaylor**, Ph.D., University of Pittsburgh  
Associate Professor, Industrial and Labor Relations
- Jerry G. Gebhard**, Ed.D., Columbia University  
Assistant Professor, American Language Institute
- Robert P. Gendron**, Ph.D., Duke University  
Assistant Professor, Biology
- Gail J. Gerlach**, Ed.D., Temple University  
Professor, Professional Studies in Education
- Mohamed Ghobashy**, Ph.D., Hochschule fuer Wethandel, C.P.A.  
Professor, Accounting
- Timothy P. Gilbert**, M.A., Indiana University of Pennsylvania  
Professor, Military Science
- Thomas Giambrore**, Ed.D., State University of New York at Buffalo  
Associate Professor, Mathematics
- John J. Gibbs**, Ph.D., State University of New York at Albany  
Professor, Criminology
- Eileen J. Glisan**, Ph.D., University of Pittsburgh  
Assistant Professor, Spanish and Classical Languages
- Charles A. Godlasky**, Ed.D., The Pennsylvania State University  
Professor, Health and Physical Education
- Irving Godt**, Ph.D., New York University  
Professor, Music
- Janet Goebel**, Ph.D., University of Nebraska at Lincoln  
Assistant Professor, English
- Edward W. Gondolf**, Ed.D., Boston University  
Professor, Sociology/Anthropology
- Thomas D. Goodrich**, Ph.D., Columbia University  
Professor, History
- Beverly J. Goodwin**, Ph.D., University of Pittsburgh  
Assistant Professor, Psychology
- Philip B. Gordon**, Ph.D., The Ohio State University  
Assistant Professor, Home Economics Education
- Brooke V. Grant**, M.A., University of Pittsburgh  
Associate Professor, Sociology/Anthropology
- John George Grassinger, Jr.**, M.L.S., University of Pittsburgh  
Associate Professor, Library/Media Resources
- Harold Grau**, Ph.D., University of Oklahoma  
Assistant Professor, Biology
- James L. Gray**, Ph.D., Duke University  
Professor, Chairperson, English
- Cassandra Green**, M.A., Indiana University of Pennsylvania  
Instructor, Learning Center
- William G. Gressley**, M.S., University of Pittsburgh  
Assistant Professor, Food and Nutrition
- Royden P. Grove**, M.Ed., Ohio University  
Assistant Professor, Health and Physical Education
- David E. Grover**, Ph.D., University of Kentucky  
Professor, Psychology
- Daniel S. Grubb**, Ph.D., University of Michigan  
Professor, English
- Richard A. Halapin**, Ph.D., University of Pittsburgh  
Associate Professor, Finance and Management Information Systems
- Harry W. Haldeman**, M.A., The Pennsylvania State University  
Associate Professor, English
- Frank W. Hall, II**, Ph.D., University of Montana  
Professor, Chairperson, Geoscience
- Robert W. Hamilton**, M.Ed., Indiana University of Pennsylvania  
Associate Professor, Art
- Janis M. Handler**, M.S., Indiana University  
Instructor, Communications Media
- Roy W. Harding**, Ph.D., California Institute of Technology  
Associate Professor, Chemistry
- Mary M. Hart**, M.Ed., University of Pittsburgh  
Assistant Professor, Nursing
- Richard A. Hartline**, Ph.D., University of California  
Professor, Chemistry
- Marlin E. Hartman**, Ed.D., University of Pittsburgh  
Professor, Mathematics
- Patrick M. Hartwell**, Ph.D., University of California at Los Angeles  
Professor, English
- E. Samuel Hatfield**, A.M., West Virginia University  
Associate Professor, History
- Malcolm R. Hayward III**, Ph.D., Tulane University  
Professor, English
- Richard Hazley**, M.A., Columbia University  
Professor, English
- Judith Hechtman**, M.A.T., University of Pittsburgh  
Assistant Professor, University School
- Donn W. Hedman**, M.F.A., Washington State University  
Associate Professor, Art
- Richard F. Heiges**, Ph.D., The Ohio State University  
Professor, Chairperson, Political Science
- Patricia I. Hellman**, Ph.D., Indiana University of Pennsylvania  
Assistant Professor, Journalism
- Anita C. Henry**, Ph.D., Indiana University  
Professor, French
- John Henry**, M.S., West Virginia University  
Associate Professor, Athletics
- Jeanine L. Heny**, Ph.D., University of Pennsylvania  
Assistant Professor, English
- Herlinda Hernandez**, M.A., University of the Americas (Mexico)  
Assistant Professor, Spanish and Classical Languages
- Kenneth E. Hershman**, Ph.D., Purdue University  
Associate Professor, Physics
- Robert H. Hoellein**, Ph.D., The Ohio State University  
Professor, Educational Psychology
- Harry G. Holt**, M.S., Bucknell University  
Associate Professor, Economics
- Olive M. Holt**, M.S.N., University of Pennsylvania  
Assistant Professor, Nursing
- Harvey S. Holtz**, Ph.D., City University of New York  
Associate Professor, Sociology/Anthropology
- James D. Hooks**, Ph.D., University of Pittsburgh  
Associate Professor, Chairperson, Library/Media Resources
- Richard J. Hornfeck**, Ph.D., Michigan State University  
Professor, Highway Safety Center
- Barbara H. Hudson**, Ph.D., Howard University  
Associate Professor, English
- Suzanne H. Hudson**, Ph.D., Marquette University  
Professor, English
- Marvin Huff**, M.A., University of Pittsburgh  
Associate Professor, Economics
- Arthur C. Hulse**, Ph.D., Arizona State University  
Professor, Biology
- Jan G. Humphreys**, Ph.D., Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University  
Professor, Biology
- Herbert M. Hunter**, Ph.D., Boston University  
Associate Professor, Sociology/Anthropology
- C. Mark Hurlbert**, D.A., State University of New York at Albany  
Assistant Professor, English
- Syed N. Hyder**, M.Tax., Georgia State University, C.P.A., C.C.A.  
Assistant Professor, Accounting
- James M. Innes**, M.F.A., Kansas City Art Institute  
Associate Professor, Art
- Dominic J. Intili**, Ph.D., Case Western Reserve University  
Professor, Music
- D. Robert Jacobs**, Ph.D., Wayne State University  
Professor, Psychology
- Mary J. Jalongo**, Ph.D., University of Toledo  
Professor, Professional Studies in Education

- Sandra L. Janicki**, M.L.S., University of Pittsburgh  
Instructor, Library/Media Resources
- Rosa Jen**, M.S., Florida State University  
Assistant Professor, Library/Media Resources
- Randy Jesick**, M.S.J., West Virginia University  
Assistant Professor, Journalism
- George B. Johnson**, M.F.A., Indiana University  
Associate Professor, Art
- Hugh B. Johnson, Jr.**, Mus.Ed.D., Indiana University  
Professor, Music
- John R. Johnson**, M.Ed., Indiana University of Pennsylvania  
Assistant Professor, University School
- Mildred E. Johnson**, M.S.Ed., Youngstown State University  
Instructor, Vocational Personnel
- Ralph L. Johnson**, M.Ed., Slippery Rock State College  
Associate Professor, Health and Physical Education
- Rita M. Johnson**, M.S., Purdue University  
Assistant Professor, Food and Nutrition
- Robert G. Johnson**, Ph.D., Bowling Green State University  
Professor, English
- Foster T. Jones**, Ph.D., Indiana University  
Professor, French
- Frederick Joseph**, M.Ed., Kent State University  
Associate Professor, Director, Financial Aid
- Larry Judge**, B.S.Ed., Indiana University of Pennsylvania  
Instructor, Director, Sports Information
- Ronald A. Juliette**, Ed.D., Indiana University  
Professor, Communications Media
- John F. Kadlubowski**, Ph.D., University of Maryland  
Professor, Chairperson, History
- Charles M. Kanyarusoke**, Ph.D., University of Pittsburgh  
Associate Professor, Communications Media
- Nicholas Karatjas**, Ph.D., State University of New York at Stony Brook  
Professor, Economics
- Irvin C. Kauffman**, Assistant Principal Cello,  
Pittsburgh Symphony Orchestra  
Associate Professor, Music
- David Kaufman**, M.A., University of Pittsburgh  
Associate Professor, Library/Media Resources
- David Shankland Keene**, Ph.D., Princeton University  
Professor, Political Science
- Roger Keith**, M.Ed., Indiana University of Pennsylvania  
Instructor, Vocational Personnel
- Christine W. Kesner**, M.A., University of Akron  
Associate Professor, Consumer Services
- Michael H. Kesner**, Ph.D., University of Massachusetts  
Professor, Biology
- Robert L. King**, Ed.D., The Pennsylvania State University  
Professor, Professional Studies in Education
- Wilma K. King**, Ph.D., Indiana University  
Professor, History
- Robert J. Kirby, Jr.**, M.S.L.S., Catholic University of America  
Assistant Professor, Library and Media Resources
- Richard W. Kolaczowski**, Ph.D., Cornell University  
Professor, Chemistry
- L. June Korab**, M.S., Indiana University  
Assistant Professor, Health and Physical Education
- Paul I. Kornfeld**, Ed.D., Illinois State University  
Assistant Professor, Communications Media
- Barbara Kraszewski**, M.A., Carnegie Mellon University  
Associate Professor, English
- Helen M. Kresak**, M.P.H., University of Pittsburgh  
Assistant Professor, Nursing
- Krish S. Krishnan**, M.B.A., Indian Institute of Management  
Associate Professor, Management and Marketing
- Vance R. Krites**, M.A., Central Michigan University  
Associate Professor, Political Science
- Laurence D. Kruckman**, Ph.D., Southern Illinois University  
Associate Professor, Sociology/Anthropology
- Joseph S. Krupnik**, M.A., The Pennsylvania State University  
Associate Professor, English
- Sherrill Kuckuck**, M.Ed., University of Pittsburgh  
Associate Professor, Director, Student Development Programs
- John W. Kuehn**, D.M.A., University of Colorado  
Associate Professor, Music
- Gopal S. Kulkarni**, Ph.D., University of Pittsburgh  
Professor, Geography and Regional Planning
- Jodell L. Kuzneski**, M.N.Ed., University of Pittsburgh  
Assistant Professor, Nursing
- Richard J. Lamberski**, Ph.D., The Pennsylvania State University  
Associate Professor, Communications Media
- Dale E. Landon**, Ph.D., University of Illinois  
Professor, History
- Walter R. Laude**, M.A., Scarritt College  
Associate Professor, Library/Media Resources
- Neil B. Lehman**, Ph.D., The Ohio State University  
Professor, History
- Mary Beth Leidman-Golub**, Ed.D., George Peabody College for  
Teachers, Vanderbilt University  
Assistant Professor, Communications Media
- Edward M. Levinson**, Ed.D., Virginia Polytechnic Institute  
and State University  
Associate Professor, Educational Psychology
- Tian-Min Lin**, Ph.D., Boston University  
Professor, Philosophy and Religious Studies
- C.T. Lindh**, M.S., Duquesne University  
Assistant Professor, Accounting
- Alicia V. Linzey**, Ph.D., Virginia Polytechnic Institute and  
State University  
Professor, Biology
- Sally Lipsky**, Ph.D., University of Pittsburgh  
Assistant Professor, Learning Center
- Renee Liscinsky**, Doctorat du Ilme cycle, Universite de Besancon, France  
Professor, French
- Victor Liscinsky**, M.Ed., University of Pittsburgh  
Associate Professor, Health and Physical Education
- Robert I. Lloyd**, D.M.A., Catholic University of America  
Professor, Music
- Patricia Lommock**, M.Ed., University of Pittsburgh  
Associate Professor, Health and Physical Education
- Ewuukgem Lomo-David**, D.Ed., Memphis State University  
Associate Professor, Administrative Services and Business Education
- George R. Long**, Ph.D., Utah State University  
Assistant Professor, Chemistry
- A. Lynne Lucas**, M.L.S., University of Pittsburgh  
Assistant Professor, Library/Media Resources
- Joan Y. Luchsinger**, M.M., University of Illinois  
Assistant Professor, Music
- Carl S. Luciano**, Ph.D., West Virginia University  
Assistant Professor, Biology
- Ronald Lunardini**, M.Ed., Duquesne University  
Assistant Professor, Director, Student Activities and Organizations
- Sandra Joyce Lynn**, M.S., Auburn University  
Assistant Professor, Consumer Services
- Charles R. Maderer**, M.A.T., Brown University  
Associate Professor, Mathematics
- Richard D. Magee**, Ph.D., Temple University  
Professor, Psychology
- John D. Maguire**, B.A., Marshall University  
Assistant Professor, Military Science
- Donald C. Mahan**, Ph.D., University of Pittsburgh  
Professor, Administrative Services and Business Education
- Margaret D. Mahler**, Ph.D., University of Pittsburgh  
Professor, Counselor Education
- W. Delight Malitsky**, M.M., Manhattan School of Music  
Associate Professor, Music
- Sarah J. Mantel**, D.M.A., University of Illinois  
Assistant Professor, Music
- James H. Maple**, M.A., Bowling Green State University  
Associate Professor, Computer Science
- Laura E. Marshak**, Ph.D., University of Pittsburgh  
Assistant Professor, Special Education
- Irwin Murray Marcus**, Ph.D., Lehigh University  
Professor, History
- Grace Marlin**, M.Ed., Indiana University of Pennsylvania  
Instructor, University School
- Barbara W. Marquette**, Ph.D., West Virginia University  
Professor, Psychology
- Arthur H. Martel**, Ph.D., University of Massachusetts  
Professor, Economics
- Randy L. Martin**, Ph.D., University of Nebraska-Lincoln  
Assistant Professor, Criminology
- Lea Mastello**, Ph.D., University of Cincinnati  
Associate Professor, Learning Center

- Cynthia N. Mastro**, M.S.L.S., University of Tennessee  
Assistant Professor, Library/Media Resources
- Joseph M. Mastro**, M.Ed., University of Pittsburgh  
Associate Professor, History
- John K. Matolyak**, Ph.D., West Virginia University  
Professor, Physics
- George M. Matous**, Ph.D., University of Notre Dame  
Associate Professor, Physics
- Richard D. McAfoose**, M.L., University of Pittsburgh  
Associate Professor, Management and Marketing
- Donald A. McAndrew**, Ph.D., State University of New York at Buffalo  
Professor, English
- Doyle Richard McBride**, M.A.T., Indiana University  
Associate Professor, Mathematics
- Ronald L. McBride**, Ph.D., University of Oklahoma  
Professor, Mathematics
- Michael A. McCaffrey**, M.B.A., University of Pennsylvania  
Assistant Professor, Finance and Management Information Systems
- R. Paul McCauley**, Ph.D., Sam Houston State University  
Professor, Criminology
- Robert E. McClay, Jr.**, M.B.A., American University  
Associate Professor, Safety Sciences
- Gary McClosky**, M.S., University of Michigan  
Assistant Professor, Safety Sciences
- Donald S. McClure**, Ph.D., Vanderbilt University  
Associate Professor, English
- Susan H. McClure**, M.A., Western Michigan University  
Instructor, English
- Charles McCreary**, Ph.D., Northwestern University  
Assistant Professor, French
- G. Patrick McCreary**, M.F.A., Mason Gross School of the Arts  
Assistant Professor, Theater
- Theresa R. McDevitt**, M.L.S., University of Pittsburgh  
Assistant Professor, Library/Media Resources
- Donald C. McFeely**, Ph.D., University of Maryland  
Professor, Professional Studies in Education
- Maureen C. McHugh**, Ph.D., University of Pittsburgh  
Assistant Professor, Psychology; Director, Women's Studies
- Donald R. McKelvey**, Ph.D., Carnegie Mellon University  
Professor, Chemistry
- Katherine K. McKelvey**, Ph.D., Carnegie Mellon University  
Assistant Professor, Computer Science
- John J. McManmon**, Ph.D., University of Chicago  
Professor, English
- Mark E. McNabb**, M.A., Adams State University  
Assistant Professor, Criminology
- Donald S. McPherson**, Ph.D., University of Pittsburgh  
Professor, Industrial and Labor Relations
- Richard P. Mease**, Ph.D., University of Iowa  
Professor, Special Education and Clinical Services
- Edward R. Melodini**, Ph.D., University of Pittsburgh  
Assistant Professor, Criminology
- Cruz Mendizabal**, Doctor en Filosofía y Letras, Universidad Javeriana  
Professor, Spanish and Classical Languages
- Jennifer Meoli**, Ph.D., Purdue University  
Associate Professor, Management and Marketing
- J. Tyson Merrill**, Psy.D., Wright State University  
Assistant Professor, Counseling Services
- John E. Merryman**, Ph.D., University of Pittsburgh  
Professor, Foundations of Education
- Russell D. Miars**, Ph.D., University of Iowa  
Associate Professor, Counseling and Student Development Center
- Mary H. Micco**, Ph.D., University of Pittsburgh  
Associate Professor, Computer Science
- Vincent P. Mikkelsen**, Ph.D., Florida State University  
Associate Professor, Professional Studies in Education
- Edward Mileff**, Ed.D., Boston University  
Professor, Health and Physical Education
- James G. Mill, Jr.**, Ph.D., University of Pittsburgh  
Professor, Chairperson, Health and Physical Education
- Jeffrey A. Miller**, M.S., The Pennsylvania State University  
Assistant Professor, Food and Nutrition
- Larry Carl Miller**, Ph.D., Northwestern University  
Professor, History
- Vincent P. Miller Jr.**, Ph.D., Michigan State University  
Professor, Geography and Regional Planning
- John A. Mills**, Ph.D., State University of New York at Buffalo  
Assistant Professor, Counselor and Student Development Center
- Robert E. Millward**, Ed.D., The Pennsylvania State University  
Professor, Professional Studies in Education
- George R. Miltz**, M.A., University of Cincinnati  
Associate Professor, Spanish and Classical Languages
- George E. Mitchell**, Ph.D., University of Virginia  
Professor, Mathematics
- Joel D. Mlecko**, Ph.D., Catholic University of America  
Professor, Philosophy and Religious Studies
- Kofie Montgomery**, M.S., The Pennsylvania State University  
Instructor, Health and Physical Education
- Sharon Montgomery**, Ph.D., University of Pennsylvania  
Professor, Chairperson, Philosophy and Religious Studies
- Archie F. Moore**, M.S., Springfield College  
Professor, Health and Physical Education
- Edgar W. Moore**, M.A., University of Wisconsin--Milwaukee  
Associate Professor, History
- Luz M. Moore**, M.S., Eastern Washington University  
Assistant Professor, Military Science
- Wayne A. Moore**, Ph.D., Temple University  
Assistant Professor, Administrative Services and Business Education
- Mia Moore-Armitage**, Ph.D., University of Tennessee  
Associate Professor, Food and Nutrition
- Martin J. Morand**, B.S., Cornell University  
Professor, Industrial and Labor Relations
- Bernard A. Moreau**, Ed.D., University of Pittsburgh  
Professor, Administrative Services and Business Education
- Frederick W. Morgan**, Ph.D., Southern Methodist University  
Associate Professor, Mathematics
- Robert L. Morris**, Ph.D., West Virginia University  
Professor, Political Science
- Ruth S. Morris**, M.A., Bucknell University  
Assistant Professor, Chairperson, Administrative Services and Business Education
- Reza Motameni**, Ph.D., Claremont Graduate School  
Associate Professor, Management and Marketing
- Edward R. Mott**, Ed.D., The Pennsylvania State University  
Professor, Professional Studies in Education
- Imogene L. Moyer**, Ph.D., University of Missouri  
Assistant Professor, Criminology
- Joanne Mueller**, Ph.D., University of Iowa  
Professor, Mathematics
- Muriel A. Munro**, Ph.D., University of Kansas  
Associate Professor, Special Education and Clinical Services
- Patrick D. Murphy**, Ph.D., University of California  
Assistant Professor, English
- Robert J. Mutchnick**, Ph.D., Florida State University  
Associate Professor, Chairperson, Criminology
- Lois Petrovich-Mwaniki**, Ph.D., Purdue University  
Assistant Professor, University School
- Ataollah Nahouraii**, Ph.D., University of Pittsburgh  
Associate Professor, Finance and Management Information Systems
- Anthony J. Nania**, Ph.D., University of Notre Dame  
Professor, English
- Anthony J. Nastase**, Ph.D., University of Pittsburgh  
Professor, Biology
- William A. Neal**, M.A., The George Washington University  
Associate Professor, Health and Physical Education
- Linda Shearer Nelson**, Ph.D., University of Pittsburgh  
Professor, Home Economics Education
- James P. Nestor**, D.A., Carnegie Mellon University  
Assistant Professor, Art
- Sarah W. Neusius**, Ph.D., Northwestern University  
Assistant Professor, Sociology/Anthropology
- Gini G. Newell**, M.Ed., Indiana University of Pennsylvania  
Instructor, Special Education and Clinical Services
- Sandra J. Newell**, Ph.D., The University of Toledo  
Associate Professor, Biology
- Thomas Nowak**, Ph.D., Cornell University  
Professor, Sociology/Anthropology
- Richard Nowell**, Ed.D., University of Rochester  
Assistant Professor, Special Education and Clinical Services
- Muhammad Z. Numan**, Ph.D., College of William and Mary  
Assistant Professor, Physics
- William W. Oblitey**, Ph.D., University of Pittsburgh  
Assistant Professor, Computer Science
- Anja H. Olin-Fahle**, Ph.D., New York University  
Professor, Sociology/Anthropology



- James M. Oliver**, Ph.D., University of Missouri  
Professor, History
- Gary James Olmstead**, D.M.A., Cleveland Institute of Music/Case Western Reserve University  
Professor, Music
- Ludo op de Beeck**, Ph.D., University of Pittsburgh  
Professor, French
- Arturo Ortiz**, Ph.D., University of Washington  
Assistant Professor, Spanish and Classical Languages
- Elizabeth Overton-Parker**, Ed.D., University of Tennessee  
Assistant Professor, Administrative Services and Business Education
- Nicholas N. Pacalo**, M.S., University of Southern California  
Associate Professor, Chairperson, Safety Sciences
- Dorothy Ann Palmer**, M.A., Miami University  
Associate Professor, Political Science
- Frederick R. Park**, M.S., University of Pittsburgh  
Associate Professor, Geoscience
- Robert A. Patsiga**, Ph.D., State University College of Forestry, Syracuse University  
Professor, Chemistry
- Gary W. R. Patton**, Ph.D., Tufts University  
Professor, Psychology
- Raymond P. Pavloski**, Ph.D., McMaster University  
Professor, Psychology
- Gerard C. Penta**, Ph.D., Michigan State University  
Professor, Foundations of Education
- Laurence John Perkins**, M.Mus., Eastman School of Music  
Assistant Professor, Music
- Daniel Perlongo**, M.Mus., University of Michigan  
Associate Professor, Music
- Joseph Alexander Peters**, M.S., University of Illinois  
Associate Professor, Mathematics
- Russell L. Peterson**, Ph.D., Howard University  
Associate Professor, Biology
- Steven Pfeiffenberger**, M.S., Boston University  
Assistant Professor, Military Science
- Jerry L. Pickering**, Ph.D., Rutgers, the State University  
Professor, Biology
- Denton F. Pillion**, M.B.A., Clarion University of Pennsylvania  
Associate Professor, Management and Marketing
- David H. Pistole**, Ph.D., Indiana State University  
Associate Professor, Biology
- Edward E. Platt**, Ph.D., University of Connecticut  
Professor, Political Science
- Mark A. Plivelic**, M.Litt., University of Pittsburgh  
Associate Professor, Accounting
- Karen Polansky**, M.S., California State University--Los Angeles  
Assistant Professor, Nursing
- John A. Polesky**, M.Ed., University of Pittsburgh  
Associate Professor, Administrative Services and Business Education
- Duane M. Ponko**, M.S., Duquesne University, C.P.A.  
Assistant Professor, Accounting
- Robert S. Prezant**, Ph.D., University of Delaware  
Assistant Professor, Biology
- Paul A. Prince**, M.Ed., Harvard University  
Professor, Geoscience
- John P. Quirk**, Ed.D., University of Georgia  
Professor, Educational Psychology
- George M. Radakovic**, Ph.D., University of Pittsburgh  
Assistant Professor, Economics
- Willard W. Radell**, Ph.D., University of Illinois  
Professor, Economics
- Bennett A. Rafoth**, Ed.D., University of Illinois  
Assistant Professor, English
- Mary Ann Rafoth**, Ph.D., University of Georgia  
Assistant Professor, Educational Psychology
- David L. Ramsey**, B.A., Washington and Jefferson College  
Instructor, Physics
- Gurmal Rattan**, Ph.D., Ball State University  
Associate Professor, Educational Psychology
- Chancy R. Rawleigh**, Ph.D., Syracuse University  
Professor, Sociology/Anthropology
- Phillip P. Ray**, Ph.D., Ohio State University  
Assistant Professor, Mathematics
- Richard E. Ray**, Ph.D., Bowling Green State College  
Professor, English
- Terry T. Ray**, J.D., Duquesne University  
Assistant Professor, Administrative Services and Business Education
- Karen E. Ready**, M.A., Middlebury College  
Assistant Professor, German
- Clarice K. Reber**, M.S., University of Michigan  
Assistant Professor, Chairperson, Special Education and Clinical Services
- James C. Reber**, Ph.D., Duke University  
Professor, Mathematics
- Jack C. Reed**, M.S., University of Arizona  
Associate Professor, Safety Sciences
- William L. Rettig**, Ph.D., The Ohio State University  
Professor, Assistant Chairperson, Mathematics
- Virginia E. Reynolds**, M.A., Columbia University  
Assistant Professor, Sociology/Anthropology
- David M. Riban**, Ph.D., Purdue University  
Professor, Physics
- Alexander R. Rich**, Ph.D., Kent State University  
Professor, Psychology
- Darlene S. Richardson**, Ph.D., Columbia University  
Associate Professor, Geoscience
- J. Merle Rife**, C.P.L., The Ohio State University  
Professor, History
- Wanda Rife**, M.S.L.S., Case Western Reserve University  
Assistant Professor, Library/Media Resources
- Robert H. Rittle**, Ph.D., Kent State University  
Professor, Psychology
- Joseph S. Rizzo**, Ph.D., University of Maryland  
Professor, Professional Studies in Education
- Donald J. Robbins**, M.Ed., Indiana University of Pennsylvania  
Associate Professor, Accounting
- Lionel E. Roberts, Jr.**, J.D., Cumberland School of Law  
Associate Professor, Administrative Services and Business Education
- Richard D. Roberts**, M.S., The Pennsylvania State University  
Associate Professor, Physics
- Donald U. Robertson**, Ph.D., Bowling Green State University  
Professor, Psychology
- James E. Robertson**, Ed.D., University of Missouri  
Assistant Professor, Administrative Services and Business Education
- Allen R. Robinson**, Ph.D., Michigan State University  
Associate Professor, Highway Safety Center
- Bernard Roffman**, M.A., Fordham University  
Associate Professor, English
- Rosaly Roffman**, M.A., University of Hawaii  
Associate Professor, English
- Douglas A. Ross**, Ph.D., Lehigh University  
Professor, Chairperson, Psychology
- Beverly Rossiter**, M.N., University of Pittsburgh  
Assistant Professor, Nursing
- David E. Rotigel**, Ed.D., University of Illinois  
Professor, Chairperson, Foundations of Education
- Joseph P. Rougeux**, B.A., Indiana University of Pennsylvania  
Assistant Professor, Military Science
- Richard D. Rowell**, Ed.D., University of Georgia  
Professor, Administrative Services and Business Education
- Cyrus Rowshan**, Ph.D., Indiana University of Pennsylvania  
Assistant Director, American Language Institute
- Phillip A. Ruffner**, M.Ed., Indiana University of Pennsylvania  
Assistant Professor, English
- Robert Russell**, M.A.T., Indiana University  
Assistant Professor, Journalism
- Grace A. Ryan**, Ph.D., University of Pittsburgh  
Assistant Professor, Management and Marketing
- John C. Ryan**, M.S., Florida State University  
Associate Professor, Management and Marketing
- Mary E. Sadler**, M.N., University of Pittsburgh  
Assistant Professor, Chairperson, Nursing
- Rickie Sanders**, Ph.D., Ohio State University  
Associate Professor, Geography and Regional Planning
- Stephen K. Sanderson**, Ph.D., University of Nebraska  
Professor, Sociology/Anthropology
- Nicolo A. Sartori**, M.M., University of Michigan  
Assistant Professor, Music
- John Scandretti**, M.M., University of Wisconsin  
Assistant Professor, Music
- R. Thomas Schaub**, Ph.D., University of Pittsburgh  
Professor, Philosophy and Religious Studies
- Joan Schmitt**, M.A., Michigan State University  
Assistant Professor, Consumer Services

- Carl W. Schneider**, Ph.D., Michigan State University  
Professor, Psychology
- Gould F. Schrock**, Ph.D., University of Chicago  
Professor, Biology
- Kenny Schwartzman**, Ph.D., Dartmouth College  
Assistant Professor, Physics
- John H. Scroton**, M.S., Alfred University  
Associate Professor, Chemistry
- C. Donald Seagren**, D.Ed., The Pennsylvania State University  
Professor, Registrar
- Robert Sechrist**, M.A., State University of New York at Binghamton  
Assistant Professor, Geography and Regional Planning
- Thomas Sedwick**, Ph.D., Syracuse University  
Professor, Industrial and Labor Relations
- Frederick Sehring**, M.Ed., University of Pittsburgh  
Associate Professor, Associate Registrar
- Constance Settlemyer**, Ph.D., University of Pittsburgh  
Professor, Nursing
- Dale M. Shafer**, Ph.D., University of Oklahoma  
Professor, Mathematics
- Ronald G. Shafer**, Ph.D., Duquesne University  
Professor, English
- Esther M. Shane**, M.S., West Virginia University  
Assistant Professor, Special Education and Clinical Services
- Maher Y. Shawer**, Ph.D., University of Oklahoma  
Professor, Mathematics
- Jack L. Shepler**, Ph.D., University of Wisconsin  
Professor, Mathematics
- Kenneth Lee Shildt**, M.Ed., The Pennsylvania State University  
Associate Professor, Chair, Finance and Management Information Systems
- Ruth I. Shirey**, Ph.D., University of Tennessee  
Professor, Chairperson, Geography and Regional Planning
- Daniel C. Shively**, M.S.L.S., Drexel University  
Associate Professor, Library/Media Resources
- Charles J. Shubra Jr.**, Ph.D., The Ohio State University  
Professor, Computer Science
- Ronald E. Simkins**, M.Ed., Westminster College  
Associate Professor, Food and Nutrition; Director, Experiential Education
- Edward K. Simpson**, M.F.A., University of North Carolina  
Assistant Professor, Theater
- John F. Sifton**, Ph.D., Boston University  
Assistant Professor, Political Science
- Herman L. Sledzik**, M.Ed., The Pennsylvania State University  
Professor, Athletics
- Jean J. Slenker**, M.A., Professional Diploma, Teachers College, Columbia University  
Associate Professor, Art
- Robert Eugene Slenker**, M.A., Professional Diploma, Teachers College, Columbia University  
Associate Professor, Art
- Edward L. Sloniger**, Ph.D., University of Illinois  
Professor, Health and Physical Education
- Maxine Smatlak**, M.N., University of Pittsburgh  
Assistant Professor, Nursing
- R. Roger Smith**, Ph.D., University of Kentucky  
Assistant Professor, Spanish and Classical Languages
- William R. Smith**, M.Ed., Harvard University  
Professor, Mathematics
- W. Wayne Smith**, Ph.D., University of Maryland  
Professor, History
- Ronald F. Smits**, Ph.D., Ball State University  
Assistant Professor, English
- Marie E. Snead**, A.M.S.L., University of Michigan  
Associate Professor, Library/Media Resources
- C. Sue Snyder**, Ph.D., University of Pittsburgh  
Assistant Professor, Nursing
- Kay Snyder**, Ph.D., Cornell University  
Professor, Chairperson, Sociology/Anthropology
- James Solak**, M.Ed., Indiana University of Pennsylvania  
Associate Professor, Finance and Management Information Systems
- Harold M. Sommer**, Ed.D., University of Georgia  
Professor, Chairperson, German
- Ramesh G. Soni**, Ph.D., University of Texas at Arlington  
Associate Professor, Finance and Management Information Systems
- Robert D. Soule**, M.S., Purdue University  
Associate Professor, Safety Sciences
- Elwood R. Speakman**, M.A.T., Brown University  
Associate Professor, Mathematics
- Joseph B. Spieker**, Ph.D., Catholic University of America  
Professor, Spanish and Classical Languages
- William Srsic**, M.Ed., Edinboro State College  
Associate Professor, Associate Director, Financial Aid
- James G. Staples**, D.M.A., Eastman School of Music  
Professor, Music
- Jay Start**, M.S., University of Pittsburgh  
Assistant Professor, Communications Media
- John H. Steelman**, Ph.D., University of Virginia  
Associate Professor, Mathematics
- Sharon D. Steigmann**, Ph.D., Arizona State University  
Associate Professor, Administrative Services and Business Education
- Joanne B. Steiner**, Ph.D., University of Rhode Island  
Associate Professor, Chairperson, Food and Nutrition
- Ronald A. Steiner**, M.S.L.S., Case Western Reserve University  
Associate Professor, Library/Media Resources
- Margaret M. Stempien**, M.Ed., State University of New York at Buffalo  
Assistant Professor, Mathematics
- Charles B. Stevenson**, M.A., The George Washington University  
Associate Professor, Management and Marketing
- Merle Stiwell**, Ph.D., Cornell University  
Professor, Mathematics
- Frances C. Stineman**, Ph.D., University of Pittsburgh  
Instructor, College of Business
- Lloyd K. Stires**, Ph.D., Duke University  
Professor, Psychology
- Patricia C. Stockton**, Ph.D., University of Michigan  
Associate Professor, English
- Robert J. Stonebraker**, Ph.D., Princeton University  
Professor, Economics
- Kathryn A. Stratton**, Ph.D., Indiana University of Pennsylvania  
Associate Professor, Learning Center
- Donna L. Streithau**, Ph.D., The Ohio State University  
Professor, Chairperson, Consumer Services
- Robert S. Strook**, M.Ed., Shippensburg State College  
Associate Professor, Administrative Services and Business Education
- Peter Sullivan**, Ph.D., The Johns Hopkins University  
Associate Professor, German
- Mario Sussman**, Ph.D., University of Illinois  
Professor, Psychology
- Connie J. Sutton**, M.Ed., Indiana University of Pennsylvania  
Assistant Professor, Geoscience
- Louis R. Sutton**, Ed.D., West Virginia University  
Professor, Health and Physical Education
- Craig G. Swauger**, Ed.D., University of Pittsburgh  
Professor, Chairperson, Journalism
- John J. Sweeney, Jr.**, J.D., University of Pittsburgh  
Assistant Professor, Computer Science
- Ford Harris Swigart, Jr.**, Ph.D., University of Pittsburgh  
Professor, English
- Mary E. Swinker**, M.A., Kent State University  
Assistant Professor, Consumer Services
- Augusta Syty**, Ph.D., University of Tennessee  
Professor, Chemistry
- Virginia S. Szwarc**, M.S.N., University of Pittsburgh  
Assistant Professor, Nursing
- Stanford L. Tackett**, Ph.D., The Ohio State University  
Professor, Chemistry
- Vincent P. Talani**, Ph.D., State University of New York at Buffalo  
Associate Professor, Management and Marketing
- Devki N. Talwar**, Ph.D., Allahabad University  
Assistant Professor, Physics
- Dan J. Tannacito**, Ph.D., University of Oregon  
Professor, English
- John F. Taylor**, Ph.D., University of Missouri  
Associate Professor, Geoscience
- Leonard P. Tepper**, Ph.D., University of Pittsburgh  
Professor, Geography and Regional Planning
- Carol A. Teti**, D.M.A., University of Michigan  
Professor, Music
- Eugene F. Thibadeau**, Ph.D., New York University  
Professor, Foundations of Education
- Joann E. Thistlethwaite**, M.N.E.D., University of Pittsburgh  
Assistant Professor, Nursing
- John C. Thomas**, J.D., West Virginia University  
Associate Professor, Criminology

- Raymond L. Thomas, Ph.D.**, The Pennsylvania State University  
Professor, English
- Ronald Thomas, Ph.D.**, University of Pittsburgh  
Professor, Counselor Education
- Carolyn A. Thompson, M.S.**, Indiana University of Pennsylvania  
Assistant Professor, Health and Physical Education
- Richard E. Thorell, M.A.**, University of Rochester  
Associate Professor, Music
- Gordon F. Thornton, Ph.D.**, Ohio State University  
Professor, Psychology
- Sally Thornton, Ph.D.**, University of Pittsburgh  
Assistant Professor, Spanish and Classical Languages
- Dennis D. Tiger, Ed.D.**, University of Pittsburgh  
Professor, Accounting
- Warner E. Tobin, Ed.D.**, The Pennsylvania State University  
Professor, Chairperson, University School
- Ousseynou B. Traore, Ph.D.**, University of Michigan  
Associate Professor, English
- Martha A. Troxell, J.D.**, Temple University  
Associate Professor, Administrative Services and Business Education
- J. David Truby, Ph.D.**, The Pennsylvania State University  
Professor, Journalism
- Lawrence R. Tucker, M.A.**, The Ohio State University  
Associate Professor, Health and Physical Education
- Lawrence J. Turton, Ph.D.**, University of Kansas  
Professor, Special Education and Clinical Services
- Marie Twal, M.S.N.**, University of Pittsburgh  
Instructor, Nursing
- Meghan Twiest, Ed.D.**, University of Georgia  
Assistant Professor, Professional Studies in Education
- Leon D. Van de Creek, Ph.D.**, University of South Dakota  
Professor, Psychology
- Jane Van Steenkist, M.Mus.**, University of Michigan  
Assistant Professor, Music
- Pothen Varughese, Ph.D.**, Kent State University  
Professor, Chemistry
- Leslie Vickers, Jr., M.Ed.**, Indiana University of Pennsylvania  
Assistant Professor, Special Education and Clinical Services
- Kenneth J. Victor, M.A.**, University of Missouri  
Instructor, Advising and Testing Center
- Frank A. Viggiano, Jr., Ph.D.**, University of Pittsburgh  
Professor, Consumer Services
- Jacob U. Voelker, M.A.**, University of Notre Dame  
Associate Professor, German
- Dorothy C. Vogel, Ph.D.**, New York University  
Professor, History
- Edwina B. Vold, Ph.D.**, University of Wisconsin  
Associate Professor, Chairperson, Professional Studies in Education
- Eva Vouklizas, M.Mus.**, Indiana University  
Associate Professor, Music
- James A. Waddell, M.A.**, University of North Carolina  
Associate Professor, English
- Tirlochans Walia, Ph.D.**, New York University  
Associate Professor, Finance and Management Information Systems
- Donald A. Walker, Ph.D.**, Harvard University  
Professor, Chairperson, Economics
- Joann E. Walthour, M.Ed.**, University of Pittsburgh  
Assistant Professor, University School
- Bernadette L. Walz, M.S.N.**, University of Pittsburgh  
Assistant Professor, Nursing
- George B. Walz, Ph.D.**, Lehigh University  
Professor, Psychology
- Stephen B. Ware, B.A.**, Ohio Wesleyan University  
Associate Professor, Economics
- Marcia R. Watts, M.S.**, Villanova University  
Assistant Professor, Computer Science
- Calvin E. Weber, Ed.D.**, University of Illinois  
Professor, Chairperson, Music
- William F. Wegener, D.P.A.**, Nova University  
Professor, Criminology
- Ronald M. Welers, Ph.D.**, University of Pittsburgh  
Professor, Management and Marketing
- Christopher L. Welland, M.F.A.**, The Pennsylvania State University  
Associate Professor, Art
- James E. Welker, M.B.A.**, University of Pittsburgh  
Assistant Professor, Finance and Management Information Systems
- Susan E. Wheatley, M.Mus.**, University of Michigan  
Assistant Professor, Music
- Robert L. Whitmer, Ph.D.**, University of Pittsburgh  
Professor, Chairperson, French
- Dennis W. Whitson, Ph.D.**, University of Pittsburgh  
Professor, Physics
- Vythilinga Wijekumar, Ph.D.**, The Ohio State University  
Assistant Professor, Physics
- George T. Wiley, Ph.D.**, Western Reserve University  
Professor, History
- Carolyn J. Wilkie, M.Ed.**, Indiana University of Pennsylvania  
Associate Professor, Director, Learning Center
- Linda L. Williams, Ph.D.**, University of Pittsburgh  
Professor, Professional Studies in Education
- Michael M. Williamson, Ph.D.**, State University of New York at Buffalo  
Associate Professor, English
- Gwendolyn Willis, M.Ed.**, American University  
Assistant Professor, Communications Media
- Marilyn E. Willis, Ed.D.**, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University  
Assistant Professor, Professional Studies in Education
- B. Gail Wilson, M.A.**, Morehead State University  
Assistant Professor, Communications Media
- Jerry G. Wilson, B.S.**, Chamainde University  
Assistant Professor, Military Science
- T. Kenneth Wilson, B.A.**, University of Buffalo  
Associate Professor, English
- Ray L. Winstead, Ph.D.**, North Carolina State University  
Professor, Biology
- Stacey C. Winstead, M.A.**, Slippery Rock University  
Instructor, Learning Center
- Robert Witchel, Ed.D.**, University of Georgia  
Associate Professor, Chairperson, Counselor Education
- Edward G. Wolf, Ph.D.**, University of Pittsburgh  
Professor, Library/Media Resources
- James L. Wolfe, M.S.**, The Pennsylvania State University  
Assistant Professor, Computer Science
- Richard E. Wolfe, Ph.D.**, University of Illinois  
Professor, Mathematics
- Betty Lou Wood, M.Ed.**, Indiana University of Pennsylvania  
Assistant Professor, Consumer Services
- John T. Wood, Ph.D.**, University of Pittsburgh  
Professor, Chemistry
- Melvin R. Woodard, Ed.D.**, Oklahoma State University  
Professor, Mathematics
- Don W. Woodworth, M.A.**, Indiana University  
Associate Professor, English
- John C. Woolcock, Ph.D.**, University of California at Riverside  
Assistant Professor, Chemistry
- William C. Work, Ph.D.**, University of Tennessee  
Associate Professor, Psychology
- John C. Worzby, Ed.D.**, University of Rochester  
Professor, Counselor Education
- Myron M. Yagel, Ed.D.**, University of Virginia  
Associate Professor, Special Education and Clinical Services
- Robert Yarrup, M.A.**, West Virginia University  
Assistant Professor, English
- Stanley J. Yerep, M.Ed.**, Indiana University of Pennsylvania; C.P.A.  
Assistant Professor, Accounting
- Kwasi Yirenkyi, Ph.D.**, University of Pittsburgh  
Assistant Professor, Philosophy and Religious Studies
- Carol M. Young, A.M.**, University of Missouri  
Assistant Professor, Spanish and Classical Languages
- Maurice M. Zacur, Ed.D.**, The Pennsylvania State University  
Professor, Geography and Regional Planning
- Geno Zambotti, M.Ed.**, Indiana University of Pennsylvania  
Associate Professor, Assistant Chairperson, Chemistry
- Mary L. Zanich, Ph.D.**, University of Pittsburgh  
Professor, Psychology
- Sherwood E. Zimmerman, Ph.D.**, State University of New York at Albany  
Associate Professor, Criminology
- Susan T. Zimny, Ph.D.**, University of Colorado  
Assistant Professor, Psychology
- Phillip J. Zorlich, M.A.**, University of Oregon  
Assistant Professor, Library/Media Resources

The individuals named below provide programs affiliated with IUP. Administrators and teaching staffs of other hospital schools are awarded adjunct professorships in years when IUP students are in attendance.

### Adjunct Professors—Medical Technology

- Ronald Berardi, M.D.**  
M.D., Loyola University of Chicago  
Director of Pathology Laboratories and School of Medical Technology, Latrobe Area Hospital, Latrobe, Pa.
- Beth Cipil, B.S., M.T.(ASCP), C.L.SP.(M), S.M., (AAM)**  
B.S., College Misericordia  
Director of Education, HealthEast Laboratories, Allentown, Pa.
- Patricia A. Chappel, B.S., M.T.**  
B.S., Thomas Jefferson University  
Education Coordinator, School of Medical Technology, Conemaugh Valley Memorial Hospital, Johnstown, Pa.
- Paul J. Cherney, M.D.**  
M.D., University of Pennsylvania  
Medical Director, Medical Technology Program, Abington Memorial Hospital, Abington, Pa.
- Proctor L. Child, M.D.**  
M.D., Long Island College of Medicine  
Medical Director, School of Medical Technology, Allentown Hospital, Allentown, Pa.
- William A. Cox, M.D.**  
M.D., Temple University Medical School  
Director, School of Medical Technology, St. Thomas Hospital, Akron, Ohio.
- Janice Crawford, B.S., M.T.(ASCP)**  
B.S., Shippensburg University  
Educational Coordinator, School of Medical Technology, St. Luke's Hospital, Bethlehem, Pa.
- Virginia Dell Craig, B.S., B.A., M.T.(ASCP)**  
B.S., B.A., Texas Woman's University  
Education Coordinator, Benedum School of Medical Technology, Western Pennsylvania Hospital, Pittsburgh, Pa.
- Edward A. Eisenhower, M.D.**  
M.D., Medical University of South Carolina  
Director of Medical Technology, St. Joseph Hospital, Lancaster, Pa.
- Gerald Fahs, M.D.**  
M.D., Temple University  
Director of Medical Technology, Lancaster General Hospital, Lancaster, Pa.
- Joseph W. Fisher, Jr., M.D.**  
Director of Pathology, St. Luke's Hospital, Bethlehem, Pa.
- Janice Fogleman, S.M., M.T.(ASCP)**  
Educational Coordinator, School of Medical Technology, Harrisburg Hospital, Harrisburg, Pa.
- Nadine E. Gladfeller, M.S.**  
M.S., Temple University  
Educational Coordinator, Lancaster General Hospital, Lancaster, Pa.
- Sidney Goldblatt, M.D.**  
Director of Clinical Laboratories and Chief Pathologist, Conemaugh Valley Hospital, Johnstown, Pa.
- Joanne Grote, B.S., M.T.(ASCP)**  
B.S., St. Francis College  
Assistant Program Director, School of Medical Technology, Latrobe Area Hospital, Latrobe, Pa.
- Susan Herr, B.A., M.S., M.T.(ASCP)**  
B.A., Shippensburg State College; M.S., Temple University  
Program Director, School of Medical Technology, St. Joseph Hospital, Lancaster, Pa.
- Norma Hoenshel, B.S., M.T.(ASCP), M.A.**  
B.S., California State College; M.A., Central Michigan University  
Program Director, School of Medical Technology, Latrobe Area Hospital, Latrobe, Pa.
- Kenneth H. Jurgens, M.D.**  
B.A., State University of New York; M.D., SUNY at Downstate  
Medical Director, School of Medical Technology, St. Vincent Health Center, Erie, Pa.
- Him G. Kwee, M.D.**  
Airlangga University of Medicine  
Medical Adviser, Harrisburg Hospital School of Medical Technology, Harrisburg, Pa.

- Carlos C. Lamas, M.D.**  
M.D., Madrid University Medical School  
Director, Benedum School of Medical Technology; Western Pennsylvania Hospital, Pittsburgh, Pa.
- Sue W. Lawton, M.T.(ASCP), M.A.**  
B.S., Purdue University; M.A., Central Michigan University  
Program Director, School of Medical Technology, St. Vincent Health Center, Erie, Pa.
- Santo Longo, M.D.**  
Director, Department of Pathology, Jefferson Medical Center
- Martha Meyer, B.S., M.T.(ASCP)**  
B.S., Madonna College  
Educational Coordinator, School of Medical Technology, St. Thomas Hospital, Akron, Ohio.
- Joseph R. Noel, B.S.**  
B.S., York College  
Director, Medical Technology Program, Altoona Hospital, Altoona, Pa.
- Julian W. Potok, D.O.**  
D.O., Philadelphia College of Osteopathic Medicine  
Associate Director, School of Medical Technology, Polyclinic Hospital, Harrisburg, Pa.
- Lynn Russell, M.A., M.T.(ASCP)**  
M.A., Central Michigan University  
Educational Coordinator, School of Medical Technology, Polyclinic Medical Center, Harrisburg, Pa.
- Barbara Schelje, B.S., M.T.(ASCP)**  
B.S., Colby Sawyer College  
Program Director, Medical Technology Program, Abington Memorial Hospital, Abington, Pa.
- Eugene Sneff, M.D.**  
M.D., Hahnemann Medical College  
Director, School of Medical Technology, Altoona Hospital, Altoona, Pa.

### Adjunct Professors—Respiratory Therapy

- Jack Albert, B.S., R.T.T.**  
B.S., Ohio State University  
Instructor, School of Respiratory Care, West Penn Hospital, Pittsburgh, Pa.
- Mike Bennett, M.D.**  
M.D., St. George University  
Pulmonary Medicine, School of Respiratory Care, West Penn Hospital, Pittsburgh, Pa.
- Chuck W. Boig, B.S., University of Connecticut**  
Instructor, Clinical Respiratory Therapy, Children's Hospital, Pittsburgh, Pa.
- Thomas Carlisle**  
Associate Director, Cardiopulmonary Laboratory, Western Pennsylvania Hospital, Pittsburgh, Pa.
- James J. Dee, B.S., R.R.T.**  
B.S., Ottawa University  
Director, Respiratory Therapy Services, Children's Hospital, Pittsburgh, Pa.
- Gail W. Druga, C.P.F.T.**  
Instructor, School of Respiratory Therapy,  
Western Pennsylvania Hospital, Pittsburgh, Pa.
- Bella Eross, M.S., R.R.T.**  
M.S., University of Pittsburgh  
Director of Respiratory Care, Presbyterian-University Hospital, Pittsburgh, Pa.
- Paul Fiehler, M.D.**  
M.D., University of Pittsburgh  
Pulmonary Medicine, School of Respiratory Care, West Penn Hospital, Pittsburgh, Pa.
- Kathryn J. Gillis, B.S., R.R.T.**  
B.S., Indiana University of Pennsylvania  
Instructor, School of Respiratory Therapy, Western Pennsylvania Hospital, Pittsburgh, Pa.
- Edward H. Hale, M.D.**  
M.D., Meharry Medical College  
Lecturer in Internal Medicine, School of Respiratory Therapy, Western Pennsylvania Hospital, Pittsburgh, Pa.
- Jeffery Alan Heck, R.R.T.**  
B.S., The Ohio State University  
Instructor, School of Respiratory Therapy, Western Pennsylvania Hospital, Pittsburgh, Pa.

**John B. Hill, M.D.**

M.D., University of Pittsburgh  
Chairman, Department of Medicine, West Penn Hospital,  
Pittsburgh, Pa.

**Thomas C. Hon, R.R.T.**

B.S., Indiana University of Pennsylvania  
Manager, Department of Respiratory Care, School of Respiratory  
Therapy, Western Pennsylvania Hospital, Pittsburgh, Pa.

**Richard J. Laurent, R.R.T., B.S., University of Pittsburgh**

Lecturer, St. Francis School of Respiratory Therapy, Pittsburgh, Pa.

**William J. Malley, R.R.T.**

M.S., University of Pittsburgh  
Director, School of Respiratory Therapy, Western Pennsylvania  
Hospital, Pittsburgh, Pa.

**Debra Michaels**

B.S., Clarion State College; B.S., Indiana University of Pennsylvania  
Director of Clinical Education, School of Respiratory Therapy,  
Western Pennsylvania Hospital, Pittsburgh, Pa.

**James Roth, M.S., R.R.T.**

M.S., University of Pittsburgh  
Educational coordinator, Respiratory Care Department, Presbyterian-  
University Hospital, Pittsburgh, Pa.

**John H. Scott, M.D.**

Chief of Pulmonary Medicine and Medical Director, School of  
Respiratory Therapy, Western Pennsylvania Hospital, Pittsburgh, Pa.

**Lawrence T. Slattery, R.R.T.**

Director, Respiratory Therapy Department, Western Pennsylvania  
Hospital, Pittsburgh, Pa.

**Melissa P. Weimer, B.S., R.R.T.**

B.S., Indiana University of Pennsylvania  
Cardiopulmonary Rehabilitation Instructor, South Hills Health System,  
Pittsburgh, Pa.

**Drew Wiltsie, R.R.T.**

Clinical Respiratory Therapy Instructor, Children's Hospital,  
Pittsburgh, Pa.

## Index

	<b>A</b>		
Academic Good Standing	26	College of Human Ecology and Health Sciences	54
Academic Grievances	30	College of Humanities and Social Sciences	64
Academic Honors	26	College of Natural Sciences and Mathematics	85
Academic Policies	24	Communications Media Department	43
Academic Violations	29	Community Services	55
Accounting Department	35	Comparative Literature	65
Accreditation	4	Computer Center (see Information Systems and Communications Center)	
Act 101 Program	21	Computer Science Department	89
Activities Board	22	Conferences and Noncredit Programs	100
Activity Fees	22	Consumer Affairs	55
Adjunct Professors	182	Consumer Services Department	55
Administrative Officers	169	Continuing Education	99
Administrative Service and Business Education Department	36	Cooperative Programs	85
Admission and Registration	7	Engineering	85
Adult Advisement Services	100	Family Medicine	85
Advanced Placement Program	25	Forestry	85
Advisory Program	27	Marine Science Consortium	85
Allied Health Professions	54	Optometry	85
American Language Institute	9	Podiatry	85
Anthropology	103	Cooperative Recreational Park	22
Anthropology Department	79	Counseling and Student Development Center	21
Application Fee	7	Counselor Education Department	44
Application for Graduation	34	Course Descriptions	101
Application for Housing	20	Accounting (AG)	101
Applied Music	103	Administrative Services (AD)	101
Aquatics School	59	Anthropology (AN)	103
Armstrong County Educational Trust	169	Applied Music (AM)	103
Art and Education Department	49	Art Education (AT)	105
Athletics	22	Art History (AH)	102
Audit Fee	10	Art Studio (AR)	104
Audit Policy	25	Biology (BI)	104
Automobiles	21	Business Education (BE)	106
	<b>B</b>	Chemistry (CH)	108
Bad Check Charge	10	Chinese (CI)	110
Basic Fees	10	Consumer Services (CS)	115
Billing and Payments	11	Communications Media (CM)	110
Biology Department	86	Computer Science (CO)	112
Board of Directors of the Foundation for IUP	169	Counselor Education (CE)	108
Board of Governors, State System of Higher Education	169	Criminology (CR)	113
Bookstore	22	Distributive Education (DE)	116
Branch Campuses	6	Early Childhood Education (EE)	118
Buildings and Grounds	4	Economics (EC)	116
Business, College of	35	Education (ED)	117
Business Associate Degree Program	35	Education of the Exceptional Person (EX)	123
Business Education Department	37	Education of the Hearing Impaired (EH)	119
	<b>C</b>	Educational Psychology (EP)	123
Calendar	3	Elementary Education (EL)	119
Cancellation	11	English (EN)	120
Cancelled Semester Policy	24	Finance (FI)	125
Career Services	21	Fine Arts (FA)	124
Center for Community Affairs	4	Food and Nutrition (FN)	126
Center for Educational Studies	42	Foreign Languages (FL)	126
Center for Vocational Personnel Preparation	42	French (FR)	128
Certification for Teachers	42	Geography (GE)	129
Certification in Driver-Education-Safe Living	60	Geoscience (GS)	132
Certification Students	8	German (GM)	131
Chairperson of Departments	172	Greek (GK)	130
Changes of Curriculum	27	Health and Physical Education (HP)	137
Cheating	29	History (HI)	135
Chemistry Department	88	Home Economics Education (HE)	133
Child Development/Family Relations Program	61	Information Management (IM)	141
Class Attendance	25	Industrial and Labor Relations (LR)	143
Clubs and Organizations	22	Journalism (JN)	142
Classification of Students	24	Latin (LA)	143
Clinics	42	Learning Center (LC)	143
Cocurricular Activities	22	Library (LB)	143
College Board Examinations	7	Management (MG)	146
College of Business	35	Marine Science (MI)	147
College of Education	41	Marketing (MK)	148
College of Fine Arts	49	Mathematics (MA)	144
College of Health Sciences (see College of Human Ecology and Health Sciences)		Medical Technology (MT)	149
		Military Science (MS)	149
		Music History (MH)	147
		Music (MU)	150
		Nursing (NU)	152
		Philosophy (PH)	154
		Physics (PY)	156

Political Science (PS) .....	155	Foundations of Education Department .....	44
Psychology (PC) .....	153	French Department .....	70
Quantitative Business (QB) .....	158	Freshman Applicants .....	7
Rehabilitation (RH) .....	158	Freshman Orientation .....	20
Religious Studies (RS) .....	159	Full-time Student .....	24
Respiratory Therapy (RT) .....	160		
Safety Sciences (SA) .....	160	<b>G</b>	
Science (SC) .....	162	General Fine Arts Major .....	49
Social Sciences (SS) .....	166	Geography and Regional Planning .....	71
Social Work (SW) .....	166	Geology Minor .....	90
Sociology (SO) .....	163	Geoscience Department .....	90
Spanish (SP) .....	165	Geoscience Minor .....	90
Speech and Hearing (SH) .....	162	German Department .....	73
Theater (TH) .....	166	Governance .....	22
Vocational Education (VO) .....	168	Grade Appeal Policy .....	30
Course Numbers and Abbreviations .....	31	Grade Reports .....	24
Course Withdrawal Policy .....	12	Grades and Quality Points .....	24
Criminal Justice Training Center .....	100	Graduate Program in Industrial and Labor Relations .....	75
Criminology Department .....	65	Graduation Requirements .....	32
Criminology Associate Degree Program .....	66	Grants .....	15
Criteria Governing Continuance at IUP .....	26	Guidelines for Student Conduct .....	22
Critical Language Program .....	64		
<b>D</b>		<b>H</b>	
Damage Fees .....	11	Handbook .....	22
Dean's List .....	26	Health and Physical Education Department .....	59
Degree Fee .....	11	Health and Physical Education Requirements .....	59
Delinquent Accounts .....	11	Health Fee .....	10
Department Abbreviations .....	31	Health Services .....	21
Dietetic Major .....	172	Highway Safety Center .....	100
Directors of Continuing Education Programs .....	172	History Department .....	74
Directors of Special Clinics .....	172	History of the University .....	4
Directory .....	169	Home Economics Education Department .....	60
Disabled Student Services .....	21	Hotel, Restaurant, and Institutional Management .....	58
Distributive Education Major .....	37	Housing .....	20
Driver Education .....	59	Housing Fee .....	10
Duke Cooperative Program in Forestry and Environmental Studies .....	86	How to Apply for Admission .....	7
Duisburg Program .....	73	Human Ecology and Health Sciences, College of .....	54
		Humanities and Social Sciences, College of .....	64
<b>E</b>		<b>I</b>	
Early Admissions Program .....	8	Individual Course Withdrawal .....	25
Early Childhood Education .....	45	Industrial and Labor Relations .....	75
Economics Department .....	66	Infirmary .....	21
Education, College of .....	41	Information Systems and Communication Center .....	4
Education of Hearing Impaired .....	47	Insurance .....	20
Education of Mentally/Physically Handicapped .....	46	Interior Design .....	55
Educational Development Services (see Learning Assistance Center) .....		International Studies .....	75
Educational Psychology Department .....	44	Internship Program .....	27
Elementary Education Department (see Professional Studies in Education) .....		IUP Council of Trustees .....	169
Eligibility for Graduation .....	34		
Engineering .....	85	<b>J</b>	
English as a Second Language (ESL) .....	68	Jefferson Medical College-IUP Physician Shortage Area Program .....	86
English Department .....	68	Journalism Department .....	75
English Humanities .....	68		
Emeriti .....	172	<b>K</b>	
Employment .....	14	Key for Course Numbers .....	31
Exemption Examinations .....	25		
Eye, The .....	22	<b>L</b>	
<b>F</b>		Late Registration Fee .....	10
Faculty .....	173	Learning Center .....	21
Family Medicine .....	85	Liberal Arts .....	32
Fashion Merchandising .....	55	Library and Media Services .....	4
Fees .....	10	Loans .....	14
Finance and Management Information Systems Department .....	38		
Finances .....	10	<b>M</b>	
Financial Aid .....	12	Management and Marketing Department .....	39
Financial Delinquency Policy .....	10	Mathematics Department .....	92
Fine Arts, College of .....	49	Media Services .....	4
Food and Nutrition Department .....	57	Medical Technology .....	54
Food Service .....	20	Medical Technology Fee .....	10
Foreign Language Requirement .....	32	Mexico Program .....	83
Foreign Study Program .....	64	Military Science Department .....	98
Forestry and Environmental Studies Cooperative Program .....	85	Military Science Fee .....	10
Foundation for IUP .....	5	Miscellaneous Fees .....	10
		Music Department .....	51
		Music Fee .....	10

N			
Nancy Program	70	Residence Hall Association	22
Natural Sciences Major	93	Residence Halls	20
Natural Sciences and Mathematics, College of	85	Residency Requirement	33
Natural Sciences - Pre-Professional Programs	85	Respiratory Care	54
Nursing Department	62	Rules and Regulations for Student Behavior	22
Nutrition Education	58		
Non-Native Students' English Requirements	34	S	
Normal Semester Hour Load	24	Safety Sciences Department	62
		Scholarships	15
O		Scholastic Aptitude Test	7
Oak, The	22	Sociology-Anthropology Department	79
Off-Campus Studies Program	100	Sophomore Screening	27
Office Administration	37	Spanish and Classical Languages Department	83
Office of Housing and Residence Life	20	Special Education and Clinical Services	45
Organizations and Activities	22	Special Fees	11
Orientation	20	Speech and Hearing Clinic	21
Out-of-State Student Fee	10	Speech Pathology and Audiology	46
		Stafford Loan	14
P		Student Congress	22
Payment of Fees	10	Student Cooperative Association	22
Parent Loans for Undergraduate Students	14	Student Employment	14
Part-Time Study	8	Student Organizations	22
Pass-Fail Policy	24	Student Study Abroad Fee	10
Pechan Health Center	21	Student Teaching	41
Pechan Health Center Staff	171	Student Union	22
Penn, The	22	Study Abroad	65
Philosophy and Religious Students Department	76	Summer Sessions	9
Physics Department	94	Summer Sessions Fees	11
Placement Services	21		
Political Science Department	78	T	
Portfolio Evaluation	29	Teacher Certification	8
Post Office	21	Telephones	21
Practical Business Experience	36	Theater Department	53
Pre-Law Business	40	Transcript Fees	11
Pre-Law Criminology	66	Transfer Students	8
Pre-Law Economics	67	Transfer Orientation	8
Pre-Law English	68		
Pre-Law History	74	U	
Pre-Law Philosophy	77	Undergraduate Catalog Applicability Timeframe	34
Pre-Law Political Science	78	University, The	4
Professional Studies in Education Department	44	University Clinics	42
Program for Visiting High School Students	8	University Concert Committee	22
Psychology Department	96	University Directory	22
Publications	22	University Extension Program	100
Punxsutawney Area College Trust Advisory Board	169	University Recreational Park	22
Purpose of the University	4	University Residence Halls	20
		University School	42
Q		University Senate	4
Quality Points	24	University Sponsored Loan Program	14
R		V	
Readmission Policy	9	Veterans	21
Refund Policy	11	Vocational Rehabilitation Assistance	19
Refrigerator Rentals	21	Vocational-Technical Professional Studies	42
Rehabilitation	47		
Religious Life	23	W	
Religious Studies	77	Withdrawal Policy	25
Reserve Officers Training Corps	28	Work-Study Program	14
		Writing Center	68





